

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY  
3 1761 00321611 6

# The Lincoln Record Society

VOLUME 46

---

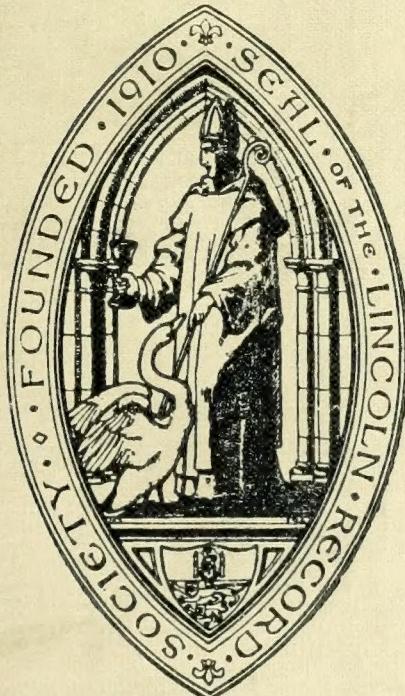
## THE Registrum Antiquissimum OF THE Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VII

EDITED BY  
KATHLEEN MAJOR, M.A., B.LITT.

on the plan laid down by the late

CHARLES WILMER FOSTER



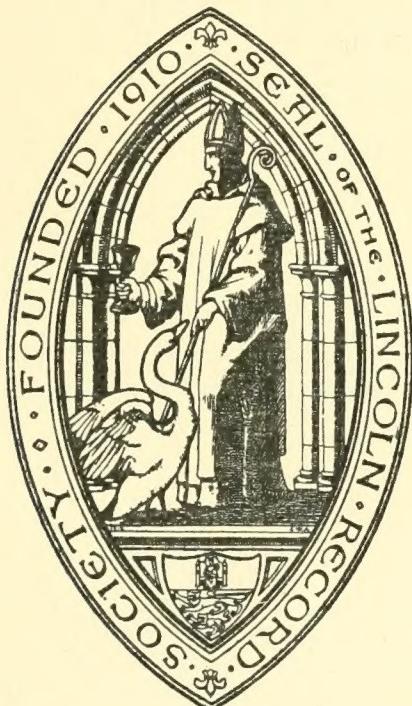
1953







THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
**Lincoln Record Society**, Lincoln, England  
FOUNDED IN THE YEAR  
1910



VOLUME 46

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST AUGUST, 1950

DA  
670  
L69L5  
v.46

568526  
9.9.53

THE  
Registrum Antiquissimum  
OF THE  
Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VII

EDITED BY  
**KATHLEEN MAJOR**  
M.A., B.LITT., F.S.A.  
ON THE PLAN LAID DOWN BY THE LATE  
**CHARLES WILMER FOSTER**

PRINTED FOR  
THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY  
BY  
THE HEREFORD TIMES LTD., HEREFORD

1953



## PREFACE

I am happy to be able to issue the seventh volume of *REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM* less than three years after the appearance of Volume six, and hope that the three still to come will be published within the next eight years. I have once more the pleasure of thanking the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln for unrestricted access to their muniment room and for contributing to the cost of publication.

In this volume are printed the charters of the Parts of Holland and the Parts of Kesteven. There are few for the former division and one included in that section which had mystified John de Schalby himself, was not identified as relating to Fulstow in Lindsey until the text was in page proof. Similarly, one for East Stoke in Nottingham had from the early fourteenth century been incorrectly transcribed among the charters of North and South Stoke in Kesteven and this also remained undetected until in page proof.

The facsimiles in this volume are all full-size. By a fortunate chance all those charters which were selected for reproduction were small enough for this to be done in the ordinary format of the edition. The photograph of the seal of William Disney has been placed beside the charter to obviate the necessity of a folded page.

Problems of dating led to detailed examination of the succession of the archdeacons of Lincoln and of the descent of the Domesday fief of Geoffrey Alselin, the results of which are set out in two appendices. The second of these involved a great deal of work in a variety of places and was one of the causes of delay in the appearance of the volume. Though it may, I think, be claimed that it has produced some additional evidence for the history of the fief, corrected sundry errors of chronology and brought together pieces of information previously in print which were sometimes overlooked on account of their relative obscurity, it has not been possible to settle the line of descent immediately after the death of the Domesday tenant.

The charters of Holland include some of the notable Rye family of Gosberton, a descendent of whom appears as a hot-tempered offender in the time of bishop Sutton.<sup>1</sup> Those concerning Wrangle, Wyberton and Surfleet contain references to the dikes and other

<sup>1</sup> "Public Penance: some problems of a thirteenth century bishop", by R. M. T. Hill. *History*, New Series, Vol. xxxvi, pp. 221-3.

features usual in the fen and marsh areas. For Boston there are several interesting deeds though the earliest has been printed before (No. 1978).

In Kesteven there are some interesting early documents for Scopwick, Carlton le Moorland, Wellingore, Harrowby, Stainby and Hykeham. Especially noteworthy is the transcript of a writ issued by Roger of Salisbury as Justiciar, which gives the name of a hitherto unknown sheriff of Lincolnshire Hugh son of Eudo son of Spirewic and of an additional constable of the Castle. Such writs of Justiciars are relatively rare and therefore of particular interest.

It may be noted that Navenby had North, South and Middle fields; Wellingore had East, North and South fields and Thurlby by Lincoln had South, West and North fields by the early thirteenth century. It is rare in Lincolnshire to find references to three fields at this date and many villages in Lindsey remained in the two-field system until the enclosures. From No. 2121 it appears that there were at least six mills in Welbourn.

In No. 2124 there is a brief preamble on the duty of testifying to truth and to deeds performed in the presence of the chapter. In a few instances (Nos. 2122, 2149, 2151) it is specified that the grantee may give, bequeath or assign land whether in sickness or in health. The use of the term *legare* is curious in respect of land and recalls to mind the phraseology used in Nos. 1299 and 1439 in Vol. IV above where a grantee may make whomever he wills his heir. There is, however, no evidence that there was ever an attempt to transfer the land in any way other than assignment. Uncertainty of terminology is shown in No. 2032 (*circa* 1170–80) which records the sale of four marks of the homage (*sic*) of a man and his chattels.

Nos. 2087–8 contain interesting evidence of the importance attached to the surrender of charters on the alienation by the tenant of a tenement, with the consent of the overlords, the chapter. Because the charter had been destroyed by fire the alienator had solemnly to abjure the land in the chapter house and to seal a charter recording this act. Fortunately, it can be dated to the period 1217–9.

The charters relating to Thurlby by Lincoln and Haddington, which form part of the endowment of the chantry of Peter of

Hungary (the rest of the endowment being in Hackthorn, Nos. 1157-62 in Vol. IV above) are interesting as showing the method of acquiring mortgaged land and in Professor Plucknett's view (expressed in a letter to the present writer) in one (No. 2172) "Blukevill seems to be granting what would now be called his equity".

For Scredington there is a collection of charters of the late thirteenth and early fourteenth centuries which have been included though later in date than that which was originally intended as the limit for printing. They are of interest as recording purchases made by the Common Fund and can be connected with some transactions in the extant Common Fund accounts. The Pilate family which figures in them was one of lesser rank whose members were fairly widespread over Lincolnshire and who held a variety of minor offices as capitular or royal bailiffs.

The next three volumes will contain charters relating to property held by the Chapter in the City of Lincoln both within the estate of the Common Fund and those chantries which were administered as a part of it and of those chantries for which the Chapter acted as trustees and for which there was a Compotus of the Chantries kept by the Clerk of the Common as a separate account. Many of these were endowed in the second half of the thirteenth and the first half of the fourteenth centuries and since, on the transfer of the property all the earlier title deeds were handed over, the series will be printed to the date at which they came into the possession of the canons. They provide interesting examples of increasing precision in conveyancing phraseology and cannot fail to be interesting to students of the land law and its development. They will also provide full texts of documents for a period on which there are relatively few available for study in print, a lack of which I am particularly conscious as a teacher of diplomatic. From the point of view of the history of the cathedral it will be extremely convenient to have in print a considerable number of documents of the period for which the annual accounts of the Common Fund survive. Though none of these accounts is earlier than 1291 and the series is continuous only from 1304 they throw much light on the system of administration even for an earlier period and I hope ultimately to be able to give a coherent and detailed account of the growth and working of the Common, with the related chantry estates. The

Fabric Fund estates formed a separate group and though some of their original charters survive they are not transcribed into the existing cartularies and it seems reasonable to postulate the existence of a Fabric cartulary now lost.

Once more I am indebted to Sir Frank Stenton for continuous interest and help in this work : to Miss Whitelock for help with Old English and Scandinavian personal names, and to Mr. George Dixon for reading the proofs. I thank the Keeper of Western Manuscripts for allowing the deposit in the Bodleian Library of those charters which were photographed for the facsimiles made by the Oxford Press ; and the staff of The Hereford Times for their care in the printing. Once more my gratitude is due to Canon Foster for handing on to me this most pleasurable task of editing the charters.

KATHLEEN MAJOR.

LINCOLN.

*1st January, 1953.*

## CONTENTS

	Page
PREFACE	v
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	xiii
ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES	xv
LIST OF CHARTERS	xix
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS	xxvii
DOCUMENTS	1

In the following table the twelfth century charters are separately enumerated.

*The Parts of Holland*

	Nos.
GOSBERTON	
Grant by William son of Robert of Gosberton. Before 1200	1949
QUADRING	
Grant by W. Passemor. Circa 1200	1951
Grant by Rannulf son of Robert de Rye. Before 1200	1952
WRANGLE	
Grant by Alan the falconer. Late twelfth century	1953
Grant by Reginald of Benington. Circa 1200	1955
Quit claim by Simon le Bret. Late twelfth century	1957
WYBERTON	
Grant by Roger Bacho [or Bacon]. Late twelfth century	1958
Grant by Walter son of Giri of Wyberton. 1197-8	1959
Grant by Walter son of Giri of Frampton	1960
Grant by Roger Bacon. Late twelfth century	1961
Grant by William Volant. Late twelfth century-	1962
Grant by Walter son of Hugh of Bratoft. 1189- 1203	1963
FRAMPTON	
Grant by Alexander and Walter of Frampton. Circa 1200	1970

## CONTENTS

	<i>Nos.</i>
<b>BOSTON</b>	
Grant by Ulfkel son of Thorward. Circa 1200	1975
Confirmation by Geoffrey son of Adam. Circa 1200	1976
Notification by Adam son of Widmund and Emma his wife. Late twelfth century	1977
Licence by S. count of Brittany	1978
Grant by Siwat Horre. Circa 1200	1981
<i>Parts of Lindsey</i>	
<b>FULSTOW</b>	
Grant by Hugh of Boddington	1971
<i>Parts of Kesteven</i>	
<b>CANWICK</b>	
Grant by Eda the widow. Circa 1200	1987
<b>POTTER HANWORTH</b>	
Grant by Joseph son of John of Mere. 1196–1203	1989
<b>TIMBERLAND</b>	
Grant by John de Beregates. 1195–6 or 1198–1205	1994
<b>SCOPWICK</b>	
Grant by William de Berville, his wife and his heir. Circa 1150–60	2001
<b>CARLTON LE MOORLAND</b>	
Confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1190	2005
Grant by Ralf son of Jollan de Amundeville. Circa 1190	2006
Grant by Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1180–90	2008
Confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1180–90	2009
Grant by Haimo the dean and the chapter of Lincoln. 1189–94	2010
<b>NAVENBY</b>	
Grant by Alexander of Navenby. Late twelfth century	2018

## CONTENTS

xi

	<i>Nos.</i>
<b>WELLINGORE</b>	
Writ of Roger Bishop of Salisbury the justiciar.	
1135-39 — — — — —	2050
Grant by William Disney. Circa 1170-80 —	2052
<b>HARROWBY</b>	
Grant by Robert of Harrowby. Circa 1160-70 —	2065
<b>WALTON BY GRANTHAM</b>	
Agreement of Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln with the Hospital of St. Sepulcre, Lincoln. Easter 1198 — — — —	2068
<b>STAINBY</b>	
Grant by Hubert son of Hubert. Circa 1170-80	2074
Confirmation by Robert of Rochford. Circa 1170-80 — — — —	2075
<b>RIPPINGALE</b>	
Grant by Geoffrey Luvet. Circa 1200 — —	2091
Grant by Hugh Luvet. Circa 1200 — —	2092
Grant by Hugh Luvet. Circa 1200 — — —	2093
Confirmation by Geoffrey Luvet. Circa 1200 —	2094
<b>SCREDINGTON</b>	
Grant by master Ralf of Swaton. Circa 1189-92	2096
Grant by master Ralf of Swaton. Circa 1189-92	2098
Grant by master Ralf of Swaton. Circa 1189-92	2099
<b>HYKEHAM</b>	
Confirmation by Alexander son of Osbert of Stoke and Nigel his heir. Before 19 Nov. 1160 — — — — —	2123
Notification by the chapter of Lincoln. Circa 1150-70 — — — — —	2124
<b>APPENDICES—</b>	<i>Page</i>
1. The Chronology of the Archdeacons of Lincoln in the twelfth century — — — —	201
2. The Alselin and Caux estates: an attempt to disentangle some confusions — — — —	209

**INDEXES—**

	<i>Page</i>
Persons and Places	227
Counties and Countries	269
Subjects	273

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<i>Plate No.</i>		<i>Facing</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>page</i>
I.	Hugh of Boddington. Circa 1160-70	-	1971	20
II.	The Chapter of Lincoln. Circa 1150-60	-	2124	41
	William de Bevile. Circa 1150-60	- -	2001	
III.	Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1190		2005	46
IV.	Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville. Circa 1180-90	- - - - -	2009	48
V.	Haimo the dean and the Chapter of Lincoln, 1189-95	- - - - -	2010	49
VI.	Alexander of Navenby. Late twelfth century		2018	58
VII.	William Disney. Circa 1170-80	- - -	2052	88
VIII.	William de Besago, 1206-16	<i>Between pages</i>	2056	92-93
IX.	William de Besago, 1206-16			
		<i>Facing page</i>		
X.	Robert of Harrowby. Circa 1160-70	-	2065	100
XI.	Agreement between Roger the dean and the Chapter of Lincoln and the hospital of St. Sepulchre, Lincoln, Easter 1198	-	2069	103
XII.	Robert of Rochford. Circa 1170-80	- -	2075	106
XIII.	Hubert son of Hubert. Circa 1170-80	-	2074	107
XIV.	William of Blois, bishop of Lincoln	- -	2100	130
XV.	Richard de Tebaltot. Early thirteenth century	- - - - -	2180	197
XVI.	Osbert of Skillington. Before 26th October 1210	- - - - -	2182	198



## ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

## GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

Abs.	-	-	-	-	-	Abstract.
Marg.	-	-	-	-	-	Margin.
Pd.	-	-	-	-	-	Printed.
Q	-	-	-	-	-	Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.
Q2	-	-	-	-	-	The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.
Rubric	-	-	-	-	-	A rubricated title in the several cartularies.
Texts : MS—	-	-	-	-	-	Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.
Var. R.	-	-	-	-	-	Various reading ( <i>or</i> readings).
*	-	-	-	-	-	This sign is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.
Witn.	-	-	-	-	-	Witness.
1, 2, 3, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol. i, p. xiv.

## MANUSCRIPTS

A.	-	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.
Add. Chart.	-	-	-	-	-	Additional charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
D. and C. (in references)	-	-	-	-	-	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.

- Orig. - - - - - Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
- R. - - - - - Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlvi.
- R.A., Reg. Ant. - - - - - Registrum Antiquissimum.

## PRINTED BOOKS

- Ass.: Arch : Rep.* - - - Associated Architectural Societies' Reports and Papers.
- Book of Fees* - - - The Book of Fees, commonly called *Testa de Nevill* (Rolls Series).
- C.P.R.* - - - - - Calendar of Patent Rolls.
- C.R.R.* - - - - - Curia Regis Rolls, vols. i-x.
- Excerpta e rotulis finium* - - Excerpta e rotulis finium in turri Londonensi asservatis, Henrico tertio regi. Two vols. 1836.
- Final Concords I.* - - - Abstracts of final concords (Lincolnshire) temp. Richard I, John and Henry III, ed. W. Boyd and W. O. Massingberd. (Privately published.)
- Free Peasantry* - - - - The Free Peasantry in the Northern Danelaw, by F. M. Stenton. Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund 1926 (pp. 73-183).
- H. and K. F.* - - - - Honors and Knights Fees, by W. Farrer, three vols., 1923-5.
- Liber Antiquus* - - - - Liber Antiquus Hugonis de Welles, ed. A. Gibbons, privately printed 1888.
- L.R.S.* - - - - - The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.
- The Lincolnshire Domesday* - - The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey, ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley (Lincoln Record Society, vol. xix).
- Lincs. N. and Q.* - - - - Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.

- Selden Society liii* - - - *Rolls of the justices in eyre for Lincolnshire 1218-9 and Worcestershire 1221*, edited by Doris Mary Stenton.
- Stenton, Danelaw Charters* - - - *Documents illustrative of the social and economic history of the Danelaw*, edited by F. M. Stenton. (London, Milford, for the British Academy.)
- V.C.H.* - - - - *Victoria County History*.

## NOTES

The REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has supplied the plan or framework of this volume, that is, that cartulary is printed consecutively, except in the instances specified in the Preface, while charters which are not included in it are interpolated in the appropriate places. Each charter from the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM is distinguished by having its serial number in the cartulary printed in Old English type in the middle of the page. The interpolated charters are marked by the words ADD. CHART. (Additional Charter) printed in the middle of the page. If there is an original charter the document has been printed from that text, and if there is no original document the text of the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has been preferred to any other. To the text from which a document is printed is assigned the first place under the head of 'Texts'; and important various readings in the other texts are given under 'Var. R.'

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of names. The punctuation of the documents, though sometime capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents, the original has been adhered to.



## LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE  
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
677	dij/71/2/6	—	—	1949
678	—	1881	—	1951
679	dij/85/2/18a	1880	—	1952
680	—	1902	—	1953
681	—	—	—	1954
682	—	1904	—	1955
683	—	1903	—	1956
684	dij/88/3/47	1886	—	1958
685	dij/88/3/46	1884	—	1959
686	dij/88/3/45	1883	—	1960
687	dij/88/3/48	1885	—	1961
688	dij/88/3/49	1882	—	1962
689	—	1906	—	1963
690	—	1892	—	1964
691	—	1900	—	1965
692	—	1901	—	1966
693	dij/72/3/43	1893	—	1967
694	dij/73/3/42	1895	—	1968
695	dij/70/1/42	1898	—	1970
697	dij/71/2/5	1897	—	1950
699	dij/67/1/9a	1889	—	1975
700	dij/67/1/8	1888	—	1976
701	—	1891	—	1977
702	—	—	—	1978
702a = 734	dij/86/1/35	1216	—	2075
703	dij/67/1/7	1890	—	1980
704	dij/67/1/9	1887	—	1981
708	dij/86/1/28	1218	—	1985
709	dij/68/2/1	1094	—	1987
710	—	1096	—	1989
711	dij/91/3/27	1102	—	1994
712	dij/91/3/28	1104	—	1995

## LIST OF CHARTERS

REG.	ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
713		Dij/91/3/30	1103	—	1996
714		Dij/71/1/19	1100	—	2001
715		—	1159	—	2003
716		Dij/68/2/41	—	442	2005
717		Dij/68/2/39	—	440	2006
718		Dij/68/2/35	—	441	2007
719		Dij/69/1/2	1140	—	2017
720		Dij/89/3/42	1130	—	2018
721		Dij/83/3/38	1131	—	2019
722		Dij/89/3/35	1132	—	2020
723		Dij/88/2/47	1149	—	2047
723a		Dij/88/2/43	1150	—	2048
724		Dij/89/3/50	1123	—	2021
725		Dij/87/3/12	1196	—	2060
726		Dij/83/2/28	1199	—	2062
727		Dij/71/3/44	1189	—	2065
728		—	1192	—	2066
729		Dij/72/1/14	1193	—	2067
730		Dij/88/2/56	1190	—	2068
731		Dij/72/1/22	1185	—	2070
732		Dij/72/1/23	1186	—	2071
733		Dij/86/1/34	1217	—	2074
734		Dij/86/1/35	1216	—	2075
735		Dij/68/1/9	1161	—	2076
736		Dij/65/1/22	1168	—	2079
737		—	1177	—	2080
738		Dij/72/2/2	1170	—	2081
739		Dij/72/2/1	1171	—	2082
740		Dij/72/2/4	1173	—	2083
741		Dij/72/2/5	1172	—	2084
742		Dij/72/1/17	1169	—	2089
743		Dij/86/1/33	1214	—	2091
744		Dij/86/1/30	1211	—	2092
745		Dij/86/1/31	1212	—	2093
746		Dij/86/1/32	1213	—	2094
747		Dij/86/1/29	1215	—	2095
748		Dij/86/3/24	361	—	2096
749		Dij/86/3/30	367	—	2097

## LIST OF CHARTERS

xxi

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
750	—	1202	—	2110
752	dij/89/3/36	1134	—	2022
753	dij/89/3/56	1113	—	2023
754	dij/89/3/43	1129	—	2024
755	dij/68/1/1	—	—	2113
756	dij/88/2/45	1144	—	2049
757 = 759	—	—	—	2050
758	dij/88/2/44	1143	—	2051
759 = 757	—	—	—	2050
940	dij/86/3/29	—	—	2100 (see 1003 in Vol. iii)

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE  
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
—	1894	—	1969
dij/70/1/40	1896	—	1971
dij/68/2/2	1095	—	1988
—	1097	—	1990
dij/71/3/69	1098	—	1991
dij/71/3/70	—	—	1992
—	1099	—	1993
dij/91/3/32	—	—	1997
dij/91/3/29	1105	—	1998
dij/91/3/33	—	—	1999
dij/91/3/31	—	—	2000
dij/73/1/20	1101	—	2002
dij/67/1/4	—	—	2004
—	—	442	2008
dij/68/2/44a	—	443	2009
dij/68/2/37	—	444	2010
dij/68/2/36	—	445	2011
dij/68/2/42	—	448	2012
dij/68/2/40	—	446	2013

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
dij/68/2/38	—	447	2014
dij/68/2/43	—	—	2015
dij/68/2/44	—	449	2016
dij/69/1/2	1140	—	2017
—	1126	—	2025
dij/89/3/48	1125	—	2026
dij/89/3/47	1119	—	2027
dij/89/3/54	1118	—	2028
dij/89/3/46	1121	—	2029
dij/83/3/45	1120	—	2030
dij/89/3/44	1122	—	2031
dij/89/3/53	1117	—	2032
dij/89/3/51	1128	—	2033
dij/89/3/39	1139	—	2034
dij/89/3/37	1133	—	2035
dij/89/3/58	1112	—	2036
dij/89/3/34	1135	—	2037
dij/89/3/61	1114	—	2038
dij/89/3/57	1110	—	2039
dij/89/3/55	1116	—	2040
dij/89/3/49	1124	—	2041
dij/89/3/52	1127	—	2042
dij/89/3/40	1138	—	2043
dij/89/3/59	1111	—	2044
dij/89/3/60	1115	—	2045
dij/89/3/41	1136	—	2046
dij/88/2/50	1147	—	2052
dij/88/2/48	1148	—	2053
dij/88/2/46	1145	—	2054
dij/88/2/41	1141	—	2055
dij/88/2/54b		—	2056
dij/88/2/54a		—	—
dij/88/2/42	1146	—	2057
dij/88/2/52	1151	—	2058
dij/88/2/49	1153	—	2059
—	1197	—	2061
dij/83/2/29	—	—	2063
dij/83/2/30	—	—	2064

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxiii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
dij/72/1/20	1188	—	2072
dij/72/1/21	1187	—	2073
dij/66/1/7	1162	—	2077
dij/66/1/6	—	—	2078
dij/72/2/3	1178	—	2085
—	1174	—	2086
—	1175	—	2087
—	1176	—	2088
dij/72/1/24	—	—	2090
dij/86/3/31	360	}	2098
	1179		
dij/86/3/28	358	—	2099
dij/86/3/27	—	—	—
dij/86/3/32	364	—	2101
dij/86/3/26	365	—	2102
dij/86/3/25	366	—	2103
dij/86/3/33	368	—	2104
—	370	}	2105
—	1180		
—	371	}	2106
—	1181		
—	372	}	2107
—	1182		
—	373	}	2108
—	1183		
dij/86/3/22	374	—	2109
dij/68/1/2	—	—	2114
dij/68/1/3	—	—	2115
dij/72/1/2	1106	—	2116
dij/72/1/3	1107	—	2117
dij/67/1/2	1108	—	2118
dij/67/1/1	1109	—	2119
dij/67/1/3	—	—	2120
dij/88/2/31	1154	—	2121
dij/88/2/28	—	—	2122
—	1155	—	2123
dij/72/2/11	—	—	2124
—	1157	—	2125

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
—	1156	—	2126
—	1158	—	2127
dij/66/1/11	1163	—	2128
dij/66/1/8	1165	—	2129
—	1164	—	2130
dij/66/1/12	1166	—	2131
dij/66/1/10	1167	—	2132
dij/88/2/55	1191	—	2133
dij/73/2/28	1195	—	2134
dij/68/3/73	1198	—	2135
—	1200	—	2136
—	1201	—	2137
—	1203	—	2138
—	1204	—	2139
—	1205	—	2140
—	1206	—	2141
dij/87/2/43	1207	—	2142
dij/87/2/42	1208	—	2143
—	1209	—	2144
—	1210	—	2145
dij/87/2/35	—	—	2146
dij/87/2/36	—	—	2147
dij/87/2/37	—	—	2148
dij/87/2/38	—	—	2149
dij/87/2/39	—	—	2150
dij/87/2/40	—	—	2151
dij/87/2/41	—	—	2152
dij/88/1/53	—	828	2153
—	1160	—	2154
dij/88/1/43	—	—	2155
dij/88/1/44	—	835	2156
dij/88/1/49	—	836	2157
dij/88/1/45	—	834	2158
dij/88/1/50	—	830	2159
dij/88/1/52	—	829	2160
dij/88/1/46	—	832	2161
dij/88/1/51	—	831	2162
dij/88/1/47	—	833	2163

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxv

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	CANT.	THIS VOL.
dij/88/1/48	-	837	2164
-	-	838	2165
-	-	839	2166
-	-	840	2167
-	-	841	2168
-	-	842	2169
-	-	843	2170
-	-	844	2171
-	-	845	2172
-	-	846	2173
-	-	847	2174
dij/65/3/24	-	-	2175
dij/65/3/21	-	-	2176
dij/65/1/33	-	-	2177
dij/65/3/27	-	-	2178
dij/69/2/25	-	-	2179
dij/69/2/30	-	-	2180
dij/87/2/25	-	-	2181
dij/85/2/17	-	-	2182
dij/69/2/42	-	-	2183
dij/88/1/40a	-	-	2184



## ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

## VOLUME III

p. 281, No. 942. Mr. Geoffrey Barrow points out that a case in the Curia Regis Rolls of 1198 (*C.R.R.*, i, p. 34) probably relates to this tenement. Nicholas de Forholt and Reinburga were amerced for disseising Juliana daughter of Simon de Ardenn'. The suit shows that Simon had been succeeded by his daughter and consequently the confirmation made by R. the dean of the grant to Simon and his heirs by W. the bishop must be carried back from 1203-6 to 1184. The dean would be Richard Fitz-Nigel (1184-9) and the bishop Walter of Coutances (1183-4).

## VOLUME VI

p. 11, line 10. For Aliuf read Aluif. It is suggested by Miss Ingebjorg Hjort that this is the more likely reading: there are no dots over any of the three minims in the manuscript so that this would be equally possible and may represent a form of Alviva from the O.E. *Ælfgifu*.

p. 51, No. 1812. Mr. C. T. Clay points out the improbability of this grantor being the son of Jocelin of Louvain in the light of the evidence for the history of the Percy family set out in *The Complete Peerage*, vol. x, pp. 445-52.

On pp. 127 and 135, for Earl of Aumale read Count of Aumale.

On p. 127, for Earl of Brittany read Count of Brittany.

On p. 174, last line, for 1212 read 1202.

On p. 175, l. 31, for atiis read alii.

On p. 180, l. 13, for wake read Wake.

On p. 185, l. 39, and p. 186, l. 8, for Innocent III read Innocent II.

On p. 186, n.1, for Baiocensis read Baiocensis.

Façsimiles—

Plate xix. No. 1870.

*The date should be Circa 1150: not earlier than December 1148.*



## [Registrum Antiquissimum]

### The Parts of Holland

#### GOSBERTON

677

**1949.** Grant by William son of Robert of Gosberton, for his own soul and that of his brother Robert de Rye, to the church of Lincoln, of a rent of twelvepence from the toft and land which Walter Punel holds of him in Gosberton. (Before 1200.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Willelmus filius Roberti de Gosberchirke<sup>1</sup> salutem .  
Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ capitulo beate Marie  
Linc' ecclesie redditum . xij<sup>2</sup> . denariorum de tofto ⁊ terra  
5 quam Walterus Punel tenet de me in Gosberch<sup>3</sup> . in liberam .  
puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro anima Roberti de Rie<sup>4</sup>  
fratris mei ⁊ mea . ⁊ pro animabus omnium predecessorum  
meorum ⁊ hunc redditum reddet predictus Walterus ⁊  
successores sui singulis annis in octabis Sancti Michaelis .  
10 ⁊ ut hec mea donacio firma ⁊ illibata perpetuo permaneat :  
eam carta mea confirmaui . ⁊ presentis sigilli mei testimonio  
communiui . Hiis testibus . domino Ranulfo filio Roberti :  
Johanne de Rie<sup>4</sup> : Gilberto filio Roberti . fratribus meis .  
Waltero filio Matefrei . Gerardo de Bichere .

Endorsed : (1) xvij (13 cent.). (2) Carta Willelmi filii Roberti de Goseberde-chirche (contemp.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 2½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Gosberdchirch<sup>5</sup> (by Q). Heading : Hoiland (by Q).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/71/2/6. A. The first two words are in the hand of Q and the rest of the charter in that of Q2.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Gosberchirch A. <sup>2</sup>duodecim A. <sup>3</sup>Gosberchirche A. <sup>4</sup>Rye A.

Note : Rannulf de Rye apparently died before Bishop Hugh I (16th Nov. 1200) as at Michaelmas 1202 Thomas of Moulton accounted for eighty marks of a fine he had made with H., bishop of Lincoln, to have custody, of the land and heir of Rannulf and to marry his (Thomas of Moulton's) daughter to Thomas the heir of Rannulf. (P.R.S., N.S., 15, p. 231.) He seems to have been alive in 1198 when William son of Ralf of Wyham rendered twenty two shillings for record of a suit in the court of the bishop against Rannulf of Gosberton (P.R.S., N.S. 9, p. 46).

For the Rye family see E.Y.C. vol. v, Honour of Richmond, vol. ii, pp. 332-4. The grantor of the present charter and the brother Robert for whom he makes the gift are additions to the members of the family there mentioned.

## 697

**1950.** Grant by Philip de Rye, to John his *nepos* and his heirs, of two acres and a half of land in Gosberton with as much common as pertains to that land, to be held of the church of St. Peter in Gosberton, for a yearly render of twopence at the feast of St. Botulph, for the lights of the high altar. (1210-1226.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Philippus de Rye<sup>1</sup> salutem . in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse / hac presenti carta confirmasse Johanni nepoti meo / heredibus suis pro seruicio suo duas acras terre / dimidiam . iacentes in Cunesdich<sup>2</sup> . in teritorio de Gosbertch<sup>3</sup> . quarum quedam capita abuttissant<sup>4</sup> super terram que fuit Milonis filii Rogeri capellani uersus orientem . / alia capita super viam que descendit per Cunesdich<sup>5</sup> . cum libero introitu / exitu / cum communi quantum pertinet ad illas predictas . ij . acras terre . / dimidiam . libere . quiete . solute . integre . Tenend' / habend' deo / ecclesia sancti Petri de Gosc<sup>6</sup> . in puram / perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee / antecessorum meorum . Reddendo inde annuatim deo / predicte ecclesie sancti Petri de Gosc<sup>7</sup> . duos denarios . ad luminaria magni altaris . scilicet ad festum sancti Botulfi . pro omni seruicio / seculari exactione . Et ego predictus Philippus . de Rya / heredes mei warrantizabimus / defendemus predictas duas acras terre / dimidiam . predicto Johanni nepoti meo / heredibus suis faciend' predictum seruicium iam dicte ecclesie sancti Petri de Gosc<sup>8</sup> in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . magistro Rogero de Cadamo . Hugone capellano de <sup>9</sup>Wicctebald<sup>10</sup> . Roberto capellano . Gilberto de Rye . Petro clerico . Petro . Reingero . Nicholao<sup>11</sup> filiis suis . Gilberto de Cheille . Godefrido f<sup>12</sup> Heruei<sup>13</sup> .

25 Lamberto filio Willelmi persone . / aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xvij. (2) scrutata . non . (13-14 cent.). (3) Gosberkirk' agra / dimidia . etc. (13 cent.). (4) Hoyland' . luminari altar' de Gosberd' (by Q). (5) O—O. (6) . V . I. (7) ±

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 4½ inches.

This charter is attached to No. 1949 by an original parchment twist.

Marginalia in A : Gosberchirche.

Texts : MS—Orig. bij/71/2/5. A.(by Q2). R 1897.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Rij A. <sup>2</sup>Cimesdich A. Cunesdich' R. <sup>3</sup>Gosberkirk' R. <sup>4</sup>abutt-assent A. <sup>5</sup>Cunesdich' R. <sup>6-10</sup>Wiccebalde A., blank in R. <sup>7</sup>Nicolao A. <sup>8</sup>fratre A.

<sup>9</sup>Henrici A.

Note : Philip de Rye had obtained the lands of his brother Rannulf in Gosberton before 1210 (*Final Concordia*, i, p. 106) though not before 1206 when his nephew Thomas was still alive (*Rot. de Oblatis et finibus temp. regis Johannis*, p. 370). He was dead by 1226 (no. 640 in vol. ii above and *Final Concordia*, i, p. 218). For a

covenant by Philip concerning the church of Gosberton see vol. ii no. 368 above. The witness Lambert son of William the parson in the present charter may be identical with Lambert *nepote meo* in no. 368. William the parson seems to be included with the brothers of Rannulf in no. 1952 below. John, Philip's *nepos*, was possibly the son of Gilbert de Rye, as he was certainly not the son either of Rannulf or John. He is probably the John de Rye who in 1253 was party to a final concord in which he is stated to be the heir of Robert, Rannulf and Thomas de Rye (L.R.S., xvii, p. 104).

## QUADRING

### 678

**1951.** Grant by W. Passemes, to the church of Lincoln, of three acres of land in Quadring for the souls of his father and mother and of Constance countess [of Brittany]. (Circa 1200.)

Quedhauering. (A heading.)

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . W . Passemes salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas  
vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ capitulo  
Linc' ecclesie tres acras terre in villa de Quadhau<sup>1</sup> scilicet  
5 duas acras ⁊ dimidiam in clauso Acer ⁊ dimidiam acram  
in qua sita est domus Ricardi filii Willelmi pro animabus  
patris mei . ⁊ matris mee ⁊ pro anima Constancie comitisse  
⁊ antecessorum suorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam  
de me ⁊ heredibus meis libere ⁊ quiete sine omni seruicio  
10 / hanc cartam predicto capitulo warantizabimus ego ⁊  
heredes mei contra omnes homines . vt non<sup>2</sup> donacio ista  
rata persistat illam sigilli mei apposizione confirmaui . Hiis  
testibus . Johanne decano de Sutton<sup>3</sup> . Gerardo de Rowel<sup>4</sup> .  
Eudone preposito . Johanne de Hal<sup>5</sup> . Gilberto de Rae<sup>6</sup> .  
15 Roberto filio Huberti . Roberto camerario .

Texts: MS—A. (by Q2) R. 1881.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Quadhauering R. <sup>2</sup>sic.: vero R. <sup>3</sup>Stretton R. <sup>4</sup>Rowell' R.

<sup>5</sup>Hale R. <sup>6</sup>Rye R.

Note: William Passemes was party to a suit in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 401). John, dean of Sutton, was a pledge in the same year (*ibid.* no. 953: see also no. 1145 in vol. iv above). Eudo the provost is most frequently found as a witness *circa* 1200. (See p. 283 in vol. iv above.) Constance, countess of Brittany, died in 1201, but the reference to her soul cannot be taken to imply with certainty that her death had already occurred at the time the charter was made. (See E.Y.C., iv, *Honour of Richmond*, i, pp. xxvii-xxx.)

### 679

**1952.** Grant by Rannulf son of Robert de Rye to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bushel of salt at the hand of Siward Snatel in Quadring on the feast of St. Mary in September

(Nativity of the B.V.M.). If Siward Snatel or his heirs should default in payment Rannulf and his heirs will make the loss good. (Before 1200.)

V[niuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis]<sup>1</sup> Rannulfus filius  
 Roberti salutem . Noueritis me pro salute mea / meorum  
 dedisse / hac mea carta confirmasse deo [ / commune ecclesie  
 sancte Marie Lincolnie unam middam salis in perpetuum / ita  
 5 assignauit quod istud sal erit recipiendum singulis annis  
 ad festum sancte Marie in Septembre a Siuerdo Snatel in  
 Quadhauering . Et si forte ipse Siuerd uel sui heredes a predicta  
 solutione deficerint ego / mei heredes ad predictum terminum  
 eandem solutionem plene faceremus in perpetuum . Hiis  
 10 testibus . Willelmo persona . / Johanne / Philippo / Gilleberto  
 fratribus meis . / Lamberto de Hibetoft / . Johanne Bude / .  
 Hugone cappellano / . Petro clero / . Thoma filio Gumari<sup>2</sup> .  
 Rodberto filio Ingelrami . Rodberto filio Huberti / . Willelmo  
 de Wiun<sup>3</sup> .

Endorsed : (1) <sup>1</sup> Ranulfi filii Roberti de Gosberchirche de midda salis (13 cent.)  
 in Quadhauering (a slightly later hand). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (3) xv  
 (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/85/2/18\*. A. R 1880.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : the ink is very much faded.* <sup>1-1</sup> R omits: *a later hand has Randulfus over the line before filius.* <sup>2</sup> Sumari A and R. <sup>3</sup> Wium A. Wywn R.

Note: For the Rye family see note to no. 1949 above. William the parson of Gosberton and John Bude both witness a grant of Rannulf de Rye to Catley, with Philip and John de Rye, c. 1200 (L.R.S., xviii, p. 88). Lambert of Hibtoft was dead by 1202 when Bartholomew of Moulton rendered account of a hundred marks for the wardship of his land and heir and the marriage of his widow. (P.R.S., N.S. 15, p. 231.)

## WRANGLE

680

**1953.** Grant by Alan the falconer of Wrangle, with the consent of Agnes his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a croft in Wrangle with the dikes surrounding the croft. (Late twelfth century.)

Wrengel . (A heading.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruererit . Alanus<sup>1</sup> falconarius de Wrengel<sup>2</sup>  
 salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse / concessisse  
 5 / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie  
 / commune Linc' ecclesie in territorio de Wrengel<sup>2</sup> vnum  
 croftum qui appellatur Dastercalecroft cum fossis illum

croftum ambientibus de consensu Agnetis vxoris mee 7  
heredum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Hanc  
10 autem donacionem ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predice  
commune <sup>3</sup>/<sub>7</sub><sup>3</sup> contra omnes homines . Testibus . magistro  
Ricardo de Hardr<sup>4</sup> . magistro Johanne de Merston' . Ricardo  
filio Riue<sup>5</sup> . Abraham filio Normanni . Hugone filio Gemel .  
Henrico filio Ricardi . Hugone de Tetteshale<sup>6</sup> . Hugone  
15 Blundo . Rogero filio Gilberti . Willelmo de Clackeb<sup>7</sup> .

Marginalia in A.: (1) . # . (2) . a .

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R 1902.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Alanu (*sic*) R. <sup>2</sup> Wrangle R. <sup>3-3</sup> R omits. <sup>4</sup> Hardres R. <sup>5</sup> sic Blue R.  
Cf. Bine in 1985. <sup>6</sup> Tateshale R. <sup>7</sup> Claxby R.

Note: Alan the falconer was dead by 1206 when his wife Agnes was suing for dower (L.R.S., xxii, nos. 1503-4). It is probable that the second suit refers to this land as the tenant Gilbert said he had the land of the canons of Lincoln. The following charter is probably also concerned with this land as Cecilia, daughter of Gilbert, vouched the dean and chapter to warranty. The confirmation of this gift by Simon le Bret is witnessed by Richard de Hardres, provost of the cathedral, who held office probably before 1200. (See vol. iv above, p. 283.)

## 681

**1954.** Final concord made between Simon le Bret and Cecilia daughter of Gilbert concerning a messuage in Wrangle. Cecilia vouched the dean and chapter to warrant the land, which they did. Simon recognised the right of the church of Lincoln in the land and quitclaimed it to the dean and chapter and to Cecilia and her heirs for ever. For this recognition and quitclaim the dean gave Simon a mark of silver. (25th June 1219.)

Cirographum inter Capitulum 7 Symonem le Bret . de terra in Wrangel . (A rubric.)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc' in crastino nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste .  
5 anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis regis tercio coram domino . H . tunc Linc' episcopo . J . Mar' . Willelmo de Albaniac' . Ada de Nouo Merchato . Willelmo de Cressy . Waltero Maucler . justiciariis itinerantibus 7 aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus inter Symonem le Bret 10 petentem 7 Ceciliam filiam Gilberti tenentem . de vno mesuagio cum pertinenciis in Wrengle . vnde ipsa uocauit ad warantum decanum 7 capitulum Linc' . Qui uenerunt 7 illud ei warantizauerunt . Et unde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia . Scilicet quod predictus Symon recognauit totum predictum 15 mesuagium cum pertinenciis esse jus ecclesie Sancte Marie 7 capituli Linc' . Et illud remisit 7 quietum clamavit de se 7 heredibus suis ipsi decano 7 capitulo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie de Linc' . 7 predicte Cecilia 7 heredibus suis imperpetuum . Et pro hac recognitione 7 quieta clamacione

20 . 7 fine 7 concordia idem decanus dedit ipsi Symoni vnam  
marcam argenti .

Marginalia : (1) Cýrographum inter capitulum 7 Symonem le Bret de terra in WrengeL (2) Holland.

Text : MS—A.

Note : The concord is printed in abstract in *Final Concords*, vol. i, p. 134. For particulars of the fee of le Bret in Wrangle and Leeke, held of the Honour of Richmond, see E.Y.C., vol. v, *The Honour of Richmond*, vol. ii, pp. 239–40.

## 682

**1955.** Grant by Reginald of Benington, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a half of land in Wrangle, lying between the land of Roger son of Achi and that of Richard son of Haymer, bounded on the one side by the old dike of the marsh and on the other by the great way; together with common pasture as Reginald and his men have it in the village. (Circa 1200).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Reginaldus de Benington<sup>1</sup> salutem . Nouerit  
vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti  
carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc'  
5 ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime  
mee 7 animarum patris <sup>2</sup>mei<sup>2</sup> 7 matris mee <sup>2</sup>vnam<sup>2</sup> acram  
terre 7 dimidiam in WrengeL<sup>3</sup> que iacet inter terram Rogeri  
filii Achi . 7 terram Ricardi filii Haymeri<sup>4</sup> terminatam hinc ad  
vetus fossetum<sup>5</sup> marisci<sup>6</sup> . illinc ad magnam chiminam . Et  
10 communam pasturam in predicta villa sicut 7 mei homines  
habent in eadem villa . Ego uero hanc donacionem predicte  
commune contra omnes homines warantizabo . Hiis testibus .  
Luca persona de Lecke<sup>7</sup> . Ricardo Bacun . Laurentio filio  
Ricardi . Willelmo filio Auden . Ricardo filio Bine<sup>8</sup> . Baldrico  
15 sacerdote . Thoma clericu 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A : WrengeL

Texts : MS—A (by Q<sub>2</sub>). R. 1904.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Benington R. <sup>2-2</sup>R omits. <sup>3</sup>Wrangle R. <sup>4</sup>Aimeri R. <sup>5</sup>fossatum R. <sup>6</sup>marisci R. <sup>7</sup>Lek' R. <sup>8</sup>Blue R.

Note : Reginald of Benington witnesses a charter of Reiner of Waxham in the late twelfth century (L.R.S., xviii, p. 109). He owed two shillings in the tallage of the Countess of Brittany in 1200 (P.R.S., N.S. 12, p. 90). Baldric the priest witnesses a charter relating to Leake, late Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 385). Richard son of Bine occurs frequently in 1202. (L.R.S., xxii, nos. 394, 961, 966, etc.) Richard Bacun and Laurence son of Richard rendered account of six shillings each in the tallage of the Countess of Brittany in 1200. (P.R.S., N.S. 12, p. 90.)

## 683

**1956.** Confirmation by Simon le Bret, of the gift of Alan the falconer, his free man in no. 1953 above. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum peruererit . Simon le Bret salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donacionem Alani falconari<sup>1</sup> liberi hominis mei quam fecit  
 5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie . scilicet croftum vnum quidem<sup>2</sup> iacet in territorio de Wrangel<sup>3</sup> 7 appellatur croftus ille Dastercarlecroft<sup>4</sup> . cum fossis eundem croftum ambientibus . Et ut hec ipsa predicti Alani falconari<sup>5</sup> donacio rata habeatur : eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei apposizione  
 10 roboraui . Testibus . magistro Ricardo de Hardr'<sup>6</sup> preposito . magistro Johanne de Meristona<sup>7</sup> . Thoma nepote . magistri Ricardi de Hardr' . Alano clero . Ricardo filio Bine<sup>8</sup> . Hugone de Thatteshale<sup>9</sup> . Abraham filio Norm'<sup>10</sup> . Hugone Blundo . Andrea .

Marginalia in A: . #.

Texts: MS. A. R. 1903.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> faleonarii R. <sup>2</sup> dem marked for deletion. <sup>3</sup> Wrangele R. <sup>4</sup> Dastercalecroft' R. <sup>5</sup> falconar' R. <sup>6</sup> Hardres R. <sup>7</sup> Merstona R. <sup>8</sup> Bue R. <sup>9</sup> Tateshale R.  
<sup>10</sup> Normanni R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1957.** Grant and quitclaim to the church of Lincoln, by Simon le Bret, of all his right in Richard son of Houkes. (Late twelfth century.)

Simon le Bret omnibus amicis 7 hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem . Sciatis quod ego pro amore dei 7 salute anime mee 7 heredum meorum concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui ecclesie sancte  
 5 Marie Line' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruentibus totum jus quod habui in Ricardo filio Houkes de Wrangel 7 predictum Ricardum omnino quietum clamaui 7 immunem a dominio meo absque reclamacione mei 7 heredum meorum . Hiis testibus . Acardo capellano . Thoraldo capellano . Baldrico  
 10 capellano . Luca de Lek' . Johanne clero de Fenna . Nicholao clero . Radulpho de Fenn' . Reginaldo de Benington' . Ricardo filio Willelmi . Jordano de sancto Bothulpho . Ricardo capellano . Alardo . Ricardo filio Rogeri . Roberto filio Gunni . Reginaldo le Bret . Henrico de Patem' . Johanne filio Mathei .  
 15 Ricardo filio Bue . Wace . Willelmo de Bec . Waltero nepote Roberti . 7 aliis .

Text: MS -R1905.

Note: On the Le Bret fee of the Honour of Richmond see E.Y.C., v., pp. 239-42. Simon le Bret the elder was still alive in 1199 (C.R.R., i, p. 451) and it is probable that he was alive in 1206 when the Pipe Roll which records various debts and accounts of Simon Brito which have occurred in many preceding years (P.R.S., N.S. 20, p. 92) notes that the debt of twenty shillings for a precipe is owed by Simon Brito *scilicet junior* (*ibid.* p. 103). For Reginald of Benington and Baldric the chaplain (probably identical with Baldric the priest) see no. 1955 above. Ralf of Fen rendered account of twenty shillings for a recognition on behalf of his ward

Baldric in 1185-6 (P.R.S. 36, p. 76) and witnessed late in the twelfth century (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 163). He was dead before 1201 when the prioress of Stainfield claimed half the advowson of Quadring, which she had asserted, against Aubrey daughter of Ralf of Fen and Waleran of Rochford her husband, that she had had of the gift of Ralf of Fen in the time of bishop Hugh. (C.R.R., i, pp. 460-1.) Richard son of Oukes who is mentioned as having given four acres in Wrangle to Waltham Abbey before 1221 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 158) is probably identical with the man quitclaimed in this charter. Luke of Leake accounted for sixty marks and a palfrey owed for King Richard's ransom and was quit thereof in 1201. (P.R.S., N.S. 14, p. 19.)

*Folio* 130.

*Hdl.*

Hoiland (by Q)

Secunda pars

. 1 . 3 . φ

### WYBERTON

684

**1958.** Grant by Roger Bacho [or Bacon] with the consent of his wife and his heirs to the church of Lincoln, of the high close [in Wyberton] which is nearest to his house towards the west, with the dikes surrounding the close and three selions of land with common in meadow, pasture, turbary and in the sea. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Rogerus Bacho salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de uoluntate uxoris mee 7 assensu heredum meorum dedisse altum clausum quod est propinquius curie mee uersus 5 occidentem cum fossatis predictum clausum circumeuntibus 7 tres seliones in Indic<sup>1</sup> quod abutissent super Locholm 7 liberum exitum 7 introitum 7 communam in uilla 7 extra uillam in pratis in pascuis in turbariis in maribus 7 in omnibus aliis asiamenti deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie 10 pro salute anime mee 7 anime uxoris mee 7 pro salute animarum patris 7 matris mee 7 heredum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam quieta 7 libera a me 7 ab omnibus heredibus meis 7 ne ego uel aliquis successorum meorum in posterum in predictum tenementum mihi uel illis aliquid 15 ius uel aliquid clamum uendicare possimus: donum predictum quod feci deo 7 beate Marie Linc' sigilli mei aposicione coroboraui. His testibus Ragmero capellano. Ricardo diacono. Waltero Malreward 7 Jocio filio eius 7 Rogero fratre eius. Willelmo pe<sup>2</sup> flechand. Nigello de Feherstan<sup>3</sup>. Hermero<sup>4</sup> 20 clericu. Reginaldo clericu. Galfrido parcatore.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Rogeri Bacho de Wibertun in Oýland' altum clausum, + [contemp.]. (2) # ·· (3) x (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Wiberton'. (2) iij selliones .i. clausum cum fossatis pratis pasturis 7 turbariis.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/88/3/47. A. (by Q2). R1886.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> This word is much faded but seems to be indic as Q2 read it though one might have expected it might be inlie the term used in Fleet and elsewhere in the Parts of Holland for the divisions of land where the marsh and fen made the ordinary field system impossible. <sup>2</sup> the R. <sup>3</sup> Fetherstan R. <sup>4</sup> Hemerio R.

Note: There were two brothers of the name of Roger as appears from this grantor's second charter below, no. 1961, in which he refers to his brother Roger. It is therefore not easy to distinguish which of the two is referred to in the contemporary records. A Roger Bacun with Christina his wife occurs in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 777). Roger Bachun witnesses late in the twelfth century (L.R.S. xviii, p. 109) and a Roger father of Benedict of Wyberton owed half a mark for disseisin in 1194 (P.R.S., N.S. 5, p. 116). This Benedict occurs frequently 1190–1210 but it is not clear if he is the son of this Roger, as a Benedict son of Roger the parson occurs in no 1962 below. Joce son of Walter Malreward is identical with Joce son of Walter of Titton who witnesses the next charter, 1197–8. Reginald the clerk is another witness to this.

## 685

**1959.** Grant by Walter son of Giri of Wyberton and Agnes his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eight selions of land lying in various places in Wyberton. (1197–8.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
scriptum peruererit : Walterus filius Giri<sup>1</sup> de Wybertune<sup>2</sup> .  
7 Agnes uxor eius salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos  
concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra<sup>3</sup> confirmasse  
5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Line<sup>4</sup> ecclesie  
unum sellionem in Dunnesbrigge . 7 duos selliones super  
Edolmtoft . 7 unum sellionem in Sudfenland<sup>5</sup> quod<sup>6</sup> iacet  
inter terram canonicorum de Sempingham . 7 Alani Selthe .  
7 alium sellionem in Sudfenland<sup>6</sup> quod<sup>5</sup> iacet inter terram  
10 Haimeri . / Johannis filii Emme . 7 unum sellionem in  
Northfenland<sup>7</sup> quod<sup>5</sup> iacet inter terram Benedicti 7 Alani  
Selthe . 7 unum sellionem in Northfenland<sup>7</sup> quod<sup>5</sup> iacet  
inter terram Willelmi Volant . 7 terram Ricardi Parlebien .  
7 unum sellionem in Brac quod<sup>5</sup> iacet inter terram Nigelli .  
15 7 Willelmi Volant . in territorio de Wybertune<sup>8</sup> . in puram  
7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute animarum nostrarum /  
omnium antecessorum nostrorum . Hanc terram prenominata in  
dedimus eis liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio /  
exactione . Et ego . W . 7 Agnes uxor mea 7 heredes nostri  
20 warantizabimus terram prenominatam prenominate capitulo  
contra omnes homines . Et ut hec nostra donatio in perpetuum  
rata permaneat : sigilli nostri munimine corroborauimus .  
Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore Line<sup>4</sup> ecclesie .  
magistro Ricardo subdecano . Ricardo de Kýma . magistro  
25 Waltero Blundo . Eudone de Sancto Botulpho . Gileberto  
Pilate<sup>9</sup> . Waltero Blundo capellano . Jocio filio Walteri de

Tittune . Nigello de Wybertune . Johanne filio Emme .  
Reginaldo clericu .

Endorsed: (1) . ij . (2) Walteri filii Geri de Wibertun (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata  
(13-14 cent.). (4) xii.

Tag for Seal. Size 7 x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: vij selliones (*sic.*).

Texts: MS—Orig. vij. ss 3/46. A. R1884.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Geri R. <sup>2</sup>Wibertun' A. <sup>3</sup>mea A. <sup>4</sup>Suth Fenland R. <sup>5</sup>qui  
A and R. <sup>6</sup>Suthfenland R. <sup>7</sup>Northefenland A. <sup>8</sup>Wyberton' R. <sup>9</sup>Pylat R.

Note: William of Blois was preceptor 1196-1203. Richard Kentensis was  
sub-dean 1197-8 (H. E. Salter (ed.) *Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham*, Oxford  
Historical Society, vol. i, p. 47).

## 686

**1960.** Grant by Walter son of Giri of Frampton [also called  
of Wyberton], with the counsel and consent of his wife Agnes  
daughter of Albert, to the church of Lincoln and the Common  
of a close and various parcels of land in Wyberton, saving forinsec  
service to be done to the Earl of Richmond, for the fourth part  
of a bovate of land held in socage. (Late twelfth century.)

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Walterus  
filius Geri de Franton<sup>1</sup> dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta  
mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum  
Lincoln' ecclesie in Wibertun'. clausum quod fuit Alberti filii  
5 Ringolf . quod abbutissat super clausum quod fuit Iwun . ⁊  
vniam aeram terre ⁊ dimidiā : in Dunebrigedaland<sup>2</sup> . ⁊ tres  
percatas terre in Suhtoftes<sup>3</sup> : inter terras Radulfi filii Stephani  
⁊ Benedicti filii Rogeri de Wiberton' . / vnam percata iuxta  
Suhtoftes<sup>4</sup> : inter terras Willelmi filii Ailmeri . ⁊ Alani Selthe .  
10 ⁊ vnum selionem in Brac . que iacet inter terram que fuit  
Benedicti filii Norhtlang<sup>5</sup> : ⁊ terram Ricardi de Lec . ⁊  
abbutissat super viam . / alium selionem in Brac inter terram  
que fuit Nigelli de Feuerstan<sup>6</sup> ⁊ terram Willelmi Voland<sup>7</sup> :  
in Middelskistics<sup>8</sup> . ⁊ vnum selionem in Norhtfenland . ⁊  
15 unum selionem in Mikelwurtherupe<sup>9</sup> inter terras Willelmi  
Flehend<sup>10</sup> ⁊ Jordani . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam .  
Saluo forinseco seruicio faciendo Comiti Richemundie :  
quantum pertinet ad quartam partem vnius bouate terre de  
sochagio . pro animabus patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium  
antecessorum meorum . neconon ⁊ pro salute mea ⁊ heredum  
20 meorum . Hanc autem terram ego ⁊ heredes mei warantiza-  
bimus\* predictis canoniciis imperpetuum contra omnes homines .  
Et ut ista donacio rata ⁊ irreuocabilis permaneat : hanc  
cartam meam sigilli mei appensione corroborauit . Hiis testibus :  
hanc donacionem feci prememoratis canoniciis consilio ⁊  
25 assensu Agnetis vxoris mee . filie Alberti . Radulfo filio  
Stephani . ⁊ Radulfo filio eius , Waltero de Tittun' . Hemerico

clericu de Titun' . Willelmo filio Waltero<sup>11</sup> . Petro persona de Ruhctun<sup>12</sup> . Willelmo filio Ailfric de Holebeche . Raheinero presbitero . Rogero filio Wulberne<sup>13</sup> . Rogero Bacun . Radulfo filio Rogeri . Alano filio Galfridi .

30 Endorsed : (1) ll. (2) Walteri filii Geri de Frantun (contemp.). (3)  $\pm$  (4) iii. (5) xiii (late 13 cent.). (6) Wibertun' clausum quod fuit Alberti Ringolf 7 .l. aera et dimidia (13 cent.). (7) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag. Oval, *circa* 2½ x 2 inches, natural wax with brown varnish : device, a double armed cross.

\*\*\*\*\* HETIS FILIE ALBE . . .

This is evidently the seal of Agnes, Walter's wife, but there is no evidence that the charter bore his seal as well. Size 7½ x 5¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/45. A (by Q2). R.1883.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Frampton' R. <sup>2</sup> da marked for deletion. <sup>3</sup> Sudthetoftes A. <sup>4</sup> Sudthoftes A. <sup>5</sup> Northtlang A. <sup>6</sup> Fedrestan' R. <sup>7</sup> Valand A. <sup>8</sup> Middelstising R. <sup>9</sup> Mikelwurtherupe A. <sup>10</sup> Mikelwurtherupe R. <sup>11</sup> sic. <sup>12</sup> Fuhetun' A. Ruchtun' R. <sup>13</sup> Wleberne A.

Note : The date is about the same as that of the preceding charter. Of the witnesses not appearing in no. 1959 the most important is Ralf son of Stephen. On him and his son Ralf see appendix II. Peter the parson of Roughton witnesses *temp*. Henry II and in the late twelfth century (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 124, 136-7 and 197). William le Volant levied a fine about two acres of land in Wyberton in 1200 with Roger Bacon (*Final Concordia*, i, p. 15).

\* *Folio 130d.*

687

**1961.** Grant by Roger Bacon, to the church of Lincoln, of two whole tofts and seven selions of land in Wyberton, with common pasture within the village from the sea to the marsh : he grants also the service due from the land namely one penny, which Walter son of Perchemund was wont to pay him. Walter and his heirs are to hold the land of the mother church of Lincoln as they previously held it of him. (Late twelfth century.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus Bacun de Wibertun dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmaui . pro salute anime mee 7 uxoris mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . 5 deo 7 matrici ecclesie sancte Marie de Nicol' duos toftos integros in Wibertun . inter domum Willelmi filii Eilmeri 7 Sanddoland<sup>1</sup> . 7 . vii . seliones terre in Peseolm iacentes in occidentali parte terre Rogeri fratris mei . 7 communem pasturam in territorio eiusdem uille a mari usque ad mariscum . 10 7 seruicium eiusdem terre . scilicet . i . denarium . quem Walterus filius Perchemund<sup>2</sup> mihi consuevit reddere pro eadem terra . Ita quod predictus Walterus filius Perchemund hereditarie prenominatam terram teneat de matrici ecclesia . sicut de me prius pro predicto seruitio tenuit . ad 15 habendum 7 tenend[um de me 7 heredibus] meis . libere 7 quiete . hanc uero terram sepedictam cum seruicio ego 7

- heredes mei warantizabim[us de]o 7 matrici ecclesie sancte Marie de Nicol' contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Ragmero capellano . Petro de Ruct' . Willelmo de Holebech<sup>3</sup> .
- 20 Radulfo filio . Stephani . 7 Radulfo filio eius . Nigello de Fedrestand . 7 Rogero filio eius . Reginaldo<sup>4</sup> clerico . Herberto 7 [Radulfo nep]otibus Radulfi filii Stephani . Hemeri de Tittun<sup>5</sup> . Johanne filio Jordani . Alano de Scirebech<sup>6</sup> .

Endorsed : (1) Rogeri Bachun de Wibertun' (contemp.). (2) .ii. tofta . 7 . i. denarius de eis (late 13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13 cent.).

Seal on four strands of white woven cord threaded through two slits made through three layers of parchment (the fold being double): two of the ends hang loose but there is also an uncut loop below the seal : the next charter has the seal similarly attached but through the usual double parchment only. Oval : 2½ x 2 inches: green wax: device obscure.

#### SIGILLVM ROGERI BACONIS

Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/3/48. A (by Q2). R1885.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A and R: there are holes in the charter.* <sup>1</sup> Sandeland A. <sup>2</sup> Perthemund A. <sup>3</sup> Holebeck A. <sup>4</sup> Rogero A and R. <sup>5</sup> Stittun' A. <sup>6</sup> Seirebech A.

Note: Walter son of Perchemund levied a fine concerning four acres of land in Wyberton, with Benedict Bacon in 1200 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 16). The latter is a witness to charters of Simon le Bret and others (see nos. 1831-4 in vol. vi above).

### 688

- 1962.** Grant by William Volant of Wyberton, to the church of Lincoln, of two selions of arable land and three selions of meadow in Wyberton, with common pasture in the village from the sea to the marsh: he grants also the service due, namely one penny, which Walter son of Perchemund was wont to pay him. Walter shall hold the land in fee and inheritance of the mother church as he previously held it of William. (Late twelfth century.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Volant de Wibertun . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmaui in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 uxoris mee 7 antecessorum 7 heredum meorum deo 7 matrici 5 ecclesie sancte Marie de Nicol<sup>1</sup> . duos seliones terre arabilis . in territorio eiusdem uille . iacentes in illo loco qui uocatur Dunnesbrigelant<sup>2</sup> inter terram Walteri filii Perchemund / terram Nigelli de Fedrestan . 7 tres seliones prati quorum unus iacet in illo loco qui uocatur Nordfenland . inter terram 10 Nigelli predicti 7 terram que fuit Walteri sacerdotis . 7 reliqui duo iacent in Michelfordrue<sup>3</sup> super Nordscisting<sup>3</sup> ex utraque parte selionis prati Nigelli de Fedrestant . inter pratum Jordani filii Aldean 7 pratum Benedicti filii Rogeri persone . 7 communem pasturam eiusdem uille a mari usque ad mariscum 15 7 seruicium illius terre 7 prati . scilicet . i . denarium quem

Walterus filius Perchemund mihi consueuit reddere . pro eadem terra ⁊ eodem prato . Ita quod Walterus filius Perchemund in feudo ⁊ hereditate predictam terram cum prato teneat de matrice ecclesia sicut prius de me illam terram  
 20 pro predicto seruitio tenuit . ad habendum ⁊ tenendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seculari seculari<sup>5</sup> seruicio . hanc terram cum seruitio ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes homines . His testibus . Ragmero<sup>6</sup> capellano . Petro de Ruct' . Willelmo de Holebech<sup>7</sup> . Radulfo  
 25 filio Stephani . ⁊ Radulfo filio eius . Nigello de Fedrestant . ⁊ Rogero<sup>8</sup> filio<sup>8</sup> eius . Reginaldo<sup>9</sup> clero . Herberto / Radulfo nepotibus Radulfi filii Stephani . Hemeri de Tittun . Johanne filio Jordani . Alano de Scirebech .

Endorsed : (1) Willelmi Uolant de Wibertun' (contemp.). (2) .ii. seliones terre (13 cent.). (3) .ix. (4) .v. (5) Scrutata.

Seal on white woven cord as on no. 1961, round, *circa* 1½ inches diameter, a flower.

.... A . . . V . . .

Size 6 x 7½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Wiberton (by Q).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/49 (this charter is in the same hand as no. 1961).

A. (by Q2). R1882.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Lincoln R. <sup>2</sup> Dunnesbrigeland A. <sup>3</sup> Mikelfordroue A. <sup>4</sup> Nordstinsting A. <sup>5</sup> sic. <sup>6</sup> Ragmero A. <sup>7</sup> Holbecke A. <sup>8</sup> R omits. <sup>9</sup> Rogero A and R.

## SURFLEET

### 689

**1963.** Grant by Walter son of Hugh of Bratoft, for the souls of his lords king Henry and king Richard, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all his lands in the dale called Besinhous in Surfleet, whether of his fee or acquired by exchange, gift or purchase, with common rights of the village from the sea to the marsh : also two acres of land and a saltpan. (1189–1203.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens carta peruenerit . Walterus filius Hugonis de Breytoft<sup>1</sup> salutem in Christo . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute animarum regis Henrici ⁊ Ricardi regis  
 5 filii eiusdem dominorum meorum ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ animarum antecessorum meorum deo ⁊ sancte Marie\* ⁊ commune Linc'<sup>2</sup> in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam totam terram que est in illa dala que dicitur Besinhous in territorio de Surflet . siue de feodo meo . siue per excambium uel  
 10 donacionem uel empacionem adquisito cum communia ville a mari in mariscum . ⁊ duas aeras terre quas Agge Bighe tenuit . Et preterea in eadem villa illam salinam quam<sup>3</sup> Edlof Wirard<sup>3</sup> tenuit . Quare volo quod ego ⁊ heredes

mei hanc donacionem predictam teneamus / ratam habeamus / warantizemus<sup>4</sup>. Hiis testibus . Roberto de Hardres archidiacono <sup>5de</sup><sup>5</sup> Hunted<sup>6</sup> . Girardo de Rowell' . Galfrido de Depinge<sup>7</sup> canonicis . magistro Willelmo filio Fulonis . Johanne de Hunt' . Willelmo capellano .R. clerico de sancto Johanne . Waltero le Flammenc . Daniele de Hardr<sup>8</sup> . 20 Eudone Oysun . Alano Tuchet<sup>9</sup> . Thoma de Haint<sup>10</sup> . Boydin<sup>11</sup> . Osberto de Orreby . Gilberto clericu .

Marginalia in A : Surflet.

Texts : MS—A (by Q2). R1906.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Breitoft R. <sup>2</sup> R adds ecclesie. <sup>3-3</sup> Edolf Wyard R. <sup>4</sup> warentizemus R. <sup>5-5</sup> R omits. <sup>6</sup> Huntingd' R. <sup>7</sup> Deping' R. <sup>8</sup> Hardres R. <sup>9</sup> Tuschet R. <sup>10</sup> Haynt R. <sup>11</sup> Boidin R.

Note : In 1212 Walter of Bratoft was holding in Surfleet thirty bovates of land which had been that of Heppo the Arblaster and which he had of the gift of King Richard for forty shillings a year for all service. (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194.) He received the land in 1190, P.R.S., N.S. i, p. 89). On John's accession he obtained a confirmation of Richard's charter and this cost him one hundred marks (P.R.S., N.S. 20, p. 103). Robert de Hardres was archdeacon of Huntingdon in 1191, was in office in 1203, but had been succeeded by 1205 (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, p. 48). Gerard of Rothwell and Geoffrey of Deeping frequently witness charters 1190-1200, nos. 338(2), 637 and 578 (iv) in vol. ii above.

\*Folio 131.

Hdl.

I. 3 . 1 .

## HOFFLEET IN WIGTOFT

690

**1964.** Grant by Alan son of Osbert of Hoffleet, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the entire half of the meadow which was of his father Osbert in Rauenestoft, which belongs to Alan as his reasonable share; and four selions of land in Hoffleet. (Circa 1202-1215.)

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Alanus filius Osberti de Olleflet<sup>1</sup> dedi / concessi / presenti carta mea confirmaui deo / beate Marie / commune canonorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee / pro animabus omnium antecessorum / successorum meorum totum dimidium pratum quod fuit patris mei Osberti in Rauenestoft quod me contingebat ad meam racionabilem partem . et quatuor selliones terre quorum vnum iacet in Lefstanquentoft inter terram Thome palmerii uersus austrum . / terram Gimer filii Herwardi uersus aquilonem . et abuttizat super feodium Roberti Gredlei<sup>2</sup> uersus orientem . / super communem viam uersus occidentem . / alius iacet in Mikelholm Wra<sup>3</sup> . inter terram Willelmi filii Alexandri uersus orientem . / terram Willelmi filii Godrici uersus occidentem . / abuttisat super

15 flet uersus austrum / super terram Godefridi filii Rauen  
 uersus aquilonem . / tercius sellio iacet iuxta Bretland Gir'  
 de Bicra inter terram Ranulfi Cantelot uersus aquilonem .  
 / terram Grim Hoog uersus austrum . Et abuttizat super  
 terram predicti Roberti Gredl<sup>2</sup> uersus orientem . / super  
 20 terram Normanni filii Halte<sup>4</sup> versus occidentem . et quartus  
 sellio iacet in Litteltolfland<sup>5</sup> . inter terram monachorum de  
 Swinesheued uersus aquilonem . / terram que fuit Gir'  
 Cotstam<sup>6</sup> uersus austrum . et abuttizat super Litteltoftgate<sup>7</sup>  
 uersus orientem . / super communem viam uersus occidentem  
 25 . Habenda / tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus  
 / aisiamentis infra villam / extra villam in puram / perpetuam  
 elemosinam . libera / soluta / quieta ab omni seculari  
 seruicio / exactione . Et ego Alanus / heredes mei defendemus<sup>9</sup>  
 30 acquietabimus<sup>10</sup> / warantizabimus eisdem canonicis pre-  
 nominatas terras cum pertinenciis erga omnes homines  
 in perpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donacio firma / stabilis  
 permaneat eam presenti scripto / sigilli mei apposizione  
 corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Conano . / Waltero capellanis .  
 35 Willelmo nepote Gwarini . Johanne filio Jordani de Sancto  
 Botolpho . Roberto filio Johannis de Wiketoft<sup>11</sup> . Thoma Bolle  
 de Redic . Thoma filio Johannis de Wiketoft<sup>11</sup> . Reginaldo  
 filio Willelmi de Linc' . / aliis .

Marginalia in A : Holeflet.

Texts : MS—A. R1892.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Hofflet R. <sup>2</sup> Grellei R. <sup>3</sup> Michelholm Wra R. <sup>4</sup> Malte R. <sup>5</sup> Litel-  
 fland R. <sup>6</sup> Costan R. <sup>7</sup> Liteltoftgate R. <sup>8</sup> R omits et. <sup>9</sup> R adds et. <sup>10</sup> adquiet-  
 abimus R. <sup>11</sup> Wigetoft R.

Note : Osbert of Hoffleet was a pledge for the amercement of Ermald son of Acke in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 220). Since this charter refers to land which had been Osbert's and had come to Alan as his reasonable share it may be assumed that the date is after Osbert's death. Conan and Walter frequently witness 1210–1220 (e.g. nos. 1109, 1110, 1158, 1372–3 in vol. iv above). John son of Jordan was a pledge in the same suit as Osbert. Robert Grelley was holding the vill of Swineshead in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194). He was a minor aged eleven in 1185 (*Rotuli de dominabus*, p. 4).

## FISHTOFT

### 691

**1965.** Grant by Katherine daughter of John the cook of Fishtoft, for her own soul and that of the lord Reginald of Huntingfield, to the church of Lincoln, of an acre of land in Fishtoft.  
 (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruererit : Katerina<sup>1</sup> filia Johannis Cocci de Toft'

salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime  
 mee et anime domini Reginaldi<sup>2</sup> de Huntingfeud<sup>3</sup> . 7 pro  
 5 salute animarum patris mei 7 matris mee . 7 antecessorum  
 7 successorum meorum concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac carta mea  
 confirmasse . deo 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie beate Marie  
 Linc' vnam acram terre mee in territorio ville de Toft inter  
 10 terram que fuit Johannis Neuomin<sup>4</sup> ex aquiloni parte 7  
 terram meam que est ex australi parte . 7 abuttissat uersus  
 orientem super communem viam . 7 uersus occidentem super  
 terram que fuit Astini filii Reginaldi . Habendam 7 possiden-  
 dam in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab  
 15 omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego\* Katerina<sup>1</sup> 7  
 heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram deo 7 predicto  
 capitulo in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de  
 Huntingfeud<sup>5</sup> . domino Johanne fratre suo . Johanne filio  
 Jordani . Roberto de Fenna . Oliuero de Curzun . Hugone  
 Burd<sup>6</sup> . Thoma de Linsted' . Radulfo de Sancto Botulfo .  
 20 Willelmo Walueue . Johanne fratre suo . Waltero de Gisore<sup>6</sup> .  
 Johanne de Rapedic' .

Marginalia in A: Toft.

Texts: MS—A. R1900.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Kateryna R. <sup>2</sup>Roger R. <sup>3</sup>Huntyngfeud R. <sup>4</sup>Neucum R.  
<sup>5</sup>Surd R. <sup>6</sup>Gysorg R.

Note: A Katherine of Fishtoft probably identical with this grantor esauined herself in a plea of land 1208-9 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1556). She may also be the Katherine who was party to a fine relating to four acres of land in Fishtoft in 1226 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 197). William of Huntingfield held two and three quarter knights fees of the Honour of Craon in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 195): in 1242 when Roger of Huntingfield held them they were stated to be in Fishtoft and Frampton (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1002). William went on Crusade in 1219 (*Rot. Litt. Claus.* p. 393) and died before 25th Jan., 1221 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, vol. i, p. 60). Ralf of Boston occurs 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1073). Robert of Fen was appealed of breaking the King's peace in 1202 but the appeal was not pursued (*ibid.* nos. 952, 962). He was a pledge in 1206 (*ibid.*, nos. 1515-6). For John son of Jordan see no. 1964 above.

\* Folio 131d.

## 692

**1966.** Confirmation of the preceding grant by William of Huntingfield. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruererit Willelmus de Huntingfeud<sup>1</sup> salutem  
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee 7  
 animarum patris mei 7 matris mee et Ysabelle<sup>2</sup> vxoris mee  
 5 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessisse  
 7 hac mea carta confirmasse deo 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie  
 beate Marie Linc' vnam acram terre in territorio ville de  
 Thoft<sup>3</sup> . quam idem capitulum habet de dono Katerine<sup>1</sup>  
 filie Johannis de Toft . Habendam 7 possidendum in puram  
 10 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari

seruicio / exacione sicut carta eiusdem Katerine<sup>4</sup> quam  
memoratum capitulum inde habet testatur . / vt <sup>5</sup>hec<sup>5</sup>  
confirmacio rata permaneat : eam sigilli mei apposizione  
corroborauit . Hiis testibus . domino Johanne de Huntingfeud' .  
15 Willelmo Biset<sup>6</sup> . Johanne filio Jordani . Roberto de Fenna .  
Oliuero de Cureun<sup>7</sup> . Hugone Burd' . Thoma de Linsted .  
Radulfo de Sancto Botulfo . Willelmo Walueue . <sup>8</sup>Johanne  
fratre suo .

Texts: MS—A. R1901.  
Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Huntyngfeud' R. <sup>2</sup>Isabelle R. <sup>3</sup>Toft R. <sup>4</sup>Kateryne R. <sup>5-6</sup>R.  
omits. <sup>6</sup>Byset R. <sup>7</sup>Curzun R. <sup>8</sup>R adds 7.

## HIBTOFT IN ALGARKIRK

693

**1967.** Grant by John son of David of Hibtoft, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft containing three acres in Hibtoft. (1205-1214.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Johannes filius Dauid de Hybetoft<sup>1</sup> salutem .  
Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu : dedisse  
7 concessisse / presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate  
5 Marie / commune canoniconum Lincoln' ecclesie : vnum  
toftum in Hybetoft<sup>1</sup> : in quo continentur tres acre terre .  
Illud scilicet toftum in quo Alanus filius Benedicti mansit<sup>2</sup> .  
quod iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi filii Benedicti :  
7 terram Sýmonis<sup>3</sup> filii Benedicti / Sýmonis<sup>3</sup> filii Radulfi .  
10 Habendum / tenendum in puram / perpetuam elemosinam  
cum pertinentiis . liberum solutum / quietum ab omni seruicio  
seculari / exactione . Et ego / heredes mei warentizabimus<sup>4</sup>  
predictum toftum cum pertinentiis memorate commune  
canonicorum : contra omnes homines . Vt autem hec mea  
15 donatio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem : eam presenti scripto  
/ sigilli mei apposizione corroborauit . Testibus . Philippo  
subdecano . <sup>5</sup>magistro<sup>5</sup> Gilberto de Malbertorp<sup>'6</sup> . Hugone  
de Sancto Edwardo . Andrea filio Dauid de Horbeling' . Thoma  
filio Martini . Radulfo filio Alani . Willelmo filio Herewardi .  
20 Petro de Cheuermund' clericu . Helya<sup>7</sup> de Braiton<sup>'8</sup> / aliis .

Endorsed: (1) viij. (2) Hoylanda (13 cent.). (3) 十 (4) Hybetoft (13 cent.).  
(5) Deo / beate Marie (by Q).

Slit for seal tag. Size 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : Hibtoft.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/3/43. A. R1893.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Hibetoft A and R. <sup>2</sup> R adds 7. <sup>3</sup> Simonis A and R. <sup>4</sup> warantizabimus A and R. <sup>5-5</sup> R omits. <sup>6</sup> Malberthorp' R. <sup>7</sup> Helia A. Elya R. <sup>8</sup> Breiton' A. Bracton R.

Note: Philip became sub-dean between 25th September 1205 and the death of Bishop William of Blois on 10th May 1206. John is found as sub-dean 27th February 1214 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 72). See also note to no. 1468 in vol. v above. Gilbert of Mablethorpe witnesses with Philip 1205-6 (no. 350 in vol. ii above).

## 694

**1968.** Confirmation by Alexander son of Lambert of Hibtoft of the preceding grant. (1205-1214.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Alexander filius Lamberti de Hýbetoft<sup>1</sup> salutem. Noueritis quod ego ratam 7 gratam habeo 7 hac mea carta confirmo donationem quam Johannes filius Dauid 5 de Hýbetoft<sup>1</sup> fecit deo 7 beate M[a]rie 7 commune canoniconum Lincoln' ecclesie : super uno tofto in Hýbetoft<sup>1</sup> cum pertinenciis in quo continentur tres acre terre . Illo scilicet tofto in quo Alanus filius Benedicti mansit quod iacet inter terram que fuit Willelmi filii Benedicti 7 <sup>2</sup>terram Sýmonis<sup>3</sup> 10 filii Benedicti 7<sup>2</sup> Sýmonis<sup>3</sup> filii Radulfi . Habendo 7 tenendo<sup>4</sup> in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam : sicut in carta eiusdem Johannis predicti tofti datoris quam prefati canonici inde habent : testatur . Ego quidem 7 heredes mei predictum toftum cum pertinenciis prefate commune canonicorum 15 warrantizabimus<sup>5</sup> contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea confirmatio perpetuum robur obtineat : eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione roboraui . Testibus . Philippo subdecano . magistro Gilberto de Malberthorp'<sup>6</sup> . Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . Andrea filio Dauid de 20 Horbeling<sup>7</sup> . Thoma filio Martini . Radulfo filio Alani . Willelmo filio Herewardi . Petro de Cheuermund' clero . Helya<sup>8</sup> de Braiton<sup>9</sup> . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Hibetoft toft' . (13 cent.). (2) Hoyland (commune) (by Q). (3) viiiij. (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (5) #. (6) xv.

Slit for seal tag. Size 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/3/42. A. (by Q2) R1895.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Hibetoft R. <sup>2-2</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Simonis A and R. <sup>4</sup> sic. <sup>5</sup> warantizabimus A and R. <sup>6</sup> Malberthorp' R. <sup>7</sup> Horbling R. <sup>8</sup> Helia A. Elya R. <sup>9</sup> Breiton A. Bracton R.

Note: Alexander of Hibtoft was holding the fourth part of a knight's fee in Algarkirk of the Honour of Richmond in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194).

## ADD. CHART.

**1969.** Grant by Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to John son of David of Hibtoft, of the toft which they had of his gift : for this John shall pay a yearly render of two

shillings, twelvepence at Easter and twelve at Michaelmas. (1205–1214.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Rogerus decanus et capitulum Linc' ecclesie  
 salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos  
 concessisse et presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni  
 5 filio Dauid de Hibetoft vnum toftum in Hibetoft in quo  
 continentur tres acre terre illud scilicet toftum in quo Alanus  
 filius Benedicti mansit quod iacet inter terram Willelmi  
 filii Benedicti et terram Simonis filij Benedicti. Habendum et  
 tenendum de nobis cum pertinentiis illi et heredibus suis  
 10 in feodo et hereditate libere et quiete . Reddendo inde nobis  
 annuatim duos solidos pro omni seruicio et exaccione scilicet  
 duodecim denarios ad Pasch' et duodecim denarios ad festum  
 sancti Michaelis . Vt autem hec nostra concessio perpetuam  
 obtineat firmitatem eam presenti scripto et sigilli nostri  
 15 patrocinio communimus .

Lambertus filius Roberti de Algerkirk et Walterus filius  
 Johannis et Henricus filius Alani fili Roberti de Hibetoft  
 tenent predictum toftum .

Text: MS—R1894.

Note: It is probable that this re-grant was made about the same time as the preceding charters.

## FRAMPTON

### 695

**1970.** Grant by Alexander and Walter [of Frampton], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a half of land in Frampton, in which John the clerk lives. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis filiis sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruererit Alexander et Walterus salutem . Nouerit  
 universitas\* uestra nos dedisse et concessisse et hac presenti  
 karta<sup>1</sup> nostra confirmasse deo et ecclesie beate Marie <sup>2</sup>Linc'<sup>2</sup>  
 5 et commune canonicorum ibidem seruientium unam acram  
 terre et dimidiac in Franchun<sup>3</sup> in qua terra Johannes clericus  
 manet . Scilicet . iuxta uiam uersus septetrioralem<sup>4</sup> partem  
 uie inter domum Roberti lignifabri<sup>5</sup> et terram Johannis  
 filii Dudeman in puram et perpetuam elemosinam . et hanc  
 10 predictam terram capitulo Linc' contra omnes homines  
 warantizabimus . et hanc donationem sigillorum nostrorum  
 impressione corroborauimus . His<sup>6</sup> testibus . Gilleberto<sup>7</sup>  
 filio Alani . Roberto clericu . Alberto fratre eius . Waltero

Ruffo . Gilleberto<sup>7</sup> Pilat' . Eudone capellano . Nicholao  
 15 capellano . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Alexandri. 7 Walteri. de Frantun pro Johanne clero (14 cent.).  
 (2) unam acram 7 dimidiam fraunton'. (3) xi. (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (5) .+.  
 (6) ≠.

Two tags for seals, which seem to be cut from the parchment used for the draft and have the following words: nostra confirmasse deo 7 ecclie beate Marie Line' 7 commune canonico rum ibidem seruientum unam acram 7 dimidiam in uilla Franctunie in qua. 2 . . . manet in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 hanc predictam capitulo Line' contra omnes homines warantizabimus . 7 hanc donationem sigillorum universis sancte.

Size 5½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/70/1/42. A (by Q2) R1898.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> carta A and R. <sup>2-3</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Fraunton R. <sup>4</sup> sic: septzionalem A. septentrionalem R. <sup>5</sup> lingnifabri A. <sup>6</sup> Huius A and R. <sup>7</sup> Gilberto A and R.

Note: Gilbert son of Alan was holding one eighth of a knight's fee in Frampton of the Honour of Richmond in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 194). Eudo the chaplain and Gilbert Pilate frequently witness both together and apart about 1200 (e.g. nos. 1116, 1118, 1357-8, 1361-3 in vol. iv above).

\*Folio 132.

Hdl.

. 1 . 3 . 2 .

## FULSTOW IN LINDSEY

### ADD. CHART.

**1971.** Grant by Hugh of Boddington, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft, lying between Langedic and Casteller, from the dike on the east of Hugh's house to another on the east, with exit between the house of Serlo the clerk and Casteller; also of two selions of land and an acre of meadow. (Circa 1160-70.)

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Hugo de Botendune<sup>1</sup> concessidero<sup>2</sup> 7 sancte Marie de Lincolnia<sup>3</sup> topftum unum qui est inter Langedic 7 Casteller . Scilicet de fossata ex est parte domus mee usque ad aliam fossatam 5 ex est parte cum exitu qui est inter domum Serlonis clerici 7 Casteler<sup>4</sup> . 7 duos selliones qui terminantur super cropftum Radulfi de Bolebec ex sudparte<sup>5</sup> uille 7 unam acram prati in Aicdales<sup>6</sup> 7 ex nort<sup>7</sup> parte eiusdem uille illam partem terre que iacet inter Holemare 7 Holebec . Hanc donationem 10 dedi in perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 sancte Marie de Lincoln<sup>3</sup> . liberam 7 quietam ab omni terreno seruicio pro salute anime mee 7 parentum meorum . His testibus . Gileberto<sup>8</sup> sacerdote Radulfo diacono . Hugone de Halai<sup>9</sup> 10 Gileberto de Halai<sup>10</sup> Radulfo de Halai<sup>9</sup>.

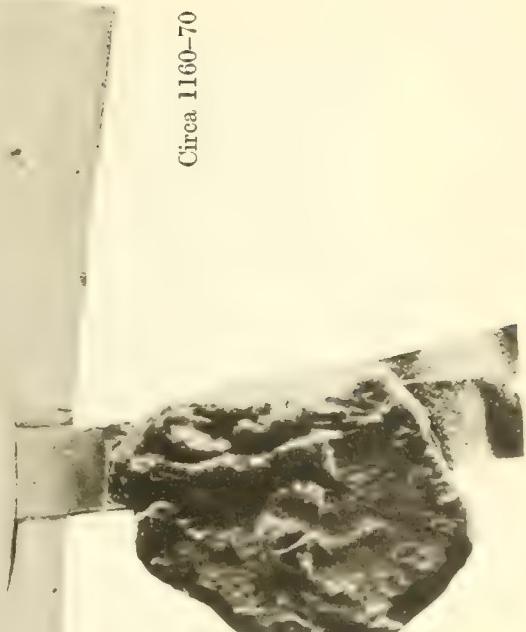
Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Extra le noc inquiret' credo quod est in Hoyland . deo et beate Marie (by Q: faded). (2) Scrutata.

Scrūt̄ om̄ s̄t̄ d̄ semel q̄ p̄m̄ d̄ h̄ūḡ d̄ b̄m̄d̄n̄ d̄ ḡf̄d̄ - s̄t̄ ōc̄āē d̄ m̄c̄ān̄ d̄p̄f̄d̄ -  
 n̄t̄ q̄: n̄t̄ l̄anḡd̄ē - z̄ āp̄d̄ēr̄ s̄l̄ēt̄ d̄ d̄p̄s̄āt̄ d̄ ēt̄ p̄āt̄ d̄ d̄m̄ d̄ d̄l̄āt̄ -  
 ēt̄ p̄āt̄ c̄ū ḡt̄c̄ ī m̄t̄ d̄m̄t̄ S̄l̄m̄f̄d̄ī - z̄ āf̄d̄ēr̄ - d̄ ūōs̄ d̄s̄f̄ēm̄ ī c̄m̄n̄d̄ īȳ t̄q̄p̄:  
 - R̄ād̄f̄ d̄ d̄s̄ōl̄ēr̄ z̄ s̄ūd̄āt̄ ēt̄ ūl̄ē z̄ ūn̄t̄ āc̄ū p̄n̄ ī āūd̄ād̄ - q̄ d̄x̄ n̄t̄ p̄āt̄ ēt̄ē ūl̄  
 lē īl̄īā p̄āt̄ n̄t̄ īq̄āt̄ d̄z̄ p̄ēl̄ēr̄ ēt̄ z̄ h̄āl̄ēb̄ēr̄. H̄ār̄ d̄ōn̄āt̄ē d̄ēd̄ ī p̄ēt̄ūt̄ ēt̄ēm̄ōs̄īn̄  
 ī p̄āḡēt̄ī m̄ēr̄ - h̄īf̄t̄d̄d̄ - ōl̄d̄t̄d̄ - s̄ād̄t̄ē R̄ād̄ d̄āc̄ō - h̄ūḡē d̄ h̄ūb̄ - Ḡāl̄ēt̄ō d̄ h̄ūb̄  
 R̄ād̄ s̄ h̄ūb̄

Circa 1160-70

1971





Broken equestrian seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, cream.  
 Size 6  $\frac{9}{16}$  inches across: 2½ inches unfolded at left side: 3½ inches folded at right side. The piece of parchment on which the charter was written was too small to allow a fold to be cut evenly, but as the lower edge was wider on the right hand side than the left the fold begins about one quarter of the total length from the lower left hand corner.

Texts: MS—Orig. bij/70/1/40. R1896.  
 Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Botundune R. <sup>2</sup> sic: concessi R. <sup>3</sup> Linc' R. <sup>4</sup> Casteller R.  
<sup>5</sup> suthparte R. <sup>6</sup> Andales R. <sup>7</sup> north R. <sup>8</sup> Gilberto R. <sup>9</sup> Halay R. <sup>10-10</sup> R omits.

Note: Q's uncertainty was not resolved correctly and in R. the charter was entered in Holland. It was not until I saw in proof (after this volume was also in proof), Miss Williamson's article "Some Notes on the mediaeval manors of Fulstow" in L.A.S.R. iv, pt. 1, pp. 1-56, that I was able to identify it as belonging to Fulstow. The places names other than Casteller, appear in Haiwarde's map of Fulstow, 1595, quoted by her. Hugh of Boddington quit-claimed land in Fulstow of the Chester fee in 1166 7 (*ibid.* charter no. 3). Ralf de Bolebek was enfeoffed by Picot de Lascelles of land there in 1166-75, the charter being witnessed by Hugh de Halai (*ibid.* no 4). Ralf the deacon witnesses *ibid.* no 5 and Ralf de Halai no. 7.

### 696-530

**1972.** This charter relates to Skidbrook and is printed at no. 1700 in volume v above.

### 697

**1973.** This charter relates to Gosberton and is printed at no. 1950 above.

### 698

**1974.** This charter relates to Eresby, Spilsby and other villages and is printed at no. 1849 in volume vi above.

## BOSTON

### 699

**1975.** Grant by Ulfkel son of Thorward of Boston, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all the land which Joce son of Sired held of him in Boston outside the Bar near the horse-market. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Vlkellus filius Thoreuerd' <sup>1</sup> de Sancto Botulfo salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra : me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac mea carta confirmasse deo 5 7 beate Marie 7 commune Lincolnensis ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 vxoris mee 7 pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum

- totam terram quam Jocius filius Sired' tenuit de me in villa  
 Sancti Botulfi extra Barram iuxta forum equorum . que  
 10 iacet inter terram quam<sup>2</sup> Johannes filius Jordani tenuit de  
 Thoma filio Thoreuerd' . 7 terram que fuit Raunerii<sup>3</sup> filii  
 Guther'<sup>4</sup> . 7 ego Vlkellus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus  
 predictam terram predice commune canoniconorum Lincoln-  
 iensis ecclesie contra omnes imperpetuum . Hiis testibus .  
 15 Johanne de Sutton<sup>5</sup> decano . magistro Gerardo filio Baldrici  
 archidiaconi . Luca de Leka<sup>6</sup> . Henrico capellano . Johanne  
 filio Jordani . Aldano clerico . Johanne Saml' . Roberto 7  
 Nicholao filiis Reginaldi . Gerardo 7 Raunerio<sup>7</sup> filiis Guther'<sup>4</sup> .  
 Waltero filio Johannis . Radulfo filio Thome . Henrico filio  
 20 Ricardi . Safrido<sup>8</sup> filio Reginaldi . Willelmo clerico .

Endorsed : (1) In sancto Botulpho extra Barram (14 cent.). (2) Sancti Botulfi extra Barram iuxta forum Equorum (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Villa Sancti Botulfi. (2) . a . (3) et est alia carta de eodem.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/9a. A (by Q2). R1889.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Toreuerd A. <sup>2</sup>quams (*sic.*) R. <sup>3</sup>Raumeri A. <sup>4</sup>Gutherford R.

<sup>5</sup>Suttun' A. <sup>6</sup>Leke R. <sup>7</sup>Raunero A. <sup>8</sup>Galfredo R.

Note: It seems probable that the grantor and the Thomas son of Thoreued mentioned in the text are to be identified with Thomas and Ulkel his brother who owed two shillings in the tallage of the Countess of Brittany in Skirbeck in 1200 (P.R.S., N.S. 12, p. 90).

Master Gerard son of Baldric the archdeacon of Leicester witnesses *temp.* Henry II and before 1186 (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 107, 241).

For John of Sutton, the dean, see no. 1951 above. For Luke of Leake see no. 1957 above. John son of Jordan of Boston was sent to view a party to a suit, pleading bed-sickness in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 402).

## 700

**1976.** Confirmation by Geoffrey son of Adam, to the canons of the church of Lincoln, of the gift made to them by Siwat Horre. (Circa 1200.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruererit : Galfridus filius Ade salutem . Nouerit  
 uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea  
 confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canoniconorum  
 5 Lincol' ecclesie . donacionem quam Siwattus Horre fecit  
 predicte ecclesie . scilicet de uno mesuagio in villa Sancti  
 Botulfi quod tenuit de me in foro equorum . uersus occidentem .  
 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab  
 omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . a me 7 heredibus meis .  
 10 Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . predictam donacionem  
 7 elemosinam predice ecclesie contra omnes homines .  
 Hiis testibus . Johanne decano de Suttun<sup>1</sup> . Luca de Leke .  
 Ricardo Bacun . Johanne filio Jordani . magistro Rogero  
 Gernun . <sup>2</sup>Alexandro . Gernun<sup>2</sup> . Waltero . 7 Thoma filiis  
 15 Rogeri Gernun . Girardo . 7 Ragamero filiis Guthredi . Thoma

Malebuche . Roberto . 7 Nicolao filiis Reginaldi . Rogero Ruffo . Henrico . 7 Waltero filiis Alexandri .

Endorsed: (1) Hoyland' in villa Sancti Botulfi (13 cent.). (2) † (13 cent.). (3) deo 7 beate Marie (by Q). (4) Confirmacio Galfridi filii Ade de Sancto Botulfo (13 cent.). (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (6) ix (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag through three thicknesses of parchment. Size 7½ x 3 inches.  
Marginalia in A: . c.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/67/1/8 (in the same hand as no. 1980 below). A (by Q2). R1888.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Sutton' R. <sup>2-2</sup> A omits.

Note: Many of the witnesses are the same as in the preceding charter. In addition master Roger Gernun was a recognizer in an assize of novel disseisin in 1203 (C.R.R., vol. ii, p. 222) and Alexander Gernun was a surety in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1088).

### 701

**1977.** Notification by Adam son of Widmund of Boston and Emma his wife, that they have granted to the chapter of Lincoln a rent of two shillings a year during their lifetime, twelvepence at Easter and twelvepence at Michaelmas. The rent shall be reduced to twelvepence on the death of either, when half the chattels shall be taken with the corpse to Lincoln. (Late twelfth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Adam filius Widmundi de Sancto Botulfo . 7 Emma vxor sua salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' 5 singulis annis in vita nostra duos solidos in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute nostra 7 nostrorum tam uiuorum quam defunctorum . Reddendos ad duos terminos . ad Pascha scilicet . xij . denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis . xij . denarios . Et hoc faciemus singulis annis quam diu vixerimus . 10 Et si alterutrum nostrum decesserit qui uel que superstes fuerit reddet predicto capitulo singulis annis in vita sua duodecim denarios . Preterea concessimus : si ego Adam premoriar : quod\* medietas catallorum meorum cum corpore meo deferatur Linc' . similiter si Emma premoriatur medietas 15 catallorum suorum cum corpore suo differatur<sup>1</sup> Linc' .

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R1891.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> deferatur R.

\*Folio 133

Hdl.

. 1 . 3 . 3 .

### 702

**1978.** Notification by S., Count of Brittany, that Geoffrey son of Aurel may build whatever house he chooses on the land

which he holds of the Count in Boston, saving due custom and service. (1093–1136.)

.S. Comes Britan omnibus hominibus suis de Hoylande  
salutem . Volo vobis notum fieri me concessisse huic  
Gaufrido filio Auredi facere suam domum qualemcumque  
voluerit in terra quam de me tenet . in villa Sancti Botulfi .  
5 salua mea consuetudine et faciendo quod ei inde pertinet .  
Testibus . Guilhelmo de Alb' . Conano . Gau . tre . 7  
precipio quod bene . 7 in pace . 7 honorifice teneat . Apud  
Guasineb' .

Text: MS—A.

Note: This charter was printed by Mr. Clay in E.Y.C. iv. *Honour of Richmond*, i. p. 14, where the scanty evidence for the date is discussed. The limits given here are the accession of Stephen on the death of his brother Alan II and that of his own death which may have taken place in 1135 or 1136 (Clay, *op. cit.*, p. 87).

### 702a=734

**1979.** This charter relates to Stainby and is printed at no. 2074 below.

### 703

**1980.** Grant by John son of Roger the tanner of Boston, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all that plot of land in Boston which John had of the gift of Alexander the clerk of Boston: which plot measured at its eastern end twenty two royal ells and one foot and at its western end sixteen royal ells less one foot, and in length sixty three royal ells. The dean and chapter shall have liberty to sell or assign it as they will and shall have free exit and entry with horses and all vehicles from the main channel of the river to the end of the plot between the land of Philip Lestrange and that formerly of Lambert of Bicker. For this the dean and chapter shall pay a yearly rent to Roger and his heirs: should the latter at any time fail in the payment of rent to the chief lord of the fee the dean and chapter shall pay the rent to the chief lord to their own complete acquittance. (1267–74.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Rogeri tannatoris de Sancto Botulpho dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie totam illam placeam terre cum pertinenciis in villa Sancti Botulphi  
5 quam habui de dono Alexandri clericis de eadem villa . jacentem inter terram meam 7 terram Henrici Bosse versus aquilonem 7 terram Johannis Bosse uersus austrum . abuttantem super terram Philippi<sup>1</sup> Lestrange<sup>2</sup> uersus orientem . 7

super terram quondam Lamberti de Biker<sup>3</sup> uersus occidentem .  
 10 Que quidem placea continet in latitudine in capite orientali  
 viginti duas vlnas regales <sup>4</sup>7 vnum pedem . Et in capite  
 occidentali sexdecim vlnas regales<sup>4</sup> preter vnum pedem .  
 in longitudine uero sexaginta<sup>5</sup> tres vlnas regias . Habendum  
 7 tenendum predictis decano 7 capitulo cuicunque quandocun-  
 15 que 7 vbicunque dare vendere uel assignare uoluerint<sup>6</sup> cum  
 libero introitu 7 exitu cum equis carris caretis 7 omnibus  
 aliis vehiculis a filo aque usque ad finem predicte terre  
 quocienscunque quandocunque 7 qualitercunque uoluerint  
 inter terram dicti Philippi le strange<sup>2</sup> 7 terram quondam  
 20 dicti Lamberti . libere quiete . integre . 7 pacifice inperpetuum  
 sine aliqua diminucione uel reclamacione seu calumpnia  
 mei uel heredum meorum seu alicuius per me uel pro me .  
 Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis quatuor  
 denarios ad festum beati Johannis Baptiste pro omnibus  
 25 seruiciis secularibus consuetudinibus exaccionibus 7 demandis  
 vniuersis que a predicta terra possunt exigi inperpetuum .  
 Et ego dictus Johannes 7 heredes mei totam predictam  
 terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 omnibus aliis pertinentiis  
 ac aysiamentis suis ut predictum est : predictis decano 7  
 30 capitulo pro predicto seruicio contra omnes homines 7  
 feminas Christianos 7 Judeos warantizabimus 7 de secta  
 curie adquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Et si  
 contingat quod ego Johannes uel heredes mei aliquo tempore  
 35 in solucione dicti redditus capitali domino feodi<sup>7</sup> terminis  
 statutis cessauerimus : bene licebit extunc predictis decano  
 7 capitulo uel eorum attornatis dictum redditum dicto  
 capitali domino soluere ad ipsorum plenam liberacionem .  
 Ita quod <sup>4</sup>nec<sup>4</sup> ego Johannes nec heredes mei ratione  
 40 solucionis sic facte : aliquid de eisdem poterimus exigere .  
 In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum  
 apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Holgat<sup>8</sup> . tunc maiore  
 Linc' . Waltero Bek<sup>9</sup> tunc constabulario castri eiusdem .  
 Willelmo Brand<sup>10</sup> . Thoma filio Roberti . Petro fratri<sup>11</sup> suo .  
 Radulfo de Gayton' . Nicholao dicto Munde . Ada<sup>12</sup> de  
 45 Hospitall . Johanne Gernun de Sancto Botulfo . Johanne  
 dicto de Sutton<sup>13</sup> de eadem . Nicholao de Scirebek<sup>14</sup> .  
 Henrico Bosse . Thoma filio Jordani<sup>15</sup> . Raginaldo<sup>16</sup> dicto  
 de Sleford' de Sancto Botulfo . Johanne de Byker<sup>17</sup> .  
 Johanne Bosse . Henrico . 7 Ricardo de Stwe<sup>18</sup> clericis . 7  
 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Strip for seal torn away. Size 9 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/67/1/7. A (by Q2). R1890.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.; Philippi A and R. <sup>2</sup> Le Strange R. <sup>3</sup> Byker R. <sup>4-1</sup> R omits.

<sup>5</sup> A and R add 7. <sup>6</sup> voluerint R. <sup>7</sup> R and A add debiti. <sup>8</sup> Hollegate A. Holgate R.

<sup>9</sup> Beck' A. <sup>10</sup> Brande A. Braunde R. <sup>11</sup> sic.; fratre A and R. <sup>12</sup> Adam A.

<sup>13</sup> Suttun' A. <sup>14</sup> Scirebeck' A. Skirebek' R. <sup>15</sup> Jurdani A. <sup>16</sup> Reginaldo A and R.  
<sup>17</sup> Biker A and R. <sup>18</sup> Stowe A and R.

Note: The dates given are those of the years of William of Holgate's mayoralty (Hill, *Medieval Lincoln*, p. 382). William Brand, Thomas son of Robert, Peter his brother and Nicholas Munde were leading citizens in 1265. Ralf of Gayton and Adam of the hospital were of the great men and Richard of Stowe was a "middling man" in the list of jurors of the Hundred Rolls (*ibid.*, p. 399). This land was held by John and Gilbert Gernun in the 14th century. R f. 258d.

Folio 131d.

704

**1981.** Grant by Siwat Horre of Boston to the church of Lincoln and the Common of a messuage in Boston outside the Bar in the horse-market. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
scriptum peruererit : Siwattus<sup>1</sup> Horre de Sancto Botulfo  
salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra . me concessisse / dedisse .  
/ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse : deo / beate Marie .  
5 / commune canoniconum Lincol' ecclesie unum mesuagium  
in villa Sancti Botulfi extra Barram in foro equorum . quod  
Stanardus de Tudenam<sup>2</sup> tenuit . / quod iacet inter terram  
que fuit Willelmi / Ricardi mercatorum uersus Suht<sup>3</sup> / terram  
que fuit Alani Grim uersus Norht<sup>4</sup> . in puram /  
10 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam / quietam ab omni seculari  
seruicio / exaccione . pro salute anime <sup>5</sup>mee<sup>5</sup> / antecessorum  
meorum . Et ego / heredes mei warantizabimus predictum  
donum prediche ecclesie contra omnes homines . Et ut hec  
mea donacio rata permaneat : eam sigilli mei munimine  
15 confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Johanne <sup>6</sup>decano<sup>6</sup> de Suttun<sup>7</sup> .  
Luca de Leke<sup>8</sup> . Ricardo Bacun . Johanne filio Jordani .  
magistro Rogero Gernun . <sup>5</sup>Alexandro Gernun<sup>5</sup> . Waltero  
/ Thoma filii Rogeri . Girardo / Ragamero<sup>9</sup> filii<sup>10</sup> Guthredi<sup>11</sup> .  
Thoma Malebuche . Roberto / Nicolao filii Reginaldi .  
20 Galfrido filio Ade . Henrico / Waltero filii<sup>12</sup> Alexandri  
Gernun . Rogero Ruffo .

Endorsed: (1) Siwardus Horre de Sancto Botulfo (13 cent.). (2) viij. (13 cent.).  
(3) viij (13 cent.). (4) un . . . terr<sup>1</sup> (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Marginalia in A: . b . (indicating that it should have been placed between nos. 699 and 700 in A nos. 1975 and 1976 above).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/67/1/9. A (by Q2). R1887.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Sywatus A. Siwatus R. <sup>2</sup>Tudenham R. <sup>3</sup>Suth' A and R. <sup>4</sup>North' A and R. <sup>5-5</sup>A omits. <sup>6-6</sup>R omits. <sup>7</sup>Sutton' A. <sup>8</sup>Leck' A. <sup>9</sup>Ragmero A. Ragamero R. <sup>10</sup>filio R. <sup>11</sup>Gutheredi A. <sup>12</sup>filio A.

Note: This charter was issued at the same time as no. 1976 above.

The rest of this folio is blank.

Folio 134.

Hdl.

Hoyland.

, 1 , 3 , 4

## 705 and 706

**1982—1983.** These charters relate to East and West Shutford in Oxfordshire and are printed at nos. 952 and 953 in volume iii above.

## 707

**1984.** This charter relates to Langford in Oxfordshire and is printed at no. 942 in volume iii above.

## The Parts of Kesteven

*Folio 135.*

*Hdl.*

Kestefne.

. 1 . 3 . 5

## OUSEBY and BIRTHORPE in SEMPRINGHAM

## 708

**1985.** Grant by Osbert son of Nigel of Ingoldsby to the chapter of Lincoln, of six bovates of land in Ouseby and Birthorpe. (27th May, 1218—1227.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Osbertus filius Nigelli de Ýngoldebý<sup>1</sup> salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concesisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie Lincoln' . ⁊ capitulo 5 Lincoln' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum sex bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . in territorio de Vsebý ⁊ Býrtorp<sup>2</sup> quas Walterus de Býrtorp<sup>3</sup> tenuit de me . Tenendas ⁊ habendas eidem capitulo in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam in pratis ⁊ pascuis<sup>4</sup> . 10 in uiis . ⁊ semitis . ⁊ omnibus<sup>5</sup> eýsiamentis<sup>6</sup> ad dictas sex bouatas terre pertinentibus . libere . ⁊ quiete . ⁊ pacifice . ⁊ solute . ab omni seruitio ⁊ exactione seculari . ⁊ demanda . Ego uero Osbertus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictas sex bouatas terre [cum omnibus] pertinentiis suis predicto 15 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie contra omnes homines in perpetuum ⁊ de f[orinseco seruitio] adquietabimus in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma [de No]rtun<sup>7</sup> . Henrico de Altari . Simone<sup>8</sup> de Torp<sup>9</sup> . Ricardo de Neuport<sup>0</sup> clericu . Osberto de Neuport<sup>1</sup> clericu ,

- 20 Ricardo de Barton' clericu . Willelmo de Neuton' . Rogero de Stikeswald' . Johanne Coleman . Rogero de Cressy . Alexandro filio eius . Lamberto de Kappelade<sup>10</sup> . Johanne persona de Wiketoft<sup>11</sup> . Radulfo de Stikeswald' . Waltero Luuet . Willelmo filio eius . Thoma de Bart<sup>12</sup> . Warnero de Engaine<sup>13</sup> .  
 25 Jacobo fratre eius . Radulfo de Bekingham clericu .

Endorsed : (1) liii (13 cent.) . (2) Sex bouate terre . . . (13 cent.) . (3) Kesteven (13 cent.) . (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.) .

Slit for seal tag . Size 6½ x 4½ inches .

Marginalia in A : (1) Vseby 7 Birthorp' . (2) vi. bovat' .

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/1/28. A. R1218.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : there is a hole in the charter.* <sup>1</sup> Ingoldeby R. <sup>2</sup> Birthorp' A. Birthorp' R. <sup>3</sup> Birthorp' A. Byrthorp' R. <sup>4</sup> paschuis A. <sup>5</sup> honoribus for omnibus R. <sup>6</sup> aisiamentis A and R. <sup>7</sup> Norton' A. <sup>8</sup> Symone A. <sup>9</sup> Thorp' R. <sup>10</sup> Kapellade A. <sup>11</sup> Wýgetoft' R. <sup>12</sup> Barton' A. <sup>13</sup> Engayn' R.

Note : Osbert son of Nigel of Ingoldsby succeeded his father 1201-2 and had been succeeded by his son Roger in 1234. For this family see E.Y.C., vol. v, *The Honour of Richmond*, pp. 255-8. John of Willoughby was instituted parson of half the church of Wigtoft by the bishop at Fishtoft the Sunday after Ascension Day anno fere revoluta post reversionem domini episcopi a concilio generali in Angliam (L.R.S. iii, pp. 11-12). This was most probably 27th May 1218 rather than 7th May 1217 as Hugh was not in England in May 1217 (D.N.B.).

Roger of Caen was instituted to the whole church of Wigtoft in the eighteenth year of Bishop Hugh II, 1226-7 (L.R.S. ix, p. 152).

### 1986. A docket only, attached to nos. dij/86/1/28-32.

Carte de Reppinghal' Stiendeby Vseby 7 Birthorp' .

Text : MS—Orig. dij/86/1/27.

## CANWICK

### 709

**1987.** Grant by Eda the widow, to the chapter of Lincoln of a perch of arable land in Canwick. (Circa 1200.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Eda vidua dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui deo 7 capitullo sancte Marie Linc' . vnam percatam terre arabilis in territorio de Canewic<sup>1</sup> . illam scilicet que iacet sub curte Hugonis Grapin 5 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 heredum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Liberam 7 quietam . ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione . Hiis testibus . Waltero capellano . Willelmo de Bracebrig<sup>2</sup> . Hugone Grapin . Roberto Calciato . Randolfo . clericu . Elfwino . Willelmo homine 10 Walteri . Laurencio de Bracebrig<sup>2</sup> . 7 aliis multis .

Endorsed : (1) Ede de Kanewic de .1. percata terre (early 13 cent.) . (2) Kesteven (late 13 cent.) .

Tag for seal. Size 6½ inches across; 2½ inches on left hand side; 1¾ inches on right hand side.

Marginalia in A: Canewich. i perticata.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/1. A. R1094.

Var. R.: 'Canewyk' R. 'Bracebrigg' R.

Note: Eda the widow gave land in Canwick to Kirkstead to which charter Gilbert, prior (of the hospital of St. Sepulchre) of Lincoln, who occurs 1202 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 32) but had been succeeded by William before 25th November 1218 (*ibid.*, p. 133), is a witness. The grant to Kirkstead is in the Kirkstead cartulary, (B.M. Cotton MS. *Vesp.* E. xviii f. 51v).

Hugh Grapin appealed Toli of insulting him and robbing him in his own house in 1200 (C.R.E. i, p. 293) but was in mercy for a false claim against Toli son of Bunfare (*sic*) for burglary in his house at Canwick in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 998).

William of Bracebridge owed half a mark at Michaelmas 1195 for not having in court one for whom he was surety (P.R. 7 R.I., P.R.S., N.S., 6, p. 170).

#### ADD. CHART.

**1988.** Grant by William Hayrun of Canwick, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eleven acres and three perches of arable land and two acres of meadow in Canwick. (Before 1251: circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Willelmus Hayrun de Canewych<sup>1</sup> salutem in  
domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . concessisse .  
7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo . 7 beate Marie .  
5 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime  
mee 7 antecessorum meorum in puram liberam . 7 perpetuam  
elemosinam vndeclim acras 7 tres percatas<sup>2</sup> terre arabilis  
in territorio de Canewych<sup>1</sup> . 7 duas acras prati in pratis  
eiusdem uille . videlicet . quinque acras terre . 7 dimidiā .  
10 iacentes super Fisfurlanges . inter terram monachorum de  
Kyrkested<sup>3</sup> . versus occidentem . 7 terram Willelmi filii  
Lamberti quam tenet de me . de eodem tenemento uersus  
orientem . 7 abbuttant uersus austrum super Godyuegate<sup>4</sup> .  
7 uersus aquilonem super forarium monachorum de Kyrkest<sup>5</sup> .  
15 Et vnum sellionem iacentem ex orientali parte molendini  
de Canewych<sup>1</sup> . Inter terram domini eiusdem ville ex parte  
aquilonali . 7 terram canonicorum Hospitalis Linc' ex parte  
australi . 7 abbuttat super viam de Braunzstun<sup>6</sup> ex parte  
orientali . Et dimidiā acram terre iacentem inter terram  
20 canonicorum Hospitalis Linc' ex parte orientali de Bryggedayl<sup>7</sup> .  
7 terram domini de Canewych<sup>1</sup> ex parte occidentali . 7  
duas acras terre iacentes inter terras canonicorum Hospitalis  
Linc' ex parte orientali . 7 terram monachorum de Kyrkested<sup>3</sup>  
ex parte occidentali . 7 abbuttant super Springwell' ex parte  
25 aquilonali . 7 super Cringeldic : ex parte australi . 7 vnam  
acram terre iacentem apud Scotschalpit . inter terram domini  
de Canewych<sup>1</sup> ex parte australi . 7 terram Willelmi Spyrel  
ex parte aquilonali . 7 abbuttat super campum de Bracebrigge

- uersus occidentem . 7 super Scotschalpit uersus orientem .  
 30 Et tres percatas<sup>2</sup> terre iacentes inter terram Johannis filii  
 Gilberti uersus austrum . 7 terram Willelmi Spirel uersus  
 aquilonem 7 abbuttant super terram fratrum hospitalis  
 Linc' uersus orientem . 7 super Kyrkegathe<sup>3</sup> uersus occidentem  
 . 7 dimidiam acram prati apud Sandpittes inter pratum  
 35 canonicorum hospitalis Linc' uersus occidentem . 7 pratum  
 Rogeri Wimes<sup>9</sup> uersus orientem . 7 dimidiam acram prati  
 abbuttantem super Siluersye<sup>10</sup> . uersus austrum . inter pratum  
 Johannis Bern . uersus occidentem . 7 Martinum Martel  
 uersus orientem . 7 vnam acram prati<sup>11</sup> iacentem<sup>11</sup> in Croftes<sup>12</sup>  
 40 apud Stanhou . inter pratum monachorum de Kyrkested'<sup>3</sup>  
 uersus occidentem . 7 Willelmum . Hayrun uersus orientem .  
 Item vnum sellionem iacentem inter terram monachorum  
 de Kyrkested'<sup>3</sup> . terre scilicet arabilis uersus orientem .  
 7 terram Gilberti Schipman uersus occidentem . 7 abbutat  
 45 super Mickeldy<sup>ch</sup><sup>13</sup> uersus aquilonem . 7 ex parte australi :  
 super viam de Braunzstun<sup>6</sup> . Et tres percatas<sup>2</sup> terre arabilis  
 super Berghes inter terram dicti Willelmi Hayrun ex parte  
 orientali . 7 terram Willelmi Spyrel<sup>14</sup> ex parte occidentali .  
 Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canoniciis in puram liberam 7  
 50 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio  
 7 exaccione seculari : ac demanda . Et ego Willelmus Hayrun  
 7 heredes mei warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus  
 totam prescriptam terram arabilem simul cum prato pre-  
 nominato cum libertatibus 7 aysiamentis 7 omnibus per-  
 55 tinenciis suis prefatis canoniciis contra omnes homines in  
 perpetuum . tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam .  
 Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli  
 mei apposizione corroborauit . Testibus . Martino Martel  
 domino de Canewy<sup>ch</sup><sup>1</sup> . Ricardo . de Bracebrigge . Radulpho  
 60 de Bracebrigge . Ricardo . de la Haye . Willelmo filio eius .  
 Hamone filio Hamonis . magistro Johanne de Linc' . Willelmo  
 filio Jordani . Johanne Berne<sup>15</sup> . Waltero filio Ricardi .  
 Simone pistore . Gilberto filio Willelmi . Nicholao pistore .  
 Ricardo filio Herm' .

Endorsed : (1) Carta de Kanewyk' . Hanneworth' Seawpewyk' . Timberlund' . 7  
 Hermeston' . (late 13 cent.). (2) Canewic . xi acris terre ii acris prati (13 cent.).  
 (3) Scrutata. (4) Scribatur . . .

Tag for seal. Size 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig.  $\text{Dij}^{\circ}/68/2/2$ . R1095.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Canewyk R. <sup>2</sup> percatas R. <sup>3</sup> Kirkested' R. <sup>4</sup> Godynegate R.  
<sup>5</sup> Kirkestede R. <sup>6</sup> Braunston R. <sup>7</sup> Briggedayl R. <sup>8</sup> Kirkegathe R. <sup>9</sup> Wymes R.  
<sup>10</sup> Siluersic R. <sup>11-11</sup> R omits. <sup>12</sup> Croftis R. <sup>13</sup> Mikeldik' R. <sup>14</sup> Spirel R. <sup>15</sup> Bern' R.

Note: Martin Martel was the son of William Martel who held a knight's fee in chief in Canwick in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 177). Martin was a minor 1226-8 (*ibid.* p. 360). In 1242 he was holding one fee in chief and some land of the constable of the Honour of Chester in Canwick (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1041). He died shortly before 8th February 1283 (*Cal. Fine Rolls*, i, p. 180). Richard son of William, probably to be identified with the second witness, was holding half a knight's fee in Bracebridge

and Canwick in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1041). Ralf of Bracebridge was the son and heir of William of Bracebridge. The latter levied a fine with Master Gilbert de Tywe on 7th June 1231 by which he settled on Ralf the manor of Bracebridge and 60 *solidatae* in Lincoln as well as land in Warwickshire. If Ralf should die before his wife Eva the latter was to hold the land in dower (*Final Concords*, i, pp. 351-2). On 5th May 1240 William levied a fine with the Master of the hospital of the Holy Sepulchre, Lincoln, concerning 66 acres of land and 2 acres and half a rood of meadow in Bracebridge. Ralf as son and heir was present and consented (*ibid.*, pp. 316-7). Richard Haye was a juror for Langoo Wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1041). Sara widow of Richard Haye of Canwick granted a toft with buildings which was part of her marriage portion to Kirkstead before Ascension Day 1251 (B.M. Cotton MS. Vesp. E. xviii f. 66d) and the grant was confirmed by William her son (*ibid.*, f. 66). Members of the Hayrun family granted land to Kirkstead (*ibid.*, ff. 57, 63d) and they occur as witnesses and as holders of land in several of the charters in the Canwick section.

### POTTER HANWORTH

710

**1989.** Grant by Joseph son of John of Mere, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a croft containing four acres of land, and a meadow of seven perches which is eighteen feet in width. (1196-1203.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit : Joseph filius Johannis de Mere salutem . Nouerit  
 uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti  
 carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc'  
 ecclesie croftum unum continentem quatuor acras terre in  
 Hanewrþe<sup>1</sup> in aquilonari parte eiusdem uille . scilicet croftum  
 illum qui iacet inter uiam de Mere apud boscum . ⁊ inter  
 croftos hominum de Hanewrþe<sup>1</sup> . ⁊ unum pratum septem  
 percarum continentium decem ⁊ octo pedes . quod pratum  
 10 iacet iuxta pratum Augustini presbiteri . in puram ⁊ perpetuam  
 ⁊ liberam ⁊ quietam elemosinam ab omni seculari seruitio  
 ⁊ exactione cum omnibus aisiamentis ad illam terram  
 pertinentibus . Hanc uero donationem ego ⁊ heredes mei  
 warantizabimus deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ predicte commune  
 15 contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio rata ⁊ illibata  
 permaneat : eam sigilli mei appositione corroborau . Hiis .  
 testibus . Willelmo precentore . magistro Waltero Blundo .  
 magistro Ricardo de Hardr' . Eudone tunc preposito .  
 Roberto persona de Hermeston<sup>2</sup> . Mauritio de Hardr' .  
 20 Thoma nepote magistri Ricardi de Hardr' .

Marginalia in A: 'Haneworth'. i croftum cum prato.

Texts: MS -A. R1096.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Haneworthe R. <sup>2</sup> Hermeston' R.

Note: William of Blois was precentor 1196-1203. This grantor was the son of Basilia daughter of Ralf de Aincourt and Maud his wife. Ralf was a younger son of

Ralf son of Walter de Aincurt. He granted land in frank marriage with his daughter to John the clerk of Mere and this gift was confirmed by William, Ralf's son, to his nephew Joseph. (From transcripts made by Canon Foster of charters in the possession of Sir William Ingleby at Ripley Castle, Yorks.)

#### ADD. CHART.

**1990.** Release and quitclaim by Edelina and Joan daughters and heirs of William de Aincurt of Potter Hanworth, in their widowhood, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all their right and claim in a toft and a croft in Potter Hanworth. Easter 1249.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Edelina ⁊ Johanna filie ⁊ heredes Willelmi de  
Ayncurt de Haneworthe salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersi-  
tas vestra nos pro salute animarum nostrarum antecessorum  
5 ⁊ heredum nostrorum in libera viduitate nostra remisisse  
⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse ⁊ de nobis ⁊ heredibus  
nostris imperpetuum omnino quietum clamasse deo ⁊ beate  
Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie totum jus ⁊  
clamium quod vnquam habuimus vel aliquo modo habere  
10 potuimus in vno tofto ⁊ in vno crofto cum pertinenciis in  
Haneworth' continentibus quatuor acras terre jacentes in  
aquilonali parte eiusdem ville inter viam de Mere apud boscum  
⁊ inter tofta hominum de Haneworth' ⁊ in septem particatis  
prati cum pertinenciis jacentibus iuxta pratum quod fuit  
15 quondam Augustini capellani in prato eiusdem ville . Et vt  
hec nostra remissio concessio ⁊ quietaclamacio perpetue  
firmitatis robur obtineat huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus .  
Hiis testibus dominis Roberto de Bollesouere . Thoma de  
Askeby . magistro Roberto de Perton' canonicis Line' .  
20 magistro Ricardo tunc rectore ecclesie de Haneworth' .  
domino Henrico de Steping' . Jordano de Esseby . Willelmo  
de Metheringham . Roberto de Charnel de Stalyngburgh' .  
Radulfo Butteileyn de Blaunkeneye . Johanne clero ⁊  
aliis . Dat' anno gracie millesimo . CCº . xl . nono . ad  
Pascha .

Text: MS—R1097.

Note: The croft in this charter seems to be identical with that of the preceding document.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1991.** Grant by Henry de Lexington, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Edelina and Joan, daughters of William de Aincurt of Potter Hanworth, of the croft released in the preceding deed, for a yearly render of eight shillings of silver. Should they fail to pay the render the dean and chapter may proceed against them by ecclesiastical censure. (Easter, 27th March, 1250.)

*Indented at top:*

## CYRUS RAPHAM

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris  
 Henricus de Lexton<sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>decanus <sup>7</sup> capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie  
 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra [nos] con[cessisse  
<sup>7</sup> hac presenti] carta nostra confirmasse Edeline / Johanne  
 5 filiabus Willelmi de Aýneurt de Haneword<sup>3</sup> quatuor acras  
 terre cum pertinenciis [iacentes in vno] toft[o] / in vno e]rofto  
 in aquilonali parte eiusdem uille <sup>7</sup> septem perticatas prati  
 cum pertinenciis iacentes iuxta pratrum quod fuit quondam  
 Augustini capellani [in prato] eiusdem uille [Tenend'] /  
 10 habend' dictis Edeline / Johanne <sup>7</sup> heredibus siue assignatis  
 suis de assensu nostro assignandis [excep]tis viris religiosis  
<sup>7</sup> Judeis [libere quiete] <sup>7</sup> pacifice . Reddendo inde nobis  
 annuatim . octo . solidos . argenti . videlicet . quatuor solidos  
 ad festum sancti [mich]aelis . <sup>7</sup> quatuor solidos . ad Pascha :  
 15 pro [omni ser]juicio seculari . exaccione . / demanda . Et  
 sciendum est quod quocienscumque predice Edelina /  
 Johanne uel [heredes vel assignati earum]dem nobis dictam  
 firm]am ad terminos subscriptos<sup>4</sup> plenarie non soluerint :  
 licebit nobis predictas Edelinam <sup>7</sup> Johannam <sup>7</sup> heredes  
 20 [siue assignatos suos ad plen]am dicte [firme solu]cionem  
 nobis faciendam per censuram ecclesiasticam uel per quam-  
 cumque aliam duxerimus compulsionem coh[ercere siue  
 contradicione] seu reclamacione predictarum Edeline <sup>7</sup>  
 Johanne <sup>2</sup>uel heredum<sup>2</sup> uel assignatorum suorum imper-  
 25 petuum . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum  
 in modum cyrographi confectum predictis Edeline /  
 Johanne sigilli <sup>2</sup>capituli<sup>2</sup> nostri impressione tradidimus  
 roboratum . Retenta nobis altera parte uerbo ad uerbum  
 sigillis predictarum Edeline <sup>7</sup> Johanne consignata . Hiis  
 30 testibus . dominis Ricardo de Wysebech' . Galfrido de  
 Tham<sup>5</sup> . Johanne de Barton' . canonicis Lincoln' .  
 magistro Ricardo tunc rectore ecclesie de Haneword<sup>3</sup> .  
 domino Philippo de Arcy . domino Willelmo de Iseny .  
 Ricardo de Houton' . Johanne de Faxflet . Rogero de  
 35 Ayneurt . Thoma filio Alexandri de Seapwyk . Johanne  
 clericu . <sup>7</sup> aliis . Datum anno gratie . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> .  
 Quinquage[simo ad] Pascham .

Endorsed : (1) Carte de tofto . In Haneword' . (13 cent.) . (2) cum terra <sup>7</sup> prato .  
 pro quibus debetur . octo solidos per annum . (by Q) . (3) iiiij. (4) [Kes]teuen.  
 (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal on left : slit for tag on right . Size 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 inches.

Texts : MS -Orig. dij/71/3/69. R1098.

Var. R. : The charter is damaged : words in square brackets have been supplied  
 from R. <sup>1</sup> Lexington R. <sup>2-2</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Haneworth R. <sup>4</sup> suprascriptos R.

<sup>5</sup> Thame R.

## ADD. CHART.

**1992.** Lease by Roger [de Weseham] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to the lord Simon of Ropsley for the term of his life, of a toft with all the buildings thereon in Hanworth in the hope of improvements to be effected therein by the said Simon. For this he shall pay a yearly rent of half a mark of silver to the dean and chapter and the land shall revert to them freely on his death. (1239—September 1244.)

*Indented*

## CYRORGRAAPHVM

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod Rogerus decanus secundus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie concesserunt ⁊ dimiserunt domino Simoni de Roppeley militi ad firmam tota vita sua . toftum suum cum edificiis in eodem tofto sitis . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quod habent in villa de Hanewrth' sub spe melioracionis per eundem Simonem in dicto tofto faciende . Habendum ⁊ tenendum in tota vita sua libere . quiete . ⁊ pacifice . Reddendo inde annuatim memoratis . decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' dimidiam marcam argenti ad duos terminos soluendam . videlicet ad Pascha : quadraginta denarios . ⁊ ad festum Sancti Michaelis quadraginta denarios . Post decepsum uero predicti Simonis dicta terra cum edificiis . ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis suis libera ⁊ soluta sine contradiccione heredum dicti Simonis uel alicuius ex parte sua ad sepedictos decanum 10 ⁊ capitulum reuertetur . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium parti huius cýrography penes dictum Simonem residenti : appositorum est sigillum predicti Simonis . Testibus . dominis . W precentore . N . cancellario . W . thesaurario . W . subdecano Linc' . magistro Roberto de Graueley . 15 20 dominis Willelmo de Wynchecumbe . Roberto de Bollesouers . ⁊ Thoma de Askeby canonici Linc' . Henrico sacrista . Elya succentore . Johanne filio Fulconis . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Kesteven . (by Q). (2) Haueneworþe toftum cum edificiis (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/71/3/70.

Note : Roger de Wesham became dean in 1239. Roger of Cadney had succeeded William Blund as precentor by 22nd September, 1244. (See no. 1261 in vol. iv above.)

## ADD. CHART.

**1993.** Acknowledgment by Roger de Basages and Elizabeth his wife that they may not alienate their tenement of the Chapter fee in [Potter] Hanworth without first offering it to the dean and chapter. (Possibly circa 1300.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit Rogerus de Basages *et* Elizabeth vxor eius salutem in domino . Noueritis nos *et* heredes nostros hoc presenti scripto obligatos esse dominis . decano *et* capitulo ecclesie  
 5 Linc' scilicet quod non liceat nobis nec heredibus nostris vnum mesuagium quod vocatur Aline toft *et* dimidiam partem crofti *et* toftum quod Radulfus Page quondam tenuit de feodo predicti capitulo in villa de Haneworth que mesuagium cum dimidia parte dicti crofti nos Rogerus *et* Elizabeth tenemus  
 10 de predicto capitulo . reddendo eis inde octo solidos annui redditus viris religiosis *et* Judeis sive aliquibus aliis consensu *et* assensu capitulo irrequisito vendere assignare vel aliquo modo alienare per quam quidem alienacionem predictis redditus suis terminis magis seu diuiciis differatur .  
 15 Et si nos predicti . R . *et* E . quod absit aliqua necessitate compulsi dictum tenementum cum pertinentiis forsitan vendicionem exponamus *et* requisito capitulo noluerunt ipsum tenementum emere tenementum liceat nobis prefatis R . *et* E . *et* heredibus nostris vbiicumque *et* cuicunque  
 20 voluerimus dictum tenementum vendere dare vel assignare exceptis predictis viris religiosis *et* Judeis . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto penes . decanum *et* capitulum remanenti sigilla nostra apposuimus altera parte penes<sup>1</sup> remanente de verbo ad  
 25 verbum sigillo minori predicti Capituli consignata .

Text : R1099.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic : nos. presumably omitted.

Note : The reference to the lesser seal of the chapter is interesting. It is presumably the seal *ad causas*. A lesser seal was certainly in existence in the early fourteenth century when reference is made in the accounts to its repair and, in the statement of duties of the Provost of the Common, the *cotidianum sigillum* for daily business is referred to. Unfortunately the parties to the charter have not been identifiable.

*Folio 135d.*

*Hdl.*

Kestefn'

## TIMBERLAND

711

**1994.** Grant by John de Beregates, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Maurice Caperun, son of Alan Caperun, of Timberland, a messuage, a croft and two bovates of land with appurtenances within the village and without, which Alan, father of the said Maurice, held in Timberland. (1195-6 or 1198-1205.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruerterit . Johannes de Beregates salutem . Nouerit uniuersita[s] uestra me dedisse / concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie Moritium C[ap]erun filium Alani Caperun de Tymberlund / mesuagium [ / croftum / ] duas bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam / extra que Alanus pater di[et]i Mor[iti] tenuit in Tymberlund in puram / perpetuam [elemosinam liberam / solu]tam ab omni seculari seruitio / exactione pro salute animarum parentum / omnium antecessorum meorum . / ego Johannes / heredes mei warantizabimus memorare ecclesie prenomina-  
 tum Moritium / supradictam terram contra omnes homines . Hanc autem donationem sigilli mei appositione corroborau-  
 in testimonium etiam Tomas de Arci Petrus de [Noua]juilla Hamundus <sup>1</sup>de<sup>1</sup> Hudeg huic scripto sigilla sua apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . R . decano . W . cancellario . W . subdecano . Willelmo Daincurt de Hanew . . . <sup>2</sup> Philippo de Tymberlund . Waltero de Martun . Willelmo de Tylebroc . Petro de Ponte .  
 20 Toma de Bale<sup>3</sup> . / multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Timberlund Moricum Caperun mes' / croft' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tags for four seals. Size 7½ x 1⅔ inches.

Marginalia in A : Timberlund mesuagium / croftum / . 11 . bouatas.

Texts : MS - Orig. vijj 91/3/27. A. R1102.

Var. R. : *The words within square brackets have been supplied from A : the charter is much worn and faded.* <sup>1-1</sup> A. omits. <sup>2</sup> Hamewrthe A. <sup>3</sup> Baile A.

Note : Roger de Rolveston became dean in 1195. W. the sub-dean may be either William of Blois who ceased to hold that office on becoming precentor in 1196, or William de Bramfeld 1198-1205.

William de Aincourt, John de Beregates and Philip of Timberland all held of the Aincourt fee in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, vol. i, p. 178). John de Beregates married Aline widow of Robert of Thorganby and in 1218 was suing William Berner for her dower in Thorganby and Killingholme (Selden Soc. lxxii, nos. 465, 508, 546). He was dead by 30th September 1226 when Aline was suing for dower in Timberland (*Final Concords*, i, p. 191) and in Blankney (*ibid.*, p. 206). William de Tylebroc was murdered at West Torrington on Monday after Michaelmas Day 1219. A graphic account is given in C.R.R. viii, pp. 381-3. William de Aincourt was the eldest son of Ralf the younger son of Ralf de Aincourt (see note to no. 1989 above).

## 712

**1995.** Grant by John de Beregates, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft with three butts belonging to it and six and a half perches of arable land in Timberland. (Circa 1215-1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruen-  
 erit Johannes de Bergates<sup>1</sup> salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra  
 me diuine pietatis intuitu / pro salute anime mee dedisse  
 / concessisse / presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate  
 5 Marie / commune canonicorum Lincolnensis [ecclesie vnum]  
 toftum in villa de Timberlund quod fuit Radulfi filii Matildis .

quod iacet inter [terram Alani filii Matildis] 7 terram Fulconis  
 de Torp<sup>2</sup> cum tribus buttis ad toftum illud pertinentibus .  
 quorum duo [iacent iuxta curiam Philippi militis . 7 tertius  
 10 iuxta terram Mauricij Caperun ex parte occidentali . 7 sex  
 percatas<sup>3</sup> [7 dimidiā terre] arrabilis <sup>4</sup>in territorio<sup>4</sup> eiusdem  
 uille . Scilicet tres percatas<sup>3</sup> que iacent super Westlanges  
 iuxta [terram Galfridi] filii Haldani<sup>5</sup> ex parte boreali . Et  
 unam percata<sup>6</sup> 7 dimidiā que iacent iuxta terram Roberti  
 15 Menwat ex parte occidentali . Et dimidiā acram que iacet  
 iuxta Suthengdale contigua terre Radulfi filii Henrici ex  
 parte orientali . Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis<sup>7</sup>  
 libertatibus 7 aisiamenti infra uillam / extra in puram 7  
 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni  
 20 seruicio seculari 7 exaccionē . Ego uero Johannes 7 heredes  
 mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis prenominatum toftum  
 cum supradictis terris 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis  
 defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum.  
 In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto  
 25 sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Nortona .  
 Henrico de Torpell' . 7 [Rogero de] Neuport capellanis .  
 magistro Hugone de Mares' . Willelmo de Tuxford<sup>8</sup> . Thoma  
 de Hardres . Ricardo de [Neupor]t . <sup>4</sup>Osberto de Neuport<sup>1</sup> .  
 Johanne falcunario . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone de Keles' .  
 30 Rogero de Neuport . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: Timberland (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Timberlund .1. toftum 7 perticule.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/28. A. R1104.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A: the charter has two holes and is somewhat rubbed.* <sup>1</sup> Bergaz R. <sup>2</sup> Thorp' R. <sup>3</sup> parcatas R. <sup>4</sup> R omits. <sup>5</sup> Haraldi R. <sup>6</sup> parcata<sup>m</sup> R. <sup>7</sup> R adds 7. <sup>8</sup> Tukesford R.

Note: For John de Bergates see note to previous charter.

This group of witnesses is frequently found circa 1215–1220. (See nos. 1109–10, 1132, 1147, etc. in vol. iv above.)

### 713

**1996.** Grant by John de Beregates, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land in Timberland. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Johannes de Bergat'. salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas  
 uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7  
 omnium antecessorum . 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7  
 5 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate  
 Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam duarum  
 bouatarum terre quas Willelmus filius Wlmeri aliquando  
 tenuit in villa de Timberlund<sup>1</sup> . Illam scilicet quam tenui  
 in manu mea quarum . Robertus Menwat tenet alteram .

- 10 Tenendum  $\wedge$  habendam\* eisdem canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis . videlicet in bosco  $\wedge$  plano . in pratis . pascuis<sup>2</sup>  $\wedge$  mariscis  $\wedge$  in omnibus aliis locis .  $\wedge$  cum omnibus libertatibus  $\wedge$  aisiamenti infra uillam  $\wedge$  extra . in puram  $\wedge$  perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam  $\wedge$  quietam ab omni seculari seruicio  $\wedge$  exaccione . Ego etiam Johannes  $\wedge$  heredes mei warantizabimus prefatam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis prefatis canonicis . defendemus  $\wedge$  adquietabimus erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur  $\wedge$  testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
- 15 20 Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de Neuport . Thoma de Hardres . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Roberto Scoto . Thoma de Waltham . Widone de Keles<sup>3</sup> .  $\wedge$  aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Tinberlund . j . bouata terre (late 13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal torn away. Size  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Marginalia in A. : Timberlund . 1 bovata.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/91/3/30. A. R1103.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Tymberlund A and R. <sup>2</sup> paschuis A. <sup>3</sup> Keleseye R.

\*Folio 136.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

. 1 . 3 . 6 .

#### ADD. CHART.

**1997.** Grant by John Bergate, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Walter son of Ralf the smith of Timberland, with all his issue and chattels. (Circa 1215-1220.)

- Sciant presentes  $\wedge$  futuri quod ego Johannes Bergate diuine pietatis intuitu dedi  $\wedge$  concessi  $\wedge$  presenti carta mea confirmaui deo  $\wedge$  beate Marie  $\wedge$  commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie Walterum filium Radulfi fabri de Timberlund' 5 natium meum cum tota sequela sua  $\wedge$  cum omnibus catallis suis in puram  $\wedge$  perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendum . Liberum . solutum . quietum . de me  $\wedge$  heredibus meis in perpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur  $\wedge$  testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Petro de Keuermund' 10 Linc' ecclesie canonico . Thoma de Norton' . Conano . Henrico de Torpell' . Radulfo de Ver : capellanis . Mauricio de Timberlund' capellano . Radulfo capellano de Scapwick . Thoma de Hardres . Ricardo de Neuport . Osberto de Neuport . Rogero de Neuport .  $\wedge$  aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size  $6\frac{1}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/91/3/32.

Note : Peter of Kirmond was a canon at least as early as 25th May, 1219. (See no. 375 in vol. ii above.)

## ADD. CHART.

**1998.** Notification by Rannulf de Bergaz that he has given to the chapter of Lincoln and the Common, in exchange for half an acre of wood held of the Chapter near his own wood, two perches of arable land, one in the North and one in the South field and half an acre of wood in Timberland. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit . Ranulphus de Bergaz salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse . ac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee ⁊ 5 antecessorum ac successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in escambium dimidie acre bosci jacentis prope boscum meum uersus austrum . quam Philippus filius Henrici de Tymberlund aliquando tenuit de dicta communia Linc' ecclesie : duas perticatas 10 terre arabilis in campis de Tymberlund . quarum vna jacet in campo australi . scilicet in Thoresdycfurlang<sup>1</sup> . inter terram meam propriam ⁊ terram dicti Philippi . et altera in campo boreali in Foxhol<sup>2</sup> inter terram meam propriam : ⁊ terram Gilberti filii Galfridi . ⁊ dimidiam acram bosci que pertinebat 15 ad bouatam terre quam Eluiua aliquando tenuit . Habend' ⁊ tenend' prefatis canoniciis in puram liberam . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari : ⁊ demanda . Et ego Ranulphus de Bergaz . ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus 20 predictam terram ⁊ boscum cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . prefatis canoniciis . ⁊ in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide mea pro me ⁊ heredibus meis interposita : sigillo meo corroborauit . Hiis testibus . N . cancellario . R . thesaurario . magistris Serlone . Roberto 25 de Grauel' . Roberto de Pereton<sup>3</sup> . dominis Roberto de Bollesouers<sup>4</sup> . Thoma de Askeby canoniciis Linc' . Rogero de Thurull<sup>5</sup> ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Escambium dimidii acre bosci Timberlund (late 13 cent.).  
(2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/29. R1105.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Thoresdycfurlang' R. <sup>2</sup> Foxol' R. <sup>3</sup> Perton' R. <sup>4</sup> Bollesouere R.  
<sup>5</sup> Thureill' R. The writer has used a different ink for the names of the witnesses.

Note: Rannulf de Bergates was holding land in Timberland in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, pp. 1043, 1078). The first four and the sixth witnesses all witness a charter dated 1249-50 (no. 1417 in vol. iv above). Robert de Graveley died 1251-2 (L.R.S. xi, p. 128).

## ADD. CHART.

**1999.** Grant and quitclaim by Fulk son of Maurice of the Temple, to the church of Lincoln, of Philip son of Henry son of Thory, his *natus*, with all his issue and chattels. (1215-1220.)

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego Fulco filius Mauricij de Templo dedi & concessi & quietum clamaui & presenti carta mea confirmauit intuitu dei & pro salute anime mee & omnium antecessorum & successorum meorum deo & beate 5 Marie & ecclesie matrici Linc'. in liberam & puram & perpetuam elemosinam Philippum filium Henrici filij Thure de Timberlund' natuum meum cum tota sequela sua . & cum catallis suis . liberum & quietum & ab omni condicione seruili solutum de me & de heredibus meis . Ego uero Fulco & heredes mei 10 hanc donacionem & concessionem & quietum clamaucionem deo & prefate matrici ecclesie Linc' . contra omnes homines fideliter warantizabimus in perpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur & testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de 15 Neuport . capellanis . magistro Hugone de Mares' . Willelmo de Tuxeford' . Ricardo de Neuport . Osberto de Neuport . Philippo de Tumba . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone de Keles' . & multis aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. vij/91/3/33.

Note: Fulk de Templo was holding half a knight's fee in Thorpe Tilney in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 178) and still held it in 1219 (L.R.S. xvii, p. 296). He was dead by 1242 when his heirs held the land (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1043). The witnesses are found frequently 1215–1220.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2000.** Manumission and subsequent quitclaim to the chapter of Lincoln, by Henry of the Temple and Emma his wife, Simon of Martin and Cecily his wife, Alice, Mariota, Beatrice, Alina and Margaret daughters and heirs of Fulk of Thorpe, of John son of Henry son of Thory of Timberland, a *nativus*, with all his issue and chattels. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Uniuersis Christi fidelibus presentibus & futuris ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Henricus de Templo & Emma vxor sua . Symon de Marton' & Cecilia vxor sua . Alicia . Mariota . Beatricia . Alina & Margareta filie & heredes Folconis 5 de Torp' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos liberum fecisse & ab omni condicione seruili quietum clamasse de nobis & heredibus nostris & dedit & concessisse & hac nostra presenti carta confirmasse in perpetuum Johannem filium Henrici filii Thure de Timberlund' natuum nostrum 10 cum tota sequela sua & cum omnibus catallis suis deo & matrici ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' in liberam & puram & perpetuam elemosinam pro salute nostra & omnium antecessorum & successorum nostrorum ita quod nec nos nec



Capitulum ecclie dicitur inquit Iustus. Quoniam si ecclie filius salutem. Quoniam non est iugicatus testamentum  
probare. et p[ro]feram eorum que in nostra facta sunt p[re]sentia. tunc p[ro]curabo quia factis operari faciem. Iustus a cono-  
nec non in p[re]sentia nisi emissi. ut sol amicorum sibi credidit. sicut a Willio  
heredibus suis hereditario iure reddendos. Ex secundum quod idem ille Melic[us] q[ui] nos amicis redderet. ut sol p[ro]duci-  
bouarii p[re]te ingredi. scilicet ecclesia nostra de huiusmodi fundata est. et credidit sicut p[ro]prio illo credidit. sicut  
p[ro]prio fuit de secundum bonachis quibus et nos debet annuntiari reddere. Quid uero scripturam istam se ad suu-  
rum omnes fecerit. sicut et nos faceremus si. ut sol qui p[ro]prio habuerit nos debent. ad cunctum non habentem.

2124

Circa 1150-70

II

Ubiq[ue] sit filius sicut ecclie. Sicut de Berga de sat. Horum sit nobis  
q[ui]d ego et uox mea et heres secundum p[ro]prios eiemoniorum manus uniu-  
ersitatis Godzim cogit hanc et despulit liberas. Igitur ab eo seruicio et ecclie  
one secundum deo et bene regim op[er]e ad op[er]e ecclie et communite uile  
pasturam. Telle subsecundo. Secundo annoico. Progo annoico.  
Godzim. Hoc ecclie et p[ro]prio de templo.

2001

Circa 1150-60

aliquis heredum nostrorum poterimus de cetero aliquid in  
 15 predictum Johannem nec in sequelam suam uendicare . Et  
 quia uolumus quod hec concessio libertatis / donatio /  
 quieta clamatio conditionis firma / stabilis permaneat in  
 perpetuum : hoc scriptum cum sigillorum nostrorum apposi-  
 tione pro nobis et pro heredibus nostris corroborauimus .  
 20 / in perpetuum omnia predicta warantizabimus . Hiis testibus .  
 Bricio capel[la]no de 'Timberlund' . Waltero de Marton' .  
 Philippo de Timberlund' . Rannulfo de Bergates . Rogero  
 fratre Roberti decani de Kyrkeby . Gal[f]rido filio Willelmi  
 25 clericu . Willelmo Caperum' . Philippo filio Henrici . Galfrido  
 filio Yllarii . Willelmo filio Galfridi . Roberto Menewat .  
 et aliis .

No endorsement.

This charter originally had nine seals on tags: of these small fragments remain on the second and third tags. On the sixth tag a small oval seal probably about  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1$  inch, with a fleur de lys remains.

#### SIG H . . . . .

The tags for the first and fifth seals are lost.

Size  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/31.

Note: Fulk de Templo of Thorpe was alive in February 1219 (L.R.S. xvii, p. 296) but was dead by 1242 (see preceding charter). Simon the grantor may be Simon of Martin by Timberland whose heir was holding land of Robert of Haceby in Martin in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1043). For Rannulf de Bergates see no. 1998 above.

## SCOPWICK

### 714

**2001.** Grant by William de Berville, his wife and his heir to the church of Lincoln, for the fabric, of a messuage which Godwin the cook held in Scopwick. (Circa 1150–1160.)

Uniuersis filiis sancte ecclesie . Willelmus de Berville<sup>1</sup> salutem . Notum sit uobis quod ego / uxor mea / heres concedimus in perpetuam elemosinam mansum unum quod Godwinus<sup>2</sup> coquus<sup>3</sup> habuit in Scapuhie<sup>4</sup> liberum / quietum  
 5 ab omni seruicio / exacione seculari deo / beate uirgini Marie ad opus ecclesie / comunem uille pasturam . Teste subdecano . / Siwardo canonico . / Rogero canonico . / Gocelino arbalester<sup>5</sup> / Willelmo de Templo .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) Willelmi de Bereuill' in Scrapewic mansum vnum (early 13 cent.).  
 (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent.). (3) V.

Slit for seal tag. Size  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches across :  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches at left side :  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches at right side.

Texts: MS.—Orig. dij/71/1-19. A. R. 1100.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Beruyle R. <sup>2</sup>Godwynus R. <sup>3</sup>cocus A and R. <sup>4</sup>Scapwyk'.

<sup>5</sup>Arblaster R.

Note: William de Berevile witnessed a grant to Sixle Priory 1156–62 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 3) and one to Catley Priory c. 1182 (*ibid.* p. 83). His gift from his fee in Kirkby Green and Scopwick to Catley was confirmed by John de Aincurt *temp.* Henry II (*ibid.* p. 78).

Seward was already a canon 1151–5 (no. 346 in vol. ii above). He witnessed in March 1163 (no. 1292 in vol. iv above—1162 is probably not tenable as the year was still ordinarily reckoned from Christmas not Lady Day). Two writs were sent by the King on his behalf, 1155–73 (nos. 190 and 191 in vol. i above). The style of the King does not contain the *dei gratia* and they are therefore almost certainly earlier than 1173 not 1175). Seward and Roger witness together during Robert Chesney's episcopate, 1148–68 (no. 331 in vol. ii above).

## SCOPWICK and KIRKBY GREEN

### ADD. CHART.

**2002.** Grant by Fulk de Lysurs, son of William de Lysurs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a messuage with nineteen and a half acres, making two bovates and all the pasture thereto pertaining in Scopwick and Kirkby Green. (May 1232–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Fulco de Lysurs filius Willelmi de Lysurs salutem . Noueritis me dedisse : concessisse : 7  
 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse : deo 7 beate Marie 7  
 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum thoftum<sup>1</sup>  
 5 cum mesuagio quod Thomas filius Ricardi capellani de  
 Kyrkeb<sup>2</sup> tenuit de me in villa de Scapewyc<sup>3</sup> : 7 nouemdecim  
 acras 7 vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> terre arrabilis in territorio de Kyrkeb<sup>2</sup>  
 7 de Scapey<sup>c</sup><sup>3</sup> . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus 7  
 10 assiamentis infra villam 7 extra cum libero introitu 7 exitu .  
 7 cum pastura pertinente ad illas duas bouatas terre quas  
 prefatus Thomas tenuit de me : scilicet : vnam perticam  
 apud Littelmareys<sup>5</sup> : vnam perticam 7 dimidiad ex orientali  
 parte marisci : vnam perticam apud Furewell<sup>6</sup> . vnam  
 perticam apud Smitstede . duas perticas<sup>7</sup> 7 dimidiad super  
 15 Wranglandhes<sup>8</sup> . vnam perticam 7 dimidiad super Hyl .  
 dimidiad acram super Pytgefurlandhyl<sup>9</sup> . vnam perticam 7  
 dimidiad apud Serepelheueland . vnam perticam 7 dimidiad  
 super Scutfulhyl<sup>10</sup> . dimidiad acram apud Biskebuske .  
 dimidiad acram apud Suinesti<sup>11</sup> . dimidiad acram apud  
 20 Lingwedland . vnam perticam in Wrothedale vnam perticam<sup>4</sup>  
 7 dimidiad apud Neustrate . Tres perticas<sup>7</sup> iuxta Leheststrete<sup>12</sup> .  
 vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> super Westrunhyl . Tres perticas<sup>7</sup> ultra  
 Foxdal' . dimidiad acram super Groti . dimidiad acram  
 apud Forkedestaþhes<sup>13</sup> . dimidiad acram apud Crundithorn' .  
 25 vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiad super Lyttelhou tres perticas<sup>7</sup>  
 apud Halythorn<sup>'14</sup> . vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> iuxta Halthorn' . vnam

perticam super Trewelhyl<sup>15</sup>. vnam perticam super Cvimuland<sup>16</sup>. dimidiā perticam<sup>4</sup> in Barliesichyl . dimidiā acram ex orientali parte de Micheldal' . vnam perticam ex australi parte . 7 dimidiā acram ex parte occidentali . vnam perticam<sup>17</sup> 7 dimidiā apud Litteldal<sup>18</sup> . vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiā apud Cathail . vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiā super Binghys<sup>19</sup> vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiā super Rostanwelhyl . duas perticas<sup>7</sup> 7 dimidiā super Trendhelhyl . vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiā ultra viam Lincoln' vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiā super Nordlandhes<sup>20</sup> . dimidiā acram super Fourefurlanghes . dimidiā acram super Wrangl' . vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiā ultra Hundheburdal' . vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> super Cranehyl . vnam perticam<sup>4</sup> 7 dimidiā Enlewang<sup>21</sup> . dimidiā acram Enlewang<sup>21</sup> . vnam acram super Talethil . tres perticas<sup>7</sup> 22 inter vias . 7 tres perticas<sup>22</sup> prati apud Brokendick<sup>23</sup> . dimidiā andelam super Flaxland' . duas andelas 7 dimidiā super Sthocdayles . vnam andelam apud 22 Stykedayles . 7 vnam andelam apud<sup>22</sup> nouum pratum . 7 totam communem pasturam integre que pertinet ad duas bouatas terre in territorio de Scapewyē<sup>3</sup> 7 de Kyrkeb<sup>2</sup> . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canoniciis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccionē seculari . Et ego Fulco 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 adquietabimus totum prefatum tenementum . cum pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis erga omnes homines ab omnibus exaccionibus . atque idem tenementum cum suis pertinenciis 7 libertatibus prefatis canoniciis ut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium : presens scriptum iuramento interueniente : sigillo meo confirmaui : Hiis testibus . Elýa succentore . Henrico sacrista . Willelmo capellano . W . Thesaurarii Lincoln' . Ricardo de Stretton' clericu . Adam clericu custode maioris altaris Lincoln' . Roberto filio Jurdani de Heskeb' . Rogero de Kyrkeb<sup>2</sup> . Roberto de Heskeb<sup>2</sup> . Galfrido de Stikeswald' . Roberto Lesige<sup>24</sup> . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) De terra quam Willemus de Kenes tenet in villa de Kirkeby iuxta Scapwyē in Ketsteuē' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 9 x 9½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/73/1/20. R1101.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>toftum R. <sup>2</sup>Kirkeby R. <sup>3</sup>Scapwyē R. <sup>4</sup>perticatam R. <sup>5</sup>Littlemareys R. <sup>6</sup>Furwell' R. <sup>7</sup>perticatas R. <sup>8</sup>Wranglandes R. <sup>9</sup>Pittefurlandes R. <sup>10</sup>Scutfullhill' R. <sup>11</sup>Swinestī R. <sup>12</sup>Lehestriete R. <sup>13</sup>Forkedestayles R. <sup>14</sup>Haylthorn' R. <sup>15</sup>Trewelhill' R. <sup>16</sup>Cuminland R. <sup>17</sup>partic' R. <sup>18</sup>Littledal' R. <sup>19</sup>Binghis R. <sup>20</sup>Northlandes R. <sup>21</sup>en le Waung R. <sup>22-22</sup>R omits. <sup>23</sup>Broken-dyk' R. <sup>24</sup>Le Sage R.

Note : Fulk de Lysurs succeeded his father William in May 1232 (*Rot. de oblatis et finibus temp. regis Henrici iii*, vol. i, p. 222). He was holding the fifteenth part of a knight's fee in chief of the new feoffment in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, vol. ii, p. 1043). Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist are found together 1230-1245 (see vol. iv, pp. 280-1 above).

## BOULTHAM

715

**2003.** Grant by Robert Bretun of Boultham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a yearly rent of two shillings from his fishery in Boultham. (September 1205–June 1206.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Robertus Bretun  
de Bultham salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra <sup>1</sup>me dedisse<sup>1</sup>  
<sup>7</sup> concessisse <sup>7</sup> hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo <sup>7</sup>  
beate Marie <sup>7</sup> commune matricis ecclesie Linc' . annum  
5 redditum duorum solidorum de pisecatione mea de Bultham  
reddendorum duobus terminis videlicet duodecim denarios<sup>2</sup>  
ad festum sancti Martini . Hanc uero donationem <sup>7</sup> confirmationem  
didi ei pro anima patris mei <sup>7</sup> matris mee <sup>7</sup> antecessorum meorum . Ego uero Robertus <sup>7</sup> heredes mei  
10 warantizabimus predictum redditum predicto<sup>3</sup> commune  
contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . magistro Rogero  
decano . Galfrido precentore . Ricardo de Kima<sup>4</sup> . Petro de  
Hungria . Roberto capellano . Gilleberto<sup>5</sup> Innocent<sup>6</sup> . Hugone  
de Merston' . Symone<sup>7</sup> de Arace<sup>8</sup> . Ricardo preposito . Lamberto  
15 filio Hugonis . Willelmo filio Hugonis .

Marginalia in A. Bultham . ii . solid<sup>9</sup>.

Texts : MS—A. R1159.

Var. R. : <sup>1-1</sup> medisse : sic R. <sup>2</sup> R adds ad Pentecosten duo-decim denarios.  
<sup>3</sup> predice R. <sup>4</sup> Kyna R. <sup>5</sup> Gilberto R. <sup>6</sup> Innocente R. <sup>7</sup> Simone R. <sup>8</sup> Araz R.

Note : Geoffrey of Deeping became precentor after 25th September 1205 when Peter des Roches, formerly precentor, was consecrated bishop of Winchester. He was in office before the death of bishop William of Blois on 10th May 1206 as he witnesses a charter of the bishop with that title (*Anciens Evêchés de Bretagne*, par J. Geslin de Bourgogne et A. de Barthelemy, Paris 1855–79, vol. iv, p. 58). Richard of Kyme was dead by the end of June 1206 when the king presented Philip de Lucy to his prebend, Carlton Kyme, and the Treasurership. The grantor was dead by 1218 when Dereina his widow levied a fine concerning her dower in Boultham with William, prior of the hospital of the Holy Sepulchre, Lincoln (*Final Concords*, i, p. 144).

## ADD. CHART.

**2004.** Notification by Robert son of Thomas de Ponte, that he has appointed Adam son of Laurence the fisherman and William son of Roger and their heirs and assigns, his tenants, to pay in his stead to the mother church of Lincoln a rent of two shillings, of the rent of four shillings which he was wont to receive from the four fisheries in Boultham fen, with Bothehil and an acre of land round Bothehil. They shall also pay to James son of Peter de Ponte two shillings of the said rent of four shillings together with five sticks of eels in the first week of Lent, five sticks in the middle

of Lent and a pound of pepper on the feast of St. John the Baptist.  
(Circa 1260-70.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris uel auditur Robertus filius  
Thome de Ponte salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas  
uesta me attornasse Adam filium Laurentii piscatoris /  
Willelmum filium Rogeri / eorum heredes uel assignatos  
5 tenentes meos loco meo ad reddendum matrici ecclesie Linc'  
duos solidos annuos scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha  
/ duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis de illo anno  
redditu quatuor solidorum quem percipere solebam de quatuor  
piscariis in Bulthamfen . scilicet Westsich' . Laxflet . Neuflet .  
10 Litelflet cum Bothehil / latitudine vnius acre terre circa  
Bothehil cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Et Jacopo filio Petri  
de Ponte / heredibus suis siue suis assignatis duos solidos  
annuos ad predictos terminos de predictis quatuor solidis  
annuis . Et decem stikas anguillarum pacabiles scilicet quinque  
15 stikas in prima septimana Quadragesime . / quinque stikas  
anguillarum ad medianam Quadragesimam . / vnam libram  
piperis ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste de predictis  
piscariis cum pertinenciis . Et ego Robertus / heredes mei  
siue mei assignati warantizabimus defendemus / acquietabimus  
20 dictas piscarias cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predictis Ade /  
Willelmo / eorum heredibus uel assignatis contra omnes  
homines imperpetuum sicut carta Thome patris mei eis inde  
confecta testatur . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto  
sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Waltero Brand .  
25 Roberto de Ponte . Gilberto de Ponte . Henrico de Coleby .  
Ricardo de Wirkesop . Radulfo Gris . Reginaldo de Gretham .  
Geruasio clero . / aliis .

Endorsed : Carta de piscariis in Bulthamfen (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 7½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/67/1/4.

Note : For the family " of the Bridge " see Hill, *Medieval Lincoln*, p. 395. The grantor seems to be an additional member of the family, probably son of Thomas son of Peter. The witness Robert of the Bridge was possibly his uncle and the son of Peter. James son of Peter of the Bridge was a leading citizen in 1265 (*ibid.* p. 399), and mayor about 1278 (*ibid.* p. 395). Walter Brand was mayor 1259 (*ibid.* p. 382).

Gilbert of the Bridge was a bailiff c. 1264 (*ibid. loc. cit.*) and a leading citizen in 1265 (*ibid.* p. 399).

## CARLTON LE MOORLAND

**2005.** Confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville,  
to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the two bovates of

land with a messuage and other appurtenances in Carlton le Moorland which were of Warin son of Roger the reeve and which his father Ralf had given to the Common. (Circa 1190.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Radulfus filius Radulfi de Amundaill' salutem . Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ presenti carta confirmasse donacionem quam Radulfus pater meus<sup>1</sup> deo ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . de duabus bouatis terre in Karl'<sup>2</sup> cum masagio ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis infra uillam ⁊ extra . que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi quas pater meus dedit predice commune in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberas ⁊ quietas ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . ita quod ego ⁊ heredes mei hanc elemosinam predice Linc' ecclesie contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Joslano de Amundaill' . Waltero de Euermou . Roberto fratre eius . Willelmo de Euermou . Willelmo de Basigham<sup>3</sup> . Roberto filio eius . priore de Ellesham<sup>4</sup> . Willelmo de Badha . Henrico filio Warini .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) "Confirmacio Radolfi filii Radolfi de Amundailla . de .ii. bouatis terre in Carletune (early 13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3⅔ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Karleton' . Confirmatio .ii. Bouat' cum mesuagio. (2) b.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/41. All the charters for Carlton le Moorland are filed on a parchment string. A. Cant. 442.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic: a word presumably omitted. Cant. has fecit. <sup>2</sup> Carleton Cant. <sup>3</sup> Basingham Cant. <sup>4</sup> Hellesham A.

Note : For a detailed account of the family of Amundeville see C. T. Clay *The Family of Amundeville* (Lincs. Arch. Rep., vol. iii, pt. 2, pp. 109–136). This confirmation was made at the same time as his father's grant (see the next charter) and must therefore be not later than c. 1190. It is probable that Ralf the elder was dead before Michaelmas 1192 (Clay, *op. cit.*, p. 125). Jollan de Amundeville and William de Evermoe were cousins of Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville.

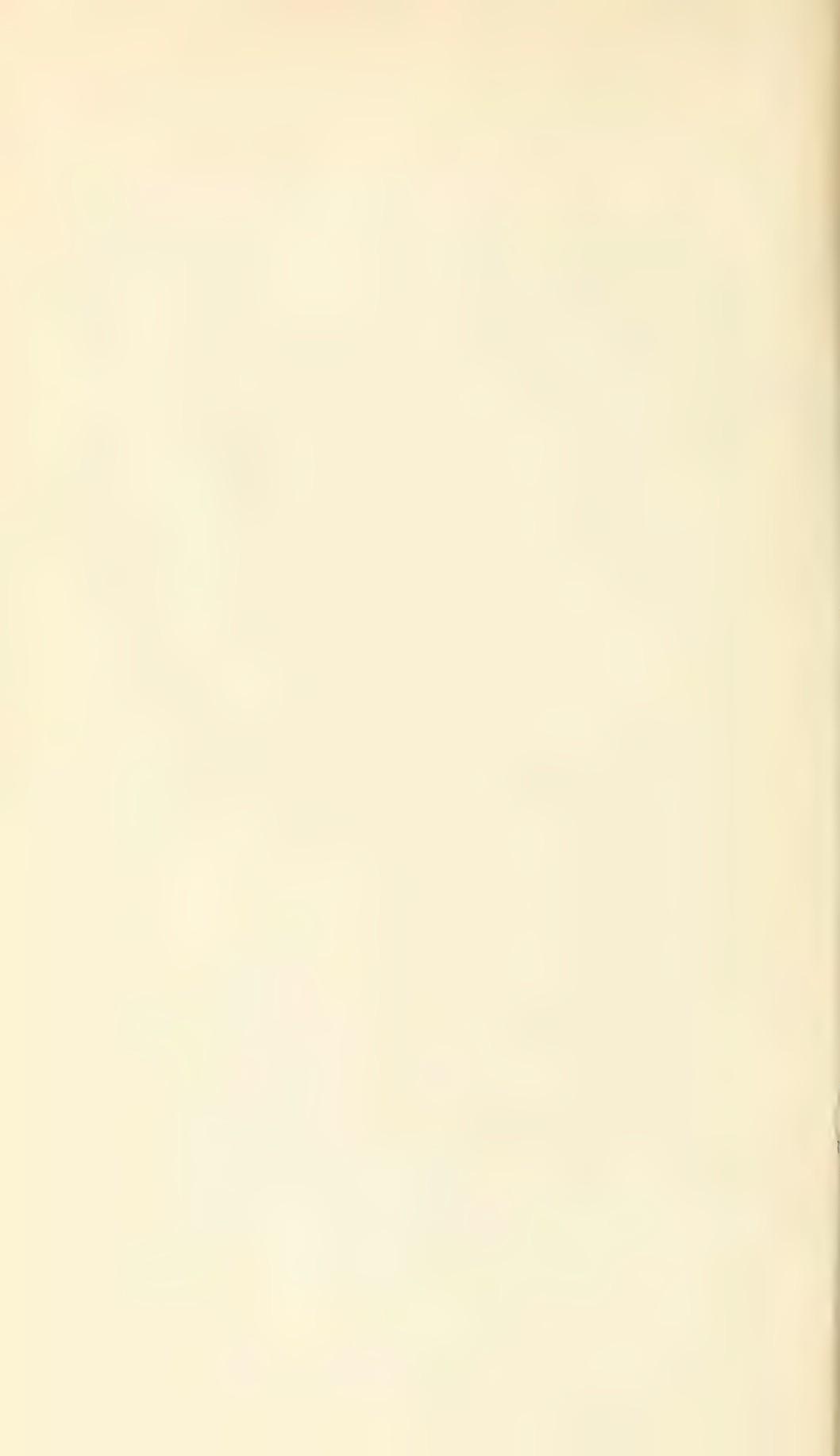
## 717

**2006.** Grant by Ralf de Amundeville, son of Jollan, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land with a messuage and all other appurtenances in Carlton le Moorland, which were of Warin son of Roger the reeve. (Circa 1190.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris Radulfus de Amundaill' filius Joslani salutem . Sciatis me pro salute mea ⁊ meorum tam uiuorum quam defunctorum dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse 5 in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam\* deo ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas bouatas terre in Karlet' cum masagio ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra uillam ⁊ extra . scilicet illas bouatas que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi . liberas ⁊ quietas ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . ⁊ 10 sicut aliqua elemosina liberius ⁊ quietius potest dari loco



119



religioso . Ita quod ego ⁊ heredes mei istam prenominatam elemosinam contra omnes homines prediche ecclesie warantizabimus . Hiis . testibus . Joslano de Amundauill' . Waltero de Euermou . Roberto fratre eius . Willelmo de Euermou .  
 15 Willelmo de Basigham<sup>1</sup> . Roberto filio eius . priore de Ellesham<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo de Badha . Henrico filio Warini .

Endorsed : Radulfi de Amundauill' de .ii. bouatis terre ⁊ mesagio in Carletune (early 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Karleton' .ij. Bouate cum mesuagio . (2) .a. intended to show that this should precede no. 716 in A. (2005 above).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/39. *This is in the same hand as no. 2006 above.* A. Cant. no. 440.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Basingham Cant. <sup>2</sup> Helleham A.

\*Folio 136d.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

## 718

**2007.** Grant by Elias de Amundeville son of Ralf, to the chapter of Lincoln of a toft and a croft in Carlton le Moorland, lying next the toft of St. Lazar on the west : he grants also to the tenant of the chapter in that toft pasture for four plough beasts and one horse in the common pasture of the village. (1201–1231.)

Sciant omnes presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Helias<sup>1</sup> de Amund[auille filius Radulfi] dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ capitulo Linolnie<sup>2</sup> pro salute anime mee ⁊ predecessorum ⁊ [successorum]  
 5 meorum illud toftum cum crofto quod fuit Ogeri in uilla de Karleton'<sup>3</sup> quod jacet proximum tofto sancti Lazari ex occidentali parte in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ quietam<sup>2</sup> ab omni seculari seruicio . Concessi etiam homini predicti capituli qui predictum toftum tenebit de eis in communi  
 10 pastura uille de Karletun<sup>4</sup> pasturam quatuor animalibus ⁊ vni equo . ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus capitulo Lincolnensi predictum toftum cum crofto cum omnibus libertatibus predictis . Quod ut ratum [⁊ stabile] permaneat sigilli mei munimine roboraui . His testibus . Ricardo persona  
 15 de Hicham . Gilberto filio Iuonis . Lauwis de Muntani [. Ham] one de Hicham . Willelmo clerico de Millai . Petro clerico de Edlingtun ⁊ multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Karleton' iuxta Basing'. (late 13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).  
 Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 1½ inches.

Marginalia in A : *A word faded or erased query Commune.*

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/2/35. A. Cant. 441.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : the charter is torn at the top and has a hole in the last three lines.* <sup>1</sup> Helyas A. <sup>2</sup> sic. <sup>3</sup> Carleton' Cant. <sup>4</sup> Karleton' Cant.

## ADD. CHART.

**2008.** Gift by Ralf de Amundeville, to the church of Lincoln, of Warin son of Roger of Carleton, with all his chattels. (Circa 1180-90.)

Radulfus de Mundavill' omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie salutem . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ hac mea carta confirmasse Warinum filium Rogeri de Carleton' ⁊ omnia catella sua ecclesie beate Marie de Lincoln' in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro anima patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . Hiis testibus . Gelfrido capellano de Carleton' . Warino persona de B' . Hosberto de Wa' . Rogero de Mundevilla . Rogero filio W' de B' . Simone fratre suo . Radulfo fratre Henrici filio Warini de Carleton' . Heriberto clericu . Willelmo de Aumeuil . Rogero Flab' . Johanne clericu . Hugone de Jorz ⁊ multis aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 442.

NOTE: The original of this charter seems to have been written by the same scribe as that of no. 2009 which confirms it. In both *catella* and *Gelfrido*, unusual aberrations of spelling, occur. The witness list seems to have been the same and the scribe of Cant. seems to have omitted the eleventh to the sixteenth witness and to have made Ralf, the seventh witness, brother of Henry son of Warin instead of brother of Roger and Simon.

## ADD. CHART.

**2009.** Confirmation by Ralf de Amundeville, son of Ralf, of the preceding gift. (Circa 1180-90.)

Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus . de Mundeuilla filius Radulfi . de Mundeuilla concessi ⁊ hac carta mea confirmaui donum patris mei scilicet Warinum filium Rogeri de Carleton ⁊ omnia catella<sup>1</sup> sua ecclesie sancte Marie de Lincolnia in liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ uxoris mee ⁊ filiorum meorum ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . His testibus . Gelfrido<sup>1</sup> capellano de Carleton . Warino persona de . B . Hosberto de Wanci . Rogero de Mundeuilla . Rogero filio Warin . Simone fratre suo . Radulfo fratre suo . Henrico filio Warini de Carl' . Heriberto clericu . Willilmo de Aumeuil . Willelmo diacono ⁊ Gileberto filio Iuonis . Halano albo . Waltero de Carleton . Thoma Marscallo . Ricardo de New . Rogero Flamber . Hugone de Jorz ⁊ multis aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: Confirmacio Radulfi de Amundauill' de Warino filio Rogeri de Carlet' .  
⁊ catallar' suar' . (early 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. *Dij/68/2/44a*. Cant. 443.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

Sicut et ipsenſi ē hēc p̄ ego R. M. S. mū S. M. H. R. M. S. mū S. M. H. S. mū S. M. H.  
 hic erat p̄ me dicitur mihi dōmī p̄fī mī ſalve. S. mū hūa roger ſcarlā  
 dīl carlī, ma ecclie ſcī marie ſlincdā mā i hā 7 p̄petuā elephoñā  
 p̄ ſalutē dī mīs ē uref̄ mīr̄ ſhīḡ mīḡ 7 dōmī dīḡ mīḡ mīḡ hī trīhī.  
 Gelfredo apellane ſcarlā. ſam̄ p. S. b. hōlsto ſ. d. n. c. roger  
 ſmū ſu. dī. roger filo ſam̄. ſimone ſr̄ ſuo. R. ſulſo ſr̄ ſuo. hen  
 rīco filo ſam̄ ſcarlā. herkō dico. ſullilo ſ. ammūl. ſ. illilo ſ. a. c. e. o  
 no 7 ſulſo filo ſuoni. almo illo. ſallero ſcarlā. thoma mar  
 ſallo. ricardo ſness. roger filo. hugone ſ. nez. 7 mil. u. n. z.





37

1189-95

No. 2010

## ADD. CHART.

**2010.** Grant by H[aimo] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln to Avice wife of Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville and her heirs, of two bovates of land and a messuage in Carlton le Moorland, which were of Warin son of Roger the reeve, for a yearly rent to the Common of twelvepence to be paid on Whit Monday. (1189-95.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . H . decanus / capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem . Noueritis nos concessisse / presenti sigillo<sup>1</sup> nostro confirmasse domine Autie<sup>2</sup> uxori Radulfi filii Radulfi de Amundauiil' . / heredibus suis duas bouatas terre  
 5 in Karlet'<sup>3</sup> que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi . cum quodam masagio / omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis infra uillam / extra Tenendas de nobis in feodo / hereditate . soluendo commune nostre singulis annis die lune in Pentecosten . xii . denarios . Hiis testibus . W. subdecano . Alexandro archidiacono . Rogero paruo . Ricardo de Kel' . Johanne sacrista .  
 10 Sansone . Waltero Blundo . magistro Alano . Ricardo de Kym' . Radulfo de Vireneto . Geruasio canonicis . magistro Nicholao . magistro Adam de Linc' . Gilleberto Pilato clericis .

Facsimile opposite.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/37. Cant. 444.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> Avicie Cant. <sup>3</sup> Carleton' Cant.

Note: Haimo was dean 1189-95. The subdean might be either Winemer or William of Blois.

John the sacrist occurs as one of the debtors to Aaron in 1191 and later. P.R.S., N.S., 2, p. 20).

## ADD. CHART.

**2011.** Grant by Elias de Amundeville, son of Ralf, to John Berner of Falaise, for his service those two bovates and a messuage in Carlton le Moorland which were once of Warin son of Ralf the reeve and which Avice de Amundavill held in inheritance of the chapter and Elias after her for a rent of twelvepence on Whit Monday. For this John shall pay a rent of twelvepence to the dean and chapter and a penny to Elias and his heirs. (1205-1231.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit . Elyas<sup>1</sup> de Amundeuiil filius Radulfi de Amundeuiil' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . / concessisse / presenti carta mea confirmasse Johanni Berner de la Faleise  
 5 pro seruicio suo duas bouatas terre in Karleton cum mesuagio / omnibus aliis pertinentiis infra villam / extra que fuerunt Warini filii Rogeri prepositi . / quas Auicia de Amundeuiil mater mea hereditarie tenuit de capitulo sancte Marie Lincoln' .

7 ego post eam . pro duodecim denarii die lune in Pentecosten  
 10 per annum soluendis . Habendas 7 tenendas eidem Johanni  
 7 heredibus suis cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus .  
 7 aisiamentis 7 liberis consuetudinibus infra villam 7 extra  
 in feudo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice . Reddendo  
 inde per annum tresdecim denarios ad Pentecosten pro  
 15 omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 demanda videlicet capitulo sancte  
 Marie Linc' ecclesie : duodecim denarios pro me 7 <sup>2</sup>pro<sup>2</sup>  
 heredibus meis . 7 vnum denarium mihi 7 heredibus meis .  
 Et ego Elyas 7 heredes mei dictas bouatas cum mesuagio  
 7 omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis 7 liberis  
 20 consuetudinibus eidem Johanni 7 heredibus suis warantiz-  
 abimus . defendemus . 7 adquietabimus in omnibus . erga  
 omnes homines in perpetuum . Ut autem hec mea donacio  
 futuris temporibus . firma 7 stabilis permaneat : eam presenti  
 scripto 7 sigilli mei apposizione : corroborauit . Hiis testibus .  
 25 Iuone monaco . Willelmo Quarel . Willelmo de Sefeld .  
 Willelmo de Wadeshu . Willelmo de Sancto Gairo . Johanne  
 de Fenei . Willelmo Hibernico . Warino filio Henrici . Gilberto  
 filio Iuonis . Roberto filio Alwyne . 7 aliis .

## No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 7½ x 5 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/36. Cant. 445.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Elias Cant. <sup>2-2</sup> Cant. omits.Note: Avice de Amundeville was alive in 1205. Elias died between Michaelmas 1230 and Michaelmas 1231 (Clay, *op. cit.*, p. 129).

## ADD. CHART.

**2012.** Sale and quitclaim by John Berner to William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, of two bovates of land in Carlton le Moorland which he held of the dean and chapter of Lincoln. If by defect of warranty William or his heirs shall suffer any loss and John shall not have compensated him within a month, William and his heirs shall be free to enter on the toft which John holds of the dean and chapter in Carlton and hold it until they have recovered their losses. John swears that he will not sell the toft except to the dean and chapter and subjects himself to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter renouncing all exceptions, cavillings and privileges, both of the secular and ecclesiastical courts. (1231-1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Johannes Berner salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse .  
 7 quietumclamassee de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum .  
 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse magistro Willelmo de  
 5 Tornaco decano maioris ecclesie Linc' . 7 heredibus suis .  
 uel suis assignatis duas bouatas terre in territorio de Karleton'<sup>1</sup>

iuxta Basingham . illas scilicet duas bouatas quas tenui de decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' . Tenendas ⁊ habendas sibi ⁊ heredibus uel assignatis suis libere . pacifice ⁊ quiete cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis in omnibus locis sine omni seruicio ⁊ exactione . ⁊ sine omni reclamacione . uel calumpnia mei uel heredum meorum ⁊ omnium aliorum . Et ad hoc fideliter ⁊ sine dolo tenendum : corporale prestiti sacramentum . Ego uero Johannes Johannes<sup>2</sup> Berner ⁊ heredes 15 uel assignati mei defendemus . warantizabimus prefatas duas bouatas cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis predicto . W . decano . ⁊ heredibus uel assignatis suis quocunque tempore eas assignauerit : contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et si contingat dictum W . decanum . uel heredes . 20 uel suas assignatos aliquid dampnum incurrire pro defectu defensionis mee . ⁊ illud infra mensem unum sufficienter non emendauero : licebit dicto W . decano ⁊ heredibus vel suis assignatis ingredi toftum meum quod teneo de decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' in Karleton<sup>1</sup> ⁊ tamdiu pacifice retinere : 25 sine omni contradictione mei uel heredum meorum : quo usque omnia dampna que ex defectu meo incurrerint : eis competenter restituuantur . Item juraui quod nulli uendam toftum supramemoratum : nisi decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' . subiciens me jurisdictioni decani ⁊ capituli Linc' per censuram ecclesiasticam 30 compellendum ad omnia supradicta firmiter obseruanda . renunciando omnibus excepcionibus . cauillacionibus . ⁊ priuilegiis fori tam ciuilis quam ecclesiastici . Hiis testibus . J . precentore . W . cancellario . W . subdecano . magistro Roberto de Brinkel . Ricardo de Stretton ⁊ Simone clericis . 35 Gileberto filio Yuonis . Elia clero . Nigello filio Roberti . Roberto filio Elewini . Roberto filio Gileberti . Gileberto talliatore . ⁊ aliis .

No endorsement.

Seal on tag, 1½ x ¾ inches, green wax, a formal flower

**S' IOHANNIS . . RNER D' LA FALAI**

Size : 6 x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. nij/68/2/42. Cant. 448.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Carleton' Cant. <sup>2</sup> sic : Cant. omits the second Johannes.

Note : William de Benniworth became subdean in 1231 and William de Thornaco ceased to be dean in 1239.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2013.** Agreement made between John Berner of Carlton le Moorland on the one part and Robert of Rothwell rector of Carlton le Moorland on the other, by which John Berner demised a toft and a croft with the buildings on the toft to Robert for four years from the feast of St. Martin 1235, for twenty shillings which Robert gave to John in his great necessity. At the end of that term

the toft and its buildings shall revert to John and during that time he shall not sell pledge or in any way alienate it without the consent of Robert. If by defect of warranty Robert or his assigns should suffer any loss the toft shall remain in the hands of him and his assigns until they are compensated by the view of lawful men. This agreement both parties swore to keep, putting aside all appeals, privileges of crusaders and rescripts whether of Pope or King. (11th November 1235.)

## C I F O G R A F V M

Hec est conuencio facta inter Johannem Berner de Karleton<sup>1</sup> ex] vna parte / Robertum de Rowell' rectorem ecclesie de Karleton<sup>1</sup> ex alia ad festum sancti Martini anno domini millesimo [ducent]esimo . tricesimo quinto . videlicet quod  
 5 idem Johannes Berner dimisit eidem Roberto / concessit vnum toftum in villa de Karleton<sup>1</sup> cum crofto adjacente / cum edificiis in eodem tofto sitis cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis . [ai]siamenti . libertatibus commoditatibus infra villam / extra dictis tofto / crofto pertinentibus . Tenend' /  
 10 [habend'] dicto Roberto / cuicunque / quandocumque idem Robertus assignare voluerit a dicto festo Sancti Martini vsque ad terminum [quatuor] annorum proximo subsequencium pro viginti solidis quos idem Robertus dedit dicto Johanni Berner in inicio huius conuencionis a[d ma]gnam necessitatem suam subleuandam . Finito autem termino [quatuor] annorum plenarie / integre / absque alicuius contradiccione vel impedimento : predictum toftum cum predicto crofto / edificiis predicto Johanni Berner / heredibus suis absque aliqua contradiccione dicti Roberti vel alicuius ex parte sua remeabunt<sup>2</sup> . Et sciendum quod dictus Johannes Berner non potest dictum toftum cum crofto / pertinenciis infra prefixum terminum quatuor annorum vendere vel inuadiare vel aliquo alio modo alienare sine consensu / assensu dicti Roberti vel sui assignati . Et  
 25 si forte contingat quod absit quod dictus Robertus vel suus assignatus pro defectu warantizacionis . defensionis . dicti Johannis Berner vel heredum suorum vel assignatorum suorum aliquod dampnum vel grauamen incurrerint : dictum toftum cum crofto / aliis pertinenciis in manu dicti Roberti [vel] sui assignati remanebunt : donec dictus Johannes Berner . vel heres suus vel assignatus suus dicto Roberto vel suo assignato per visum legalium hominum satisfecerint competenter . Hanc autem conuencionem fideliter [ / ] sine dolo tenendam tam dictus Johannes Berner quam  
 30 dictus Robertus tactis sacrosanctis jurauerunt omnibus appellacionibus [ / ] privil]egii crucesignatorum . / rescriptis  
 35

tam domini pape . quam domini regis : aut aliorum : remotis .  
 In huius rei testimonium huic scripto in modo cirograffi  
 confecto : tam dictus Johannes Berner quam dictus Robertus  
 40 signa sua apos[uerunt .] Hiis testibus . Gilberto filio Yuonis<sup>3</sup> .  
 Helya<sup>4</sup> clerico . Nigello filio Roberti . Roberto filio Elewini .  
 Roberto filio G[i]lberti . Ricardo Stedman . Gilberto  
 Taliur . Willelmo filio capellani . Willelmo filio Helye<sup>5</sup> . /  
 alius .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 5½ inches.

Texte: MS—Orig. p[er]ij/68/2/40. Cant. 446.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from Cant: the charter is damaged by damp.* <sup>1</sup> Carleton Cant. <sup>2</sup> sic. <sup>3</sup> Iponis Cant. <sup>4</sup> Elia Cant.  
<sup>5</sup> Helie Cant.

Note: Robert of Rothwell, dean, was presented by Thornton Abbey in the fifteenth year of Hugh of Wells. As his institution is the first entry for that year it probably took place in late December 1223 or January 1224 (L.R.S. ix, p. 127).

He was succeeded by Simon the constable in Grosseteste's first year (L.R.S. xi, p. 3) and must therefore have resigned very shortly after this agreement was made. He may be identical with Robert, formerly dean of Boby, a deacon who was presented to Bratoft by Kyme Priory 1238–9 (L.R.S. xi, p. 30).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2014.** Notification of a sale and quitclaim by John Berner of Falaise to William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, of two bovates of land with a toft and buildings in Carlton le Moorland: namely the land, buildings and meadow which Warin son of Roger the reeve held, paying to the dean and chapter twelvepence and to Nigel de Amundavill one penny yearly. For this sale William the dean has given John twenty seven marks of silver. (1231–39.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit . Johannes Berner de Falaise salutem . Noueritis  
 me uendidisse . concessisse / de me / heredibus <sup>1</sup>meis<sup>1</sup> in  
 perpetuum quietum clamasse . Willelmo de Thornaco .  
 5 decano Lincoln' ecclesie . / eius assignatis . duas bouatas  
 terre arabilis . cum uno thofto / edificiis in uilla de Carleton'  
 iuxta Basingham . / cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra  
 uillam / extra . illas . scilicet duas bouatas terre cum thofto  
 / edificiis . que Warinus filius . Rogeri prepositi tenuit .  
 10 preter pratum quod fuit pertinens ad dictas duas bouatas  
 terre . Habendum / tenendum . sibi / suis assignatis . de  
 decano / capitulo Linc' . libere . quiete . pacifice . / honorifice .  
 Reddendo inde annuatim eisdem decano / capitulo Lincoln' :  
 duodecim . denarios . ad Pentecosten / Nigello . de Amundeuill  
 15 . vnum denarium . ad eundem terminum . pro omnibus  
 seruiciis / exactionibus . Et ego Johannes / heredes mei  
 warantizabimus / defendemus . dictas duas bouatas terre

cum thofto 7 edificiis . 7 aliis pertinenciis suis prenominato.  
 Willelmo decano . Linc' . 7 suis<sup>2</sup> assignatis . contra omnes  
 20 homines in perpetuum . Pro hac uero uenditione concessione  
 7 quietumclamancia . dedit michi dictus Willelmus . decanus .  
 viginti . septem marcas argenti . Et ne ego Johannes uel  
 heredes mei aliquid iuris in dictis duabus bouatis terre cum  
 25 thofto 7 edificiis 7 aliis pertinenciis suis . in posterum uendicare  
 possimus : presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corporali  
 iuramento interueniente : confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Johanne  
 de Basingham . Nigello de Amundeuille . Hugone Picot .  
 Willelmo de Curcun . Roberto de Harpeford' . Ricardo de  
 Strattun' . Willelmo de Dingingtun' . Ada de Gaigne<sup>3</sup> . Philippo  
 30 de Welington' . Thoma de Gissich' . Nicholao de Buddeuille .  
 Gileberto filio Yuonis . Roberto filio Gileberti Radulfo scissore .  
 Gileberto . filio suo Roberto filio Aylwýni . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. pjj/68/2/38. Cant. 447.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Cant. omits. <sup>2</sup>eius Cant. <sup>3</sup>Guaine Cant.

Note : Nigel de Amundeville had succeeded his brother Elias when this sale was made so it cannot be earlier than c. 1230–1 (Clay, *op. cit.*). William de Thornaco ceased to be dean in 1239.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2015.** Sale and quitclaim by John Berner de la Falaise, to William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, of a toft with buildings in Carlton le Moorland to hold of the dean and chapter of Lincoln for a yearly rent of twelvepence. For this sale William gave him six and a half marks of silver. (1231–39.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit : Johannes Berner de la Falaise salutem . in  
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me uendidisse . concessisse .  
 5 7 de me / heredibus meis in perpetuum quietum clamasse  
 Willelmo de Thornacho Linc' ecclesie decano 7 eius assignatis  
 vnum toftum cum edificiis in villa de Carleton' iuxta  
 Basingham cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam 7  
 extra . Habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 assignatis suis libere  
 10 7 quiete . pacifice 7 honorifice . de decano 7 capitulo Linc'  
 ecclesie : in perpetuum . reddendo inde annuatim eisdem  
 decano 7 capitulo : duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten .  
 pro omni seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego Johannes 7 heredes  
 mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictum toftum cum  
 15 edificiis dicto Willelmo 7 assignatis suis contra omnes homines  
 in perpetuum . Pro hac autem uenditione concessione 7  
 quieta clamancia : prefatus Willelmus dedit mihi sex marcas  
 7 dimidiā argenti . Et ne ego Johannes uel heredes mei  
 aliquid iuris in dicto tofto cum edificiis in posterum uendicare

possimus : presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corporali  
 20 iuramento interueniente : confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Basingham . Nigello de Amundeui' . Hugone Picoth . Willelmo de Cercun . Willelmo de Dininton' . Ricardo de Stratton' . Ada Gwyam . Philippo de Walinton' . Thoma de Gissich . Nicholao de Buddeui' . Gileberto filio Yuonis .  
 25 Roberto filio Gileberti . Radulfo scissore . Gileberto filio suo . Roberto filio Ailwýni . 7 aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/60/2/43.

Note: This seems to have been issued at the same time as the preceding charter.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2016.** Sale by John Berner de la Falaise to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of a bovate of land which he held of the dean and chapter in Carlton [le Moorland]. (Circa 1231-1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Johannes Berner de Falas' salutem . Noueritis me uendidisse 7 quietumclamassee de me 7 de heredibus meis in perpetuum 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
 5 Willelmo decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Karleton' iuxta Basingham . Illam scilicet quam tenui de eodem capitulo in eodem territorio . Tenendam 7 habendam . libere . 7 pacifice . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus . 7 aisiamenti infra uillam  
 10 7 extra : sine omni reclamacione . uel calumpnia : mei uel heredum meorum . Et ad hoc fideliter 7 sine dolo tenendam . ego pro me 7 ²pro² heredibus meis . tactis sacrosanctis euangeliis corporale prestiti sacramentum . Cuius quidem bouate : hee sunt particule . Ex parte australi uille sub curia  
 15 Johannis Berner : pertica vna . Super Wranglandes : pertica una 7 dimidia uersus austrum . vltra Blakemer : pertica una 7 dimidia . 7 abutat super forarium fratris³ hospitalis uersus orientem . super Thistelberc : dimidia acra . versus foueam . dimidia acra ex occidentali parte . Super Croft-furlang' : pertica una 7 dimidia . ex occidentali parte . Super Hehille . pertica vna 7 dimidia . ex transuerso vie de Bekingham uersus aquilonem : tres perticate . Super Blachemerhill uersus aquilonem : vna pertica . forarium super Bellacsycende⁴ : continens perticam unam . forarium super Hahechathe :  
 20 continens perticam unam 7 dimidiā . Super Witteclay . uersus austrum dimidia acra . ex occidentali parte de Benlangate⁵ uersus austrum pertica una . Super Blachemilde uersus orientem : pertica una . Ex parte orientali de Benlangate :

7 abutat super Westeng : pertica una . In extrema parte de  
 30 Hahechathe : pertica una . Dimidia acra que abutat super  
 Westeng . Vna pertica que abutat super Thedgate<sup>6</sup> juxta  
 diuisam de Bructon' . unum forarium continens dimidiam  
 acram . Vna pertica que abutat super Thedgate . dimidia  
 acra que abutat super diuisam de Bructon' ultra stratum  
 35 uersus occidentem . Ex australi parte vie de Welleburne<sup>7</sup> :  
 pertica una . versus Engthorne : pertica dimidia . Item  
 particule ex occidentali parte uille sub Hestcroft uersus  
 aquilonem pertica una 7 dimidia . Super Holm pertica vna  
 40 7 dimidia versus foueam ex parte orientali : pertica una  
 7 dimidia . super Hehille . pertica una que abutat super  
 forarium Hugonis . pertica una 7 dimidia que abutant super  
 Hahethorngate uersus orientem . inter Hachethorngate 7  
 Schorthewathgate uersus orientem : Super Sinderlandes :  
 pertica una 7 dimidia pertica una 7 dimidia . Super Schothe-  
 45 wathill' iuxta culturam Aule : pertica una . Super Goseacram  
 iuxta terram Templariorum . pertica una . Apud Thinghou .  
 pertica una . In Cristing dimidia pertica . que abutat super  
 forarium Hugonis . Super Yathesforthgate uersus occidentem .  
 forarium continens unam perticam 7 dimidiad . Apud  
 50 Cristing' : tres perticate . Item ex aquilonali parte hospitalis  
 dimidia pertica . Forarium paruum unius pertice ex parte  
 occidentali uille . In Hauerhildale pertica una . Ex orientali  
 parte Flete dimidia acra . que abutat super Dicgate . Super  
 Stocfurland<sup>8</sup> uersus orientem . dimidia acra . iuxta terram  
 55 que fuit Warini . pertica una 7 abutat super Dicgate .  
 Iuxta terram Roberti fabri : pertica vna . 7 abutat super  
 Dicgate . Super Hou : pertica una . Sub Thedhgate dimidia  
 acra . 7 abutat super diuisam de Basingham . Super Holm' :  
 iuxta terram Johannis<sup>9</sup> dimidia acra 7 amplius . Super Holm' .  
 60 iuxta terram Roberti filii Ailwini dimidia acra . Super Welle-  
 wang uersus orientem . dimidia acra . vna perticata 7 dimidia  
 que abutant super Westeng iuxta iter . Ego uero Johannes  
 Berner 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatam  
 65 terram cum pertinentiis . libertatibus . 7 aisiamentis prefato  
 decano 7 capitulo contra omnes homines in perpetuum .  
 Hiis testibus . Roberto de Rouwell decano . Johanne de  
 Karleton<sup>1</sup> capellano . G . clerico . Radulfo . Ricardo de  
 Stretton' . Roberto filio Ailwini . Nigello . Willelmo . 7  
 aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 8 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/2/44. Cant. 449.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Carleton Cant. <sup>2</sup> Cant. omits. <sup>3</sup> sic. <sup>4</sup> Bellacsicende Cant. <sup>5</sup> Berland-  
gate Cant. <sup>6</sup> Thedgat' Cant. <sup>7</sup> Welleburn' Cant. <sup>8</sup> Stocfurlang Cant. <sup>9</sup> capellani  
was written on the fold of the charter with a caret and a mark against Johannis: it is  
inserted there in Cant.

Note: This is probably of the same period as nos. 2014-5. Robert of Rothwell may have been described as *formerly dean* in 1238-9. See note to 2013 above.

From Cant. no. 450 it appears that this land was granted in 1273 to Thornton Abbey for a yearly render of thirty shillings. By no. 451 the dean and chapter bound themselves to pay twenty eight shillings yearly to Simon de Saham chaplain and his successors, celebrating mass daily for the dead, after the mass of St. Mary which was sung daily at prime in their church. The Provost of the church was to make the payment. Though it is not expressly stated that the twenty eight shillings came from the land, the money clearly is received in lieu of holding the land as Simon de Saham had been the previous tenant of the chapter in it.

## COLEBY

### 719

**2017.** Grant by Geoffrey son of Philip of Coleby and David his brother, to the church of Lincoln and the Common of a messuage in Coleby. (Circa 1215-1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit: Galfridus filius Philippi de Coleby<sup>7</sup> Dauid frater eius salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos dedisse<sup>7</sup> concessisse<sup>7</sup> presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo<sup>7</sup> beate 5 Marie<sup>7</sup> commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie<sup>7</sup> vnum mesuagium in villa de Coleby<sup>1</sup>. quod jacet iuxta toftum Danielis filii Fulconis uersus orientem. Habendum<sup>7</sup> tenendum in puram<sup>7</sup> perpetuam elemosinam<sup>7</sup> liberum solutum<sup>7</sup> quietum<sup>7</sup> ab omni seruitio seculari<sup>7</sup> exaccione<sup>7</sup> nos idem 10 mesuagium eisdem canoniciis warentizabimus<sup>7</sup> adquietabimus<sup>7</sup> defendemus erga omnes homines imperpetuum<sup>7</sup>. In huius autem rei robur<sup>7</sup> testimonium<sup>7</sup> presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus<sup>7</sup>. Hiis testibus<sup>7</sup> Thoma de Norton'.<sup>7</sup> Henrico de Torpell' capellanis<sup>7</sup>. Symone<sup>2</sup> de Torp<sup>3</sup>. Willelmo 15 de Mannecestr'. Ricardo de Neuport<sup>7</sup>. Petro de Cheuermund'. Symone<sup>2</sup> clericu<sup>7</sup>. Petro fratre eius<sup>7</sup>. Hugone Falconario<sup>7</sup>. Galfrido Kuluer<sup>4</sup>. Roberto preposito<sup>7</sup>. Willelmo filio Kene<sup>7</sup>. Rogero filio Normanni<sup>7</sup>. Outy filio Ogeri<sup>7</sup>. Radulfo de Burg<sup>5</sup>. Mauritio de Neuport<sup>7</sup>. Johanne Enge<sup>7</sup> alii<sup>7</sup>.

Endorsed: (1) Kesteven (by Q). (2) Coleby (by Q).

Seal on tag: pointed oval, green, 2 x 1 inch, fleur de lys.

+ SIGILL' : GALF' : FIL' : PHILIPPI :

Tag for the seal of David. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Colebi. 1. mesuagium.

Texts: MS—Orig. bij/69/1/2. A. R1140.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Colby R. <sup>2</sup> Simone R. <sup>3</sup> Thorp' R. <sup>4</sup> Kusuer R. <sup>5</sup> Burgh R.

Note: A Geoffrey of Coleby rendered account of six shillings and eightpence for disseisin 1195 (P.R.S. N.S., vol. 6, p. 168) but it appears from *Final Concords*, i, p. 137, that there was a Geoffrey of Coleby whose father was Thomas. The group of witnesses is found frequently circa 1215-19. Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 so this is probably earlier than that.

## NAVENBY

720

**2018.** Grant by Alexander of Navenby with the assent of Alice his wife and his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln, of twelve acres and three perches of arable land, three perches of meadow, the toft which was of Osbert son of Gippe and common pasture in Navenby. The arable land lies in the North, South and Middle fields of Navenby. (Late 12th century.)

Notum sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Alexander de Nauenebi<sup>1</sup> assensu uxoris mee Alicie et heredum meorum dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta confirmaui. deo et beate Marie et capitulo Lincol'. duodecim acras et tres percatas de terra arabili. et tres percatas prati in latitudine. cum uno tofto quod erat Osberti filii Gippe. cum communi pastura in territorio de Nauenebi<sup>1</sup>. in puram et perpetuam elemosinam\*. pro animabus patris mei et matris mee. et omnium parentum meorum. videlicet duas acras terre proximas Riske del. 5 10 15 20 25 30

duas acras. et unam percata. et quartam partem unius percate proximas terre ecclesie de Scinende<sup>2</sup>. et unam acram. et quartam partem unius percate in Nortscelmerhil<sup>3</sup> et dimidiam acram in Suht<sup>4</sup> campo de Grimes Wrinkel. et quatuor acras iuxta magnam uiam aduersus Templum. et dimidiam acram in medio campo proximam terre magistri Rogeri in Nortdale<sup>5</sup>. et dimidiam acram in Halihov<sup>6</sup>. et in eadem ualle unam percata. et iuxta Netegate unam percata. et quinque percatas et quartam partem unius percate in Nort campo<sup>7</sup> in occidentali parte de Scovle. Et unam percata et dimidiam prati in latitudine super Sundendic et aliam percata et dimidiam: prati in latitudine. in prato de suhtpart<sup>8</sup> super Buttes. Et hanc donacionem warantizabimus ego et heredes mei imperpetuum contra omnes homines. Et ut ista donacio rata permaneat: sigilli mei apposizione hanc cartam confirmaui.

Hii testibus. magistro Hugone Albo. Toma<sup>9</sup> persona de Nauenebi<sup>1</sup>. Petro de Paris<sup>10</sup>. Radulfo filio Lefwini. Johanne filio Petri de Bekering. Gileberto filio Roberti filii Martini. Nigello de Lauinton<sup>11</sup>. Roberto de Saperton<sup>12</sup>. Alano clericus fratre suo. Roberto clericus de Hermedest<sup>12</sup>. Willelmo filio Ricardi de Nauenbi<sup>13</sup>. et multis aliis.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) Alexandri de Nauenebi (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata.

Tag for seal. Size 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Marginalia in A: Nauenbi. xii acre et iii percate et iii percate prati.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij 89/3'42. This series from 34 to 61 is fastened together by an original parchment tie with knotted ends. A. R1130.

Hoc sit et presentis q̄ fidelis q̄ ego Hereward de Haue[n]ebi assensu ipso et  
 aliis et thoru meo dedi et concessi et hac persona cui et confirmante; fidei ante  
 et capitulo lincol. duodecim annis et quod peccata de anno xvii apabili et quod peccata pro  
 latitudine. cu[m] uno testo qd[em] erat obiecta filii eis. et ceterum penitentia et  
 correctione de Haue[n]ebi. et p[ro]m[iss]am et pecuniam elemosinam. qd[em] agnab[us] patris mei  
 et matris meae et omnium parentum meorum. videlicet duas de casis teste prima s[ic] Riske  
 vel. et duas de casis. et una peccata et quatuor peccata unius peccata primi teste eccl[esi]e de Sei  
 nacide. et una de casis. et quatuor peccata unius peccata in Berchelmerhol. et dimid. de casis  
 et sub capo de Grimelbyriket. et quatuor de casis iuxta malam ipsa aduersitate  
 templi. et dimid. de casis in medio capo prima teste augeti hogi in Herdale.  
 et dimid. de casis in halihov. et in eis ualle una peccata. et uerba negatione una  
 peccata. et quatuor peccata et quatuor peccata unius peccata in Hort capo in occidentali p[ro]p[ter]e  
 de Scivle. Et una peccata et dimid. peccata in latitudine super sedes die  
 et alia peccata et dimid. peccata in latitudine. et peccata de subiecto super buttes.  
 Et hanc donationem warrantabim[us] ego et heredes mei perpetuum certa  
 omnis horum. Et ut ista donatione iacti permaneat. sigilli m[is]t[er]ii apposita  
 one haec acta confirmavimus. Huius Test. Magistri hugo abbo. Com[ite] pl[an]ta  
 na de Haue[n]ebi. Petrus de paris. Rad filio lef[ter]in. Iohannes fit fecit de be  
 keing. Elebre fit. Rob fit charles. Hugo filio de laueron. Rob de sapere  
 almo dux h[ab]et suo. Rob. et filio de haue[n]ebi. Willto fit Rie de ruit. et m[is]t[er]ius eius.



Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Naneneby A. Nauenby R. <sup>2</sup> Skinende R. <sup>3</sup> Nortscelmerhill' R.  
<sup>4</sup> Suth A and R. <sup>5</sup> Northdale A and R. <sup>6</sup> Halihou R. <sup>7</sup> Northcampo A and R.  
<sup>8</sup> suthpart A and R. <sup>9</sup> Thoma A. R. omits. <sup>10</sup> Parys R. <sup>11</sup> Lauyngton' R.  
<sup>12</sup> Hermeston' R. <sup>13</sup> Nauenby R.

Note: There seem to have been two people named Alexander of Navenby of whom one was a clerk, in the late twelfth century. One had a son Geoffrey whose wife's name was Emma, but who died childless and was succeeded by his three sisters (see the two following charters). The other, the clerk, had certainly two sons, Osbert and Richard (see nos. 2038 and 2040 below), and possibly a third, Simon, who is described as brother of Osbert son of Alexander but might have been only of the half blood (no. 2026 below). Alexander of Navenby had licence to concord with Walter Malet and was quit at the Exchequer in 1177 (P.R.S. 26. p. 112). This is perhaps the clerk, as Walter Malet quite claimed to Haverholme Priory the services which Alexander of Navenby owed him in Wellingore and this was confirmed by Hugh Malet of Irby who calls him Alexander the clerk (Lincs. N. and Q., xvii, p. 26). In 1195 Alexander of Navenby owed half a mark for default (P.R.S., N.S., 6, p. 172): this might be either of them. William son of Richard levied a fine with Thomas son of Ivo concerning a bovate in Navenby, 8th June 1202 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 47). Gilbert son of Robert son of Martin may be identical with Gilbert son of Robert who in 1242 held a bovate in Wellingore of the heirs of Alexander the clerk of Navenby (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1045). It may be noted that not only are these two villages contiguous but the groups of houses of the two lie very near their boundaries and at the present day are almost continuous.

\*Folio 137.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

. 1 . 3 . 7 .

## 721

**2019.** Grant by Geoffrey son of Alexander of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Navenby. (Circa 1210—3rd February 1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Galfridus filius Alexandri de Nauenbi<sup>1</sup> salutem.  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse  
 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate  
 5 Marie 7 commune canoniconum Lincoln' ecclesie : vnum  
 toftum in villa de Nauenbi<sup>1</sup>. quod iacet inter toftum quod  
 fuit Osberti Wither ex una parte . 7 toftum Warini capellani  
 ex alia . Habendum 7 tenendum cum pertinenciis in puram  
 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solutum 7 quietum .  
 10 ab omni seculari seruitio exaccione 7 demanda . Et ego  
 Galfridus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis  
 predictum toftum cum pertinenciis : defendemus 7 adquiet-  
 abimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem  
 rei robur 7 testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli mei apposi-  
 15 cione corroborau . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumfaro<sup>2</sup> .  
 7 Henrico de altari capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford' .  
 Roberto de Sancto Botulpho capellano . Petro de Cheuermund .  
 Ricardo de Neuport . Philippo Hors . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Nauenby toftum (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches, a bird facing right, green wax.

+ S . . . . . EXSANDRI

Size 6½ x 5½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Nauenbi i. toftum.

Texts: MS—Orig. pjj/83/3/38. A. R1131.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Nauenby A and R. <sup>2</sup> Rumpharo R.

Note: Geoffrey was dead before 3rd February 1219 when his sisters were suing his widow. See the following charter. For the dates of Conan the sacrist see vol. iv, p. 281, above.

## 722

**2020.** Final concord levied in the King's Court at Lincoln between Beatrice, Fousafia and Cecily, heirs of Geoffrey of Navenby, their brother, plaintiffs, and Emma widow of Geoffrey, defendant, concerning a messuage in Navenby. Emma vouched the dean and chapter to warrant the messuage which they did. An assize of mort d' ancestor summoned to the court, recognised the messuage to be the right of the dean and chapter of the gift of Geoffrey by his charter. Beatrice, Fousafia and Cecily released and quitclaimed it to the dean and chapter and Emma in perpetuity. For this quitclaim and recognition the dean and chapter gave them twenty shillings sterling. (3rd February 1219.)

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Lincolniam in crastino Purificacionis anno regni regis . Henrici . filii regis Johannis tercio coram . Hugone Lincolnensi episcopo . Johanne Mar' . W . de Albaniac<sup>1</sup> Adam de Nouo Marcato<sup>2</sup> .

5 Waltero Mauclerc Willelmo de Cressi iusticiariis itinerantibus / aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibi presentibus inter Beatriciam / Fousafiam / Ceciliam sorores eiusdem Beatrice petentes / Emmam que fuit vxor . Gaufridi tenentem de vno mesagio<sup>3</sup> cum pertinenciis in Nauenebi<sup>4</sup> vnde ipsa Emma 10 uocauit ad warantum decanum / capitulum Linc' uersus eas / quod idem<sup>5</sup> decanus / capitulum per Osbertum positum<sup>6</sup> loco eorum in eadem curia ad lucrandum uel perdendum ei warantizauerunt . Et vnde assisa mortis antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in prefata\* curia .

15 Scilicet quod predice Beatricia / Fousafia / Cecilia recognouerunt totum predictum mesagium<sup>7</sup> cum pertinenciis esse ius ecclesie sancte Marie de Linc' . / decani / capituli<sup>8</sup> eiusdem loci vt illud quod ipsi habent ex dono Galfridi de Nauenebi<sup>4</sup> fratris ipsarum Beatrice / Fousafie / Cecilie 20 cuius heredes ipse sunt ut dicunt per cartam eiusdem Galfridi / illud remiserunt / quietum clamauerunt de se / heredibus earum ecclesie predice de Lincolnie / decano / capitulo eiusdem loci / predice Emme / heredibus suis in perpetuum . Et pro hac quietaclamacione . / recognicione / fine / concordia 25 idem decanus / capitulum dederunt ipsis Beatrice / Fousafie / Cecilie viginti solidos esterlingorum<sup>10</sup> .

No endorsement.

Size  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/35. A. R1132.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Albiniac' R. <sup>2</sup> mercato R. <sup>3</sup> mesuagio R. <sup>4</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>5</sup> ipse R.  
<sup>6</sup> R.A. adds in. <sup>7</sup> mesuagium R. <sup>8</sup> capitulum R. <sup>9</sup> R omits 7. <sup>10</sup> sterlingorum R.

Note: Osbert the attorney of the dean and chapter is probably Osbert of Newport who was appointed for this purpose in another suit at the same session (Selden Soc., vol. liii, no. 31).

\*Folio 137d.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

## 724

**2021.** Grant by Walter son of Ivo of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a certain part of his toft, thirty two feet wide and as long as the toft. (Early thirteenth century.)

Folio 138.

Hdl.

Kestefn'

. 1 . 3 . 8 .

Sciant presentes  $\gamma$  futuri quod ego Walterus filius Iuonis<sup>1</sup> de Naueneb<sup>2</sup> dedi  $\gamma$  concessi  $\gamma$  presenti carta mea confirmaui deo  $\gamma$  beate Marie  $\gamma$  commune canonicorum Linc'. quandam partem tofti mei ex aquilonali parte scilicet triginta duos pedes in latitudine  $\gamma$  in longitudine quantum toftum meum durat . quod quidem toftum iacet in uilla de Naueneb<sup>2</sup> iuxta toftum Willelmi filii Baldewini . uersus austrum . Habendam  $\gamma$  tenendam in liberam puram  $\gamma$  perpetuam elemosinam . solutam  $\gamma$  quietam ab omni seculari seruicio  $\gamma$  exaccione .

10 Ego autem  $\gamma$  heredes mei predictam terram prenominatis canoniciis warantizabimus . defendemus  $\gamma$  adquietabimus . erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur  $\gamma$  testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Willelmo decano Ciuitatis Linc' . Waltero persona de Naueneb<sup>2</sup> . magistro Rogero de Naueneb<sup>2</sup> . Henrico de Essex' . Rogero de Risum' . Willelmo de Ingoldeb<sup>3</sup> . Petro de Cheuremund<sup>4</sup> . Philippo . Hors . clericis .  $\gamma$  multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Scrutata. (2) xij. (3) Walter dat Commune quandam partem eiusdem tofti in Nauenb' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, green wax, a fleur de lys.

\*\*\*\*\* ONIS

Size  $5\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Marginalia in A: .b. Nauenbi . i toftum xxxii pedum in latitudine.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/50. A. R1123.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Yvonis R. <sup>2</sup> Navenby R. <sup>3</sup> Ingoldeby A. <sup>4</sup> Cheuermund A and R.

Note: Walter the parson of Navenby was amerced for disseisin in 1206 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1442). William dean of the city of Lincoln occurs in the first ten years of the thirteenth century (see nos. 1300, 1331-2 in vol. iv above). There is no trace of him in the Rolls of Hugh of Wells in which Gilbert de Innocentibus is found in that office.

## 752

**2022.** Grant by Geoffrey Costy of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre of land in the South Field and half an acre in the Middle field of Navenby. (1230-45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Galfridus Costy de Nauenby salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo / beate Marie . / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam acram terre arabilis in  
 5 campo australi de Nauenby / abutat super uiam de Askebý / iacet inter terram Rogeri Bunning<sup>1</sup> / terram Rogeri Walding<sup>2</sup> / dimidiā acram in Middelfeld<sup>3</sup> que iacet inter terram Roberti Dunhalle / terram Roberti Budding<sup>4</sup> . Tenendam / habendam dictis canoniciis cum pertinenciis .  
 10 libertatibus . / aisiamentis suis infra uillam / extra in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam / quietam ab omni seruicio / exaccionē seculari . Et ego / heredes mei defendemus / warantizabimus prefatam terram cum pertinenciis . libertatibus . / aisiamentis ut puram / perpetuam elemosinam  
 15 prefatis canoniciis contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium : presens scriptum iuramento mediante . sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de Stretton<sup>5</sup> clero . Johanne de Langeton<sup>6</sup> . Galfrido<sup>7</sup> Paris . Willelmo filio Baldewini<sup>8</sup> . Willelmo cancellario .  
 20 Thoma <sup>9</sup>filio<sup>10</sup> eius . Jacobo clero<sup>11</sup> . / aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xvij. (2) Kesteven (13 cent.). (3) Nauenebi j. acra / dimidia acra in cuddelfeld<sup>12</sup> (sic) (13 cent.). (4) iiij.

Seal on tag : round, circa 1½ diameter, a formal flower, green

**SIGILLUM GALFRIDI . OSTY**

Size 7½ x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Nauenby . .c.

Texts : MS—Orig. bij/89/3/36. A. (by Q2). R1134.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Bunnyng R. <sup>2</sup> A adds de. <sup>3</sup> Baldwin A. <sup>4-6</sup> A omits. <sup>8</sup> Filio (sic) in A.

Note : The dates given are those of Henry the sacrist (see vol. iv, p. 281 above). Geoffrey Costy was the son of Osbert Coste and brother of the whole blood of Baldwin the Mercer who occurs in nos. 2023, 2036 below. In 1218 it was declared that an assize of novel disseisin brought by Geoffrey against Baldwin could not be held as they were full brothers (Selden Soc., liii, no. 156).

## 753

**2023.** Notification by Gilbert son of Robert Palmer that he is bound to the dean and chapter for a yearly rent of eight pence for certain lands in Navenby which he holds of them and which they had of the gift of Baldwin son of Osbert and Geoffrey Costy. He may not give assign sell or pledge the land without the licence of the dean and chapter. (Circa 1230-1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Gilebertus<sup>1</sup> filius Roberti Palmeri salutem . Noueritis me teneri<sup>2</sup> decano <sup>7</sup> capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie in octo denariis annuis eisdem reddendis ad duos terminos . scilicet quatuor denariis ad Pascha . <sup>7</sup> quatuor denariis ad festum sancti Michaelis pro quibusdam terris quas teneo de eisdem quas idem habent de dono Baldewini filii Osberti <sup>7</sup> Galfridi Costy<sup>3</sup> de Nauenbÿ quarum vna acra iacet in campo australi de Nauenbÿ<sup>4</sup> in longitudine . scilicet <sup>7</sup> latitudine inter terram Walteri capellani de Colebÿ<sup>5</sup> <sup>7</sup> terram Henrici Turhef<sup>6</sup> . <sup>7</sup> dimidiam acram terre <sup>7</sup> quinque Roddefal<sup>7</sup> in Middelfeld<sup>'8</sup> in eodem campo inter terram Roberti Dunehall<sup>'9</sup> <sup>7</sup> terram que fuit Roberti filii Matildis <sup>7</sup> abutat super forarium persone . Item in eodem campo in campo scilicet australi unam acram que abutat in longitudine super viam <sup>10</sup>de<sup>10</sup> Askebÿ . contra terram Baldewini <sup>7</sup> iacet in latitudine inter terram Rogeri Bunning' . <sup>7</sup> terram Rogeri Walding . Ad hoc sciendum quod non licebit michi dictum tementum dare . assignare . uendere . uel inuadiare uel aliquomodo alienare sine licencia ipsius decani <sup>7</sup> capituli . Et in huius rei testimonium : presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . H . sacrista Lincoln' . Ricardo de Stretton' . <sup>7</sup> Acardo clericis . <sup>7</sup> aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xviiiij. (2) Kesteven (13 cent.). (3) Nauenbÿ octo denarii (13 cent.). (4) .iiiij.

Tag for seal: 6½ inches across at the top : 7½ at the lower edge : 4 inches down.

Marginalia in A: Naueneby A. .d.

Texts: MS -Orig. dij/89/3/56. A. (by Q2). R1113.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Gilbertus A and R. <sup>2</sup>R inserts a *gemma punctus*. <sup>3</sup>Costi A and R.

<sup>4</sup> Nauenbÿ A. <sup>5</sup>Colby R. <sup>6</sup>Turheued R. <sup>7</sup>Rodefal' R. <sup>8</sup>Midelfeld R.

<sup>9</sup>Dunehalle A. <sup>10-10</sup>A omits.

Note: The dates given are those of Henry as sacrist.

## 754

**2024.** Grant by Roger Bernard, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of a toft with its buildings and appurtenances in Navenby, two and a half perches wide at the North end, three in the middle and one and a half at the South end and two and a half perches in length. (Circa 1230-1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Rogerus Bernard salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse . <sup>7</sup> hac presenti\* carta mea confirmasse deo <sup>7</sup> beate Marie <sup>7</sup> commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quandam partem vnius tofti cum edificiis <sup>7</sup> pertinenciis in villa de Nauenbi<sup>1</sup> <sup>7</sup> iacet ex orientali parte tofti Petri filii Gerardi <sup>7</sup> continet in capite aquilonali<sup>2</sup> duas

10 perticas 7 dimidiā . in capite australi vnam perticam 7  
 dimidiā in medio tres perticas . in longitudine : decem  
 perticas 7 dimidiā . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canoniciis  
 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab  
 omni seūcio 7 exaccionē seculari . 7 ego 7 heredes mei  
 defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatum tenementum cum  
 edificiis 7 pertinentiis prefatis canoniciis contra omnes homines  
 in perpetuum . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens  
 15 scriptum juramento mediante sigillo meo confirmavi . Hiis  
 testibus . Elyā succentore . Henrico sacrista . Willelmo  
 cappellano . 7 Adam de Altari . Acero . Rogero Bucstan .  
 Rogero molendinario . Achardo . 7 Radulfo clericis . 7  
 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xii. (2) Kesteuē (contemp.). (3) Carta Rogeri Bernard de Nauenbȳ. (4) v.

Seal on tag: round, 1½ inches diameter, an eight pointed star, green.

+ SIGILL ROGERI BERNARD

Size 6½ x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: . e.

Texts: MS—Orig. pjj/89/3/43. A (by Q2). R1129.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Nauenby A and R. <sup>2</sup> aquilonari A.

Note: Henry probably became sacrist about 1230 (see p. 281 in vol. iv above). The land was granted to Roger the miller before the deposition of William de Thornaco from the deanery in 1239.

\* Folio 144.

Hdl.

. 1 . 4 . 4 .

#### ADD. CHART.

**2025.** Grant by William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger the miller of Navenby, of part of a toft and its buildings which they had of the gift of Roger Bernard in Navenby. (Circa 1230–39.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus W . decanus 7 capitulum Linc'  
 salutem eternam in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse 7  
 hac presenti nostra confirmasse Rogero molendinario de  
 Nauenby quamdam partem unius tofti cum edificiis 7  
 5 pertinentiis quam habemus de dono Rogeri Bernardi in villa  
 de Nauenby 7 iacet ex orientali parte tofto Petri filii Gerardi  
 7 continet in capite aquilonali duas particas 7 dimidiā  
 in capite australi unam particam 7 dimidiā . in medio tres  
 particas . in longitudine decem particas 7 dimidiā . Tenend'  
 10 et habend' de nobis sibi 7 heredibus suis libere quiete 7  
 pacifice . Reddendo inde nobis per annum xii denarios ad  
 duos terminos videlicet vj denarios ad Pascha 7 vj denarios  
 ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni servicio Et sciendum  
 est quod non licebit dicto Rogero predictum tenementum  
 15 dare vel alienare sine licencia 7 voluntate decani 7 capituli

Lincoln'. Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Text: MS—R1126.

ADD. CHART.

**2026.** Grant by Roger Bernard of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Navenby lying between the road called Gerbodegate and Crossewellebec, containing twelve perches in length and in breadth two perches less three feet at the South boundary, three perches and three feet at the widest part and two and a half perches and two feet at its North boundary. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit: Rogerus Bernard' de Nauenbý salutem. in  
domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse /  
hac mea presenti carta confirmasse pro salute anime mee  
5 / antecessorum / successorum meorum deo / beate Marie  
/ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram liberam  
/ perpetuam elemosinam: vnum toftum in villa de Nauenbý  
iacens inter toftum Petri filii Gerardi ex latere occidentali  
/ toftum predicti Rogeri Bernard' ex latere orientali. / continet  
10 in se in longitudine. xii. perticas<sup>1</sup> a uia que dicitur Gerbodegate  
usque Croswellebec. / in latitudine in fine australi. ij.  
perticas<sup>1</sup> preter<sup>2</sup>. iij. pedes. et in maiori latitudine: iij.  
perticas<sup>1</sup> / iij. pedes. in fine boriali. ij perticas<sup>1</sup> / dimidiam  
/ ij. pedes. Tenendum / habendum prefatis canonicis in  
15 puram liberam / perpetuam elemosinam. liberam / quietam  
ab omni seculari seruicio / demanda. / exacione. Et ego.  
predictus Rogerus / heredes mei: warantizabimus adquieta-  
bimus / defendemus totum predictum toftum cum omnibus  
pertinenciis suis libertatibus / aisiamentis prefatis canonicis  
20 contra omnes homines in perpetuum tanquam puram liberam  
/ perpetuam elemosinam. In huius autem rei robur / testimonium:  
presens scriptum fide pro me / heredibus meis  
interposita: sigillo meo confirmaui. Hiis testibus. Ricardo  
de Sancto Lucio. Osberto filio Alexandri. Sýmone fratre  
25 suo. Baldrico Bracy. Willelmo filio Johannis de Weliggouere<sup>3</sup>.  
Johanne Parýs. Willelmo clericu. Sýmone de Hanewrd<sup>4</sup>.  
Stephano clericu / aliis.

Endorsed: Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. ij/89/3/48. R1125.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> perticas R. <sup>2</sup> R. omits. <sup>3</sup> Wellingouere R. <sup>4</sup> Hanewrth' R.

Note: Simon of Potter Hanworth was successfully sued for dower in Navenby by Agnes widow of Reinbald in 1219 (Selden Soc. liii, nos. 639, 703, 707). William son of John of Wellingore may be the Williams son of John who was a juror concerning Robert of St. George's land in Wellingore in 1246 (Chancery Inquisitions post mortem, Series i, File 4, no. 17).

## ADD. CHART.

**2027.** Grant by Walter son of Ivo of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his land in Navenby which he holds of Ansell de Waten', on Pitstedes, containing one and a half perches less one foot in breadth and nine perches in width. (Circa 1210-1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Walterus filius Yuonis de Nauenby : salutem .  
Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime  
mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7  
5 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate  
Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie quandam  
partem terre mee in Nauenby quam teneo de Ansell' de  
Waten' super Pitstedes in capite occidentali . que continet  
in latitudine unam percata 7 dimidiam : preter unum  
10 pedem . 7 in longitudine : nouem percatas . que jacet iuxta  
terrā Galfridi de Paris<sup>1</sup> uersus aquilonem . Habendam 7  
tenendam eisdem canoniciis cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7  
aliis pertinenciis suis . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .  
liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7  
15 exaccionē . Ego uero 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis  
canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu  
7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes  
homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testi-  
monium . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus .  
20 Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres :  
capellani . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham .  
Mauricio de Neuport . Widone de Keles' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) ij. (2) Quieta (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata. (4) seru . tata.

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, a fleur de lys, cream wax.

+ SIGILL WALTERI . . . . . IVO . . .

Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. pjj/89/3/47. R1119.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Parys R.

## ADD. CHART.

**2028.** Grant by William son of Baldwin, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his land in Navenby, which he holds of Ansell de Waten', on Pitstedes, containing one and a half perches in breadth and eleven perches in length. (Circa 1210-1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Willelmus filius Baldewini : salutem . Noueritis  
me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antec-  
cessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse  
5 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune

canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quandam partem terre méé in Nauenby . quam teneo de Ansell' de Waten super Pitstedes<sup>1</sup> . in capite occidentali . que continet unam percatam / dimidiā in latitudine . / in longitudine : vndeūcim percatas . que  
 10 jacet iuxta terram domine de Marcenaya uersus austrum . Habendam / tenendam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu / exitu / aliis pertinenciis suis in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam / quietam ab omni seculari seruicio / exacione . Ego uero / heredes mei warantizabimus  
 15 predictis canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu / exitu / pertinenciis suis . defendemus / adquietabimus erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur / testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma  
 20 de Hardres : capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Mauricio de Neuport . Widone de Keles' . / aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Stephanus clericus dat vnam perticatam / dimidiā in latitudine / xi percatas in longitudine que iacet inter terram Galfredi filii Gydhe **ex parte** aquilonali (late 13 cent.). (2) iij. (3) Scrutata.

Seal on tag : round circa 1½ inches diameter, a fleur de lys, cream wax.

..... **MI FILII BALD** .....

Size 7½ x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/3/54. This is in the same hand as the preceding charter.  
 R1118.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Pitstedes R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2029.** Grant by Robert *nepos* of Agge of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of the land which he held of Ansell de Waten' on Pitstedes in Navenby, containing two and a half perches in breadth at its East end and one and three quarter perches at its West end and ten perches in length. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Robertus nepos Agge de Nauenby : salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu / pro salute anime méé  
 5 / antecessorum / successorum meorum dedisse / concessisse  
 / presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie / commune  
 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . quandam partem terre in  
 orientali capite terre méé in Nauenby quam tenui de Ansell'  
 de Waten<sup>1</sup> super Pitstedes . cuius capud orientale continet  
 in latitudine duas percatas . / capud occidentale : unam  
 10 percatam / dimidiā . / quartam partem unius percate .  
 que etiam pars continet in longitudine : decem percatas .  
 que jacet iuxta uiam de Clint uersus austrum . Habendam  
 / tenendam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu / exitu  
 / aliis pertinenciis suis in puram / perpetuam elemosinam .  
 15 liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seruicio seculari /  
 exacione . Ego uero / heredes mei warantizabimus predictis

canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu & exitu  
 7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus & adquietabimus erga omnes  
 homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur & testi-  
 20 monium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus .  
 Thoma de Nort<sup>1</sup> . Henrico de Torpel<sup>2</sup> . Thoma de Hardr<sup>3</sup> .  
 capellanis . Osberto . & Mauricio de Neuport . Thoma de  
 Waltham . Widone de Keles<sup>4</sup> . & aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Quieta. (2) scrutata scrutata.

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. bij/89/3/46. This seems to be the same hand as in the two preceding charters, but using a slightly finer quill. R1121.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Norton R. <sup>2</sup> Torpell' R. <sup>3</sup> Hardres R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2030.** Grant by Gilbert son of Quenilda, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a part of the land which he held of Ansell de Waten<sup>1</sup> on Pitstedes, containing two perches in breadth at its east end, one and a half at its west end and ten perches in length. (Circa 1210-20.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Gilbertus filius Quenilde <sup>1</sup>de Nauenb<sup>y</sup><sup>1</sup> : salutem .  
 Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu & pro salute anime méé  
 & antecessorum & successorum meorum dedisse & concessisse  
 5 & presenti carta mea confirmasse deo & beate Marie & commune  
 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . quandam partem terre in orientali  
 capite terre méé in Nauenb<sup>y</sup> quam tenui de Ansell' de Waten  
 super Pitstedes . cuius capud orientale continet in latitudine  
 duas percatas . & capud occidentale : unam percataam &  
 10 dimidiam . & quartam partem unius percate . que etiam  
 pars continet in longitudine : decem percatas . que jacet  
 iuxta terram Ricardi filii Stephani uersus aquilonem . Haben-  
 dam & tenendam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu &  
 exitu & aliis pertinenciis suis . in puram & perpetuam elemosi-  
 15 nam . liberam . solutam<sup>2</sup> . quietam ab omni seruicio &  
 exaccione seculari . Ego uero & heredes mei warantizabimus  
 predictis canonicis prenominatam terram cum libero introitu  
 & exitu & pertinenciis suis . defendemus & adquietabimus  
 erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur  
 20 & testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .  
 Testibus . Thoma de Norton<sup>1</sup> . Henrico de Torpell' . Thoma  
 de Hardres : capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de  
 Waltham . Mauricio de Neuport . Widone de Keles<sup>3</sup> . & aliis .

Endorsed : (1) iiiij. (2) Quieta.

Seal on tag : round, circa 1½ inches diameter, a heraldic beast (? a lion) facing right, green wax.

..... ETI .... WILLELMI

Size 7 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/45. *This is in the same hand as the preceding charter.*  
R1120.

Var. R: <sup>1</sup> R omits. <sup>2</sup> R adds 7. <sup>3</sup> Kelesey R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2031.** Grant by Roger son of Robert of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a part of the land which he holds of John Templar' on Pitstedes in Navenby, containing a perch and a half less one foot in breadth and nine perches in length. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Rogerus filius Roberti de Nauenby : salutem .  
Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime méé  
7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deditis 7 concessisse  
5 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie . 7  
commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . quandam partem terre  
méé in Nauenbý quam teneo de Johanne Templar' super  
Pitstedes in occidentali capite . que continet in latitudine  
unam percata 7 dimidiam : preter unum pedem . 7 in  
10 longitudine : nouem percatas . que iacet iuxta terram  
Willelmi<sup>1</sup> clericí ex parte australi . Habendam 7 tenendam  
eisdem canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam .  
solutam . quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccionē .  
cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinenciis suis . Ego  
15 uero 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prenominatam terram  
cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 pertinenciis suis . defendemus 7  
adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius  
autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum  
meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de  
20 Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres : capellanis . Osberto de Neuport .  
Ricardo de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Mauricio de  
Neuport . Widone de Keles' . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) vj. (2) Quieta. (3) Stephanus clericus de Nauenb' ij. d . vi .  
ad Pascha 7 . v. (sic) ad festum sancti micahel' (13–14 cent.). (4) Scrutata (13–14  
cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches, a heraldic beast rampant to right, cream wax.  
+ SIGILL ROGERI FILII ROBERTI

Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/44. *This is in the same hand as the preceding four  
charters but is written with the thicker quill of the first two.* R1122.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Walteri R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2032.** Grant by Thomas son of Willam Prell of Navenby,  
to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Navenby,  
containing eight perches in length and thirty feet in breadth.  
(Circa 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit . Thomas filius Willelmi Prell<sup>1</sup> . de Nauenby  
 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse  
 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo .  
 5 7 beate Marie . / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro  
 salute anime mee . 7 antecessorum meorum quoddam toftum  
 in villa de Naueneby<sup>2</sup> cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Quod  
 quidem jacet propinquius terre que quandam fuit Gerardi  
 carpentarii ex aquilonali parte . 7 habet in longitudine :  
 10 octo percatas . in latitudine uero : triginta pedes . Tenendum .  
 7 habendum prefatis canoniciis in puram . liberam . 7 per-  
 petuam elemosinam . liberam . 7 quietam ab omni seruicio .  
 7 exaccione seculari . 7 demanda . Ego uero Thomas 7 heredes  
 15 mei warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus predictum  
 toftum cum pertinenciis suis prefatis canoniciis tanquam  
 puram liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes  
 homines in perpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium presens  
 scriptum sigilli mei apposizione roboraui . Testibus . Johanne .  
 rectore medietatis ecclesie de Nauenby<sup>2</sup> . Hugone capellano  
 20 de Wellingouer . Gilberto Flury . Willelmo filio Johannis  
 de Wellingouer<sup>3</sup> . Galfrido Paris<sup>1</sup> . de Naueneby<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo  
 filio Baldewini<sup>5</sup> . Johanne le Templer . Ricardo Redbert<sup>6</sup> .  
 7 aliis .

**Endorsed:** Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/53. R1117.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Prill R. <sup>2</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>3</sup> Wellingouere R. <sup>4</sup> Parys R. <sup>5</sup> Baldewyni R. <sup>6</sup> Redberd R.

Note: The succession to the two medietyes of Navenby is by no means clear. Walter the parson occurs in 1206 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1442). Adam son of Reginald parson of a mediety presented John of Lincoln as his vicar in 1221-2 (L.R.S., ix, p. 118). Henry Costard seems to have succeeded to Adam's mediety in 1243-4 (L.R.S., xi, p. 72) and in 1246-7 obtained the other mediety on the resignation of master W. de parva Ponte (*ibid.*, p. 99). This latter may be the William de Parva Ponte who witnesses no. 2034 without any ecclesiastical title, or he could be the Walter of 1206. John's tenure of office must have preceded the consolidation of the two medietyes and it is possible that he may have succeeded Adam in the mediety in which he had been his vicar. Hugh of Wellingore, chaplain, presumably to be identified with the second witness, was instituted vicar of Metheringham 1230-1 (L.R.S. ix, p. 194). This charter is therefore probably before that date though not very long before as the other witnesses are found in the mid-thirteenth century.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2033.** Grant by Stephen the clerk of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a piece of land in Navenby containing one and a half perches in breadth and eleven perches in length. (Circa 1223-30.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus<sup>1</sup> ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit . Stephanus clericus de Nauenb<sup>2</sup> salutem .

Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee  
 7 antecessorum meorum dedisse . 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti  
 5 carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonico-  
 rum Lincoln' ecclesie quamdam terram in Naueneb'<sup>2</sup>  
 que continet vnam percatam 7 dimidiā in latitudine . 7  
 vndeциm perticatas in longitudine que iacet iuxta terram  
 Galfridi filii Gydhe<sup>3</sup> ex parte aquilonali . Habendam 7 tenen-  
 10 dam eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis  
 pertinentiis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam  
 solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione .  
 Ego uero 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis  
 15 prenominatam terram cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 per-  
 pertinentiis suis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines  
 in perpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium :  
 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Philippo  
 de Tumba . sancti Hugonis . Ricardo capellano . W. Thesaurarii .  
 Abraham . Johanne de Netelton' . Willelmo de Alta ripa .  
 20 Alexandro . 7 Ricardo capellanis . Warino . Roberto Scoto  
<sup>4</sup>vicariis<sup>4</sup> . Johanne de sancto Edwardo clerico . Astino clerico .  
<sup>4</sup>Roberto<sup>4</sup> . 7 Alexandro fratre suo seruentibus 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. pjj/89/3/51. R1128.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> R repeats. <sup>2</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>3</sup> Gidhe R. <sup>4</sup> R omits.

Note: Stephen the clerk of Navenby was pledge for Richard of Navenby in a suit against Nigel the parson of Sapperton (Selden Soc., vol. liii, no. 386).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2034.** Grant by Roger son of Hugh of Navenby, to William son of Walter the miller, of part of his toft in Navenby, twenty feet wide and seven perches long, for a yearly rent of eight pence. (Cirea 1219.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Hugonis de Nauenb'<sup>1</sup> dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmavi Willelmo filio Walteri molendinarii quandam partem tofti mei in Nauenbi<sup>1</sup> ex aquilonali parte 7 orientali eiusdem tofti . continentem viginti pedes in latitudine . 7 septem perticatas in longitudine . Habendam 7 tenendam cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 aliis pertinentiis eidem Willelmo 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis . in feodo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde michi 7 heredibus meis per annum : octo denarios pro omni seruitio 7 exaccione ad terram pertinentem . Scilicet duos<sup>2</sup> denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . duos denarios ad Natale domini . duos denarios ad Pascha . 7 duos denarios ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . Et ego Rogerus 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus eidem Willelmo

- 15    7 heredibus suis predictam partem tofti cum pertinentiis defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem donationis robur 7 testimonium : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de paruo Ponte . Ricardo de Neuport . Roberto  
 20 capellano de Balderton' . Petro de Cheuermund' . Mauritio de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Johanne filio Galfridi . Ricardo filio Stephani . Galfrido de Paris<sup>3</sup> . Roberto Bonde . Roberto filio Matildis . Rogero de Coleby . Galfrido filio Githe . Girardo<sup>4</sup> carpentario . Stephano clericu . Roberto filio  
 25 Agge . Willelmo filio Baldewini . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/89/3/39. R1139.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>2</sup> duo R. <sup>3</sup> Parys R. <sup>4</sup> Gerardo R.

Note: The first witness may be W. de Parvo Ponte who resigned a mediety of the church of Navenby with a pension in 1246-7 (L.R.S. xi, p. 99). Stephen the clerk of Navenby occurs 1229 (Selden Society, liii, no. 386). Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 (no. 375 in vol. ii above).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2035.** Grant by John Bec of Boothby [Graffoe], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a toft and half a bovate in Navenby which Simon *nepos* of Doda held: together with Simon *nepos* of Doda, his *nativus*, Margaret his wife, his children born and to be born, and all his goods and chattels. (Circa 1230-45.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Johannes Bec de Boby salutem . Noueritis me diuine karitatis<sup>1</sup> intuitu dedisse concessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum  
 5 Lincoln' eclesie medietatem vnius tofti cum pertinentiis in villa de Nauenby . quam Sýmon nepos Dode tenuit 7 dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis quam idem Sýmon<sup>2</sup> tenuit de me in eadem villa 7 predictum Symonem<sup>3</sup> natuum meum nepotem Dode cum Margareta vxore sua 7 cum tota  
 10 sequela sua ex corpore suo procreata 7 procreanda in perpetuum . 7 cum omnibus rebus suis 7 catallis suis . liberum solutum 7 quietum de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . Tenend' 7 habend' predicte commune canonicorum in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sine contradiccione mei  
 15 7 heredum meorum . Ego uero predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei predictam medietatem tofti cum pertinentiis 7 predictam dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis 7 predictum Symonem<sup>3</sup> nepotem Dode cum Margareta vxore sua 7 cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus rebus suis 7 catallis ut  
 20 predictum est predicte commune canonicorum Linc' eclesie

in perpetuum warantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Helia<sup>4</sup> succentore . Roberto Basset . 25 magistro Hugone de Rasen . Philippo de Kelles<sup>5</sup> . Gilberto Fluri . Thoma de Sancto Lucio . Willelmo de Dunston . Ricardo de Sancto Lucio . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xv (13 cent.). (2) Kesteuken (13 cent.). (3) Johannes Bek de Boby (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : round, circa 1½ inches diameter, ? a running dog, cream wax : legend lost. Size 6 x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. pjj/89/3/37. R1133.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> caritatis R. <sup>2</sup> Simon R. <sup>3</sup> Simonem R. <sup>4</sup> Elya R. <sup>5</sup> Kelleseye R.

Note : John Bek was holding five carucates in Boothby Graffoe and Navenby in chief, for half a knight's fee in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, p. 1044).

Gilbert Flury was a juror in 1242 (*ibid., loc. cit.*). William of Dunston is possibly to be identified with William brother of Philip Surenensis who with him was holding the fourth part of a knight's fee in Dunston of Norman Darcy in 1242 (*ibid.*, p. 1042). Philip and William had married respectively Alexandria and Avice daughters of Huguelina Darcy and levied a fine with the abbot of Roche over land in Roxby of the wives' property in 1219 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 138).

For Henry the sacrist and Elias the succentor in office together circa 1230–45 see vol. iv, p. 280–1 above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2036.** Grant by Baldwin son of Osbert of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a half of arable land in Navenby. (Circa 1230–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Baldewinus filius Osberti de Nauenb'<sup>1</sup> salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unam acram terre arabilis in 5 campo australi de Nauenb' que iacet inter terram Walteri capellani de Koleby<sup>2</sup> 7 terram Henrici Thurhef<sup>3</sup> 7 terram Rogeri Buch<sup>4</sup> 7 abuttat super terram Galfridi Costi 7 super terram Alicie filie Iuonis . 7 dimidiam acram terre que iacet inter terram Roberti Dunhall<sup>5</sup> 7 terram que fuit Roberti 10 filii Matildis . 7 abuttat super forarium persone de Nauenbi . Tenendam 7 habendam dictis canoniciis cum pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis suis infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . 7 ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 15 warantizabimus prefatam terram cum pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . 7 in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum juramento interueniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de 20 Stretton . clericu . Johanne de Langton<sup>6</sup> . Galfrido Paris<sup>5</sup> . Willelmo filio Baldewyny<sup>6</sup> . Willelmo Canceller<sup>7</sup> . Thoma filio eius . Jacobo clericu . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xvij (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, an heraldic beast, green.

**SIGILL' BAUDEVINI MERCER**

Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/58. R1112.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>2</sup> Coleby R. <sup>3</sup> Turheued R. <sup>4</sup> Langton R. <sup>5</sup> de Parys R. <sup>6</sup> sic: Baldewyni R. <sup>7</sup> Canceler R.

ADD. CHART.

**2037.** Grant by William son of Baldwin of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three perches of arable land in the North field of Navenby. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit: Willelmus filius Baldewyni de Nauenby salutem  
in domino. Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse. concessisse.  
7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse pro salute anime mee  
5 / antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie  
7 comune canoniconum Linc' ecclesie in puram. liberam  
7 perpetuam elemosinam: tres percatas terre arabilis in  
territorio predicte uille. scilicet ex occidentali parte ville  
in campo boriali jacentes inter terras Gilberti Folp 7 Roberti  
10 filii Agk ex vna parte. 7 terras Gilberti Fluri 7 Thome  
Pinder<sup>1</sup> ex altera 7 abbuttant super diuisam 7 Akerdic.  
Tenendas 7 habendas prefatis canoniciis in puram. liberam.  
7 perpetuam elemosinam. libere. quiete. ab omni seruicio  
7 exaccione seculari 7 demanda. Et ego predictus Willelmus  
15 7 heredes mei: warantizabimus. adquietabimus. 7 defende-  
mus totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis  
suis. libertatibus 7 asiamentis. prefatis canoniciis contra  
omnes homines imperpetuum. tanquam liberam puram 7  
perpetuam elemosinam. In huius rei testimonium presens  
20 scriptum. fide pro me 7 heredibus meis interposita: sigillo  
meo confirmaui: Hiis testibus. Ricardo Redburc<sup>2</sup>. Osberto  
filio Alexandri. Ricardo filio Ricardi. Stephano clerico.  
Symone nepote Dode. Roberto Turheued'. Hugone Buestan.  
7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Nauenby in Ketsteuen' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata. (3) xvii.  
(4). D.

Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, a five petalled flower, green wax

+ WI . . . . . BALDEVIN

Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/34. R1135.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Pyndar R. <sup>2</sup> Redbert' R.

Note: It is probable that this charter is later than no. 2035 in which Simon *nepos* of Doda was given as *natus* to the Common: in this and several other charters he is a witness and had probably been manumitted. Richard Redburc (Redbert, Redberd) and Richard son of Richard were jurors in the inquisition *post mortem* of Robert de Sancto Georgio in 1246 (Chancery inquisitions post mortem Series I (c. 132) File 4, no. 17). Robert Turheued witnesses a charter of Margaret of Coleby (L.R.S. xviii, p. 79) which is of a similar date, 1273, to no. 2043 below. Stephen the clerk is found in 1219 (Selden Soc., liii, no. 386).

## ADD. CHART.

**2038.** Grant by Osbert son of Alexander the clerk of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two and a half acres and one perch of land in the Middle, North and South fields of Navenby. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit : Osbertus filius Alexandri de Nauenbi<sup>1</sup> clericu .  
 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse .  
 concessisse . 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse : pro  
 5 salute anime mee 7 antecessorum <sup>2</sup> successorum<sup>2</sup> meorum  
 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie  
 in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam duas acras 7  
 dimidiā . 7 vnam percata<sup>3</sup> terre arabilis in territorio de  
 Nauenb<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Quarum dimidia  
 10 acra iacet in Herberdale inter terram que fuit Osberti filii  
 Radulfi 7 terram que fuit Stephani clericu<sup>4</sup> . dimidia percata  
 7 quarta pars vnius percata<sup>5</sup> ex aquilonali parte uille de  
 Lairgraues<sup>6</sup> in Midelfeld inter terram Rogeri Bernardi /  
 terram que fuit Galfridi filii Alani . In eodem campo vna  
 15 percata 7 quarta pars vnius percata<sup>5</sup> ex occidentali parte  
 de Hardelhill<sup>7</sup> inter terram Johannis persone 7 terram  
 Walteri filii Galfridi . in campo boriali ex parte australi de  
 Fartesburg . vna percata 7 dimidia inter terram quondam  
 Galfridi filii Alani 7 terrain quondam Stephani clericu . ex  
 20 occidentali parte uille in campo boriali iuxta pystelberc<sup>8</sup> vna  
 percata inter terram quondam Roberti filii fabri 7 terram  
 Johannis Templ<sup>9</sup> . dimidia acra ad Grimeswrinkel inter terram  
 Willelmi filii Baldewini<sup>9</sup> 7 terram quondam Jacobi . In  
 campo australi ex orientali parte de Herdwyk dimidia acra  
 25 7 dimidia percata inter terram quondam Stephani clericu  
 7 terram Baldewini<sup>9</sup> Braci . Tenend' . 7 habend' prefatis  
 canoniciis in puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam .  
 libere quiete ab omni seruicio 7 exaccionē seculari 7 demanda .  
 Ego uero predictus Osbertus 7 heredes mei : warantizabimus .  
 30 adquietabimus 7 defendemus totam predictam terram cum  
 omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 assiamentis<sup>10</sup> prefatis  
 canoniciis contra omnes homines in perpetuum tanquam  
 puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam In huius rei  
 testimonium presens scriptum . fide pro me 7 heredibus  
 35 meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus .  
 Willelmo filio Baldwinī . Ricardo Redbert<sup>11</sup> . Osberto filio  
 Alexandri . Stephano clericu . Symone nepote Dode . Roberto  
 Turheued . Hugone Bustan<sup>12</sup> .

Endorsed : (1) . b . (2) xix. (3) Nauenebýr Ke teueni (13 cent.). (4) Serut atte  
 (14 cent.).

Seal on tag: fragment, small round, green, fleur de lys,

+ S' OZ . . . . .

Size 6 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/61. R1114.

Var. R. :<sup>1</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>2-2</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> particatam R. <sup>4</sup> R adds 7. <sup>5</sup> parcate R.  
<sup>6</sup> Layrgraues R. <sup>7</sup> Hardhill' R. <sup>8</sup> Thystelbergh R. <sup>9</sup> Baldewyni R. <sup>10</sup> sic: asiamensis R. <sup>11</sup> Redberd' R. <sup>12</sup> Buestan R.

Note: For Alexander the clerk of Navenby see note to no. 2018 above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2039.** Grant by Richard son of Richard of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of a selion on the South boundary of Navenby to enclose and build thereon. The plot lies between the toft of Roger Buestan and the road to Wellingore and measures nine perches at its North end, seven and a half perches at its South end, four perches in width on the road and three and a half at its eastern end. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit : Ricardus filius Ricardi de Nauenb̄ salutem  
 in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . con-  
 cessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse : pro salute  
 5 anime mee 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo  
 7 beate Marie 7 commune <sup>1</sup>canonicorum<sup>1</sup> Linc' ecclesie  
 in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . vnam partem  
 cuiusdam selionis in fine australi de Nauenb' ad claudendum  
 7 edificandum . que scilicet jacet propinquior tofto Rogeri  
 10 Buestan ex parte australi 7 abbuttat super uiam tendentem  
 uersus Weliggouere<sup>2</sup> 7 continet in longitudine uersus toftum  
 dicti Rogeri nouem perticas in parte boriali 7 in parte australi  
 septem perticas 7 dimidiam . <sup>1</sup>Et in latitudine uersus predictam  
 viam quatuor perticas 7 uersus occidentem in fine tres perticas  
 15 7 dimidiam<sup>1</sup> . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canoniciis in puram  
 . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere quiete . ab omni  
 seruicio 7 exactione seculari 7 demanda . Et ego predictus  
 Ricardus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus  
 20 7 defendemus totam predictam partem selionis cum omnibus  
 pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 asiamenti prefatis canoniciis  
 contra omnes homines in perpetuum tamquam puram .  
 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In huius autem rei robur  
 7 testimonium presens scriptum fide pro me 7 heredibus  
 meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . testibus . Wilhelmo  
 25 filio Baldewyni<sup>3</sup> . Ricardo Redbert<sup>4</sup> . Osberto filio Alexandri .  
 Stephano clero . Symone<sup>5</sup> nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued .  
 Hugone Buestan . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Nauenby . In Ketsteuen' (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 3¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/57. R1110.

Var. R.: <sup>1-1</sup> R. omits. <sup>2</sup> Wellingouere R. <sup>3</sup> Baldewini R. <sup>4</sup> Redberd R.  
<sup>5</sup> Simone R.

## ADD. CHART.

**2040.** Grant by Richard son of Alexander the clerk of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eight acres of arable land in the South, Middle and North fields of Navenby. (Circa 1245-55.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenierit : Ricardus filius Alexandri de Nauenb̄y clericu  
 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas nostra me . dedisse .  
 concessisse <sup>7</sup> hac mea presenti carta confirmasse . pro  
 5 salute anime mee <sup>7</sup> antecessorum <sup>7</sup> successorum meorum  
 deo <sup>7</sup> beate Marie <sup>7</sup> commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie  
 in puram liberam <sup>7</sup> perpetuam elemosinam octo acras terre  
 arabilis interitorio de Nauenb<sup>1</sup>. Quarum<sup>2</sup> : vna percata<sup>3</sup>  
 iacet in campo australi inter terram Walteri Kȳkemay <sup>7</sup>  
 10 terram Rogeri Dunhalle . dimidia acra in Herbertdale inter  
 terram Willelmi clericu <sup>7</sup> terram Osberti filii Alexandri .  
 dimidia acra super Midelhil<sup>4</sup> inter terram Hugonis filii Stephani  
<sup>7</sup> terram Alexandri filii Walteri . Dimidia acra <sup>7</sup> dimidia  
 percata super Sudberg<sup>5</sup> inter terram Johannis de Langeton  
 15 <sup>7</sup> terram Osberti predicti . vna percata in Midelfeld <sup>7</sup> dimidia  
 inter terram Reginaldi de Linc' . <sup>7</sup> terram Willelmi de Aula  
 ex occidentali parte del heuedland . Item ex occidentali  
 parte de Hardelhill<sup>6</sup> dimidia acra <sup>7</sup> dimidia percata inter  
 terram Johannis Templ' <sup>7</sup> terram Roberti filii Agk . vna  
 20 percata <sup>7</sup> tres partes vnius percata ex orientali parte de  
 Hardelhill<sup>6</sup> inter terram Alexandri filii Tiberti <sup>7</sup> terram  
 Willelmi Baldewyni : Item in campo boriali ex occidentali  
 parte Wluesfeld vna percata <sup>7</sup> tres partes vnius percata  
 Inter terram Rogeri Bernard<sup>7</sup> <sup>7</sup> terram Ricardi filii Stephani .  
 25 vna acra ex orientali parte de Wluesfeld<sup>7</sup> inter terram Matildis  
<sup>7</sup> terram quondam Gerardi filii Lewini : Quinque percata  
 in campo aquilonali scilicet ex parte boriali de Sudscard<sup>7</sup>  
 inter Ricardum filium Raulot <sup>7</sup> Johannis Coperen ex vna  
 parte : <sup>7</sup> terram quondam Stephani clericu ex altera . vna  
 30 acra in Midelfeld inter terram Galfridi Parys <sup>7</sup> terram dicti  
 Stephani clericu . Dimidia acra in campo australi ex meridionali  
 parte molendini inter terram Templ' <sup>7</sup> terram quondam  
 capellani de Colleb̄y<sup>8</sup> . Dimidia acra . in Herbertdale inter  
 terram Johannis de Langeton<sup>7</sup> <sup>7</sup> terram quondam Jacobi .  
 35 Tenendas / habendas prefatis canoniciis in puram . liberam  
<sup>7</sup> perpetuam elemosinam . libere <sup>7</sup> quiete ab omni seruicio  
<sup>7</sup> exacione seculari <sup>7</sup> demanda . Et ego predictus Ricardus <sup>7</sup>  
 heredes mei : warantizabimus . adquietabimus <sup>7</sup> defendemus  
 totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis

- 40 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis : prefatis canonicis : contra omnes homines in perpetuum : tanquam puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam : In huius rei testimonium : presens scriptum fide pro me 7 pro heredibus meis interposita : sigillo meo confirmaui . hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Baldewyni .  
 45 Ricardo Redbert<sup>9</sup> . Osberto filio Alexandri . Stephano clericu . Sýmone nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued<sup>1</sup> .

Endorsed: (1) xx. (2) Nauenebý in Ketsteuen' (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata.  
 Seal on tag: round, circa 1½ inches diameter, a formalized spray of leaves, green wax.

**+S' RICARDI FIL' ALEXANDRI**

Size 11½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/55. R1116.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>2</sup> qua R. <sup>3</sup> R uses perticata throughout. <sup>4</sup> Midelhill' R. <sup>5</sup> Suthbergh R. <sup>6</sup> Hardhill R. <sup>7</sup> Sudstard R. <sup>8</sup> Colby R. <sup>9</sup> Redberd R.

**ADD. CHART.**

**2041.** Grant by Thomas son of Baldwin Mercer, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half an acre and half a perch of land in Navenby which his father Baldwin had formerly given to Simon son of Alexander. (Circa 1245–55.)

- Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Thomas filius Baldewyni<sup>1</sup> Mercer dedi 7 concessi 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmaui : pro salute anime méé 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune 5 canonorum Lincolniensis ecclesie : in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam : dimidiam acram 7 dimidiam percatam<sup>2</sup> terre arabilis in teritorio de Nauenbý cum pertinenciis iacentes in Midelfeld ex transuerso de Hardelhilgate inter terram Tezant<sup>3</sup>. 7 terram Roberti de Yggoldebý<sup>4</sup> quam pater 10 meus Baldwinus quondam dedit 7 concessit Sýmoni filio Alexandri 7 heredibus<sup>5</sup> suis uel assignatis . Tenend' 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libere . quiete ab omni seruicio seculari et exaccione 7 demanda . 7 ego predictus Thomas 7 heredes mei warantizabimus .  
 15 adquietabimus 7 defendemus totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum tanquam puram . liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide pro me 7 heredibus meis 20 interposita : sigillo meo confirmaui . Willelmo filio Baldewini<sup>1</sup> . Ricardo Redbert<sup>6</sup> . Osberto filio Alexandri . Stephano clericu . Sýmone nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued . Hugone Bucstan . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Nauenebý in Kesteuken' (13 cent.). (2) C. (13 cent.). (3) xiii (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).  
 Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/49. *The scribe uses a quite different and much browner ink after Roberti de Yggoldeby in l. 9.* R1124.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Baldewini R. <sup>2</sup>parcatam R. <sup>3</sup>Tezaunt R. <sup>4</sup>Ingoldeby R.  
<sup>5</sup>liberis R. <sup>6</sup>Redberd R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2042.** Grant by Reginald Rune of Navenby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three acres of arable land in the Middle and South fields. (Circa 1245-55.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Reginaldus Rune de Nauenby dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac mea presenti carta confirmaui : pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie 5 in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam : tres perticatas terre arabilis in territorio ville predite . Quarum : vna perticata ⁊ dimidia jacent in Midelfeld uersus orientem de cruce inter terram Roberti Bonding<sup>1</sup> ⁊ terram Symonis<sup>2</sup> filii Radulfi vna perticata ⁊ dimidia in campo australi inter 10 terram Rogeri Poudemer ⁊ terram quondam Galfredi filii Alexandri . Tenendas ⁊ habendas prefatis canonicis in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libere ⁊ quiete . ab omni seruicio seculari ⁊ exactione . Et ego predictus Reginaldus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus . ⁊ defendemus 15 totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis . prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum tanquam puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . In huius rei testimonium : presens scriptum . fide pro me ⁊ heredibus meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . 20 Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Baldwini<sup>3</sup> . Ricardo Redbert<sup>4</sup> . Osberto filio Alexandri . Stephano clero . Symone<sup>5</sup> nepote Dode . Roberto Turheued . Hugone Bucstan . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Naueneby in Kesteven'. (2) . D. (3) Scrutata. (4) x.

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/3/52. *The charter is in the same hand as the preceding one.* R1127.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Bondýng R. <sup>2</sup>Simonis R. <sup>3</sup>Baldewini R. <sup>4</sup>Redberd' R. <sup>5</sup>Simone R.

Note: The grantor is perhaps to be identified with Reginald of Navenby who was a juror in the inquisition *post mortem* after the death of Robert of St. George in 1246 (Chancery Inquisitions post mortem, Series I (c. 132), File 4, no. 17).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2043.** Confirmation by Richard, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln of the gift made by Margaret, widow of Simon of Coleby, to the prior and convent of Catley, of half a toft and a half bovate of land in Navenby, which she had held of the dean and chapter, saving a yearly render of twelve pence to the church of Lincoln. (1273-4.)

*Indented at the top*

C Y R O G R A P H

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruerent  
 int Ricardus decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' salutem in domino  
 sempiternam . Vestra nouerit uniuersitas quod nos donationi  
 concessioni 7 confirmationi Margarete uxoris quondam  
 5 Symonis<sup>2</sup> de Coleby tenentis ecclesie nostre in Nauenby  
 factis viris religiosis<sup>3</sup> priori et conuentui de Kattele ordinis  
 de Sempringham<sup>4</sup> de dimidio tofto 7 dimidia bouata terre  
 que de nobis tenuit . saluis nobis duodecim denariis annuis  
 de eisdem terra 7 tofto ad terminos consuetos . nostrum  
 10 confirmatorum prebemus assensum . In cuius rei testimonium  
 huic scripture bipharie<sup>1</sup> cuius altera pars penes dictos religiosos  
 7 altera penes nos residet sigilla nostra alternatim sunt  
 appensa . Hiis testibus . magistro Ricardo de Horton' preposito.  
 Willelmo de Bisegg' clero prepositure Galfrido seruiente  
 15 de Sumerton' . Willelmo Costard . Payn seruiente archidiaconi  
 Stowyne apud Welingouer<sup>5</sup> . Symone<sup>6</sup> Russel . Theobaldo  
 molendinario de Nauenby 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Nauenebi de dimidio tofto et dimidia bouata terre quod tenet  
 inscriptus (late 13 cent.). (2) Carte quas alii habent de capitulo apud Nauenby 7  
 una de Welingouer' (by Q). (3) Scrutata.

Seal on tag : obverse, oval, circa 2½ x 1½ inches, Virgin and child, green wax,  
 damaged.

..... ANCTE MARIE DE CA . E ..

Reverse, a rhomboid, 1½ inches from corner to corner, formal device.

..... GILLUM CONVENTU .....

Size 6*7* x 4*3* inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. *bij/89/3/40.* R1138.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> Simonis R. <sup>3</sup> R inserts a gemmipunctus. <sup>4</sup> Sempringham R.  
<sup>5</sup> Wellingouer R. <sup>6</sup> Simone R.

Note : The dean is Richard de Mepham who held office only for a year or more.  
 The grant which this confirms is printed by Sir Frank Stenton (L.R.S. xviii,  
 pp. 78-9). William de Bisegg' was "clerk of the provostry" in 1273 (see no. 1398  
 in volume iv above, in which *precenture* has been misread for *prepositione*). This  
 is presumably the man who was usually known as clerk of the Common as he was  
 the subordinate of the Provost of the Common.

ADD. CHART.

**2044.** Grant by Richard son of Nigel of Navenby, to the dean  
 and chapter of Lincoln, of part of a toft in Navenby which Robert  
 Grubbe his brother held. (Circa 1270.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Nigelli  
 de Naueneby<sup>1</sup> dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea  
 confirmaui<sup>2</sup> decano 7 capitulo sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie  
 totam illam partem tofti mei in Suthgate de Naueneby quam  
 5 Robertus Grubbe frater meus tenuit iuxta toftum Alexandri  
 filii Roberti . Habendum 7 tenendum totam predictum  
 partem tofti predicti cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 aliis

aysiamentis<sup>3</sup> cum libero introitu & exitu per portas predicti  
 tofti libere & quiete ab omni exactione seculari & demanda  
 10 ita scilicet quod nec ego predictus Ricardus nec aliquis  
 heredum meorum aliquid iuris in dicta terra cum pertinenciis  
 exigere vel vendicare poterimus in perpetuum . In cuius rei  
 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis  
 15 testibus . Rogero de Ingaldesby<sup>4</sup> Thoma Le Scrurs . Stephano  
 de Naueneby clericu . Johanne Thurheued<sup>5</sup> . Ricardo de  
 Paris<sup>6</sup> . Johanne Raulot . Thomas Layt . Symone<sup>7</sup> Russel .  
 Ricardo Rust . & aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Nauenby. Boýeby. Coleby (13-14 cent.). (2) xxi (13 cent.).  
 (3) Kesteu'en (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata.

Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 3¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/3/59. R1111.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Nauenby R. <sup>2</sup> R inserts a gemipunctus. <sup>3</sup> aysiamentis R. <sup>4</sup> Ingoldeby  
 R. <sup>5</sup> Turheued R. <sup>6</sup> Parys R. <sup>7</sup> Simone R.

Note : John Turheued, Richard of Paris, and Simon Russel all witness the charter  
 of Margaret of Coleby (L.R.S. xviii, p. 79) which connects with no. 2043 above,  
 the date of which is 1273-4 and to which Simon Russel was also a witness. John  
 Raulot witnesses no. 2046 which is dated June 1273. If Stephen the clerk is the  
 same who occurs in 1219 he must have been well advanced in years.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2045.** Acknowledgement by Stephen son of Osbert Gent that  
 he is bound to pay the dean and chapter of Lincoln a yearly render  
 of four pence for part of a toft in Navenby which they had of the  
 gift of Richard son of Nigel. (Circa 1270.)

#### Indented

#### C Y R O G R A P H

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Stephanus filius Osberti Gent  
 salutem in domino . Noueritis me teneri<sup>1</sup> decano & capitulo  
 sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie in quatuor denariis ad duos anni  
 terminos annuatim eisdem soluendis scilicet duobus denariis  
 5 ad Pascha & duobus denariis ad festum sancti Michaelis .  
 pro illa parte tofti cum libero introitu & exitu per portas  
 eiusdem & aliis aysiamentis<sup>2</sup> suis quam eisdem<sup>1</sup> decano &  
 capitulo dedit & concessit Ricardus filius Nigelli in Suthgate  
 de Naueneby<sup>3</sup> iuxta toftum Alexandri filii Roberti . & quam  
 10 predicti<sup>1</sup> decanus & capitulum mihi & heredibus meis uel  
 assignatis meis exceptis viris religiosis & Judeis in perpetuum  
 dimiserunt . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in  
 modum cyrographi confecto sigillum meum apposui .

Endorsed : (1) xix (13 cent.). (2) Nauenby in Kesteu'en de iiiij (sic) quas debet  
 capitulo (14 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/3/60. R1115.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> R inserts a gemipunctus. <sup>2</sup> aysiamentis R. <sup>3</sup> Nauenby R.

## ADD. CHART.

**2046.** Grant by Henry son of Walter of Navenby, to the Common of the canons of Lincoln, of three pence yearly from the houses in which he lives in Navenby and an adjacent toft. The rent shall be paid at Lincoln on Michaelmas day. June 1273.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus filius Walteri de Nauenby salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum 5 dedito concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie tres denariatas annui redditus de domibus meis quas inhabito in uilla de Nauenby ⁊ tofto adiacente in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam solutam ⁊ quietam . Reddendo 10 eisdem annuatim Linc' ad festum sancti Michaelis in perpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus dominis Willelmo de Hemmingberg<sup>1</sup> . Johanne de Wythington<sup>2</sup> magistro Ricardo de Horton canonicis Linc' <sup>3</sup>dominis<sup>3</sup> Johanne dicto monacho . Johanne de Euere . 15 Johanne de Bannebir<sup>4</sup> vicariis ecclesie Linc' domino Ricardo de Luda rectore ecclesie de Nauenby . Willelmo Costard . Galfrido de Sumerton' . Ricardo de Bracton<sup>5</sup> . Symone ballivo de Nauenby . Johanne Raulot ⁊ aliis . Dat' mense Junii anno domino m<sup>0</sup> cc<sup>0</sup> septuagesimo tertio .

Endorsed : (1) Nanebi tres denariatas annui redditus (late 13 cent.). (2) scrutata. Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3¾ inches.  
Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/3/41. R1136.  
Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Hemmyngburg' R. <sup>2</sup> Wydington' R. <sup>3-3</sup> R omits. <sup>4</sup> Bannebyr' R.  
<sup>5</sup> Broughton' . R.

## WELLINGORE

## 723

**2047.** Grant by Richard de Furneaux, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Wellingore, two bovates of his demesne land containing forty two acres and a perch, six acres and three perches of meadow and pasture for 200 sheep. (Before 25th May, 1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruerterit : Ricardus de Furnellis salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas

uestra me dedisse / concessisse / presenti carta mea con-  
 firmasse deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Lincoln'  
 5 ecclesie : vnum toftum in Wellingour'. Illud scilicet quod  
 Aluricus aliquando tenuit . / duas bouatas terre in territorio  
 eiusdem ville de dominico meo in quibus continentur quad-  
 raginta due acre / una perticata terre : de terra arabili .  
 / sex acre . / tres perticatae : prati . / pasturam ad ducentas  
 10 oves . Habenda / tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis suis  
 in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . libera soluta / quieta  
 ab omni seculari seruitio / exaccione pro salute anime mee  
 / pro animabus patris / matris mee . / omnium antecessorum  
 / successorum meorum . Et ego Ricardus / heredes mei  
 15 prenominatam terram cum pastura / pertinentiis : eisdem  
 canoniciis warentizabimus . defendemus / adquietabimus  
 erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur  
 / testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli mei apposizione  
 corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Radulfo de Sancto Georgio .  
 20 magistris Adam de Carleton<sup>1</sup> . Hugone de Mareseia . Fulcone  
 de Mortun' . Willelmo Doinell<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo Angelico<sup>3</sup> .  
 Johanne Vauassur . Gilberto Doinell<sup>2</sup> . Petro de Cheuermund  
 clericu . Philippo Pullano / aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Wellingoure ij. bouate cum pastura . (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata  
 (13-14 cent.). (3) Registrata (15 cent.).

The slit for tag is torn away. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Marginalia in A.: (1) Wellingour. Unum toftum / ii . bouate cum pratis /  
 7 pastura. (2) in fine o— (by Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. djj/88/2/47. A. R1149.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Karleton A. <sup>2</sup> Doynell R. <sup>3</sup> sic: Anglo R.

Note: Richard de Furneaux was dead by 25th June 1219 when his wife Sara  
 levied a fine concerning dower (see the next charter). Peter of Kirmond was a  
 canon by 25th May that year. In 1212 it was stated that William de Basoges,  
 Ralf de Sancto Georgio (the first witness to this charter) and Richard de Furnell  
 held half a knight's fee in Wellingore in chief of the king, King Stephen having  
 granted this fee to the ancestors of the present holders (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 222).  
 Richard held also with Ralf de Sancto Georgio one knight's fee in chief in  
 Bothamsall, co. Nott. (*ibid.*, p. 223).

### 723a

**2048.** Final concord made between Sara de Furneaux and  
 William of Tuxford, concerning a third part of forty acres of arable  
 land and seven acres of meadow in Wellingore: which third part  
 Sara claims as reasonable dower of the free tenement of Richard  
 de Furneaux formerly her husband. William vouched the dean  
 and chapter to warranty and they came. Sara released and quit-  
 claimed to the dean and chapter and to William and his heirs all  
 her right and claim in the said land and meadow in virtue of dower  
 and for this the dean gave her forty shillings sterling. 25th June,  
 1219.

*Indented at top*

## CYROG R A P H V M

*Indented on right hand side—CYROG*

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc'. in crastino nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Henrici filii<sup>1</sup> J. regis . tercio . coram domino Hugone . tunc Linc' episcopo . J. Mar'. Willelmo de Albaniaco . Ada de Nouo Merchato<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo de Cressy . Waltero Maucler<sup>3</sup> . iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus . inter Sarra de Furneus petentem 7 Willelmum de Tuxford<sup>4</sup> tenentem de tercia parte quadraginta acrarum terre 7 septem acrarum prati cum pertinentiis 5 in Wellingouer' . quam terciam partem predicta Sarra clamauit esse rationabilem dotem suam de libero tenemento quod fuit Ricardi de Furneus quondam viri sui in eadem villa . Et vnde idem Willelmus uocauit ad warantum decanum 7 capitulum Linc' . qui venit in eadem curia 7 terram illam 10 7 pratum ei warantizauit<sup>5</sup> Et vnde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predicta Sarra remisit 7 quietum clamauit de se : ipsi decano 7 capitulo . 7 ecclesie de Linc' 7 predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis totum jus 7 clamum quod habuit in predicta terra 7 prato cum pertinentiis 15 20 nomine dotis . Et pro hac quieta clamatione 7 fine 7 concordia idem decanus dedit ipsi Sarre quadraginta solidos esterlin-gorum .

Endorsed : Registrata (15 cent.).

Size 8½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A : va. eat. *The concord has been crossed through in A, though it is difficult to see why.*

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/2/43. A. R1150.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> R adds regis. <sup>2</sup> Mercato R. <sup>3</sup> Mauclerk R. <sup>4</sup> Tuxford A and R.  
<sup>5</sup> sic.

## 756

**2049.** Grant by Gilbert son of Thomas Flury, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a bovate of land in Wellingore. (Circa 1230-1.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Gilbertus filius Thome Fluri<sup>1</sup> salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune 5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum thoftum<sup>2</sup> in villa de Welingouer<sup>3</sup> 7 vnam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis in territorio eiusdem ville que Rogerus filius Geruasii tenuit de me . Tenenda 7 habenda dictis canoniciis cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra

10 in puram / liberam / perpetuam elemosinam quietam /  
 solutam ab omni seruicio / exaccione seculari . Et ego Gilbertus /  
 heredes mei defendemus / warantizabimus dictis canonicis  
 totum prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis suis libertatibus /  
 / aisiamenti contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in  
 15 huius rei robur / testimonium : presens scriptum iuramento  
 interueniente : sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Helya<sup>1</sup>  
 succentore . Henrico sacrista . Roberto Basset . Ricardo de  
 Leicester<sup>2</sup> . Hugone capellano de Wellingouer<sup>3</sup> . Willelmo  
 lechanceler<sup>4</sup> . Jacobo . Waltero filio Rogeri . / Willelmo  
 20 filio Johannis . Willelmo . / Radulfo clericis . Hacardo<sup>5</sup> .  
 / multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) iiiij. (2) Kesteu(en) (13 cent.). (3) Carta iiiijor . solidorum dis-  
 tribuendorum in vino inter Canonicos presentes exequiis anniuersarii. W. Cancellarii  
 Linc'. pro quadam terra in Welighouer (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) o — (Compare with the second marginalium in no. 2047  
 above). (2) Welingor'. (3) hanc terram emit W. Blundus precentor Linc'.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/2/45. A (by Q2). R1144.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Flury R. <sup>2</sup> toftum A and R. <sup>3</sup> Welingouere A. Wellingouere R.  
<sup>4</sup> Elyya R. <sup>5</sup> Leicestria A. Leycestr' R. <sup>6</sup> Welingouer A. Wellingouere R.  
<sup>7</sup> Le Chaunceler R. <sup>8</sup> A cardo A and R.

Note : For Hugh the chaplain of Wellingore see note to no. 2032 above. If he  
 is to be identified with the parson of Metheringham this must be circa 1230-1 as  
 there is no evidence for Henry as sacrist before 1230.

Folio 144d.

757-759

**2050.** Writ of R[oger] bishop of Salisbury to Hugh son of  
 Eudo the sheriff and Reginald the constable of Lincoln and all the  
 burgesses of Lincoln ordering them to cause the bishop of Lincoln  
 to have the lands to the value of twenty shillings yearly according  
 to the king's charter and where the king commanded. The lands  
 shall be awarded on the oath of twelve lawful men of the city and  
 of twelve lawful men of the district who do not hold on that land  
 (Probably December 1135-June 1139.)

. R . episcopus Sar' Hugoni filio Eudonis vicecomiti . /  
 Reginaldo constabulario de Linc' . / omnibus burgensibus  
 de Linc' salutem . Precipio uobis quod faciatis habere episcopo  
 Linc' . xx<sup>ti</sup> . solidatas terre sicut rex precipit per cartam  
 5 quam habet / ubi rex precipit . Et eas ei fideliter / plenarie  
 faciatis habere per sacramentum . xij . legalium hominum  
 de ciuitate Lincol' . / . xij . legalium hominum de visneto  
 Linc' . qui non sint de eadem terra . Teste . Roberto . de Ver  
 apud Westmonasterium .

Marginalia in A. (1) Kestewen (13-14 cent.). (2) de xx solidatis episcopi (13  
 cent.).

Texts : MS—A.757 (by Q2) A.759 (by Q2).

Note: This document is of the greatest interest as one of the comparatively few surviving writs of Roger bishop of Salisbury as Justiciar. It seems to be an Exchequer writ of the kind which the Justiciar issued in his own name with the witness of the Constable and, at the time of writing of the *Dialogus de Scaccario*, the witness of the chief justice. (*The Course of the Exchequer*, edited by Charles Johnson, London, 1950, pp. 16-19: R. L. Poole, *The Exchequer in the twelfth century*, p. 105.) The writs specifically referred to there are those of *Liberate* (issue) and *Computate* (discharge). Robert had obtained the constablership and the constable's honour of Haughley by marriage with the daughter of Hugh de Montfort. (J. H. Round, *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 326.) Roger was consecrated bishop of Salisbury on 11th August 1107 and died on 4th December 1139, but he had already fallen from power in June, 1139. The address to Hugh son of Eudo adds another name to the list of the sheriffs of Lincolnshire, which is singularly scanty for the first half of the twelfth century. The famous Osbert is found between 1093-1115 (see vol. i, nos. 5, 19, 61-2, etc.). His immediate successor appears to have been Wigot (*ibid.* no. 67). Rainer de Bada appears in the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I and William son of Hacon circa 1130-3 (see vol. i, no. 49 above). After this there is no certain holder in any existing list until 1154 (P.R.O. Lists and Indexes, vol. ix: W. V. R. King-Fane, *Lincolnshire Notes and Queries*, vol. xxiv, no. 1 gives additional names chiefly from the volumes of this edition). Hugh son of Eudo had succeeded by 1115-8 to the land held in 1086 by his father Eudo son of Spirewic (L.R.S. xix, pp. 135-8, 240, 252-4, 257-8). He was a Breton in origin and is referred to as Hugh Brito in a record of the foundation of Kirkstead in the cartulary of that house (Mon., vol. v, p. 418). This Cistercian house was founded by Hugh on his property at Great Sturton in 1139 but was removed to its present site near Woodhall by licence of his son Robert (*Danelaw Charters*, no. 180). Robert was dead by 1185 (*Rotuli de dominabus*, P.R.S., 35, p. 5). His descendants were known as the family "de Tateshale". Reginald was apparently the constable of Lincoln Castle and the address to him suggests a date after the accession of Stephen. The constablership was hereditary in the de la Haye family from the time of Robert de la Haye who married Muriel the sister and heiress of Picot son of Colsuain. There is no certain evidence that Picot or Colsuain themselves held it and Mr. Hill suggests that Robert may have been made constable when the king allowed the bishop to transfer one third of his knights to the new castle of Newark, sometime between 1123 and 1133 (*Medieval Lincoln*, pp. 86-8). Richard de la Haye was confirmed in his father's lands and the constablership in 1155. (J. H. Round, *Ancient Charters*, P.R.S. 10, p. 58). It is a reasonable assumption that the de la Hayes were dispossessed in the anarchy (see J. W. F. Hill, *Lincoln Castle: the constables and the guard*, in *Ass. Arch. Rep.*, vol. xl, pp. 1-14). Reginald is presumably an interloper. The probable date is therefore between the accession of Stephen in December, 1135, and the fall of the bishop in June 1139.

There seems to be no surviving king's charter to which this writ refers and consequently no means of identifying the village where the land outside Lincoln lay. As in the cartulary the writ is placed between two charters concerning Wellingore, the second of which is followed by the second text of the present writ, it has been left with the Wellingore series in this edition.

## 758

**2051.** Grant by Thomas Flury, with the consent of Cecily his wife and his heirs, to Roger son of Gervase of Wellingore and his heirs, of a toft in the village of Wellingore and a bovate with another toft which Gervase his father held of Thomas, for an annual render of four shillings of silver. (Circa 1220-30.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus & futuris  
& hanc cartam visuris & audituris ego Thomas Floridus de  
Welingouer<sup>1</sup> salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me assensu  
concessu Cescilie<sup>2</sup> vxoris mee & heredum meorum dedisse

5    / concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Rogero  
 filio Geruasii de Wellingouer<sup>1</sup> / heredibus suis pro humagio  
 / seruicio suo vnum toftum in villa de Wellingouer<sup>3</sup> / vnam  
 bouatam terre cum tofto in territorio de Wellingouer<sup>3</sup> quam  
 Geruasius pater suus de me tenuit cum omnibus pertinencis  
 10    eidem terre aiacentibus<sup>4</sup> in villa / extra in pratis . in pascuis .  
 / in omnibus locis / asiamenti . Tenend' / habend'<sup>5</sup> sibi  
 / heredibus suis de me / heredibus meis in feudo / hereditate  
 libere . quiete . / hereditario reddendo inde annuatim mihi  
 / heredibus meis quatuor solidos argenti . scilicet ad . iiiij.  
 15    terminos . duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Mikaelis<sup>6</sup> .  
 xij . denarios . ad Natale . xij . denarios . ad Pasca<sup>7</sup> . xij .  
 denarios . ad festum sancti Johannis pro omni seculari seruicio  
 / exaccione saluo forinseco seruitio . Et ego Thomas pre-  
 nominatus / heredes mei prefato Rogero / heredibus suis  
 20    hunc toftum / hanc terram warantizabimus contra omnes  
 homines in perpetuum . Et vt hec carta<sup>8</sup> rata / illibata / inconcussa  
 permaneat : sigilli mei appositione coroboraui .  
 Hiis testibus . Ricardo persona sancte Trinitatis . Hugone  
 capellano . <sup>9</sup>Willelmo capellano<sup>9</sup> de Sancto Rumbaldo<sup>10</sup> .  
 25    Johanne filio Laurentii . Willelmo angelico<sup>11</sup> . Radulfo filio  
 presbiteri . Ricardo filio Stephani . Galfrido Parris<sup>12</sup> . Willelmo  
 filio Baldewin de Nauenbi . / multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Kesteven (13 cent.). (2) Carta iij<sup>or</sup>. solidorum distribuendorum  
 in vino inter Canonicos presentes exequiis anniuersarii. W. cancellarii Linc' .  
 pro quadam terra in Wellighouer (13 cent.). (3) iij (13 cent.). (4) viij. (5) Scrutata  
 (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, a fleur de lys, green wax.

#### SIGIL' TOME FLVRI

Size 10 x 6 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) o— (2) Welingor'.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/44. A (by Q2). R1143.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Welingouere A. Wellingouere R. <sup>2</sup> Cecilie A and R. <sup>3</sup> Wellingouere

R. <sup>4</sup> sic: adiacentibus R. <sup>5</sup> Tenendum / habendum A. <sup>6</sup> Michaelis A and R.  
<sup>7</sup> Phasce (sic) A. <sup>8</sup> A adds mea. <sup>9-10</sup> A omits. <sup>10</sup> Rumwaldo R. <sup>11</sup> sic: Anglico  
 A and R. <sup>12</sup> Paris A and R.

Note: Thomas Flury was concerned in a plea against Richard of Coventry for two bovates in Ringstone in Rippingale in 1203 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1251). He recovered seisin of land in Rippingale in 1218 (Selden Soc., liii, no. 72). In 1234 he quit-claimed three bovates in Wellingore to Richard Duket and his wife Margery (*Final Concordia*, i, p. 271).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2052.** Grant by William Disney and his heirs to the church of All Saints Wellingore and to the priest William, of the homage of Walter son of Richard with his chattels and whatever right William Disney had in him. For this William the priest has given him four marks. (Circa 1170-80.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filii Wilelmus de Iseni  
 salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me / heredes meos

dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 ecclesie Omnia Sanctorum de Wellingouere . 7 Willelmo presbitero . humagium Walteri  
 5 filii Ricardi . 7 quicquid iuris in eo habebamus cum omnibus catallis 7 rebus suis . 7 nominatim pro . iiiir<sup>r</sup> . mareis . quas Willelmus presbiter nobis dedit pro eo . Quapropter uolumus 7 firmiter concedimus ut imperpetuum sit liber 7 quietus  
 1a me<sup>1</sup> 7 ab omnibus heredibus meis . 7 ab omni exactione  
 10 7 seculari seruitio quod me 7 heredes meos posset contingere . Hiis testibus . Jacobo presbitero . Waltero presbitero . Normanno presbitero . Ricardo de Nauenbi . Osberno . Alexandro . Johanne filio monachi . Ricardo Malet . Rogero camerario 7 fratribus Reinero 7 Alano . Baldowino  
 15 Aggo . Waltero clericu . de Colebia . Willelmo clericu . de Templo . Johanne clericu . de Wellebi . Ougrimo . 7 filio eiusdem Willelmo . Walkelino . Galfrido . Asgero . Tetberto . Roberto . 7 multis aliis eiusdem uille ?

**Facsimile opposite.**

Endorsed : (1) De Velingouere . humagium (14 cent.). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent.). (3) (?xxij) (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—oval, 2½ x 2¾ inches diameter, mark of handle an equestrian figure in armour, conical helmet, drawn sword in right hand, shield on left arm, red wax.

**+SIGILLVM WILLELMI DE ISEINN[II]**

Size 6 x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/2, 50. R1147.

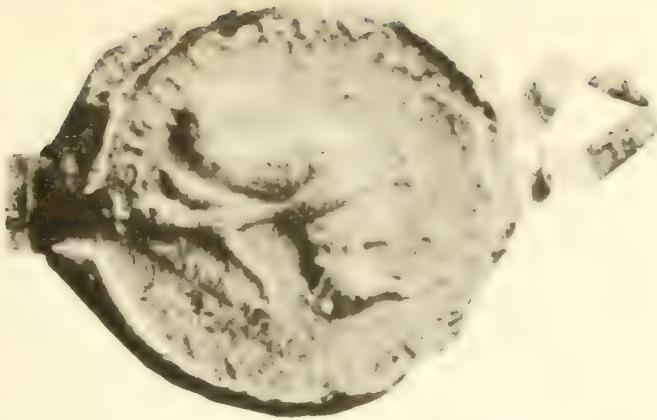
Var. R. : <sup>1-1</sup> R omits.

Note : William Disney was the son of Robert son of Turketin and was present in the chapter house at Lincoln when his father granted land with the chapel of St. James thereon, between Norton Disney and Bassingham to Newhouse, c. 1150 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 331). He granted the homages of David and Robert sons of Gladwin of Stapleford to Sixle late in the twelfth century (L.R.S. xviii, p. 34). Richard of Navenby in 1174 rendered account of 43/8d given that he might hold a carucate of land for his life according to the tenor of the charter of King Henry (P.R.S., 21, p. 99). He was quit the following year (P.R.S., 22, p. 147) and owed a mark for false claim in 1176 (P.R.S., 25, p. 83). William the priest of Wellingore witnesses two charters dated before 1187 (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 156, 161). The charter is early by its appearance and lacks a clause of warranty.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2053.** Grant by William Disney, knight, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a toft in Wellingore, five perches wide at the western end, four perches in the middle and three and a half perches at the eastern end extending from the churchyard to the road on the east to a length of nine perches. He will defend it from all secular service and suit in all secular courts. (Circa 1240-1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris . Willelmus de Yseni<sup>1</sup> miles salutem . in domino . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mee 7 animarum antecessorum 7 heredium meorum . dedissem .



Omnia tua sc̄ē māris erit filius uultus de iherusalem. Hoc utrū uniuersitas uirū  
 me i heredes māris dedit & once s̄isse dō & eccl̄ie omniū sc̄ē de uelle  
 gaudere. & uultus p̄fūlio. humerū uultus filii uardi. & quicquid uictis in ea  
 habebarū cū emuluis citatis & rebus suis. & norai ām p̄m. ad. q̄s uultus  
 p̄litter nobis dedit p̄c. Quāq̄ uel' nūs & firmiter excomuniū ic̄ appena  
 um sit liber & quietus a nie lab' omnis hēdilus mes. & ab omniis suarē  
 secularii scrutio q̄ me & hēdes meos possit tangere. His cithibus lacob  
 i libato. Unde tē i libato. Horummo i libato. Ricardū de nauicubi. Osteno. A  
 lexandri. Iohes filio monachi. Ricardū maler. Ricardū caniculio i fr̄ib  
 hemico uillano. Baldouino aggg. Walto et. S. colchū. uelli. et. vīla  
 latie et. d. uelle. Uigrine & filio eis. uitto. Walkemo. Galfrido. As  
 gen. Lethro. Risto. & multū alii sed nulli;



5 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate  
 Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . in liberam  
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam medietatem illius tofti  
 cum pertinenciis in villa de Wellingouer<sup>2</sup> quod Willelmus  
 Marmiun<sup>3</sup> aliquando tenuit ibidem . Illam scilicet medietatem  
 10 que jacet uersus austrum . continentem latitudinem quinque  
 perticarum in capite occidentali . 7 in medio : quatuor  
 perticarum 7 dimidie . 7 in capite orientali trium perticarum  
 7 dimidie . extendentem se in longitudine a cimiterio ecclesie  
 eiusdem ville vsque ad Stratam versus orientem . 7 continentem  
 15 in ipsa longitudine nouem perticatas . Habend' 7 tenend'  
 dicte commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie libere . quiete .  
 integre . honorifice . 7 pacifice : in perpetuum . Et ego Willelmus  
 7 heredes mei predictam tofti medietatem cum pertinenciis  
 dicte commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie tanquam liberam  
 20 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines .  
 7 feminas warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus de  
 omni seruicio seculari 7 demanda . 7 <sup>4</sup>eciam<sup>4</sup> in omnibus  
 curiis secularibus 7 de earundem sectis . Et in huius rei  
 25 robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposizione  
 corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Newerch<sup>5</sup> . ciue  
 Linc' . Johanne seruiente de Norton' . Willelmo filio Johannis .  
 Waltero de Tereswell<sup>6</sup> . Roberto de Furneaws<sup>7</sup> . Willelmo  
 Cheruill<sup>8</sup> . Galfrido de Parco . Radulpho de Neuton' . Ricardo  
 30 de Sancto Licio . Galfrido<sup>9</sup> Parys . Stephano clerico de  
 Nauenby . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) viij (13 cent.). (2) Wellingouer de Ysen' (13 cent.). (3) Wellingouer  
 de yseny toft' cum pertinenciis (13 cent.). (4) .pz . (? 13 cent.). (5) Scrutata  
 (13-14 cent.). (6) Registrata (15 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 4¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. vij 88/2/48. R1148.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Iseni R. <sup>2</sup> Wellingouere R. <sup>3</sup> Marmioun R. <sup>4-4</sup> R omits. <sup>5</sup> Newerk' R.  
<sup>6</sup> Tereswelle R. <sup>7</sup> Furneaus R. <sup>8</sup> Cheueril R. <sup>9</sup> R ahdls de.

Note : William Disney was holding six bovates of the old feoffment in Wellingore  
 in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1045). He was party to a fine levied 6th October 1256  
 (L.R.S. xxvii, p. 121). William Cheruill was holding a bovate of the heirs of  
 Alexander the clerk of Navenby in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1045) and was a juror  
 concerning the lands of Robert of St. George in 1256 (Chancery inquisitions post  
 mortem, Series I (c. 132) File 4, no. 17). Robert de Furneaux was holding land  
 in Wellingore in 1242-3 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 1045) and Richard de Sancto Licio  
 was a juror for Boothby Wapentake (*ibid.*, p. 1044).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2054.** Grant by William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln,  
 to Robert the baker of Bruer, of the plot of a toft and various  
 parcels of land lying in the north and south fields of Wellingore  
 together with an acre and a half of meadow lying in the east and  
 north fields. For this Robert shall pay a yearly render of twelve  
 pence. (1223-39.)

*Indented.*

CARTA CIROGRAPHATA

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Willelmus decanus . / capitulum Lincolnensis  
ecclesie salutem in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse / hac  
presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Roberto pistori de Bruer'  
5 quamdam placeam tofti quondam Thome filii Walteri de  
Sessoyn in Welinghouer<sup>1</sup> . iacentem inter toftum Walteri  
pastoris quod est ex parte occidentali / terram Willelmi  
Pollard . / residuum tofti eiusdem Thome . quod est ex parte  
orientali . abuttantem super regiam stratam uersus austrum .  
10 / super terram Sarre filie Matilde Le dekene<sup>2</sup> . uersus boream  
que quidem placea continet longitudinem nouem rodorum  
/ trium pedum a regia strata uersus boream . / latitudinem .  
sex rodorum / decem pedum uersus austrum / <sup>3</sup>sic<sup>3</sup> in antea  
vsque ad uiam : continet latitudinem sexaginta / quatuor  
15 pedum . Et tres perticatas . / dimidiā terre arrabilis  
interitorio de Wellinghouer<sup>1</sup> iacentes . scilicet . duas perticatas  
/ dimidiā iacentes iuxta terram Matilde relicte Hugonis  
prepositi uersus austrum . / terram . Thome prepositi / terram  
prioris de Hauerholm uersus boream abuttantes  
20 super regiam stratam uersus orientem . / super terram dicti  
prioris . uersus occidentem . Et vnam perticatam iacentem  
in campo boreali ex parte occidentali wille<sup>4</sup> inter terram  
Hugonis Duket . uersus boream . / terram dicti prioris uersus  
austrum . abuttantem super forerum<sup>5</sup> quondam Willelmi  
25 de Templo uersus occidentem . / super terram dicti prioris .  
uersus orientem . Et vnam rodam in campo australi inter  
terram Matildis quondam uxoris Hugonis prepositi ex parte  
australi . / terrami predicti prioris ex parte boreali . abuttantem  
super Harwelbec uersus occidentem . / terram Roberti  
30 de Furnays . uersus orientem . Et vnum selionem in campo  
boreali . ex parte ville occidentali . inter terram Thome clerici  
ex parte australi / terram eiusdem Thome ex parte boreali .  
abuttantem super Hongate<sup>6</sup> uersus occidentem : / super  
Mickelhylgate<sup>7</sup> uersus orientem . Preterea concessimus eidem  
35 Roberto vnam acram / dimidiā . terre arrabilis . / dimidiā  
acram prati interitorio dicte ville de Wellinghouer<sup>1</sup> . scilicet  
tres perticatas / dimidiā iacentes super Holmesdale .  
inter terram Ricardi de<sup>a</sup> Rede <sup>b</sup>ex vna parte<sup>c</sup> / terram vxoris  
Willelmi Cheuerel ex alia parte . / abuttantes uersus boream  
40 super Holmesdale . / uersus austrum super terram Hugonis  
del<sup>d</sup> Cliffe . Et duas perticatas / dimidiā in campo orientali  
iacentes inter terram Hugonis del<sup>d</sup> Clyffe<sup>10</sup> ex vna parte :  
/ terram matricis ecclesie nostre Linc exalia parte . / abuttantes  
uersus austrum super diuisam Templariorum . / uersus

45 boream super Uppewarpes . Et preterea vnam perticatam  
 ⁊ tres partes vnius perticatae in campo boreali ex parte boreali  
 de Northwell' . iacentes iuxta terram Johannis filii Ricardi  
 ex parte australi . / terram Willelmi Cheuerel . ex parte boreali  
 abbuttantes super forerum prioris de Hauerholm uersus  
 50 occidentem ⁊ super montem . uersus orientem . Et dimidiam  
 acram prati iacentem in le Ker . iuxta pratum vxoris Willelmi  
 Cheuerel . ex parte orientali ⁊ pratum Willelmi de Skarele<sup>11</sup>  
 ex parte occidentali . Habend' . / tenend' . eidem Roberto .  
 ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis exceptis viris religiosis  
 55 ⁊ Iudeis . libere . quiete . integre . / pacifice in perpetuum .  
 Reddendo inde annuatim nobis . et commune nostre . duodecim  
 denarios . ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad Pascha . sex .  
 denarios ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis . sex . denarios pro  
 omni seruicio seculari . exactione ⁊ demanda In cuius rei  
 60 testimonium presens scriptum in modum Cýrographi est  
 confectum ⁊ vtrique parti pars sua tradita sigillo alterius  
 roborata .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Roberti pistoris de Wellingover quaudam placeam (13 cent.).  
 (2) quam habet de capitulo (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13 cent.). (4) v (13 cent.).  
 (5) Registrata (15 cent.).

Seal on tag—small pointed oval, dark green. The top half has perished.

+[VIRGO] : DEI : TV : MISERER . . . . .

Size 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. pjj/88/2/46. R1145.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Wellingouere R. <sup>2</sup> Le Kene R. <sup>3-3</sup> R omits. <sup>4</sup> ville R. <sup>5</sup> foreum R.  
<sup>6</sup> Hougate R. <sup>7</sup> Mikelhilgate R. <sup>8</sup> le R. <sup>9</sup> de R. <sup>10</sup> Cliffe R. <sup>11</sup> Scarle R.

Note : The dates given are those of William de Thornaco as dean of Lincoln.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2055.** Grant by Walter son of Roger of Wellingore, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of three roods of meadow lying in various places in Wellingore. (Circa 1245.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus filius Rogeri de Welingouere<sup>1</sup> dedi concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' ecclesie tres rodas prati mei iacentes per particulas in pratis de Welingouere<sup>1</sup> videlicet dimidiam acram ⁊ quarterium vnius rode in Littleheyng iuxta pratum Hospitalis Linc' a parte aquilonali . ⁊ quarterium vnius rode iuxta pratum domini Hugonis Duketh a parte australi . Habend' ⁊ tenend' predictis decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' de me ⁊ de heredibus meis . libere quiete integre bene ⁊ 5 pacifice / solute ab omni exacione ⁊ demanda seculari in perpetuum . Et ego predictus Walterus ⁊ heredes mei predictum pratum cum pertinenciis prenominatis decano ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' sicut superius dictum est : warantizabimus contra omnes gentes in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium

- 15 presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Johannis . Thoma le Chancel<sup>12</sup> . Nigello de Templo . Willelmo de Holm' . Willelmo Pollard . Augustino Freman . Thoma fabro . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Welingouer . 7 Welleburn' (13 cent.). (2) Welingor' (13 cent.). (3) de prato apud Welligouere empto (13 cent.). (4) Kesteuene' (13 cent.). (5) Kasteuene (13 cent.). (6) Scrutatu (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/80/2/41. R1141.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Wellingouere R. <sup>2</sup> Chauueeler R.

Note : This charter is probably not earlier than the end of 1245 as it refers to "the lord Hugh Duket". Hugh Duket was making fine for his father's lands 27th December 1245 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 446). Richard Duket had had one sixth of a fee in chief which Robert of St. George had formerly had : it was worth sixty shillings yearly and Henry III had granted it to him by 1237 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 616).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2056.** Grant by William de Besago, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, and to the church of All Saints, Wellingore, of Roger Bonde his *natus* with all his issue and chattels. (1206–October 1216.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Besago dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie 7 eclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Wellighoure Rogerum Bonde de 5 Wellighoure natuum meum cum tota sequela sua 7 omnibus rebus 7 catallis suis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutum 7 quietum de me 7 de heredibus meis 7 omne ius quod in eo habui quietum clamaui de me 7 de heredibus meis imperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Adam maiore Linc' . 10 Symone persona de Roppelea . Roberto de Chamuile . Stephano cappellano . Maugero de Nethleam . Alano ianitore . Jacobo le norreis . Johanne filio Laurentii . Adam de Iseni . Ricardo de Fornais . Galfrido filio Alexandri .

Facsimile between pp. 92 and 93

No endorsement.

Seal on tag : round, circa 1 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter, a shield of arms, undecipherable, natural wax varnished pale brown.

Size 8 x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 88/2/54<sup>b</sup>.

+ . . . . LM . . . . BESA . . . . IE .

- Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Willelmus de Besago dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . 7 eclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Wellighoure . Rogerum Bonde de Wellingoure natuum meum cum tota sequela sua 7 omnibus rebus 7 catallis suis ? in puram 7

Scant p̄fente & futuri q̄d goūtis & besigō dñi & occisi & h̄ac p̄fita carta mea affirmauit & beate marie & maria  
 f̄c̄la sua & sib; & eccl̄ia oīum sc̄or de vellighoure regim bora de vellighout natūrū metū ē tota  
 ius q̄d in eo habui q̄ctū clamauit de me & t̄dib; masi ī ppetū. h̄is t̄stib; adā maiore lnt. s̄mōe  
 p̄fona de noppesi. festo de chāule. festo de capitano. & angō de alchīlā. alano ianone iacobs  
 le nostrar. loche f̄t laur. adā de seni. p̄tē de foorni. Galfri de f̄t alegrand.

1206.—Oct. 1216







Et si uerum sit omnis am̄ p̄ficiens qm̄ dñs qd̄ ḡo S̄nti Se b̄dago dñs & concili & plam  
 dñc mea confitit m̄nus dñs & b̄ate oratice & Commune Canticō L̄ medit̄ ecclie. & Ecclie  
 S̄mūm̄ s̄t̄ Se vñlūm̄nare. Dñm̄ bon̄ Se b̄ell̄ in eoue n̄t̄m̄ m̄n̄ cum cord̄ fr̄  
 quod̄ l̄ua & f̄m̄l̄a r̄t̄m̄ & dñll̄s l̄ue. in quisam & p̄p̄idam elemosidam. L̄ f̄t̄m̄ salut̄  
 & quietu & me & h̄erodius magis. & om̄e l̄us qd̄ in eo habui quiete lamau & me & fere  
 dñs; m̄os p̄ficiens. In hui dñi in rotur & testimoniu & plens l̄iquum l̄ḡelli mei Apoſt̄  
 ne corpolorium. H̄ic dñlli. Nam am̄ore L̄ medit̄. Signante p̄sona & dñlli op̄ficiis. dñlli.  
 S̄m̄p̄uit Stephano Capellano. dñlli.  
 dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli. dñlli.

perpetuam elemosinam . Liberum solutum ⁊ quietum de me ⁊ heredibus meis . ⁊ omne jus quod in eo habui quietum clamaui de me ⁊ heredibus meis in perpetuum . In huius 10 autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Adam maiore Lincoln' . Symone persona de Roppesleia . Roberto de Campuill' . Stephano capellano . Malgero de Netelham . Alano janitore . Jacobo le Noreis . Johanne filio Laurentii . Adam de Isenn' . 15 Ricardo de Fornais . Galfrido filio Alexandri . ⁊ aliis .

Facsimile between pp. 92 and 93.

Endorsed: Willemus de Besago dat Comm' Rogerum Bonde de Wellingour' natuuum suum (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/54<sup>a</sup>.

Note: Adam was mayor of Lincoln 1206–1216 (Hill, *Moderal Lincoln*, p. 380). He had been succeeded by William *nepos* of Warner before the death of King John (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 100). William de Basoges was holding land in chief of the King in Navenby in 1212 (see note to no. 2047 above).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2057.** Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger Bonde their free man, of a toft in Wellingore for an annual render of two shillings. (1206–1223.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Rogerus<sup>1</sup> decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse 5 Rogero Bonde libero homini nostro de Wellingoure : toftum illud quod Ricardus Terwast aliquando tenuit de ecclesia nostra de Wellingoure . Habendum ⁊ tenendum sibi ⁊ cuicunque illud assignare uoluerit preterquam domui religiose . in feodo ⁊ hereditate libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde annuatim 10 ecclesie nostre de Wellingoure : duos solidos pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione . Scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha . ⁊ duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . Quod ut futuris temporibus perpetuam obtineat firmitatem : id presenti scripto sigilli nostri munimine roborato : communiuimus .

Endorsed: (1) Rogero Bonde de Wellinhouser' 1. toftum (13 cent.). (2) Scrutata non . (13 cent.). (3) vj (13 cent.). (4) Registrata (15 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/42. R1146.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Ricardus (sic) R.

Note: The limiting dates are the gift of Roger Bonde as a *natus*, which cannot be earlier than 1206, and the death of Roger the dean.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2058.** Final concord made between John de Benington and William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, concerning a toft,

two bovates of land with appurtenances and pasture for 200 sheep in Wellingore in a plea of mort d' ancestor. John remitted and quit-claimed all his right and claim in the toft, land and pasture and for this remission the dean and chapter gave him four marks of silver. (29th September, 1226.)

*Indented at top—*

C Y R O G R A P H V M

*Indented on left hand side—R A P H V M*

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Linc'. a die Natiuitatis beate Marie in tres septimanias anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis decimo . coram Alexandro abbatte de Burgo Johanne de Lascy constabulario Cestr'.  
 5 Martino de Pateshill'. Henrico de Braibroc<sup>1</sup> Willelmo de Insula Ricardo Duket Justiciarii itinerantibus & aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Johannem de Benington' potentem . et Willelmum decanum & capitulum Lincoln' tenentes . de vno tofto & duabus bouatis terre cum  
 10 pertinenciis & de pastura ad ducentas oves in Willingouer<sup>2</sup> vnde recognitio assise mortis antecessorum summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia . scilicet quod predictus <sup>3</sup>Johannes<sup>3</sup> remisit & quietum clamauit de se & heredibus suis ipsis decano & capitulo & ecclesie Lincoln' : totum ius & clamium quod  
 15 habuit in tota predicta terra . tofto . & pastura cum pertinenciis imperpetuum . Et pro hac remissione quieta clamantia fine & concordia : predicti decanus & capitulum dederunt predicto Johanni : quatuor marcas argenti .

Endorsed: Registrata (15 cent.).

Size 5½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/52. R1151.

Pd. in abstract. *Final Concordia*, i, no. 188.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Braybrooke R. <sup>2</sup> Wellingouere R. <sup>3-3</sup> R omits.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2059.** Release and quitclaim by Hugh Duket to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to St. Katherine's Priory Lincoln, to Haverholm Priory, to William Disney and his heirs and to all men having a share in the meadow of Wellingore, of all his right and claim to depasture his ploughbeasts in the meadow of Wellingore for a fortnight after it has been fenced. (Probably 1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Hugo Duket : salutem in domino . Noueritis me pro salute anime méé & antecessorum ac successorum

meorum remisisse . ⁊ quietum clammasse . pro me ⁊ heredibus  
 5 meis in perpetuum . deo . ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊<sup>1</sup> decano . ac  
 capitulo . Linc' ecclesie . ⁊ domibus sancte Katerine extra  
 Linc' . ⁊ de Hauerholm' . Willelmo Dýseny<sup>2</sup> ⁊ heredibus  
 suis . ac hominibus quibuscumque aliquam porcionem in  
 10 prato de Wellingouer<sup>3</sup> habentibus uel habituris . totum jus  
 ⁊ clamium . si quod habui vel habere potui . in libertate  
 pascendi aueria mea in dicto prato de Wellingouer<sup>3</sup> singulis  
 annis per quindenam . postquam pratum esset in defenso .  
 Ita . quod nec ego nec heredes mei . aliquo tempore pretextu  
 15 cuius cumque juris siue consuetudinis . aliquam in hac parte :  
 possimus uendicare libertatem . Et ut hec mea remissio ⁊  
 quieta clammatio pro me ⁊ heredibus meis facta robur optineat  
 firmitatis . in perpetuum : presenti scripto in testimonium .  
 sigillum meum : apposui . Hiis testibus . Domino . W . de  
 20 Curezun<sup>4</sup> tunc temporis vicecomite Linc' . Warnero de  
 Engaÿne . Ricardo Duket . Roberto de Baioc' . Ricardo  
 rectore ecclesie de Toynton' . Gilberto Parleben<sup>5</sup> . Petro de  
 Wýchton<sup>6</sup> . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) . x . (2) Carta Hugonis Duket (13 cent.). (3) Kesteuon (by Q).  
 (4) Wellingouer (by Q). (5) Registrata.

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/49. R1153.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> R inserts a gemmipunctus. <sup>2</sup> de Iseny R. <sup>3</sup> Wellingouere R.

<sup>4</sup> Curezun R. <sup>5</sup> Parleben R. <sup>6</sup> Wyethon' R.

Note: William Curzon was sheriff of Lincolnshire in 1245: no other person is found in office until 1251 (P.R.O., *Lists and Indexes*, vol. ix). Richard the rector of Toynton is probably Richard of Washingborough instituted 27th May 1238 (L.R.S. xi, p. 23). If the third witness is Richard the father of Hugh the charter cannot be later than December 1245 when Richard was dead (see note to no. 2055 above).

## STUBTON

725

**2060.** Grant by Paveia daughter of Robert de Bussei, for the souls of Thomas her brother and her ancestors, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and one acre of land in Stubton. (Circa 1210.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit : Paveia filia Roberti de Bussei salutem .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac  
 presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram ⁊ perpetuam  
 5 elemosinam pro anima Tome<sup>1</sup> . fratris mei . ⁊ animabus  
 antecessorum meorum . deo ⁊ beate Marie . / comune Lincol<sup>l</sup>'  
 ecclesie . unam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis in

uilla ⁊ extra uillam in Stubbet<sup>2</sup> . quam Robertus filius Radulfi tenuit . ⁊ unam acram terre in eadem uilla . que ⁊ proxima tofto Willelmi Maleit<sup>3</sup> uersus aquilonem . Hanc uero donationem ego ⁊ heredes mei predicto capitulo contra omnes homines garantizabimus<sup>4</sup> : vt hec donatio rata permaneat : eam sigilli mei appensione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Scoto . Reginaldo filio Willelmi . Nigello de Leirt' . Hugone de Leirt' . magistro Ricardo de Leirt' . ⁊ multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Pauie de Stubet' (13 cent.). (2) bou' terre (13 cent.). (3) totum scrutata. (4) xxxiiij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Stubeton' . # . (2) i bouata ⁊ i aera. (3) va . f . inferius per vi solidos (? by Q1).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/3/12. A. R1196.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Thome A and R. <sup>2</sup> Stubton' R. <sup>3</sup> Malet R. <sup>4</sup> warantizabimus R.

Note : Robert de Bussei seems to have been a member of the family the head of which in 1201 was holding three knight's fees of the bishop (*Rotuli de oblatis et de finibus*, p. 153). Two of the fees were in Hougham (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 186). An earlier member of the family, Robert, possibly his father, had given tithe before 1148 in Hougham (not Hough on the Hill as given in vol. ii, no. 333 above). Robert de Bussei was impleaded by William son of Roland for two and a half acres of meadow in Waddingham in 1203 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1263 and C.R.R., ii, p. 175). The land was seized by the sheriff through default of Robert (*ibid.* no. 1299). In 1206 William of Stixwould and Maud his wife impleaded him for a tenement in Lincoln but withdrew their plea (*ibid.* no. 1439). Robert was one of the pledges of Thomas de Moulton when the latter became sheriff in 1206 (*Rotuli de oblatis et de finibus*, p. 70).

On 11th November 1208 Robert son of Robert de Bussei levied a fine with Walter son of Rannulf by which the latter acknowledged a toft and three bovates in Hougham to be of Robert's inheritance (*Final Concords*, i, p. 83). There seems to be no reference to him later and if he were the son of the earlier Robert he evidently died about the same time as his brother Hugh for whose lands Lambert his son owed relief in 1209 (P.R.S., N.S., p. 75).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2061.** Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Reginald son of William Gladewy, of the bovate of land mentioned in the preceding charter. For this Reginald shall pay a yearly render of two shillings. (Circa 1210–23.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus decanus ecclesie Lincoln' ⁊ capitulum salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Reginaldo filio 5 Willelmi Gladewy . ⁊ heredibus suis vnam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis in villa ⁊ extra de Stubton quam Robertus filius Radulfi tenuit ⁊ vnam acram terre in eadem villa que est proxima tofto Willelmi Malet versus aquilonem Tenendam de nobis libere ⁊ quiete ab omni seruicio ad nos 10 pertinente . Reddendo singulis annis nobis duos solidos . scilicet duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁊

duodecim denarios ad Pascham . Et vt hec concessio  
rata permaneat eam sigilli nostri apposizione coroboraui-  
mus .

Text: R1197.

## MARSTON

### 726

**2062.** Grant by Robert the Chamberlain, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts, two bovates and meadow in Marston. (Circa 1210-1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Robertus Camerarius salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas  
uestra me dedisse / concessisse / presenti carta mea confirmasse  
deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie :  
5 duo tofta in villa de Merston' . quorum vnum tenuit Willelmus  
de Wiflesford' . / aliud Ricardus filius Haldani / duas bouatas  
terre in territorio eiusdem ville . quarum vnam tenuit Robertus  
filius Say'e<sup>1</sup> . / aliam Hugo filius Outy . Habenda / tenenda  
cum omnibus pertinentiis infra villam / extra . <sup>2</sup>cum<sup>2</sup>  
10 omni integritate / cum prato quod dictus Robertus filius  
Say'e<sup>3</sup> tenuit iuxta Crumedic : uersus aquilonem : in puram  
/ perpetuam elemosinam . Libera soluta / quieta ab omni  
seculari . seruitio / exaccione / demanda . Et ego Robertus  
/ heredes mei warentizabimus predictis canoniciis memoratam  
15 terram cum omnibus pertinentiis defendemus / adquietabimus  
erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur  
/ testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione  
corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumfaro .  
/ Henrico <sup>4</sup>de<sup>4</sup> Wiflingham' capellani . Petro de Cheuermund' .  
20 / Ricardo de Newport<sup>5</sup> . <sup>4</sup>7<sup>4</sup> Willelmo de Midleia<sup>6</sup> clericis .  
Alexandro filio Alexandri\* . Willelmo Bissing . Reginaldo  
filio Normanni . Philippo Hors . Johanne presbitero . /  
Benedicto . / aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xxxv (13 cent.). (2) Robertus Camerarius dat Communi duo  
tofta . / ii . bouatas in Merston' (13 cent.).

Small fragment of seal on tag, green. Size 6½ x 6 inches.

Marginalia in A: Merston .ii. tofta / ii. bouate.

Texts: MS—Orig. bij/83/2/28. A. R1199.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Sayue A. Saywe R. <sup>2-2</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Saywe R. <sup>4-1</sup> A omits.

<sup>5</sup> A adds clericis here but omits it after the next witness. <sup>6</sup> Milleya A.

Note: Robert the Chamberlain was the eldest son of Stephen the Chamberlain of Wickenby. For the Chamberlain family see Appendix II. He was alive in 1223 when he obtained a writ of *pone* against Isabel widow of William Chamberlain concerning the wardship of her son Ralf (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 108) but was dead by 11th November 1225 when his son Henry was to have seisin of those lands which he should hold of the king in chief (*ibid.*, p. 150). Conan

was certainly sacrist in 1214 but may have held office earlier (see vol. iv, p. 281). Peter of Kirmond had become a canon by 25th May 1219 (see vol. ii, no. 375 above) though he did not receive the prebend of Decem Librarum until 1225 (*ibid.*, no. 352).

\**Folio 138d.*

*Hdl.*

Ketstefn

ADD. CHART.

**2063.** Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Adam son of Martin of Bridgford, of the tofts, bovates and meadow, which they had of the gift of Robert the Chamberlain, for a yearly render of twelve pence. (Circa 1210–1223.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln'  
salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos  
concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ade filio  
5 Martini de Brigeford' . duo tofta in villa de Merston' . quorum  
vnum tenuit . Willelmus de Wiflesford' . ⁊ aliud Ricardus  
filius Haldani . ⁊ duas bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem  
ville . quarum vnam tenuit Robertus filius Saÿve . ⁊ aliam :  
Hugo filius Outý : cum quodam prato quod dictus Robertus  
10 filius Saÿve tenuit juxta Crumedic uersus aquilonem . Que  
quidem habemus ex dono domini Roberti Camerarii . Habenda  
⁊ tenenda de nobis cum omnibus pertinentiis eidem . A . ⁊  
cuicunque assignauerit : exceptis viris religiosis ⁊ Judeis :  
in feodo ⁊ hereditate . libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde nobis  
15 annuatim duodecim denarios ad Pentecosten pro omni seruitio  
⁊ exactione . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium :  
presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus .  
Valete .

Endorsed: Carte de Brandona (13 cent.).

Broken seal on tag, the second seal of the chapter used with the counterseal, green wax (see vol. ii, appendix ii, and vol. vi, appendix i).

Size 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. pjj/83/2/29.

Note: Roger de Rolveston died in 1223.

ADD. CHART.

**2064.** Grant by William the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to Geoffrey Scot their fellow canon, of two bovates in Marston which Adam of Bridgford had given to the fabric, for the term of Geoffrey's life and that of three assigns. For this he shall pay a yearly render of twenty shillings to the proctor of the fabric. After the death of Geoffrey and his three assigns the land and the

buildings shall revert to the fabric nor shall he or his assigns be permitted to remove or alienate anything built on that land.  
(1231-9.)

### C I R O G R A P H V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Willelmus decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie  
eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos  
dedisse ⁊ concessisse . ⁊ hoc presenti scripto nostro in modum  
5 cirographi confecto : confirmasse dilecto fratri ⁊ concanonicō  
nostro Galfrido Scoto . duas bouatas terre in villa de Merston'  
cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . quas scilicet Adam de Brifeford'  
contulit fabrice matricis ecclesie nostre Line' . Tenendas  
⁊ habendas sibi tota uita sua ⁊ tribus assignatis suis . quibus-  
10 cunque ⁊ quandocumque illas uoluerit assingnare . pro  
vinginti solidis annuatim soluendis procuratori fabrice matricis  
ecclesie nostre ad duos terminos . scilicet ad Pascha medietatem  
⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis medietatem : Ita quod post  
decessum dictorum Galfridi ⁊ trium assignatorum suorum  
15 dicta terra cum edificiis ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinentiis remaneat  
soluta ⁊ quieta ad opus fabrici matricis ecclesie nostre . nec  
licebit dicto Galfrido uel alicui assignatorum suorum aliquid  
amouere uel alienare quod edificatum fuerit in dicta terra  
⁊ ut hec nostra concessio firmitatem optineat : presenti  
20 scripto in modum cirographi confecto : sigillum nostrum  
duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . dominis Johanne  
precentore . Willelmo cancellario . Waltero thesaurario .  
Willelmo subdecano . Willelmo archidiacono Stwye . Almarico  
archidiacono Bedeford' . Roberto de Brinkel' . magistro  
25 operis . magistro Stephano de Cicest' . Waltero de Welles  
canonicis Linc' . Ricardo de Strettona clero .

Endorsed : De terra de Merston' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : oval, circa  $1\frac{1}{2}$  x  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch, a man's head in profile facing left : green wax.

+ FRANC . L . . . . .

Size  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/30.

Note : Amaury of Buckden became archdeacon of Bedford in 1231 : William de Thornaco ceased to be dean in 1239.

### HARROWBY

727

**2065.** Grant by Robert of Harrowby, with the consent of his heir William, to the church of Lincoln, of one bovate and a toft in Harrowby, namely seventeen acres of arable and an acre of

meadow, with pasture for one hundred sheep, a ploughteam of oxen and four cows. (Circa 1160-70.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris notum fieri desidero quod ego Robertus de Herierebi<sup>1</sup> consensu heredis mei Willelmi dedi  $\gamma$  concessi ecclesie beate Marie Lincol' in puram  $\gamma$  perpetuam elemosinam ab omni 5 seculari seruitio quietam  $\gamma$  liberam pro anima mea  $\gamma$  uxoris mee  $\gamma$  heredum meorum unam bouatam terre cum tofto in Herierebi<sup>2</sup> videlicet decem  $\gamma$  viii acres terre arabiles<sup>3</sup>  $\gamma$  unam acram in prato  $\gamma$  pasturam ad . c . oues  $\gamma$  unam carrucatam boum  $\gamma$  iiiii vaccas . Bouata autem prememorata illa est<sup>4</sup> que 10 dicitur Brunesland . Hiis testibus . Randulfo presbytero . Heriberto presbytero . Augustino presbytero . Herueio de Hanewrd<sup>5</sup> . Hacone de eadem uilla . Radulfo filio Svaui<sup>6</sup> de eadem uilla . Ricardo filio Vlf . Alexandro nepote magistri Rogeri<sup>7</sup> . Henrico de Noua terra .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Z. 1. (2) xxvij (13 cent). (3) Roberti de Herierebi de una bouata terre cum tofto in Herierebi (13 cent). (4) que dicitur Brunesland (by Q). (5) xiii. (6) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag torn at lower edge. Size 5  $\frac{1}{4}$  x 4 inches. The parchment used is irregular in shape and of poor quality.

Marginalia in A : Herierb' . 1. toftum  $\gamma$  i bouata cum pastura.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/44. A. *This charter had been copied but crossed out between nos. 696 and 697. R1189.*

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Heriereby R. <sup>2</sup> Herierby A and R. <sup>3</sup> sic : arrabilis R. <sup>4</sup> the abbreviation for est is a degenerate form of the tironian  $\div$ . <sup>5</sup> Haneword R. <sup>6</sup> Swaui A. Swayn R. <sup>7</sup> nepote Mageri (sic) R.

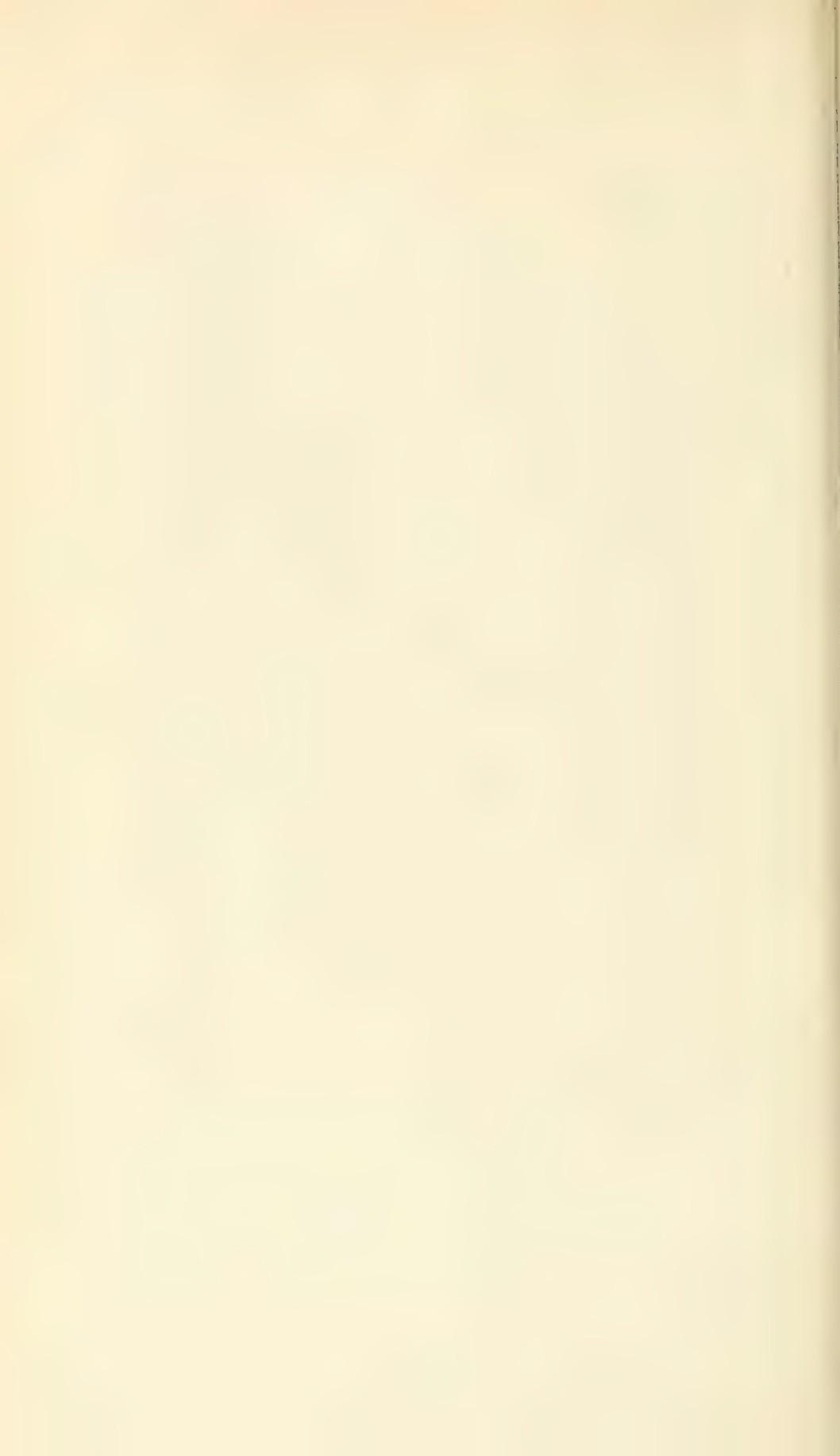
Note : Robert of Harrowby who married Alexandria daughter of Ralf Bernard was alive in 1172 when his son William of Westby made a grant in Honington to Stixwould priory with the consent of his father and mother (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 284). Robert had given land there to Stixwould before 1155-60 (*ibid.*, pp. 280-1). He had apparently died shortly after 1172 as a grant made by Alexandria after the death of Robert her husband has 1180 as its terminal date (*ibid.*, p. 285). It appears from the recently discovered Stixwould cartulary (B.M. Add. MS. 46701, p. 116) that Robert's father's name was William of Harrowby. The younger William, described as William of Harrowby, son of Robert, had given a mill called Phalefrei to the Templars before 1185 (*Templars*, p. 81).

## HAYDOR

### 728

**2066.** Grant by Walter son of Roger of Rudstone, to the chapter of Lincoln and the Common, of four bovates in Haydor, namely two which his brother Stephen had held, one which Reginald brother of Roger son of Ouke had held, the toft and the meadow pertaining to which Walter will retain in his own hand, and one which Adam son of Burneis had held of which Walter will retain

multis sicut aliis ecclie filiis etiam fratres qui sunt nonum fieri debito  
et ego et obedi de heretibz confessi fratris mihi quod illi credi concessi  
ecclie et eare inde leuit in prioram et postquam electio finit de omni  
statim sicut gestum et libato anima mea quod uocis meae et hebetem  
mois unum boudam tunc cum resto in hoc ieremi uideat dicitur vix illi aet  
ter de tribus et una deinceps est postuam deo cuius et undum dicitur  
carum horum et unius uicel. Sicut ille lucum pannem edidit illa et que dicitur  
breviter dicitur. Ius regale. Exadulfo pater. Tisico pater. Augustinus papa.  
filius de hincenys. Hincene de ecclie nulla. Exclusus fuit sed am  
de ecclie nulla. Exclusus fuit alii. Exclusus fuit ex parte etiam  
Karpas der rote



the meadow. He grants also a toft between the house of Nicholas son of the priest and the ditch on the west, and the tofts and crofts of Stephen and Adam with the free common and easements pertaining to four bovates. (September 1205—June 1206).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus filius Rogeri de Roghestain<sup>1</sup> salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti mea carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie  
 5 ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute parentum ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum quatuor bouatas terre in Haydure<sup>2</sup>. duas scilicet quas Stephanus frater meus tenuit in Haydure<sup>2</sup> cum omnibus earum libertatibus ⁊ pertinenciis infra uillam ⁊ extra sine omni retinemento sicuti eas dictus  
 10 Stephanus unquam plenius tenuit. ⁊ alias duas bouatas terre quarum Reginaldus frater Rogeri filii Ouke<sup>3</sup> tenuit unam cuius bouate toftum ⁊ pratum ad eam pertinentia in manu mea retinui. ⁊ aliam bouatam terre quam Adam filius Burneis<sup>4</sup> tenuit. cuius etiam pratum in manu mea retinui.  
 15 ⁊ toftum quod iacet inter domum Nicholai filii sacerdotis usque ad antrum uersus occidentem cum toftis ⁊ croftis Stephani fratris mei ⁊ Ade filii Burnais<sup>5</sup> in latitudine ⁊ in longitudine de curia Willelmi pistoris usque ad antrum nemoris mei ⁊ liberam communam in omni libertate ⁊  
 20 aisiamento ad uillam de Haydure<sup>6</sup> pertinentibus quatuor bouatis terre competentem. in puram ⁊ perpetuam<sup>7</sup> elemosinam. liberam ⁊ solutam ab omni seculari seruilio ⁊ exactione. Hanc autem donationem ⁊ confirmationem ego Walterus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus dicte ecclesie contra omnes  
 25 homines. Teste<sup>8</sup> . . R. decano. G. precentore. W. cancellario. Ricardo thesaurario. Roberto de Holm. Henrico de Derebi<sup>9</sup> canonicis. ⁊ capellanis. Willelmo de Osbernebia<sup>10</sup>. Johanne de Azebi<sup>11</sup>. Michaele de Asebia. Galfrido de Euermu. ⁊ multis aliis.

Marginalia in A: Haidure. iiiij*or.* bouate ⁊ tofta.

Texts: MS—A. R1192.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Ruddestan R. <sup>2</sup> Haydor R. <sup>3</sup> Oucke R. <sup>4</sup> Burneys R. <sup>5</sup> Burnays R.

<sup>6</sup> Haydor R. <sup>7-7</sup> R omits. <sup>8</sup> sic: testibus R. <sup>9</sup> Derb' R. <sup>10</sup> Osbernebia R. <sup>11</sup> Azeby R.

Note: Geoffrey of Deeping succeeded Peter des Roches as precentor after the latter's consecration as bishop of Winchester, 25th September 1205. Richard of Kyme the treasurer was dead by June 1206 when Philip de Lucy had letters of presentation to his prebend and the treasurership (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, 66b).

for the toft and the croft; and a half bovate which Richard son of Roger held together with the meadow appertaining to the bovate and all other appurtenances except common of wood. (Circa 1210-1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit. Walterus de Rudestain salutem in domino. Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse et concessisse et presenti carta mea confirmasse deo et beate Marie et commune 5 canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie : unam bouatam terre in territorio de Haidure<sup>1</sup>. quam Radulfus filius Auke tenuit . excepto tofto et crofto ad eandem bouatam pertinente . et dimidiam bouatam in eadem villa quam Ricardus filius Rogeri tenuit . Habendas et tenendas cum prato ad predictam 10 bouatam pertinente . et cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis excepta communa in bosco . in puram et perpetuam\* elemosinam . liberas solutas . et quietas ab omni seculari seruitio et exaccione . Et ego et heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canoniciis prenominatam terram cum pertinentiis contra 15 omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur et testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborau . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Cranewell' et Ada de Risum<sup>2</sup> capellanis . Willelmo Martell' . magistro Hugone de Mareseia . Willelmo de Ingoldeb<sup>3</sup> . Petro de Cheuermund' . 20 Herre de Haydure<sup>1</sup> . et aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Haydure . 1 . bouata (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : Haidure . 1 . bouata et dimidia.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/72/1/14. A. R1193.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Haydor R. <sup>2</sup> Rysum R. <sup>3</sup> Ingoldeby A and R.

Note : Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May, 1219 (see no. 375 in vol. ii above).

\*Folio 139.

Hdl.

Ketstefne

. 1 . 3 . 9 .

## WALTON BY GRANTHAM

730

**2068.** Agreement between Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln on the one part and the brothers of the Hospital of St. Sepulchre Lincoln on the other whereby the said Roger and the chapter granted their mill at Walton by Grantham to the brothers for ever for a yearly render of twelve shillings. Easter 1198.





Sicut pietas et fides. qd haec est nostra fia mea hoc enim secundum fidei  
 habens desiderat ea seipsum innotescere. sicut et prioriter hoc est priuatum capiendi dimicatur  
 et colligitur pietatis fructus condonarii sum et halocent uirtutis gratiam in spiritu. fia qd finotatur.  
 Secundum qd hanc lumen aperte posuit per credendum pietate ducentem fideis. ut tunc ipse solus  
 in ueritate uiuet anno 1492. pietatis fidei ad placitum. Fiae hinc amato fia fuit fia ab iheronimoi am  
 iheronimou et tunc alibi fuit. ut autem hoc autem in spiritu non est illibata priuata  
 cingula omnes et uirgines sunt. Hic enim fia fuit deinde uictus per mortem. Vnde clavis.  
 Nobis habebit pietatem. habebit fidei et probitatem. Hoc nam uolens locutus est Melchior  
 filius Iohann. Habebit aliando. Et illo fia fuit fidei et pietatis et probitatis et uictoris. sed et uero.  
 et uincit omnes fideis innotescere.

Scriptum conuencionis de xij . solidis annuis pro molendino  
de Walton juxta Graham . (A rubrie.)

*Indented*

C Y R O G R A P H I M

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri . quod hec est conuentio facta  
inter Rogerum decanum ⁊ capitulum Lincol' ecclesie ⁊  
fratres hospitalis Sancti Sepulcri Lincol' . scilicet . quod  
prenominatus Rogerus ⁊ prenominatum capitulum dimiserunt  
⁊ concesserunt predictis fratribus molendinum <sup>1</sup>suum<sup>1</sup> de  
Waltona iuxta Graham in perpetuum . Ita quod prenominati  
fratres soluent quolibet anno capitulo predicto pro molendino  
prefato duodecim solidos . <sup>1</sup>scilicet<sup>1</sup> . sex solidos ad festum  
Sancti Michaelis ⁊ . vi . solidos ad Pascha . Hec autem con-  
10 uentio facta fuit anno ab incarnatione domini . M<sup>0</sup> . C<sup>0</sup> . nona-  
gesimo octauo ad Pascha . vt autem hec conuentio in perpetuum  
rata ⁊ illibata permaneat : sigillo utrorum<sup>2</sup> corroborata est .  
His<sup>3</sup> testibus . Rogero decano . Willelmo precentore . Willelmo  
15 cancellario . Roberto archidiacono Huntedonie . Stephano  
archidiacono Buckingham' . Alexandro archidiacono de West-  
riding . Ricardo de Kym' . Waltero Blundo . Willelmo de  
Frisebi<sup>4</sup> . Roberto de Manecestre<sup>5</sup> . Radulfo de Wirigin<sup>6</sup> .  
Rogero Scoto . canonicis matricis ecclesie Lincol' .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) Carta fratrum hospitalis de molendino de Waltona (13 cent.).  
(2) iuxta Graham (late 13 cent). (3) Scrutata (13–14 cent). (4) . xii . s . (13 cent.).  
Seal on tag : oval, circa 2 x 1½ inches, green wax.

+ SIGILLVM : SAC . . . VLCRI LINCOLNI

Size 5½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A : De molendino de Walton.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/2/56. A. R1190.

Var. R. : <sup>1-1</sup> R omits. <sup>2</sup> utrorumque R. <sup>3</sup> His A and R. <sup>4</sup> Friseby A and R.

<sup>5</sup> Mannecestre A. <sup>6</sup> Wargin R.

Note : This mill was among the possessions of the Common confirmed by Pope Eugenius iii, 6th February, 1146 (see no. 252 in vol. i above).

**2069.** dij/88/2/57 is a docket now attached to the preceding charter only.

Carte de Asedeby, Herierdebi, Walton . Wisceby ⁊ Heydor .  
(13–14 cent).

OSEBY IN HAYDOR

731

**2070.** Grant by Henry de Longchamp, for the souls of his parents, to the chapter of Lincoln of two bovates in Oseby. (Circa 1200–1211.)

Nouerit vniuersitas sancte matris ecclesie quod [ego Henricus de Longo Campo dedi <sup>7</sup> concessi <sup>7</sup> hac presen]ti carta mea confirmaui pro anima patris [<sup>7</sup> matris mee <sup>7</sup> omnium antecessorum meorum deo <sup>7</sup> sancte Ma]rie . <sup>7</sup> capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie duas bouatas terre [cum pertinentiis in Assedeby<sup>1</sup> scilicet illas duas] <sup>2</sup>bouatas terre<sup>2</sup> quas Haldan <sup>7</sup> Trig tenuerunt In puram <sup>7</sup> perpetuam elemos[inam Tenendas <sup>7</sup> ha]bendas in perpetuum libere <sup>7</sup> quiete ab omni seculari seruicio <sup>7</sup> exactione . [Ego vero <sup>7</sup> heredes mei pre] dictas duas bouatas 5 terre cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testi[bus] . Gileberto de Laci<sup>3</sup>] . magistro Ade<sup>4</sup> de Karlet<sup>5</sup> . Galfrido de Longo Campo . Hugone de Longo Campo . Hugone de S[umeredeby] Rogerio capellano . Ricardo capellano . Ricardo clericu . Willelmo Wilde . <sup>7</sup> multis aliis .

10

Endorsed : (1) Assedebi ii bouatas (13 cent). (2) Kesteven (by Q). (3) xxv (13 cent). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Tag for seal—the tag seems to be made from the parchment used for the draft of the charter. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : De . ii . bouatis in Assedebi.

Texts : MS—Orig. pjj/72/1/22. A. R1185.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : the charter is damaged.* <sup>1</sup> Assedeby R. <sup>2-2</sup> A omits. <sup>3</sup> Lacy R. <sup>4</sup> Adam A. <sup>5</sup> Carleton' R.

Note : The grantor is presumably that Henry, the custody of whose wife Maud and of his heirs was committed to William de Cantilupe, Maud's brother, in 1211 (*Book of Fees*, 57 and n.). The holding in Haydor was five carucates for the fee of one knight of Gilbert de Gaunt (*ibid.*, p. 184). He was involved in various pleas of dower with Avice de Amundeville 1201-25 in one of which Theobald de Renevill, to whom he granted land in no. 2072 below, was his attorney (C.R.R., ii, p. 80, iii, pp. 229, 283 and iv, p. 46). Gilbert de Lacy the parson of Hale brought an assize utrum against Alan Pilate for two bovates in Hale (*ibid.*, iv, p. 233). By final concord levied 26th October, 1206, Alan acknowledged it belonged to the church (*Final Concords*, i, p. 71). Hugh de Longchamp had property in Kent which Gilbert Peche held of him in 1204 (*Rotuli de oblatis et de finibus*, p. 228). Geoffrey de Longchamp in 1207 gave a quarter of thirty nine marks to have a writ for recovery of debt (*ibid.*, p. 385).

## 732

**2071.** Grant by Henry de Longchamp to the chapter of Lincoln of the two bovates mentioned in the preceding charter. (Circa 1200-1211.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus de Longo C[ampo salu]tem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dei amore <sup>7</sup> pietatis intuitu <sup>7</sup> pro animabus patris <sup>7</sup> matris mee <sup>7</sup> omnium parentum 5 meorum <sup>7</sup> omnium antecessorum meorum deditis <sup>7</sup> concessisse deo <sup>7</sup> capitulo sancte Marie de Lincoln' . duas bouatas terre cum pertinentiis in Asedebi<sup>1</sup> . Scilicet illas <sup>2</sup>duas<sup>2</sup> bouatas terre quas Haldan <sup>7</sup> Trig tenuerunt in puram <sup>7</sup> perpetuam elemosinam tenendam <sup>7</sup> habendam<sup>3</sup> in perpetuum<sup>4</sup> . Hiis

10 testibus . Gileberto de Laci<sup>5</sup> . magistro Ade de Karlet<sup>6</sup> .  
Hugone de Longo Campo . Rogero\* capellano . Ricardo  
capellano . Ricardo clericus . / multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Henrici de longo campo (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13-14 cent).  
(3) xii . (13 cent).

Seal—fragment, round, 1½ inches, a pointed shield of arms, 3 crescents, each charged with (? a plate) (Longchamp), brown wax.

+ . . . . . **CAMPO**

Size 5½ x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: De eisdem . ii . bouatis.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/72/1/23. A. R1186.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A.* <sup>1</sup> Assedeby A.  
Asedeby R. <sup>2-2</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Tenendas / habendas A. <sup>4</sup> A adds libere / quieite  
ab omni seculari seruicio / exactione . Ego uero / heredes mei predictas duas bouatas  
terre cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines warantizabimus. <sup>5</sup> Gilberto de Lacy R.  
<sup>6</sup> Carlet R.

\*Folio 139d.

Hdl.

Ketstefne.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2072.** Grant by Henry de Longchamp to Theobald de Reneuill and his assigns, of two bovates of land in Oseby which Haldan and Trig held: these two bovates he gives in exchange for the two bovates he had given him previously. For these Theobald shall give him a pair of gilt spurs or sixpence yearly. Should he be unable to warrant the land to Theobald or his assigns he will exchange it for land of his inheritance wherever it shall be most convenient for them. (Circa 1200-1206.)

Sciant omnes . tam futuri quam presentes quod ego Henricus de Longo Campo dedi . / concessi . / hac mea carta confirmaui Tebaldo de Reneuill' uel cuicunque homini dare voluerit duas bouatas terre in Asedeby<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinenciis suis scilicet illas duas bouatas terre quas Haldan . / Trig . tenuerunt in eadem villa . istas uero duas bouatas terre ei dedi in escambio aliarum duarum bouatarum terre quas prius ei dedi . scilicet vnam bouatam quam Henricus filius Toui tenuit . / aliam que fuit in brueria . Tenendas de me / heredibus meis . sibi uel cuicunque dare <sup>2</sup>voluerit<sup>2</sup> libere . / quieite pacifice . / solute . / hereditarie ab omni seruicio / exactione mihi spectante . Reddendo inde annuatim vnum par . calcarium deauratorum ad pasca . uel . vij . denarios . Hanc autem terram prenominatam / tenementum totum ego . / heredes mei . predicto Tiebaldo<sup>3</sup> uel cuicunque dare voluerit warantizabimus contra omnes homines . Et si forte predicto Tebaldo<sup>4</sup> uel cui dare voluerit illas terras warantizare non poterimus : eis escambium faciemus de aliis terris nostris

hereditariis ubi magis eis congruum fuerit . ad valenciam  
 20 predicte terre . ⁊ prefati tenementi . Et quoniam volo quod  
 ista donatio . ⁊ confirmatio rata . ⁊ inconcussa permaneat :  
 sigilli mei atestacione cartam istam corroborauit . Testibus  
 his<sup>6</sup> . Galfrido de Longo Campo . Johanne de Hascebi<sup>6</sup> .  
 Willelmo de Newetona<sup>7</sup> . Hugone de Sumerdeby<sup>8</sup> . Nicolao  
 25 de Lundertorp<sup>9</sup> . Michaele de Hasebi<sup>6</sup> . Willelmo de  
 Hascebi<sup>6</sup> . Ricardo clerico . Willelmo Luuel . ⁊ pluribus  
 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Henrici de longo campo (13 cent). (2) In Asedeby (13 cent).  
 (3) exscabium . (13 cent). (4) Ignotum (14 cent).

The bottom edge with the slit for the seal tag has been torn away. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/20. R1188.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Asedeby R. <sup>2-3</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Thebado R. <sup>4</sup> Thebaldo R. <sup>5</sup> Hiis R.  
<sup>6</sup> Hasceby R. <sup>7</sup> Neutona R. <sup>8</sup> Sumeredeby R. <sup>9</sup> Lundretorp' R.

Note : John of Haceby had retired into religion by Easter 1206 (C.R.R., iv, p. 137). Nicholas of Londonthorpe was pledge for Ralf de Waterville in a case of assault in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 731). He won a suit concerning land in Londonthorpe in 1202 (*ibid.*, no. 326). He is not mentioned as a tenant of the fee of Osbert of Ingoldsby in 1212 but in 1242 when he was a juror of Threo Wapentake he held a fiftieth part of a fee of Nigel of Ingoldsby (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 184, ii, p. 1038).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2073.** Grant by Henry de Longchamp to the chapter of Lincoln of two bovates in Oseby with tofts, crofts, meadow and heath which Haldan and Trig held. (Circa 1200–1211.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Henricus de Longo  
 Campo dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo  
 ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' duas bouatas terre in  
 Asedeb<sup>1</sup> cum toftis ⁊ croftis ⁊ pratis ⁊ pascuis ⁊ bruiera<sup>2</sup>  
 5 ⁊ omnibus aliis pertinenciis in liberam<sup>3</sup> puram ⁊ perpetuam  
 elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum  
 meorum . solutas liberas ⁊ quietas ab omni seculari  
 seruicio ⁊ exaccione . illas scilicet duas bouatas terre quas  
 Haldanus ⁊ Trig tenuerunt . cum eisdem toftis ⁊ croftis que  
 10 ipsi tenuerunt . Ego autem ⁊ heredes mei dictas duas bouatas  
 terre cum prenominatis pertinenciis dicto capitulo warantizabimus . Testibus . Galfrido de Longo Campo . Hugone de  
 Longo Campo . Hugone de Sumerdeb<sup>4</sup> . Roberto de Burg' .  
 Willelmo de Sumerdeb<sup>5</sup> . Ricardo . clerico . Widone de  
 15 Sumerdeb<sup>6</sup> . ⁊ multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xxvij (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent). (3) Asebý ii . bouatas  
 cum toftis ⁊ croftis . ⁊ pratis pascuis (13–14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6½ x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/21. R1187.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Asedeby R. <sup>2 sic :</sup> bruera R. <sup>3-3</sup> R omits. <sup>4</sup> Sumeredeby R.  
<sup>5</sup> Sumerdeby R.

Omib; sc̄-mād̄ vīcie sit̄ as̄ p̄t̄eū s̄p̄t̄i p̄nēt̄. Qd̄o b̄c  
Rocheford. Hōit̄ m̄n̄t̄s̄ ūḡ m̄-d̄eūl̄, q̄d̄s̄l̄s̄. -  
P̄t̄eū Ār̄d̄ ḡf̄rn̄s̄s̄ d̄o, - s̄c̄-m̄d̄ l̄n̄c̄ p̄d̄t̄i m̄d̄  
p̄t̄ - p̄p̄s̄t̄ ēm̄d̄n̄t̄ r̄ōf̄ ūn̄-d̄ēt̄. - q̄d̄t̄ r̄ēn̄t̄  
n̄-c̄n̄t̄ d̄-r̄ōf̄ & f̄nt̄. Alfred. - P̄t̄ m̄n̄s̄. d̄l̄t̄ - d̄t̄i - d̄l̄ -  
f̄m̄. - L̄n̄c̄ v̄n̄t̄n̄c̄ d̄ēn̄r̄t̄s̄b̄o. - L̄n̄c̄ r̄ēt̄b̄i. - L̄n̄c̄ X̄b̄i  
v̄l̄l̄s̄. - L̄n̄c̄ m̄ēt̄k̄ s̄k̄ āḡt̄d̄. - L̄n̄c̄ p̄t̄-l̄n̄. - L̄n̄c̄ t̄r̄t̄.  
L̄n̄c̄ - L̄n̄c̄ s̄āt̄ l̄n̄. - L̄n̄c̄ s̄āt̄ l̄n̄.







## STAINBY

## 733

**2074.** Grant by Hubert son of Hubert, to the church of Lincoln, of a bovate which Achard Raven held in Stainby, quit of all service except that due to the King. (Circa 1170–1180.)

De una bouata terre in Stighandeb' (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens  
scriptum peruererit Hubertus filius Huberti salutem in  
domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse  
⁊ presenti carta<sup>1</sup> confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie Lincolnie .  
5 in perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus parentum meorum  
⁊ antecessorum meorum unam bouatam terre in Stichendebi<sup>2</sup> .  
quam Achard Rauen tenuit . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni  
seculari seruicio saluo domini Regis seruicio . ⁊ predictam  
10 bouatam terre canoniciis predicte ecclesie contra omnes  
homines warantizabo . His testibus . Hugone de Baius<sup>3</sup> .  
Nigello filio Alexandri . Willelmo de Baius<sup>3</sup> . Rogero Arsic .  
<sup>4</sup>Willelmo de Sart<sup>4</sup> . Waltero de Saint Lo . ⁊ multis aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Huberti filii Huberti de Stihandebi (13 cent). (2) . i .  
Bouata . (14 cent). (3) hij (13 cent). (4) Kesteuene . (13 cent). (5) Carta Huberti  
(13 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Stighandeb' . i . bouata.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/34. A. R1217.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>A adds mea. <sup>2</sup>Stichendeby A. Stihendeby R. <sup>3</sup>Bayous R. <sup>4-4</sup>R  
omits.

Note: Hubert son of Hubert, Hugh of Bayeux, William of Bayeux, Walter de Saint Lo (*Sancto Laudo*), all occur *temp.* Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 348–9). Hugh of Bayeux returned his *carta* in 1166 (*Red Book*, pp. 387–8). He died in 1197 before Michaelmas when his wife Eleanor had licence to marry whom she wished (P.R.S., N.S., 8, p. 114). Nigel son of Alexander succeeded his father in 1166 and died circa 1200 (see note to 2123 below). Roger Arsic witnesses frequently in the second half of the twelfth century (e.g. *Danelaw Charters*, p. 235, 1157–63, L.R.S., xviii, pp. 30, 98, *temp.* Henry II, p. 85, 1151–72 and 1171–2, p. 109, 1184–9 and no. 1298 in vol. iv, above, 1196–1203). It seems probable from the appearance of the charter and its terse form that it belongs to the period circa 1170–80.

## 734

**2075.** Grant by Robert of Rochford, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft in Stainby. (Circa 1170–80.)

De . i . tofto in eadem villa (A rubric).

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
scriptum peruererit . Robertus de Rocheford salutem .  
Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti

- carta confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie Linc' pro animabus  
 5 parentum meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam toftum  
 unum in Stichindbi<sup>1</sup> quod Taner tenuit uersus orientem a  
 tofto quod fuit Anfredi filii Iuonis<sup>2</sup> liberum ⁊ quietum ab  
 omni seruitio . ⁊ hanc donationem warentizabo . His testibus .  
 Hugone de Baius<sup>3</sup> . Willelmo de Baius<sup>3</sup> . Nigello filio Alexandri .  
 10 Huberto filio Huberti . Waltero de saint Lo . Waltero de  
 Saint Luc<sup>4</sup> . ⁊ multis aliis .

**Facsimile facing p. 106.**

Endorsed : (1) Roberti de Rocheforda (circa 1200). (2) Stichindbi . i . toft' cum waranto. (3) ij (13 cent). (4) iiij. (5) ¶. (6) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size—The parchment is irregularly cut and is 5½ inches across the top, 6 inches at the bottom, 3½ inches from top to the bottom.

Marginalia in A: Stighandeb' . i . toftum.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/86/I/35. A. R1216.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Stichindby A. Stihendeby R. <sup>2</sup> Yuonis A. <sup>3</sup> Baious R. <sup>4</sup> Luz A and R.

## ROWSTON

### 735

**2076.** Grant by Maud de Caux, in her widowhood, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates which Benedict the Cook held, two other bovates with tofts and crofts, two parcels of arable land of three and four acres respectively and Hugh son of Gille her *natus* with his issue and chattels and the toft, croft and bovate which he held: all of which properties lie in Rowston. July (1202-1223.)

De . v . bouatis terre . ⁊ iiij . toftis ⁊ iiij croftis in  
 Rouleston'. (A rubric).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Matildis de Kauz : salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas  
 uestra me in libera viduitate mea pro salute anime méé .  
 ⁊ omnium antecessorum . ⁊ successorum meorum dedisse  
 5 ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate  
 Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' . ecclesie duas bouatas  
 terre quas Benedictus Cocus tenuit in villa de Rouoston' .  
 ⁊ vnum toftum ⁊ unum croftum / unam bouatam terre que  
 Radulfus Glede tenuit in eadem uilla . Et unum toftum ⁊  
 10 unum croftum ⁊ unam bouatam terre que Willelmus filius  
 Osieh tenuit in eadem villa . Et tres acras terre arrabilis  
 in territorio eiusdem ville iuxta Duuebrigg' prope uiam que  
 tendit uersus Kirkeby . Et Hugonem filium Gisle<sup>1</sup> natuum  
 meum cum tota sequela sua ⁊ cum omnibus catallis suis .  
 15 Et unum toftum ⁊ unum croftum ⁊ unam bouatam terre

que idem Hugo tenuit in eadem villa . Et quatuor acras terre  
arabilis super Westwellhill<sup>2</sup> in territorio eiusdem uille .  
Tenenda ⁊ habenda eisdem canoniciis . libere . quiete . pacifice .  
cum omnibus pertinencis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamenti infra  
20 villam ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam  
solutam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exaccione .  
Ego etiam Matildis ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis  
canonicis totas prefatas terras cum prefato natuuo ⁊ sequela  
25 sua . ⁊ cum omnibus pertinencis<sup>3</sup> infra villam ⁊ extra  
defendemus ⁊ adquietabimus erga omnes homines in perpetuum  
. In huius igitur rei robur ⁊ testinonium presenti scripto  
sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Roberto simplici .  
Philippo capellano . Philippo de Roueston' . Galfrido filio  
Emme . Galfrido filio Willelmi . Godwino filio Iuonis<sup>4</sup> . Rogero  
30 de Kirkeby . Alexandro\* filio Bele . Galfrido de Diggeby .  
Nicholao Marescall<sup>5</sup> . Willelmo de Metheringham' .

Endorsed : (1) vj . (13 cent). (2) Roueston' . ii . bouate . (13-14 cent).  
(3) Kesteuen . (by Q).

Slit for seal tag torn away. Size 8½ x 5½ inches.  
Marginalia in A : Rolueston . . v⁹ bouate ⁊ iii tofta ⁊ iii crofta ⁊ plures particule  
terraru.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/66/1/9. A. R1161.  
Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Gille A. <sup>2</sup> Westwellehill' R. <sup>3</sup> A adds Suis. <sup>4</sup> Yuonis A.  
<sup>5</sup> Marescallo A.

Note : For Maud de Caux see Appendix II. The charter evidently falls between the death of Ralf son of Stephen, her second husband, in 1202, and the death of Roger de Rolveston dean of Lincoln in 1223, since the land had been granted by the dean and chapter to Shelford Priory before Roger's death though not earlier than the appointment of William de Thornaco as archdeacon of Lincoln which took place between 31st March and 22nd May 1219 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 94).

\*Folio 140.

Hdl.

Ketstefn.

. 1 . 4 . φ .

#### ADD. CHART.

**2077.** Notification by Thomas the prior, and the convent of Shelford, that they hold of the dean and chapter of Lincoln the lands and man in Rowston mentioned in the preceding charter : which lands and man the dean and chapter have granted to them for a yearly render of two shillings at the instance of William son of John of Collingham through whom the chapter received the land from Maud de Caux. When formerly the prior and convent failed in the payment of four shillings and a penny for some land in the parish of St. Augustine in the Butewerc in Lincoln, they promised that henceforth they would pay the said four shillings and a penny and the said two shillings at the stated terms—namely three shillings within the quindene of St. Michael and three shillings and a penny of Landtol within the quindene of Easter. For any failure in

payment they will give half a mark to the fabric of the cathedral and will submit themselves to the jurisdiction of William archdeacon of Lincoln and his successors for the time being so that he may distrain on their benefices in the archdeaconry of Lincoln. (1219-1223.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Thomas prior de Salford' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Noueritis nos tenere de decano 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie . quasdam terras in villa 5 de Roueston' per cartam suam . cuius tenor talis est . Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' . ecclesie . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ad : instanciam 7 peticionem Walteri filii Johannis de Colingham' . per cuius diligenciam 7 pro-  
 10 curacionem subscripte terre nobis sunt collate : concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie de Salford' . / canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus : duas bouatas terre quas Benedictus Cocus tenuit in villa de Roueston' . Et unum toftum 7 croftum 7 vnam bouatam  
 15 terre que Radulfus Glede <sup>1</sup>tenuit<sup>1</sup> in eadem villa . Et vnum toftum 7 vnum croftum 7 vnam bouatam terre que Willelmus filius Osieth tenuit in eadem villa . Et tres acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem uille . iuxta Duuebrigg<sup>2</sup> prope uiam que tendit uersus Kirkeby . Et Hugonem filium Gisel<sup>3</sup> quondam  
 20 natuum Matildis de Kauz cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis . Et unum toftum 7 vnum croftum 7 unam bouatam terre que idem Hugo tenuit in eadem villa . Et quatuor acras terre arabilis super Westwelhill<sup>4</sup> in territorio eiusdem ville . Que quidem habemus de dono prenominate  
 25 Matildis de Kauz . Habenda 7 tenenda eisdem canonicis . libere . quiete . pacifice . cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus 7 aisiamenti infra villam 7 extra . Reddendo inde nobis per annum duos solidos . pro omni seruicio ad nos pertinente . scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pascha . 7 duodecim <sup>1</sup>denarios<sup>1</sup>  
 30 ad festum Sancti Michaelis . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Et quoniam aliquando cessauimus in solucione quatuor solidorum 7 unius denarii quos eis<sup>5</sup> debemus per annum pro quadam<sup>6</sup> terra in Butewerc<sup>7</sup> . in parrochia Sancti Augustini.  
 35 in ciuitate Line' . in qua quidem terra Rogerus filius Warini aliquando mansit : promisimus in uerbo dei . quod decetero dictos quatuor solidos 7 unum denarium una cum predictis duobus <sup>1</sup>solidis<sup>1</sup> eis sine difficultate statutis terminis soluemus . scilicet tres solidos . infra quindecim dies post festum Sancti  
 40 Michaelis . 7 tres solidos 7 unum denarium de Landtol infra<sup>8</sup> quindecim dies post Pascha . Et in quocumque terminorum

predictorum in dicte firme solucione cessauerimus : dabimus  
fabrice Linc' ecclesie dimidiam marcam nomine pene .  
Subiecimus etiam nos jurisdiccioni Willelmi archidiaconi  
45 Line' . / successorum suorum pro tempore archidiaconorum .  
ut per beneficia que habemus in Archidiaconatu Linc' tam  
ad firme quam ad pene solucionem : nos appellacione remota  
possint cohercere . In huius itaque rei robur / testimonium  
presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus .

Endorsed : (1) viij (13 cent). (2) Scelford' pro terra in Linc' in parochia Sanct Augustini (by Q). (3) Decano / capitulo (by Q).

Seal on tag — fragment, showing the Virgin holding the child on the left knee, red wax.

..... LV CAP .....

Size 9 x 7½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/66/1/7. The charter is attached by a parchment tag to the preceding one and three others, nos. 2128–9, 2132 below. R1162.

Var. R. : <sup>1-1</sup>R omits. <sup>2</sup>Dunebrigg' R. <sup>3</sup>Gisele R. <sup>4</sup>Westwellehill' R. <sup>5</sup>ei R.  
<sup>6</sup>quada sic R. <sup>7</sup>Buttewerk R. <sup>8</sup>ultra R.

Note : This charter cannot be earlier than March 1219 when William de Thornaco was still archdeacon of Stow (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 94) nor later than 1223 when he became dean. This Thomas is a hitherto unknown prior of Shelford. Alexander occurs in 1204 and William in 1225 with no intermediate entries (V.C.H. Notts., vol. ii, p. 217) though Laurence was apparently elected in 1215 (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 131).

### 2078. A docket only—dij/66/1/6.

Carte de Roueston, Anwyk / Silkeby .

## ASGARBY BY SLEAFORD

736

2079. Grant by Alexander de Creuequer, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land in Asgarby [by Sleaford], together with two tofts of which one was the capital messuage of Walter son of Isabel and the other was held by Elias brother of the said Walter. (Circa 1200 : before Easter 1206.)

De ij . bouatis terre / ii toftis in Asgerby (A rubric).

Notum sit omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam  
visuris / audituris : quod ego Alexander de Creuecor dedi  
/ concessi / hac presenti carta mea confirmaui : deo / beate  
Marie / commune canonicorum Lincolniensis . ecclesie .  
5 duas bouatas terre in territorio de Asgerb<sup>1</sup> : quas Wlfyet  
tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis in pratis in paschuis in uiis  
in semitis / in omnibus locis / aisamentis infra uillam / extra : ad eandem terram pertinentibus . Et duo tofta in  
eadem villa . videlicet vnum quod fuit capitale mesuagium

- 10 Walteri filii Isabelle . / aliud quod Elias<sup>2</sup> frater eiusdem Walteri tenuit . pro salute anime méé / pro animabus antecessorum meorum : in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam / quietam ab omni seculari seruitio / exactione . Et ego iamdictus<sup>3</sup> Alexander / heredes mei . warantizabimus  
 15 prenominate ecclesie predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito Lincolnensis ecclesie . Roberto capellano de Sancto Botulfo<sup>4</sup> . Ricardo de Hardres Waltero Blundo juniore . Girardo de Howell' . Aluredo de Iwarebi<sup>5</sup> . Johanne de Hasceb<sup>6</sup> .  
 20 Teodbaldo<sup>7</sup> Halteyn . Wlhelmo de la Landa<sup>8</sup> . Nicholao de Iwareb<sup>9</sup> . / Wlhelmo de Engelb<sup>10</sup> .

Endorsed: (1) Alexander Creuequor dat Commune in Asgorbi in Kecstefne . ij . Tofta / ij . Bouata (13 cent). (2) Asgerby Parua Hale (late 13 cent). (3) xij (13 cent). (4) Kesteven (by Q).

Fragment of seal, small pointed oval, cream wax.

· · · · · ANDRI C · · · · ·

Size 7 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Asgerbi . ii . tofta / ii . bouata terre.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/22. A. R1168.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Asgerby A and R. <sup>2</sup> Helyas A. Elyas R. <sup>3</sup> antedictus R. <sup>4</sup> Botulpho R. <sup>5</sup> Iwareby A. Iwardeby R. <sup>6</sup> Aceby R. <sup>7</sup> Theobald A. Theobaldo R. <sup>8</sup> Laund' R. <sup>9</sup> Iwareby A and R. <sup>10</sup> Engelby R.

Note: For an account of the family of Crevequer see L.R.S., xxii, intro. pp. lxxx-ii. The grantor is Alexander son of Simon. The charter is circa 1200 as Eudo the provost and Richard of Hardres are frequently found about that time. It must be earlier than Easter 1206 when John of Haceby had retired into religion (C.R.R., iv, p. 137). Gerard of Howell held a knight's fee in Towthorpe and Gonerby of the honour of Creon in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 184). Nicholas of Ewerby gave relief for a half fee in Ewerby held of the bishop of Lincoln in 1200 (*Rotuli de oblatis et de finibus*, p. 108). He was holding this in 1212 and Alfred of Ewerby had the fifth of a fee of Gilbert de Gant there (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179).

## HECKINGTON

### 737

**2080.** Grant by William son of Jollan of Ingleby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and seven acres of land in Heckington together with meadow seven feet wide and as long as the meadow which lies near Asgarby on the east and south, which Thomas son of Noniva and Hugh his brother held in Heckington of Walter the Chamberlain. (Early thirteenth century.)

De . i . tofto . / vij . acris . terre . / pratum . in Hekinton' .  
 (A rubric) .

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Willelmus filius Jothlani de Engelbi<sup>1</sup> salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse / concessisse

7 hac presenti mea carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie  
 5 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in  
 Hecintun<sup>2</sup> . 7 septem acras terre 7 pratum septem pedum  
 in latitudine . 7 longitudinis<sup>3</sup> iuxta longitudinem prati quod  
 iacet iuxta Asgereby<sup>4</sup> uersus orientem 7 meridiem . que  
 scilicet Thomas filius Noniue . 7 Hugo frater eius tenuerunt  
 10 in Hecintun<sup>2</sup> de Waltero Camerario . cum omnibus libertatibus  
 suis 7 aisiamenti infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam  
 elemosinam liberam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruitio 7  
 exactione pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum  
 meorum . Et ego predictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantiza-  
 15 bimus dictam terram predicte ecclesie contra omnes homines .  
 Hiis testibus . Johanne filio Thome de Hal<sup>5</sup> . Thoma Anglico .  
 Hugone Godelaf . Philippo filio Hugonis . Roberto filio  
 Leuerici<sup>6</sup> . Thoma fratre eius . Gerardo de Howelle<sup>7</sup> . 7 multis  
 aliis .

Marginalia in A: Hekington'. i . toftum 7 una aera 7 pratum.

Texts: MS —A. R1177.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Eggelby R. <sup>2</sup> Hekington' R. <sup>3</sup> sic longitudinis R. <sup>4</sup> Asgerby R.  
<sup>5</sup> Hale R. <sup>6</sup> Leuerik' R. <sup>7</sup> Howell' R.

Note: For William son of Jollan of Ingleby see C. W. Foster, *Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallowes*, 1927, pp. 82, 97-8. Canon Foster suggests that Jollan of Ingleby and Walter the Chamberlain I may have married co-heiresses Beatrice and Emma of Scampton respectively. William son of Jollan was holding a knight's fee of Gerard de Carnvill in Ingleby and Thorpe in the Fallowes in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 192). He was dead by 1242 (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1032) though he was still alive in 1232 (L.R.S., ix, p. 117). Gerard of Howell was holding one knight's fee of the Creon fee in Towthorpe and Gonerby (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 184) and the fifteenth part of a knight's fee of the Clinton fee in Gonerby (*ibid.*, p. 185). His land in Threo and Winnibriggs wapentakes had been inherited by Richard of Howell by 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, pp. 1034-38) and Richard was also holding of the bishop in Howell though not by military service (*ibid.*, p. 1032). It was probably to this land that the advowson of Howell was appurtenant, for Gerard presented to the church before 1219 (L.R.S., iii, p. 70). Richard presented in 1237-8 (L.R.S., xi, p. 36) by which time Gerard was presumably dead. He was alive in 1225-6 when he was claiming to present to Evedon in the right of his wife's dower, she being the widow of Hugh of St. Vedast (L.R.S., ix, p. 148). John son of Thomas of Hale is probably the John of Hale who held a twelfth part of a fee in Hale of Gilbert de Gant in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179) while Thomas Anglicus held the twentieth part of a knight's fee also of Gant (*ibid.*, loc. cit.). One of this name was dead by September 1226 when his widow was suing for dower (*Final Concords*, i, p. 191) but another Thomas held the fee in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1033).

## 738

**2081.** Grant by Walter of Heckington, called the Chamberlain, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the third toft from the church towards the East, together with half a bovate of land and three separate half acres of meadow in Heckington. (Early thirteenth century.)

De . i . tofto . 7 dimidia bouata . 7 pluribus particulis in  
 Hekinton' . (A rubric).

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit : Walterus de Hekingtona<sup>1</sup> dictus  
 Camerarius cognomine salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra  
 me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
 5 deo ⁊ beate Marie . ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie toftum unum  
 in uilla de Hekingtona<sup>1</sup> qui tertius est ab ecclesia uersus  
 orientem . ⁊ dimidiā bouatam terre in territorio eiusdem  
 uille . ⁊ dimidiā acram prati in Westeng que iacet inter  
 pratū Wýdie<sup>2</sup> filii Asceri ⁊ pratū Odierne<sup>3</sup> uidue . ⁊ dimi-  
 10 diā acram prati in Holm . que iacet inter pratū Galfridi  
 de Holm . ⁊ pratū Odierne<sup>3</sup> uidue . ⁊ dimidiā acram prati  
 in nouo prato que iacet inter pratū\* Willelmi filii Willelmi .  
 ⁊ pratū Rumfari filii Radulfi . in puram ⁊ perpetuam  
 elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum  
 15 meorum cum omnibus aisiamentis ad illas pertinentibus .  
 Huius dimidiē bouate terre prenominate hé sunt partes .  
 scilicet unus sellio inter terram Ricardi Cole ⁊ terram Rogeri  
 Girdelaf . ex orientali parte uille de Hekingtona . ⁊ unus  
 sellio inter terram Willelmi filii Outi<sup>4</sup> . ⁊ Acche Roten .  
 20 ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Odierne uidue . ⁊ terram  
 Thome filii Leuerici . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Walteri  
 Ruffi . ⁊ terram Thome filii Leuerici . ⁊ unus sellio  
 inter terram Mathei ⁊ terram Ade Latewis<sup>5</sup> . ⁊ unus sellio  
 inter terram Rumfari fabri . ⁊ terram Johannis Cleruaus .  
 25 ⁊ unus sellio in Dale inter terram Odierne ⁊ terram Walteri  
 Ruffi . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Johannis de Wýnkele ⁊  
 terram Eue . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Walteri pistoris ⁊  
 terram Willelmi filii Wýdie<sup>2</sup> . Ex aquilonali parte uille unus  
 sellio inter terram Andree filii Swain<sup>6</sup> . ⁊ terram Hugonis  
 30 Godelad . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Hugonis Godelad .  
 ⁊ terram Eue . ⁊ forrera que iacet iuxta terram Rumfari  
 filii Radulfi ex australi parte . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram  
 Matildis de Warewich<sup>7</sup> ⁊ Swain<sup>6</sup> . ⁊ pratū ad caput<sup>8</sup> .  
 ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Andree filii Swain<sup>6</sup> ⁊ Rogeri Girdelal<sup>9</sup>  
 35 . ⁊ pratū ad caput<sup>8</sup> . ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Ricardi  
 Cole ⁊ Wýdie<sup>10</sup> filii Asceri . ⁊ pratū ad caput<sup>8</sup> . ⁊ unus  
 sellio inter terram Thome Lngleis<sup>11</sup> ⁊ Willelmi filii Willelmi .  
 ⁊ unus sellio inter terram Eue . ⁊ Thomam filium Leuerici .  
 ⁊ due selliones inter terram Rogeri Wlriet ⁊ Asceri Ploch-  
 40 swain<sup>12</sup> . Hanc donationem warantizabo ego ⁊ heredes mei  
 predicte commune contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus .  
 Girardo de Huwelle<sup>13</sup> . Johanne de Hal . Thoma Lngleis<sup>11</sup> .  
 Roberto filio Leuerici . Thoma fratre eius . Roberto Pilate .  
<sup>14</sup>Gileberto<sup>15</sup> Pilate . Alano Scirmissur<sup>16</sup> . ⁊ multis aliis<sup>14</sup> .

Endorsed : (1) Walteri Camerarii (13 cent). (2) Thomas filius Noniue tenet .  
 (13 cent). (3) extra villam (by Q). (4) Kesteuon (by Q). (5) xiiij (13 cent).  
 (6) Hekington' (by Q).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, fleur de lys, cream.

+ **8IGILL' WALTERI CÄBERLÄNI**

Size 7½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A : Hekingtona'. i. toft 7 dimidia bouata 7 plures particule.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/72/2/2. This is in the same hand as the next charter.

A. R1170.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Hekintona A and R. <sup>2</sup> Widie A. <sup>3</sup> Hodierne A. <sup>4</sup> Outy R. <sup>5</sup> Latewys R. <sup>6</sup> Swayn R. <sup>7</sup> Warewyk R. <sup>8</sup> capud R. <sup>9</sup> sic: Girdelaf A and R. <sup>10</sup> Widie A and R. <sup>11</sup> Lengleys R. <sup>12</sup> Plochswayn R. <sup>13</sup> Howell R. <sup>14-14</sup> A omits. <sup>15</sup> Gilberto R. <sup>16</sup> Skirmisseur R.

Note: For Walter the Chamberlain II see Foster *Aisthorpe*, pp. 80-5. He married Helen daughter of Robert de Gaunt and Gunnora sister and co-heir of Ralf de Aubigny (*ibid.*, pp. 23-4, with table).

\* *Folio 140d.*

*Hdl.*

Ketstefn'

### 739

**2082.** Grant by Walter son of Hugh the Chamberlain of Heckington, to the chapter of Lincoln, of the half bovate which Hugh son of Noniva held of him, together with the toft lying between the land of Gilbert Pilate and that of Eva daughter of Simon Gule and several parcels of meadow. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit . Walterus filius Hugonis Camerarii de Hekingtona salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
 5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie pro animabus patris 7 matris mee in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dimidiad bouatam terre quam Hugo filius Noniue tenuit de me cum tofto quod iacet inter terram Gileberti<sup>1</sup> Pilate 7 terram Eue filie Simonis<sup>2</sup> Gule in uilla de Hekingtona<sup>3</sup> .  
 10 7 dimidiad acram prati in Westeng iuxta pratum Odierne uidue ex australi parte . in territorio de Hekingtona<sup>3</sup> . 7 duas partes decem pedum prati in Westeng in eodem territorio in longitudine 7 latitudine . inter pratum scilicet Radulfi filii Ailmeri . 7 pratum Andree filii Swain<sup>4</sup> . 7 dimidiad acram  
 15 prati in Methelholm<sup>5</sup> iuxta pratum Simonis<sup>2</sup> gardinarii ex aquilonali parte . 7 dimidiad acram prati in nouo prato iuxta pratum Thome filii Leuerici ex aquilonali parte . pratum quod iacet inter sellionem Eue 7 mariscum quod uocatur Hirne . 7 mariscum quendam qui iacet inter mariscum  
 20 Odierne uidue 7 Sexteng . cum pastura / omnibus aliis aisiamentis<sup>6</sup> territorio de Hekingtona<sup>7</sup> pertinentibus . Huius dimidiad bouate terre prenominate hee sunt partes . scilicet unus sellio inter terram Roberti filii Leuerici / terram Willelmi Cade 7 unus sellio inter terram Simonis<sup>2</sup> gardinarii . 7 terram

- 25 Wydie filii Asceri . / unus sellio inter\* terram Rogeri Wluiet  
 / terram Willelmi filii Willelmi . / unus sellio inter terram  
 Eue . / terram Rogeri Girdelaf . / unus sellio iuxta terram  
 Fulconis de Wynkele ex australi parte . / unus sellio inter  
 terram Wydie filii Asceri . / terram Rogeri Girdelaf . qui<sup>8</sup>  
 30 habet in longitudine duas quarentenas . / unus sellio inter  
 terram Roberti filii Leuerici / terram Willelmi prepositi .  
 / unus sellio inter terram Ricardi Cole / terram Matildis  
 que fuit uxor Toli . / unus sellio inter terram Rogeri Girdelaf .  
 / terram Alani filii Leuerici / unus sellio inter terram Walteri  
 35 de Hoilandia<sup>9</sup> . / terram Eue filie Simonis<sup>2</sup> Gule . / alias  
 sellio inter terram Eue filie Simonis<sup>2</sup> Gule . / terram Alani  
 filii Leuerici . / pratum quod iacet inter pratum prenominati  
 Simonis<sup>2</sup> / prenominate Eue . in capite sellionis prenominati .  
 / unus sellio inter terram Walteri atte Welle . / terram  
 40 Roberti filii Wydie . / unus sellio inter terram Roberti filii  
 Wydie / terram Andréé filii Swain<sup>4</sup> . / unus sellio inter  
 terram Roberti filii Leuerici / terram Rumfari fabri . /  
 unus sellio inter terram Roberti Pilate / terram Roberti  
 filii Leuerici . / una pertica terre arabilis in territorio de  
 45 Hekingtona<sup>7</sup> . Et ne ista donatio in irritum possit in posterum  
 reuocari : hanc sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis  
 testibus . Girardo<sup>10</sup> de Huwelle<sup>11</sup> . Johanne de Hal<sup>12</sup> . Thoma  
 camerario de Hal<sup>12</sup> . Thoma Lengleis<sup>13</sup> . Roberto filio Leuerici .  
 Thoma fratre eius . Roberto Pilate . Gileberto<sup>14</sup> Pilate .  
 50 Thoma Pilate . Alano scirmisseur<sup>15</sup> . / multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Walteri Camerarii (13 cent). (2) Hug' f' Noniue (13 cent).  
 (3) xv (13 cent).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, fleur de lys, cream.

+SIGILL : WALTERI CÄBERLÄNI

Size 7½ x 5 inches.

Marginalia in A: Hekington' dimidia bouata cum tofto / prato.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/72/2/1. This charter is attached by a parchment tag to the preceding one and is written in the same hand. A. R1171.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Gilberti R. <sup>2</sup> Symonis A. <sup>3</sup> Hekyntona R. <sup>4</sup> Swayn R. <sup>5</sup> Methelolm A.  
<sup>6</sup> R. adds in. <sup>7</sup> Hekintonia R. <sup>8</sup> altered from que in the charter: que R. <sup>9</sup> Hoylandia  
 A. <sup>10</sup> Girado R. <sup>11</sup> Houwell' R. <sup>12</sup> Hale R. <sup>13</sup> Lengleys R. <sup>14</sup> Gilberto R.

<sup>15</sup> Skirmisseur R.

\*Folio 141.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'.

. 1 . 2 . 1 .

**2083.** Grant by Walter the Chamberlain of Heckington, at the wish of his wife Helen daughter of Robert de Gant, and his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln, of three selions in Strichescroft in Heckington, next to three selions of the Abbot of Bardney on the north in that croft as wide as the selions of the Abbot, stretching

from the road on the west to the road on the east with pasture and all easements in the fields and the fen. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Walterus ('amerarius de Hekintun<sup>1</sup> . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de uoluntate Helene uxoris mee filii Roberti de Gant<sup>2</sup> / heredum meorum dedisse  
 5 / concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie / capitulo Linc' <sup>3</sup>ecclesie<sup>3</sup> tres seliones in Strichescrof<sup>4</sup> in parochia Hekintunie<sup>5</sup> propinquiores tribus selionibus abbatis de Barhenai<sup>6</sup> uersus aquilonem in eodem crofto tam latos quam sunt tres seliones abbatis de Barhenai<sup>6</sup>  
 10 extenso in longitudinem<sup>7</sup> a uia que est in occidente ab illis selionibus usque ad uiam que est in oriente ab eisdem selionibus cum pastura eiusdem uille / omnibus aliis asiamentis<sup>8</sup> tam in campis quam in marisco in puram / perpetuam helemosinam<sup>9</sup> pro salute anime mee / anime uxoris mee / pro salute  
 15 animarum patris / matris mee / heredum meorum . Ego uero / heredes mei warentizabimus predictum tenementum capitulo sancte Marie contra omnes homines / ne ego uel heredes mei in posterum in predictum tenementum aliquod jus uel aliquem clamum<sup>10</sup> michi uel illis uendicare possimus  
 20 donum predictum quod feci deo / beate Marie / capitulo Linc' sigilli mei aposicione coroboraui . His<sup>11</sup> testibus . Roberto Pilato<sup>12</sup> . Gileberto filio eius . Roberto filio Leuerici . Helia<sup>13</sup> fratre eius . Thoma fratre eiusdem . Roberto clericu filio Houti<sup>14</sup> .

Endorsed: (1) Walteri camerarii de Hekingt'. (13 cent). (2) xlij (13 cent).  
 Seal on tag—For description see no. 2081.

+ SIGILL WALTERI CÄBERLÄNI

Size 4½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Hekington'. iii . selliones cum crofto / pastura.

Texts: MS —Orig. vij/72/2/4. A. R1173.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Hekyntona R. <sup>2</sup> Gaunt R. <sup>3-8</sup> R omits. <sup>4</sup> Strichescroft A and R.  
<sup>5</sup> R has de Hekington'. <sup>6</sup> Barhenai A. Bardenay R. <sup>7</sup> longitudine R.  
<sup>8</sup> asiamentis A and R. <sup>9</sup> elemosinam A and R. <sup>10</sup> clamium A and R. <sup>11</sup> Hiis A and R. <sup>12</sup> Pilat' R. <sup>13</sup> Helya A. <sup>14</sup> Outi A. Outy R.

## 741

**2084.** Grant by Walter the Chamberlain of Heckington, with the consent and at the wish of Helen his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a bovate which were of William Blund, a bovate of his demesne, an acre and a half of meadow in Garwick and half an acre in the New Meadow. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit : Walterus Camerarius de Hekenton<sup>1</sup>  
 salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de consensu /  
 uoluntate Helene uxoris meé . et heredum meorum dedisse  
 5 / concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo /  
 beate Marie . / commune Linc' ecclesie . thoftum<sup>2</sup> unum .  
 / duas bouatas terre arabilis . / duas acras prati in territorio  
 de Hekenton<sup>3</sup> . scilicet toftum\* illum qui fuit Willelmi  
 Blundi de Hekentun<sup>1</sup> . / bouatam illam que fuit eiusdem  
 10 Willelmi in eodem territorio . / unam bouatam de dominio  
 meo in eodem territorio . / acram / dimidiā acram prati in Gerewic<sup>4</sup>  
 de eodem territorio . / dimidiā acram prati in nouo prato .  
 in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . cum omnibus libertatibus  
 / eisiamentis<sup>5</sup> ad illas terras pertinentibus . Hanc uero  
 15 donationem ego<sup>6</sup> Walterus / heredes mei warantizabimus  
 predice commune contra omnes homines . Testibus . Widone<sup>7</sup> .  
 / Andrea cappellanis de Hekenton<sup>1</sup> . Radulfo cappellano de  
 Hal<sup>8</sup> . Johanne filio Thome de Hal<sup>8</sup> . Gerardo de Huwelle<sup>9</sup> .  
 Thoma Anglico . Roberto Pylat<sup>10</sup> . Giliberto<sup>11</sup> filio eius .  
 20 Roberto filio Leurici<sup>12</sup> . Thoma<sup>13</sup> fratre<sup>13</sup> eius . Alano  
 Skirmatore . Jocio Malreward . Rogero . / Willelmo . /  
 Gerardo fratribus eius .

Endorsed : (1) Walteri camerarii in Heking't . (13 cent). (2) xlij (13 cent).  
 Tag for seal. Size 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : Hekington' . i . toftum / . ii . bouate.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/5. A. R1172.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Hekinton' R. <sup>2</sup> toftum A and R. <sup>3</sup> Hekington' R. <sup>4</sup> Gerewyk' R.  
<sup>5</sup> aisiamentis R. <sup>6</sup> R adds vero. <sup>7</sup> Wydone R. <sup>8</sup> Hale R. <sup>9</sup> Huwell' A.  
 Howelle R. <sup>10</sup> Pilate A. Pilat' R. <sup>11</sup> Gilberto R. <sup>12</sup> Leuerici A. <sup>13-15</sup> R.  
 omits.

\*Folio 141d.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2085.** Notification by G[ilbert] de Gant, son of Robert de Gant, that he has confirmed to the chapter of Lincoln all their tenements of the fee of Walter the Chamberlain in Heckington free of all claim from Gilbert or his heirs.

[Omnibus Christi] fidelibus presentibus / futuris presens  
 scriptum uisuris uel audituris . G . de Gaunt filius Roberti  
 de Gaunt salutem semip[er]ternam in domino . Noueritis  
 me concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . beate  
 5 Marie . / capitulo Linc' ecclesie in pura / perpetua elemosina<sup>1</sup>  
 de me / heredibus meis in perpetuum . omnes tenentes de  
 feoudo Walteri Camerarii in villa de Hekington<sup>2</sup> dicto capitulo  
 spectantes . Ita quod nec ego predictus . G . de Gaunt neque

heredes mei . aliquod jus uel clamum in predictis tenentibus  
 10 siue in dicto feoudo<sup>3</sup> decetero exigere uel vendicare poterimus .  
 vt autem hec [con]firmacio rata / stabilis in perpetuum  
 permaneat : presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine coroboraui .  
 Hiis testibus . Rogero de Summardebý tunc senescallo meo .  
 domino Acaria<sup>1</sup> milite meo . domino . W . de Stanford<sup>4</sup>  
 15 capellano meo . Johanne de Hal<sup>5</sup> . Henrico de Charneles<sup>6</sup> .  
 Alano de Barton' . Matheo de Weston' . Roberto de Toft' .  
 / aliis .

Endorsed: Kesteven (13 cent).

Seal and counterseal on tag—cream, round, 2½ inches. (1) Seal, pointed shield of arms

**SIGIL . . . . . ANT**

(2) Counterseal, 1 inch diameter, a pointed shield of arms, device obscure. (A privy seal.)

**. . ECRE . . . . .**

Size 6¾ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. bij/72/2/3. R1178.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R: the charter is slightly damaged.* <sup>1</sup>sic. <sup>2</sup>Hekinton' R. <sup>3</sup>sic: feodo R. <sup>4</sup>Staunford R. <sup>5</sup>Hale R.  
<sup>6</sup>Charnels R.

Note: Henry de Charnels witnesses 1220–30 (see no. 2110 below). John of Hale held half a knight's fee in Hale of Gilbert de Gant in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179).

**ADD. CHART.**

**2086.** Grant by Warin son of Walter Ruffus of Willoughton, to Hugh son of Robert Pilate of Heckington of a bovate with appurtenances in Heckington, for homage and service, with Sara his sister. Hugh shall hold it of the mother church of Lincoln for a yearly render of ninepence. (Circa 1217–1219.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Warinus filius Walteri Ruffi de Willetun concessi / dedi / hac mea presenti carta mea confirmaui Hugoni filio Roberti Pilati de Hekinton' vnam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in villa de Hekinton  
 5 que fuit Willelmi Blundi / totum mesuagium cum edificio superedificato inter mesuagium quod fuit Willelmi filii Widie / mesuagium quod fuit Alicie Cancel pro homagio / seruicio suo cum Sarra sorore mea ei / heredibus suis vel cui assignare voluerit . Habend' / tenend' de matri ecclesia Linc' . Reddendo  
 10 inde annuatim predice ecclesie nouem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio Et ego Warinus / heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Hugoni / heredibus suis predictam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis sicut predictum est in perpetuum . Hiis testibus Simone Camerario de Hale  
 15 Jocio Maureward Rogero / Willelmo fratribus suis Hemerico filio Galfridi Ada filio Reinford' Gerardo fratre suo . Hugone

Luuet Gilberto Pilat' Gilberto ⁊ Helia fratribus suis Hugone  
Godelad ⁊ multis aliis .

Text: R1174.

Note: The date is probably about the same as that of the next charter. Simon the chamberlain was holding the sixth part of a knight's fee in Little Hale in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2087.** Grant and quitclaim by Warin son of Walter Ruffus of Willoughton, with the consent of Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, his lords, to Hugh Pilate, his heirs and assigns, of a bovate of land which he held of the dean and chapter in Heckington, for a yearly rent of nine pence to be paid by Hugh to the dean and chapter. Warin has abjured all his claims to the land in the chapter house at Lincoln and states that he can claim nothing in the land because the charter which he had of the dean and chapter concerning it has been destroyed by fire. (1217–before 23rd September 1219.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁊ futuris  
Warinus filius Walteri Ruffi de Wilgheton salutem . Noueritis  
me de consensu ⁊ assensu dominorum meorum Rogeri decani  
⁊ capituli Linc' concessisse ⁊ dedisse Hugoni Pilat' ⁊ heredibus  
5 suis vel cui assignare voluerit vnam bouatam terre cum  
pertinenciis quam de eisdem . decano ⁊ capitulo tenui in  
territorio de Hekinton ⁊ quicquid iuris in eadem bouata  
habui quietum clamauit de me ⁊ heredibus meis in perpetuum  
⁊ in capitulo Linc' abiuraui . Saluo exinde eisdem . decano  
10 ⁊ capitulo redditu suo nouem denariorum per ipsum . H . ⁊  
heredes suos vel assignatos annuatim soluendorum . Et  
quoniam carta capituli Linc' quam de eadem terra habui  
igne combusta est ne ego vel heredes mei aliqua occasione  
ius aliquod vel clamium in prefata bouata terre vel eius  
15 pertinentiis vlo vnquam tempore vendicare possimus . In  
testimonium predicte concessionis donacionis ⁊ quieteclamata-  
cionis eidem . H . facte ⁊ abiuracionis in capitulo Linc'  
presentem cartam meam eisdem decano ⁊ capitulo feci ⁊  
eam sigilli mei apposizione roboraui . Hiis testibus Galfrido  
20 precentore Reginaldo subdecano magistris Roberto de Holm  
Gilberto de Malberthorp Rogero de Bristoll ⁊ Petro de  
Hungaria . magistro Hugone de Maresia Roberto de Wragheby  
Ricardo de Neuport Petro de Cheuermund Martino de Bliburgh  
Yuone Harefot ⁊ aliis .

Text: R1175.

Note: Reginald of Chester probably did not become subdean until after 24th August 1217 when he witnesses as canon (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 81). John the subdean was in office by 23rd September 1219 (*ibid.*, p. 97).

## ADD. CHART.

**2088.** Notification by Warin son of Walter Ruffus of Willoughton, that he has abjured in the chapter house of Lincoln, all his claims in a bovate of land in Heckington which his father had held of the chapter. Because the charter which his father and he had of them has been destroyed by fire and he therefore cannot return it, he has made and sealed this present charter in testimony. (1217-20—probably before 25th May 1219.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Warinus Ruffus filius Walteri Ruffi de Wilhegton' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego resignau<sup>i</sup> quietum clamaui / pro me / heredibus meis abiuraui inperpetuum in capitulo Linc' ecclesie in manus Rogeri decani / capituli eiusdem ecclesie totum ius quod ego vel heredes mei habuimus vel habere potuimus in vna bouata terre in territorio de Hekington' cum omnibus ad dictam bouatam pertinentibus in illa videlicet bouata quam pater meus tenuit 10 de capitulo eiusdem ecclesie per seruicium nouem denariorum per annum . Ita videlicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei in predicta bouata terre futuris temporibus aliquid iuris vendicabimus . Et quoniam carta capituli Linc' quam pater meus / ego habuimus de predicta bouata terre igne combusta 15 est ne aliquo modo prefato capitulo reddi potest : in testimonium prediecte resignacionis quieteclamacionis / abiuracionis prediecte bouata terre prefatis . R decano / capitulo facte presentem cartam meam eisdem decano / capitulo feci / eam sigilli mei apposizione roboraui . Testibus Rogero decano 20 Galfrido precentore magistris Reginaldo subdecano Willelmo filio Fulconis Gilberto de Scardeburg canonicis Linc' ecclesie Petro de Keuermund / Ricardo de Neuport clericis .

Text: MS—R1176.

Note: For the dates of Reginald as subdean see the preceding charter. Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 but is not so designated here.

## LITTLE HALE

## 742

**2089.** Grant by Thomas the Chamberlain, son of John the Chamberlain of Little Hale, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate, a toft and meadow in Little Hale. Thomas and his heirs will acquit the land of service due to the King. (Before 1204.)

Vniuersis filiis sancte matris<sup>1</sup> ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Tomas<sup>2</sup> Camerarius filius Johannis Camerarii de Parua Hal<sup>3</sup> salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . / concessisse . / hac presenti carta<sup>4</sup> confirmasse .  
 5 / concessionē / assensu meorum heredum . deo / sanete Marie Lincolnie . / commune eiusdem capituli . unam dimidiā bouatam terre in Parua Hal<sup>3</sup> cum uno tofto . / prato eidem terre adiacente . que fuerunt Eilrici filii Folpriht . cum omnibus aliis pertinentibus eidem tofto / predicte terre  
 10 pro salute anime mee / animarum predecessorum meorum in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . libera / quieta ab omni seculari seruicio . / exaccionē . / ego warantizabo totam predictam terram prefato capitulo contra omnes homines . Ita etiam quod ego / heredes mei aquietabimus predictam  
 15 terram de seruicio regis . / de omnibus aliis seruiciis . Hiis testibus . Gileberto Pilate de Scretintonā<sup>5</sup> Willelmo Plantecardun . Ricardo de Boidel . Alano fratre eius de Boidel . Durando de Hal<sup>3</sup> . Henrico de Parua Hal<sup>3</sup> . Gileberto filio Wlmeri . Eudone filio Henrici sacerdotis . Willelmo Druri<sup>6</sup> .

Endorsed : (1) Tome camerarii de Parua Hal . (earlier 13 cent). (2) *Kasteuen*.  
 (3) xij . (13 cent). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A : Parua Hal . dimidia bouata cum tofto / prato.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/17. A. R1169.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Vniuersitatis sancte matris ecclesie filiiis. <sup>2</sup> Thomas A and R. <sup>3</sup> Hale R. <sup>4</sup> carta A and R. <sup>5</sup> Skredington' R. <sup>6</sup> Drury R.

Note : Thomas the grantor seems to be the son of John the Chamberlain who was holding one sixth of a knight's fee in 1166 of Earl Simon of Huntingdon and Northampton who held the Gant fee in right of his wife, Alice, daughter and heiress of Gilbert de Gant (*Red Book*, p. 382). Simon the Chamberlain was holding the sixth part of a knight's fee in Little Hale in 1212 of Gilbert de Gant (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 179). Thomas seems to have been dead by 1204 when Simon son of Thomas Chamberlain was vouchored to warrant a quarter bovate in Great Hale to Henry Chamberlain who had been impleaded by Gilbert de Gant (C.R.R., III, 261, IV, 61, 68, 153, 223). It does not appear how, if at all, this family of Chamberlain was connected with the Chamberlains of Heckington or those of Wickenby and Marston. Alan de Boidel was impleaded by the abbot of Louth Park in 1204 (C.R.R., III, 172, 233, 263, 317) and had licence to concord in Michaelmas Term 1205 (*ibid.*, IV, p. 59).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2090.** Grant by Thomas the Chamberlain of Little Hale, with the consent of his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln for the love of God and the payment of three and a half marks by the chapter, of Hugh son of Ailsi of Little Hale. (Before 1204.)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Thomas Camerarius de Hal salutem . Notum sit uniuersitati uestre me concessisse . / dedisse . / liberum ac quietum clamasse deo . / capitulo sancte Marie Lincoln' ecclesie concessionē  
 5 heredum meorum Hugonem filium Alsi de Hal / heredes suos

de me . 7 heredibus meis pro amore dei . 7 pro tribus marcis .  
 7 dimidia . quas dedit mihi capitulum Line' . Testibus . his .  
 Thomas filio Annais . Thoma Peuerel . Radulfo de Clare .  
 Henrico Blundo . Gilleberto filio Wlmar de Hicol' .  
 10 Henrico filio Alsi de Hal . Gillberto . Pilate . Heriberto  
 clericico .

Endorsed : (1) Tome camerarij de Hal . de humagio Hugonis filii Ailsi 7 heredum  
 suorum . (early 13 cent). (2) Carte de nativis donatis ecclesie in diuersis locis  
 in Kesteven' (late 13 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 2 $\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/24.

## RIPPINGALE

### 743

**2091.** Grant by Geoffrey Luvet, to the chapter of Lincoln  
 and the Common, of a toft and two selions of land in Rippingale.  
 (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Galfridus Luuet<sup>1</sup> dedi  
 7 concessi 7 hac carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie . 7  
 commune canoniconum Lincolniensis ecclesie unum toftum  
 in villa de Repinghale<sup>2</sup> illud scilicet quod Radulfus Tunbote  
 5 tenuit cum duabus selionibus terre . scilicet unam que abutat<sup>3</sup>  
 uersus Kyrkebi<sup>4</sup> iuxta terram ecclesie . 7 aliam selionem  
 iuxta selionem quam Hugo Luuet tenuit que abutat<sup>3</sup> super  
 Ridam quam Ricardus filius Radulfi . tenuit . in puram 7  
 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari  
 10 seruicio 7 exactione . pro salute anime meé 7 omnium ante-  
 cessorum meorum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus  
 predictam terram prenominate commune contra omnes  
 homines . Hiis testibus . Ricardo Siluano . Ricardo filio  
 Radulfi . Rogero . <sup>5</sup> Warino . 7 Johanne fratribus . Jordano<sup>6</sup>  
 15 de Sancto Martino<sup>7</sup> . Gilleberto<sup>8</sup> de Insula<sup>9</sup> . Waltero de  
 Wassingbure<sup>10</sup> . Radulfo fratre eius .

Endorsed : (1) In Repinghale de dono Galfridi Lunet . [contemp] toftum cum  
 duabus selionibus terre . (13 cent). (2) Scrutata (13–14 cent). (3) xl ix (13 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A : Repinghale . i . toftum 7 . ii . selliones.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/1/33. A. R1214.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Luet R. <sup>2</sup> Repinghale R. <sup>3</sup> abuttat R. <sup>4</sup> Kirkeby A and R.  
~~5~~ <sup>5</sup> R omits. <sup>6</sup> Jurdano R. <sup>7</sup> Mart. A. <sup>8</sup> Gilberto R. <sup>9</sup> R adds clericico.  
<sup>10</sup> Wassingburg' R.

Note : The late Dr. G. H. Fowler printed two groups of charters relating to  
 Rippingale, in which Geoffrey and Hugh Lovet were grantors (*Early Land Charters  
 of Rippingale*, A.A.S.R., vol. 41, pt. 2, pp. 141–8, vol. 42, pt. 2, pp. 153–6). He  
 pointed out the difficulty of assigning any precise dates and this group suffers from  
 the same defect. Richard Lovet held one and a half fees of the barony of Creon

in 1166 (*Red Book*, p. 385) but there is no mention of them as tenants holding directly of the Craons in 1212. Geoffrey Lovet may be identified with the man of that name who owed two marks *pro recto suo festinando* in 1178 and was quit the following year (p. 8, and 25, Henry II, p. 47). He seems also to be a witness to a charter of Robert de Gant and Alice his wife addressed to Robert (II) bishop of Lincoln (B.M. Cottonian MS. *Vespasian E. xx*, *Cartulary of Bardney Abbey*, f. 72). He was a pledge for Robert of Haceby in the eyre of 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 213). Richard son of Ralf was a pledge for William son of Peter (*ibid.*, no. 367). Richard Selvain held a knight's fee of the bishop of Lincoln in Haconby in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 181). He was involved in lawsuits with William de Colevill concerning land in Burton Coggles and Haconby in 1218 (Selden Soc., lxxi, nos. 211, 295, 298, etc.). He was dead circa 1230 when his widow Maud de Colevill quitclaimed her right in some of his land to the bishop (see no. 344 in vol. ii above).

## 744

**2092.** Grant by Hugh Luvet to the chapter of Lincoln and the Common, of nine selions in Rippingale. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo Luuet dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie nouem seliones terre in territorio de Repinghale<sup>1</sup>. scilicet unam que iacet iuxta 5 terram quam<sup>\*</sup> Rogerus filius Radulfi tenuit que abutat<sup>2</sup> super uiam de Kirkebi<sup>3</sup> . ⁊ aliam selionem in occidentali parte de Repinghale<sup>1</sup> inter terram quam Galfridus Luuet ⁊ Hugo Hog tenuerunt . ⁊ alteram selionem . que abutat<sup>2</sup> super Holegate<sup>4</sup> . propinquiores scilicet selioni ex orientali 10 parte quam Hugo filius sacerdotis tenuit . ⁊ aliam selionem que abutat<sup>2</sup> super Ridam quam Ricardus filius Radulfi tenuit . orienti propinquiores . ⁊ . iij<sup>es5</sup> . seliones . in eadem quarentena que iacent iuxta terras quas Galfridus Luuet tenuit . ⁊ unam longam selionem . super montem apud 15 aquilonem de Repinghale . iuxta terram quam Hugo Hog tenuit ex occidentali parte . ⁊ unam selionem que abutat<sup>2</sup> super quarentenam que abutat<sup>2</sup> super Fendic . iuxta terram quam Dauid tenuit . in puram . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exactione 20 pro salute anime méé ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prefatam terram predicte commune contra omnes homines . His<sup>6</sup> testibus . Ricardo Siluano . Ricardo filio Radulfi<sup>7</sup> . Rogero . ⁊ Warino . ⁊ Johanne . fratribus . Jordano<sup>8</sup> de Sancto Mart . Gilleberto<sup>9</sup> 25 de Insula clero . Waltero de Wassingbuc<sup>10</sup> . Radulfo fratre eius . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xlviij . (13 cent). (2) Hugo Luuet de Repinghale (13 cent). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Repinghale . ix . selliones .

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/30. A. R1211.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Reppinghale R. <sup>2</sup> abuttat R. <sup>3</sup> Kirkeby A and R. <sup>4</sup> Holgate R.  
<sup>5</sup> tres A and R. <sup>6</sup> Hiis A and R. <sup>7</sup> Radulphi R. <sup>8</sup> Jurdano R. <sup>9</sup> Gilberto R.  
<sup>10</sup> Wassingburg' R.

Note: The date is the same as that of the preceding charter.

\*Folio 142.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'

. 1 . 4 . 2

745

**2093.** Grant by Hugh Luvet, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all his land in Rippingale called the Ridge and seven selions of arable land. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Hugo Luuet dedi / concessi / hac presenti karta<sup>1</sup> mea confirmaui deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Lincoln' totam terram meam in territorio de Repinghale<sup>2</sup> que dicitur Rida . / septem seliones terre arabiles . de quibus due illarum abutant<sup>5</sup> super Secholm quam Galfridus Luuet tenuit . / tercia selio iacet iuxta Moreacher<sup>4</sup> . / quarta abutat<sup>5</sup> super Hotegate / iacet iuxta selionem quam Aliz' de Wastenei<sup>6</sup> tenuit . / quinta abutat<sup>5</sup> super uiam que iacet inter Repinghale<sup>7</sup> / Duseb<sup>8</sup> .  
10 iuxta selionem quam Walterus filius Stephani tenuit . / sexta : ex meridionali parte de la Hoge iuxta terram quam Galfridus filius Emme uidue tenuit . / septima<sup>9</sup> : ex orientali parte de Hottegate<sup>10</sup> super Minddefurlong<sup>11</sup> . / duas seliones prati in Sunerheng<sup>12</sup> scilicet in prato integro que abutant<sup>5</sup> super 15 pratum<sup>13</sup> de<sup>13</sup> Dunnesb<sup>11</sup> . unam scilicet ex tribus quas ibi habui occidenti propinquorem . / alteram orienti . / terciam selionem prati in Sunerheng iuxta pratum quod Thomas filius Selue<sup>15</sup> de Dunnesh<sup>11</sup> tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis / libertatibus in puram / perpetuam elemosinam sicut aliqua 20 terra liberius / purius potest dari pro salute anime meé . / antecessorum meorum . Et ego / heredes mei warantizabimus<sup>16</sup> predictas terras prefate commune contra omnes homines . Hiis<sup>13</sup> testibus<sup>13</sup> . Gileberto<sup>17</sup> de Insula . Joceo filio Radulfi . Ricardo fratre suo . Rogero filio Radulfi . Waltero de Wassing- 25 burc<sup>18</sup> . Radulfo fratre suo . Ada Pasdelu<sup>19</sup> . Warino filio Radulfi . Pagano filio Radulfi . Radulfo filio Roberti . Hoseberto<sup>20</sup> .

Endorsed: (1) xlviij (13 cent). (2) Replinghale in Kastewen' (13 cent).  
(3) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Slit for seal tag cut away. Size 6½ x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Repinghale . Rida / vii . seliones .

Texts: MS—Orig. vij/86/1/31. A. R1212.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> carta A and R. <sup>2</sup> Reppinghale R. <sup>3</sup> abuttant R. <sup>4</sup> Moreachir A.  
<sup>5</sup> abuttat R. <sup>6</sup> Wasteney R. <sup>7</sup> Repinghal A. Reppinghale R. <sup>8</sup> Dunsebi (*sic*) A.  
Duseby R. <sup>9</sup> septimanana R. <sup>10</sup> Hotegate R. <sup>11</sup> Mindfurlong A. Mindefurlong R.  
<sup>12</sup> Summerheng R. <sup>13-13</sup> R omits. <sup>14</sup> Dunesby R. <sup>15</sup> Silue R. <sup>16</sup> R has warantiza-  
bimus after commune. <sup>17</sup> Gilberto R. <sup>18</sup> Wassingburg' R. <sup>19</sup> Passedelu A. Pas de  
Lu R. <sup>20</sup> Hosberto A. Oseberto R.

## 746

**2094.** Confirmation by Geoffrey Luvet of the gifts made to the chapter of Lincoln, of land in Rippingale, by Hugh Luvet his man. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruererit .  
 Galfridus Luuet salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me  
 gratam / ratam<sup>1</sup> habere donationem quam Hugo Luuet  
 homo meus fecit de terra sua in territoria de Repinghale  
 5 deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Lincolnensis  
 ecclesie in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . sicut carta  
 predicti Hugonis testatur quam inde commune contulit .  
 Et quia illam donationem ratam esse uolo : illam sigilli  
 mei apposizione confirmaui . Et ego / heredes mei warantiza-  
 10 bimus predictam terram contra omnes homines . His<sup>2\*</sup>\*  
 testibus . Ricardo Siluano . Ricardo filio Radulfi . Rogero /  
 Warino / Johanne fratribus . Jordano<sup>3</sup> de Sancto Martino .  
 Gilleberto<sup>4</sup> de Insula clericu . Waltero de Wassingbure<sup>5</sup> .  
 Radulfo fratre eius . / multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Confirmatio Galfridi Luuet in Repinghale (13 cent). (2) xlviij . (13 cent). (3) Scrutata (late 13 cent).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, a quadruped, possibly a greyhound, light brown wax.

+ SIGILLV' . GAVFRIDI . LVVET

Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmacio.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/86/1/32. A. R1213.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>ratam / gratam A. <sup>2</sup>Huis A and R. <sup>3</sup>Iurdano R. <sup>4</sup>Gilberto R.  
<sup>5</sup>Wassingburg' R.

\*Folio 142d.

Hdl.

Ketstefn'.

## 747

**2095.** Grant by John Gubold, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft in Rippingale. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Johannes Gubold<sup>1</sup> : salutem . Noueritis me pro salute anime meé / omnium antecessorum / successorum meorum dedisse / concessisse / presenti carta mea confirmasse  
 5 deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie : vnum toftum cum crofto in villa de Repinghale<sup>2</sup> iuxta toftum Ricardi le Bet uersus occidentem . Ita uidelicet quod prefati canonici prefatum toftum cum crofto habeant / teneant eum pertinenciis suis . in puram / perpetuam elemosinam .  
 10 liberam<sup>3</sup> . solutam / quietam : ab omni seruicio seculari / exacione . Ego uero Johannes Gubold<sup>4</sup> / heredes mei

warantizabimus predictis canoniciis predictum toftum cum  
crofto & pertinentiis suis defendemus & adquietabimus erga  
omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius igitur rei robur &  
15 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis  
testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero  
de Neuport . Thoma de Hardres . Galfrido de Magdalena :  
capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Ricardo de Neuport .  
Roberto Scoto . Johanne Falcunario . Iuone<sup>5</sup> Harfot<sup>6</sup> .  
20 Widone de Keles' . Rogero de Neuport .

Endorsed: (1) . i . (13 cent). (2) Repinghale (13-14 cent). (3) Kesteu'en  
(by Q). (4) Scrutata (13-14 cent).

Seal on tag—shield shaped 1 x 1 inch, on a shield two bars, in chief three roundels,  
green.

#### SIGIL' . IOHANNIS GYBALDI

Size 8½ x 3¾ inches.

Marginalia in A: Repinghal' . i . toftum cum crofto.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/1/29. A. R1215.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Goubaud R. <sup>2</sup> Reppinghale R. <sup>3</sup> A adds 7. <sup>4</sup> Gobaud R. <sup>5</sup> Yuone R.  
<sup>6</sup> Arfot A. Harefot R.

Note: John Gubold held one knight's fee of Baldwin Wake in Rippingale in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180). In 1242 this was said to be in Haconby and Rippingale and he held also in the latter place one fee of Petronella de Craon of the new feoffment (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1027). He had also five bovates in Dembleby of Gilbert de Gaunt (*ibid.*, p. 1068). He was a collector of the aid for marrying the King's sister Isabel to the Emperor Frederick in 1235-6 (*ibid.*, i, p. 549). This group of clerks is frequently found witnessing circa 1215-20 (see e.g. nos. 1109-10, 1127 in vol. iv above).

## SCREDINGTON

### 748

**2096.** Grant by master Ralf of Swaton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates with a toft and a croft in Scredington, saving the forinsec service due from them. (Circa 1189-1192.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
scriptum peruererit mag[ister Radulfus de Suaue]t<sup>1</sup> salutem  
in domino : vniuersitati uestre notum facio me dedisse &  
concessisse / presenti carta confirmasse duas bouatas terre  
5 in Seretinton<sup>a</sup> quas Jungwine tenuit cum tofto & crofto  
& omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram & perpetuam elemosinam  
pro anima mea . / pro animabus heredum meorum & omnium  
antecessorum meorum deo & sancte Marie Lincoln' & commune  
canonicorum deo / sancte Marie ibidem seruientium saluo  
10 seruicio forinseco : Vt autem hec donacio in posterum stabilis  
perseueret : eam presenti scripto & sigilli mei testimonio  
roboraui : His testibus . Richero clericu de Suauetona<sup>1</sup> .  
<sup>3</sup>Gilberto Pilate . magistro Rogero de Insula . Radulfo clericu

de Suauetona<sup>3</sup> . Huberto de Castello . Fulcone milite .  
 15   <sup>4</sup>Roberto Patricio<sup>4</sup> . Gilberto Hurel  $\gamma$  multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta magistri Radulfi de Swauetuna de . ij . bouatis terre . in Scredingtona . (13 cent). (2) ista non scribitur (query by Q).

Seal on tag—pointed oval,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  x  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches, four fleur de lys in cross, broken, dark brown.

..... E SĀVĀV . . . N

Size 5 x  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Skrekington' . ij . bouate cum tofto  $\gamma$  crofto (15 cent).  
 (2) Skrethington . ii . bouate cum tofto  $\gamma$  crofto.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/24. A. R361.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R : the charter is damaged.* <sup>1</sup>Swauet' A. <sup>2</sup>Scredingtona R. <sup>3-3</sup>A omits. <sup>4-4</sup>R omits.

Note : This gift was confirmed by Bishop Hugh I (no. 1002 in vol. iii above); his charter can be more narrowly dated than it has been in that volume as it is witnessed by Winemer the subdean who had certainly ceased to hold that office in or before 1192 when he became archdeacon of Northampton. Richer clerk of Swaton is perhaps to be identified with Richer son of the priest who was appealed by Ralf of Scredington of wounding him in the course of an affray when several others including Andrew of Horbling were appealed of breaking into the house which was of a priest in Scredington. Unfortunately the main entry is defective. (*Rot. Cur. Reg.*, Record Commission, vol. ii, pp. 272-3.)

## 749

**2097.** Grant by Simon son of Geoffrey of [Cold] Mareham, to the church of Lincoln and the Common. of a toft and thirteen acres of land in the fields of Scredington. (Circa 1210-1219.)

Sciant presentes  $\gamma$  futuri quod ego Sýmon<sup>1</sup> [filius] Galfridi de M[arham dedi  $\gamma$  concessi  $\gamma$ ] presenti carta mea confirmaui deo  $\gamma$  beate Marie  $\gamma$  commu[n]e canoniconum Linc'] ecclesie pro salute anime mee  $\gamma$  omnium antecessorum  $\gamma$  successorum  
 5 meorum [vnum toftum in villa] de Skrethington<sup>2</sup> : quod Lefwinus tenuit  $\gamma$  tresdecim aeras terre in ea[mpis eiusdem ville .] Scilicet in Ailmer Croft<sup>3</sup> : nouem selliones .  $\gamma$  nouem uersus austrum [selliones simul iacen]tes .  $\gamma$  quatuor selliones uersus occidentem a villa de Skrethington<sup>2</sup> [qui sunt in  
 10 prima] parte culture uersus orientem apud Milneholm .  $\gamma$  nouem . selliones a[pud Arkwell]<sup>4</sup> .  $\gamma$  duas] partes in mara de Marham .  $\gamma$  quatuor aeras terre uersus [orientem ab eadem villa . Scilicet] quinque selliones inter furcas  $\gamma$  pontem Cnuti .  $\gamma$  quatuor [selliones uersus aquilonem a quinque] acris .  
 15 vnam acram inter croftum Edwardi [ $\gamma$  Midelest mara apud orientalem partem] nouem sellionum . Habend'  $\gamma$  tenend' cum [omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram  $\gamma$  perpetuam] elemosinam . liberam solutam  $\gamma$  qui[etam ab omni seculari seruicio\*  $\gamma$  exaccione  $\gamma$  demanda .] Et ego Sýmon<sup>1</sup>  $\gamma$  heredes  
 20 mei prefat[um] toftum cum [predictis terris  $\gamma$  cum omnibus pertinenciis] eisdem canoniciis parentizabimus . adquietabimus [ $\gamma$  defendemus erga omnes homines imper]petuum . In huius autem rei robur  $\gamma$  testimonium present[i] scripto sigillum

meum apposui .] Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Henrico de  
 25 Altari . S[ymone<sup>5</sup> de Cantia<sup>6</sup>] . Willelmo de Man]necestr' .  
 Symone<sup>5</sup> de Torp<sup>7</sup> . Petro de Cheuermund . Wine[mero .  
 Mauritio de Neuport] . Philippo de Tumba . Yuone Harefot .  
 Waltero Furmage . [Benedicto<sup>8</sup>] . Johanne . 7 aliis .]

No ancient endorsement visible.

Tag for seal. Size 5½ inches down, probably 5½ inches across but the right side is torn away from top to bottom.

Marginalia in A : (1) Skrekyngton' . j . toft stede cum xij acris (15 cent).  
 2 Skethington' . i . toftum cum xiii. acris (13 cent).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/30. A. R367.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from A : the charter is damaged.*

<sup>1</sup> Simon R. <sup>2</sup> Skretington' A. Scredington R. <sup>3</sup> Aylmercroft R. <sup>4</sup> Arcwell R.

<sup>5</sup> Simone R. <sup>6</sup> Cancia R. <sup>7</sup> Thorp' R. <sup>8</sup> R adds 7.

Note : Conan was sacrist in 1214 (see no. 1294 in vol. iv above). His successor was appointed before 1221 (See vol. iv, p. 281 above). Peter of Kirmond was a canon by 25th May 1219 (no. 375 in vol. ii above) so it is probable that as he witnesses here among the clerks, the charter is before that date.

\*Folio 143.

Hdl.

. 1 . 4 . 3 .

Kestewen'

#### ADD. CHART.

**2098.** Grant by master Ralf of Swaton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates in Scredington. (Circa 1189–92.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : magister Radulfus de Suauetona salutem in domino . Uniuersitati uestre notum facio me dedisse 7 concessisse / presenti carta confirmasse duas bouatas terre in 5 Scredintona<sup>1</sup> [quas Ghungwine ten]uit in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' / commune canoniconorum deo [ibidem seruicium sal]uo forinseco seruicio . Ut autem hec donacio in posterum stabilis perseueret : eam presenti [scripto 7 sigilli] mei testimonio roboraui .  
 10 His<sup>2</sup> testibus . Richero<sup>3</sup> clerico de Suauetona . Gileberto<sup>4</sup> Pilat' . [ma]gistro Rogero de Insula . Radulfo clerico de Suauetona . Huberto de Castello . Fulcone milite . Roberto Patricio . Gileberto<sup>4</sup> Hurel . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Magistri Radulfi de Swauetona de . ij . bouatis terre in Scredingtona . (13 cent). (2) xlviij . (early 13 cent).

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 2½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/31. R360 and 1179.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R360 : the charter is damaged.* <sup>1</sup> Scredingtona R360 and 1179. <sup>2</sup> Hiis R360 and 1179. <sup>3</sup> Roberto R1179. <sup>4</sup> Gilberto R360 and 1179.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2099.** Grant by master Ralf of Swaton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the church of Scredington. (Circa 1189–92.)

Omnibus sancte matris Ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruererit : magister . R<sup>1</sup> . de Suauetona<sup>2</sup> salutem  
 in domino . Ad uniuersitatis<sup>3</sup> uestre noticiam uenire desidero  
 me <sup>4</sup>concessisse <sup>7</sup> dedisse<sup>4</sup> <sup>7</sup> presenti carta confirmasse  
 5 ecclesiam de Scredingtona<sup>5</sup> cum omnibus pertinentiis suis  
 in puram <sup>7</sup> perpetuam elemosinam pro anima mea <sup>6</sup><sup>7</sup> pro  
 animabus antecessorum meorum<sup>6</sup> deo <sup>7</sup> sancte Marie Lincol<sup>7</sup>  
<sup>7</sup> commune canoniconum deo ibidem seruiencium . Ut autem  
 hec donacio stabilis <sup>7</sup> firma permaneat : eam presentis  
 10 scripti atestatione <sup>7</sup> sigilli mei appensione corroborau .  
 His testibus . Richero clero herede meo . Gileberto<sup>7</sup> Pilato .  
 magistro Rogero de Insula . Radulfo clero de Suauetona .  
 Huberto de Castello . Fulcone milite . Roberto Patricio .  
 Gileberto<sup>7</sup> Hurel<sup>8</sup> . <sup>7</sup> multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Magistri Radulfi de Swauet' de ecclesia de Scredingtuna (13 cent).  
 (2) Scredingtona (13-14 cent). (3) A . L . (13 cent).

Tag for seal. Size 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/28. R358. dij/86/3/27 is an almost exact duplicate with the exception of the omission of certain words noted in the variant readings below.

Endorsed : (1) Magistri Radulfi de Swauet' de ecclesia de Scredingt' (13 cent). (2) A . L . (13 cent). These endorsements are in the same hands as nos. 1 and 3 on dij/86/3/28. R359.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 2 inches.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Rad' dij/86/3/27. <sup>2</sup> Suauetona R358. <sup>3</sup> uniuersatis (sic) R359  
<sup>4-5</sup> dedisse <sup>7</sup> concessisse dij/86/3/27. <sup>5</sup> Screhintona dij/86/3/27. <sup>6-8</sup> <sup>7</sup> herendum  
 meorum <sup>7</sup> omnium antecessorum meorum. <sup>7</sup> Gilberto R358 and 359. <sup>8</sup> Hulet R358.

Note : The church was appropriated at Ralf of Swaton's request by Bishop Hugh I, to the Common (see no. 1002 in vol. iii above).

**2100.** dij/86/3/29 is the original of A940 which was printed at no. 1003 in vol. iii above from the text in A.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) De ecclesia de Scretineton' (13 cent). (2) Confirmacio W . episopci Linc super ecclesia de Scredington et aliis (16 cent). (3) C oo Scereth[ing]ton (14 cent.) (covered by repair and partly torn away).

Tag for seal. Size 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Var. R. : The words "Linc ecclesie" marked for deletion in A940 (no. 1002) do not occur after subdecano. This charter is also copied in R. no. 362.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2101.** Confirmation by Theobald Hauteyn, to William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of the gifts of Ralf of Swaton in Scredington and quitclaim of all his right and claim in the advowson of Scredington, all of which gifts he will warrant. (Probably 1226.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad [quos presens  
 scriptum peruererit Theobaldus Hautaýn salutem . Nouerit  
 vniuersitas] uestra . quod ego pro deo <sup>7</sup> pro salute anime  
 [mee <sup>7</sup> antecessorum meorum <sup>7</sup> successorum meorum concessi  
 5 <sup>7</sup> hac presenti carta mea] confirmaui deo <sup>7</sup> ecclesie sancte

Unde, qui sedis quoque sicuti pueri. **N**on haec hinc epi curam in dno sicuti  
 puerum et concessionem hacten in episcopatu non habet nisi de suorum consilie. **N**on  
 cononatur et in clementi. ecclasi et ceteris cum omni. **N**on enim pueris in  
 amonit. **N**ostri in parocho bordum **N**on enim pueris ab eo  
 ecclasi. **N**on pueris in predictu **N**on de formatione quid  
 amens. que omnia pueri **N**on sicuti pueri in puerum et puerum de monorden pueri ecclae. **N**on  
 cun. ecclae. **N**on in spicula **N**on clementi cononitur. **N**on  
 membra; et ne illius de pueris **N**on videtur. **N**on de locastis. **N**on de  
 iuris de aliis etiam pueris et matre. **N**on



Marie [Linc' / Willelmo decano / successoribus suis / capitulo eiusdem loci duas] bouatas terre / vnum toftum cum pert[inen]ciis in Scredington' scilicet illas duas bouatas terre cum tofto / cum pertinenciis] que Yungwinus<sup>1</sup> tenuit / que Ra[dulphus de Swaueton] dedit predicte ecclesie Linc' in liberam elemosinam / illud] toftum quod Johannes de Norton' quondam [persona de Scredington' tenuit . Habend' / tenend' eisdem . . decano /] successoribus suis . / capitulo . / predicte [ecclesie Linc' : in liberam puram / perpetuam elemosinam quietam ab omni] seculari seruitio / exactione in perpetuum [. Ita quod ego / heredes mei defendemus / adquietabimus predictas duas bouatas] terre / predicta tofta cum pertinen[ciis] versus omnes homines de omnibus seruiciis / exaccionibus secularibus / in perpetuum] warentizabimus<sup>2</sup> contra omnes homines [. Et preterea remisi / quietum clamaui de me / heredibus meis predictis decano] / successoribus suis / capitulo [ / predicte ecclesie Linc' : totum jus / clamium quod habui vel habere potui] in aduocacione [ecc]lesi de Skredinton'<sup>3</sup> [in perpetuum] . Et ego / heredes mei warantizabimus predictis decano / suc]cessoribus suis . / capitulo . / ec[c]lesi Linc' aduocacionem predicte ecclesie de Scredington' contra omnes homines in perpetuum .] Et ne hoc alicui in posterum ue[rtatur in dubium : huic carte sigilli mei apposui firmamentum . Hiis testibus . Roberto] Greeley . Radulfo filio Reginaldi tunc [temporis vicecomite Linc'] . Philippo de Kýma . Radulfo de Haunill' . Alexandro de Poington'] . Willelmo de Welle . Jordano de Essebý . Johanne [Coleman . Willelmo de Beningworth' . Matheo Vanýn . Andrea de Horbe]lingh<sup>4</sup> . Alexandro de Lafford' . Willelmo de Man[nebý] . Waltero de Martona . Radulfo de Catebý . Willelmo de Blesebý . / aliis .

No ancient endorsement visible.

Tag for seal torn away. Size 7 inches down, probably 5½ inches across.

Texts: MS—Orig. dñj/86/3/32. Only half the document survives. R364.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R.* <sup>1</sup> Jungwinus R.

<sup>2</sup> warantizabimus R. <sup>3</sup> Scredington' R. <sup>4</sup> Horbeling' R.

Note: The connexion of the family of Hauteyn, which held land of the fee of Humphrey de Bohun in Hellesdon and Oxnead in Norfolk in 1187, with the Domesday tenant Haldein has been traced by Round in the introduction to the *Rotuli de Dominabus*, p. xlvi. At that time Agnes daughter of Robert Grelley was a widow with three sons by Theobald Hauteyn the eldest being fifteen years of age. Mr. C. T. Clay has recently identified this Agnes with the widow of William de Amundeville who died in 1168–9. (*The family of Amundeville* in L.A.S.R., vol. iii, p. 115–7.) Of these three Theobald de Hauteyn of these charters was certainly one: a second was John who married Margery daughter of Jollan de Amundeville the nephew of Agnes' first husband, and had a son Robert who had succeeded his father by 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 182): the third may have been the sir Thomas Hauteyn whose clerk wrote no. 2102 below. On 29th January 1198 Theobald levied a fine with Hugh of Threkeingham concerning a carucate in Scredington which Agnes de Amundeville, mother of Theobald, had held of Hugh and his ancestors. This was acknowledged to be Theobald's right and was held for a sixth part of a knight's fee (*Final Concords*, i, p. 9). On 1st July 1202 Richard of Billingborough acknowledged ten and threequarter bovates and a messuage in Scredington to be Theobald's,

for which the latter paid twenty marks (*ibid.*, p. 18). In 1202 Theobald impleaded John the parson for two bovates in Scredington, but as the parson vouched the dean and chapter to warrant and they said they could not do so in the vacancy of the see the case was postponed (L.R.S., xxii, no. 264). There is no further trace of it unless this charter and no. 2103 represent the final acknowledgement of the chapter's right. In 1203 and 1205 he was acting with Albert de Nevill for Robert Grelley, who was his cousin and had been a minor aged eleven in 1185 (C.R.R., iii, p. 62; iv, p. 5). In 1212 Theobald, who is given no surname but is almost certainly to be identified with Hauteyn held one knight's fee of Gilbert de Gant in Scredington and one sixth of a fee of Hugh of Threckingham in Scredington (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180). In 1218-9 he was plaintiff against Alexander of Pointon and William of Arderne in a complicated suit of novel disseisin of land he had in fee farm in Rauseby, Caythorpe, Awthorpe, Aslackby and Hawthorpe (Selden Soc., liii, nos. 161, 218, 763) and was referred to as an agent of Robert Grelley in a suit brought against the latter of novel disseisin of common pasture (*ibid.*, no. 365). In 1221 he was again acting for Robert Gresle in a suit in Lancashire (*Bracton's Note Book*, ed. F. W. Maitland, no. 1547). In 1226 he was impleaded by Alice widow of Ralf of Norton for her dower in two bovates in Rauseby and lost to her (*ibid.*, no. 1728). In 1226 he was impleaded by the Abbot of Aumale of novel disseisin in Denthorp in Yorkshire but the case was postponed (*ibid.*, no. 1874).

He was on several occasions between 1227 and 1232 appointed a justice of novel disseisin or darrein presentment (Patent Rolls, 1225-32, pp. 165, 209, 351, etc.). In 1232 he summoned John of Preston to render him accounts as his bailiff in Marfleet in Yorkshire but John pleaded that he was the deputy of Adam of Marfleet the real bailiff and vouched Adam to warranty (*Bracton's Note Book*, no. 859). In 1234 Theobald manumitted Thomas son of Hilda (*Final Concords*, i, p. 259).

He seems to have died between this time and 1242 when he had apparently been succeeded by Robert Hauteyn. In 1212 the latter had held the twelfth part of a knight's fee in Shillingthorpe in Braceborough of Gilbert de Gant (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 182). In 1242 in addition to the fee, now stated to be one fifth, he had in Scredington one fee of William de Dyve who held of the Gant fee, one twenty-eighth of a fee of Walter of Threckingham, which perhaps represents the holding of 1197 diminished from one sixth of a fee, and half a fee of Petronilla de Vaux or Craon (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1033). In Aslackby hundred John Hauteyn held four bovates of Robert Hautheyn, who held of Robert de Thorpe, who held of Henry the Chamberlain and he of Petronilla de Craon and she of the king (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1027).

Robert was evidently indebted to the Jews who had claims on his Norfolk property (Close Rolls, 1231-4, p. 498) and was in debt to Aaron Henne of Norwich in 1245 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 438). He was evidently dead by 1st July 1256 when Hamo his son and heir levied a fine concerning the Scredington property (L.R.S., xvii, p. 113). Hamo's wife was named Margery and she may have been the daughter or sister of William Brito who was holding land to the use of Hamo and Margery his wife (*Final Concords*, i, p. 361).

The first of this series of charters was probably issued in 1226 or 1227 when Ralf son of Reginald was sheriff. No. 2102 is possibly earlier and its witnesses are less notable. John of Norton *quondam* parson is probably the John impleaded by Theobald in 1202.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2102.** Grant by Theobald Hauteyn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate of land in Scredington. (Possibly circa 1220.)

Omnibus has litteras visuris vel audituris Theobaldus  
Hauteyn salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse  
dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate  
Marie Virgini 7 commune canonicorum Linc' dimidiam  
5 bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in Scredington' illam scilicet  
quam Thor tenuit 7 que iacet proxima iuxta illas duas bouatas

terre quas Radulfus de Suaueton' eis dedit 7 tres perticatas  
 in latitudine uersus orientem in augmentum curie sue ad  
 longitudinem eiusdem curie ab australi parte uersus septen-  
 trionem . Ita ut ea habeant in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
 10 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus infra  
 villam 7 extra ad predictam terram pertinentibus . Et ego  
 7 heredes mei warantizabimus et defendemus predictis  
 canonicis totum predictum tenementum tanquam puram  
 15 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines imperpetuum .  
 Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum  
 apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Poignton' . Alexandro  
 de Hekington . Willelmo Hauteyn . Alano de la Mare .  
 Fulcone capellano . Ricardo clericu . Willelmo capellano  
 20 domini Thome Hauteyn qui hanc cartam scripsit et aliis .

*Text : MS—R365. It seems probable that the almost completely destroyed charter numbered dij/86/3/26 is the original of this charter as the witness Ricardo clericu occurs on the minute surviving fragment and this witness does not occur in any other of the Scredington group filed together on a parchment string.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**2103.** Confirmation by Robert Hauteyn, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the tofts and land which they had of the gift of master Ralf of Swaton in Scredington. He also quit-claims all his right and claim to the advowson of Scredington. (Probably 1226.)

[Omnib]us Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum [peruenerit Robertus Hauteyn salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego] pro deo 7 pro salute anime mee [7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea] confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie L[incoln'] 7 . W . decano 7 successoribus suis / capitulo eiusdem loci] duas bouatas terre 7 vnum toftum cum [pertinenciis in Scredingtona scilicet illas duas bouatas terre cum tofto] 7 cum pertinenciis que Ymguinus ten[uit 7 que Radulfus de 5 Suauetona dedit ecclesie Linc' in liberam] elemosinam . 10 7 illud toftum quod Joh[annes de Nortona quondam persona de Scredingtona tenuit . Habend'] 7 tenenda eisdem decano 7 success[oribus suis 7 capitulo 7 prediecte ecclesie Linc' in liberam puram] 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quietam ab 15 [omni seruicio seculari 7 exaccione imperpetuum . Et preterea remisi 7] quietum clamaui de me 7 heredibus meis predictis decano 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo 7 prediecte ecclesie Linc'] totum ius 7 clamium quod habui [vel habere potui in aduocacione ecclesie de Scredingtona imperpetuum . Et] 20 ne hoc in posterum alicui uenire [possit in dubium : huic

carte sigilli mei apposui firmamentum . Hii] testibus . domino Martino de Patesell<sup>1</sup> [Justiciario domini Regis . magistro Stephano de Hekentona . Elia de] Derham . domino Roberto Grelle . Petro [de Mara . Theobaldo Hauteýn .  
 25 Willelmo Hauteýn . Alano de Mara . Johanne] de Martone .

Endorsed : Rob' Hauteýn.

Size 5½ inches down : only the left side of the charter remains.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/25. R366.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R.* <sup>1</sup> Patesill' R.

Note : For Robert Hauteyn see note to no. 2101 above. This charter was probably issued about the same time, and the attestation of Martin of Pattishall suggests the time of his eyre early in October of that year. It is not clear however what Stephen of Ecton who was a clerk of archbishop Langton and a canon of Salisbury and Elias of Dereham, also a canon of Salisbury, were doing in Lincoln at that time unless it was on business connected with the Council to be held in London to discuss the grant of a sixteenth to the King : the canons of Salisbury requested the summons of the Council and particularly wished the matter to be treated by the province as a whole not by each diocese separately. As Elias of Dereham was a leader in this matter he may have been in Lincoln to put his case to the chapter (see D. B. Weske, *Convocation of the Clergy*, London 1937, pp. 43-4).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2104.** Grant by Robert Hauteyn, knight, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four bovates of arable land, a toft called Steuene croft, two crofts and pasture for one hundred and forty sheep in Scredington. (Circa 1240-50: certainly before 1256.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit : Robertus Hauteyn miles salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse ⁊ hac  
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune  
 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ac successorum meorum in puram liberam . ⁊  
 perpetuam elemosinam quatuor bouatas terre arabilis ⁊ dimidiā in territorio de Scredinton<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinēciis suis ⁊ libertatibus infra villam ⁊ extra . scilicet in pratis  
 10 pascuis . communis semitis . viis . ⁊ cum omnibus etiam aliis aysiamentis vnam scilicet bouatam ⁊ dimidiā sicut Galfridus filius Radulphi quondam tenuit . ⁊ vnam bouatam quam Willelmus Belhus tenuit . ⁊ vnam bouatam quam Walterus de Marton' tenuit ⁊ vnum toftum in villa de Scredinton<sup>1</sup> quod vocatur Steuene croft iuxta toftum Hamonis le Noreis<sup>2</sup> ex parte orientali . ⁊ duo crofta que abbuttant super predicta tofta uersus austrum ⁊ super aquam de Scredinton<sup>1</sup> versus aquilonem . ⁊ extendunt se in latitudine usque ad viam que dicit a ponte de Scredinton<sup>1</sup> usque ad  
 15 ecclesiam eiusdem ville ex orientali parte ⁊ usque ad toftum Heruici<sup>3</sup> de Rouceby ex occidentali parte . ⁊ vnam bouatam terre cuius partes per diuersa loca iacent in territorio de  
 20

Scredinton<sup>1</sup> videlicet apud Litelclif<sup>4</sup> sex selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Willelmi Le Latimer ex occidentali parte .  
 25 Item apud Subgategreindens septem selliones qui iacent iuxta terram domini abbatis de Derham ex occidentali parte . Item apud Blomild tres selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Willelmi le Latimer . ex parte occidentali . Item tres selliones qui abbuttant super dictos tres selliones uersus aquilonem .  
 30 Item apud Haskehou nouem selliones quorum quinque se extendunt apud Swauetonesc<sup>5</sup> / quatuor versus aquilonem iuxta terram domini ex occidentali parte . Item super Northfurlang' duos selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Henrici de Gressinhale ex orientali parte . Item super Wyuingwog<sup>6</sup>  
 35 duos selliones qui iacent iuxta terram Symonis de Heylesdon' ex occidentali parte . Item super Stretfurlang' sex selliones iuxta terram [Hen]rici de Gresinhal' ex parte aquilonali . Item super Flax[sy]k vnum sellionem qui iacet iuxta terram que fuit Walteri de Martona ex orientali parte . Concessi  
 40 etiam deo / beate Marie / commune supra dictorum canoniconum Linc' ecclesie in puram . liberam / perpetuam elemosinam vna cum predicta terra arrabili pasturam ad centum quadraginta bidentes Tenend' / habend' . prefatis canonicis in puram liberam / perpetuam elemosinam liberam /  
 45 quietam ab omni seruicio seculari<sup>7</sup> exactione / demanda . Et ego Robertus Hauteyn / heredes mei warantizabimus aquietabimus<sup>8</sup> / defendemus predictas quatuor bouatas terre arrabilis cum tofto / croftis / pastura prescriptis / cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes  
 50 homines in perpetuum tanquam puram . liberam / perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei robur / testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei apposizione confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Hamone le Noreys . Henrico de Gressinhale<sup>9</sup> . Alano de la Mare . Symone de Heyleston<sup>10</sup> . Roberto Le Hopper . Roberto  
 55 Pilat . Henrico Guinn . Johanne Mus . / aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Adam de Wisebech' tenet . pro . iiiij . s' . (late 13 cent). (2) Scredington . terra cum pasta ouium (by Q). (3) Scredingt' . (13 cent). (4) Rob' Hauteyn . iiiij . Bouat' . (13 cent).

Tag for seal. Size 9½ x 7½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/33. R368.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R: there are some small holes in the charter.* <sup>1</sup> Scredington' R. <sup>2</sup> Noreys R. <sup>3</sup> Henrici R. <sup>4</sup> Littelclif R. <sup>5</sup> Swauetonesc R. <sup>6</sup> Wyum Wog R. <sup>7</sup> R adds / . <sup>8</sup> adquietabimus R. <sup>9</sup> Gressinhale R. <sup>10</sup> Heylesdon' R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2105.** Grant by Ralf Pilate of Scredington, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of part of his toft in Scredington, lying near the manor of the rectory on the north abutting on the east on a croft called Wygottercroft and on the west on a lane near the cemetery

of the parish church which leads from the house of Ralf Pilate in the High Street towards the south: the plot shall be used for the enlargement of the rectory house. (Circa 1300.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Radulfus Pilat' de Scredington' dedi concessi / hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . decano / capitulo Lincoln ecclesie in puram / perpetuam elemosinam ad ampliacionem mansi rectorie  
 5 de Scredington' quamdam partem tofti mei in villa de Scredington' iacentem iuxta manerium dictae rectorie versus borealem / abutbat versus orientem super quemdam croftum dicti Radulfi qui vocatur Wýgotcroft / versus occidentem super quemdam vicum iacentem iuxta cimiterium parochialis  
 10 ecclesie de Scredington qui ducit a domo dicti Radulfi in Altum Stratum versus austrum / continet in latitudine dicta placea in capite orientali viginti quinque pedes / in capite occidentali quinquaginta duos pedes Habend' / tenend' de capitalibus dominis feodi dicto . decano / capitulo Linc'  
 15 ecclesie / eorum successoribus modo supradicto inperpetuum . Et ego vero predictus Radulfus Pilat' / heredes mei vel mei assignati predictam placeam predicto . Decano / Capitulo Linc' ecclesie / eorum successoribus contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium  
 20 presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Hauteýn . Willelmo de Normanton . Willelmo de Loeton . Willelmo Le Engleys . Gregorio mercatore . / aliis .

Texts: MS—R370. R1180.

Note: Ralf Pilate (or Pylat) was bailiff of Aswardhurn wapentake when Hugh de Bussei was sheriff in 1300. He was also sub-taxor for the ninth of 1297 in Scredington (L.R.S., xxxvi, pp. 141, 162). There is a reference to the building of the rectory of Scredington in a fragment of a compotus roll at Lincoln (Dij/5/13).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2106.** Grant by Ralf Pilate of Scredington, to Richard of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, his heirs and assigns, of a toft and the buildings on it in Scredington to be held of Ralf and his heirs for a clove gillyflower yearly at Christmas. The tenants shall perform the services due to the chief lord of the fee. (Before 1304: probably circa 1300.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Radulfus Pilat' de Scredington' dedi concessi / hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Ricardo de Wýnchecumbe canonico Linc' ecclesie / heredibus suis / suis assignatis quibuscumque vnum toftum  
 5 in villa de Scredington' cum edificiis in eodem sitis / omnibus aliis pertinenciis ac aýsiamentis suis situm iuxta toftum eiusdem Radulfi quod est ex parte aquilonari / iacet inter

toftum pertinens ad communam matrix ecclesie Linc' ex parte orientali / communem stratam eiusdem ville ex parte australi / occidentali . Habendum / tenendum dicto domino Ricardo / heredibus suis / assignatis cuicunque quibuscumque quandocumque / ubicumque dare vendere legare vel assignare voluerit de me / heredibus meis libere quiete bene / pacifice in perpetuum absque aliqua calumpnia vel reclamacione mea vel heredum meorum seu alicuius nomine nostro . Reddendo inde annuatim michi / heredibus meis vnum clauam gariofili ad Natale domini pro omnibus seruiciis consuetudinibus exaccionibus / demandis omnimodis secularibus que ad me vel heredes meos aliquo modo pro predicto tofto pertinere potuerint in perpetuum . Faciendo inde tamen capitalibus dominis feodi seruitium per annum debitum / consuetum . Ego predictis Radulfus / heredes mei totum predictum toftum cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus commoditatibus / omnibus aliis aysiamentis infra villam / extra ad eundem spectantibus predicto domino Ricardo / heredibus suis / suis assignatis vt predictum est pro predicto seruicio vnius clavii gariofili contra omnes gentes capitales dominos / quosecumque alios warantizabimus / defendemus in perpetuum . In huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Hauteyn de Scredington' . Willelmo Englaÿs de eadem . Thoma carpentario de eadem . Alano clericu de Hale . <sup>1</sup>Alano<sup>1</sup> Wodeman de eadem . Waltero Freman<sup>2</sup> de eadem . Johanne de Folkingham de eadem . / multis aliis .

Texts: MS—R371. R1181.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup><sup>1</sup>R1181 omits. <sup>2</sup>R1181 has Brian for Freman: it may have been an alternative name for see no. 2109 below.

Note: This and the next two charters have several witnesses who are also to be found in no. 2109 which from the attestation of Richard of Bardney as chapter clerk must fall between 1304 and 1308. As this grant is made to Richard of Winchcombe, who died in 1303, and he had re-granted it to the chapter before his death it is before 1303 though probably not long before. He was prebendary of St. Botolph (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, p. 113).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2107.** Grant by Richard of Winchcombe, canon of Lincoln, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of the toft and buildings mentioned in the preceding charter. (Before 1304: probably circa 1300.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Ricardus de Wynche-  
cumbe canonicus ecclesie Linc' dedi concessi / hac presenti  
carta mea confirmaui venerabilibus viris dominis . decano  
/ capitulo ecclesie Linc' pro salute mea / parentum meorum  
5 vnum toftum in villa de Scredington' cum edificiis in eodem

sitis / omnibus aliis pertinentiis ac aysiamentis suis . Quod quidem toftum habui ex dono Radulphi Pilat de Scredington' . Quod tenementum est situm iuxta toftum eiusdem Radulfi quod est ex parte aquilonali / iacet inter toftum pertinens  
 10 ad communam matricis ecclesie Linc' ex parte orientali / communem stratam eiusdem ville ex parte australi / occidentali . Habendum / tenendum predictis dominis . decano / capitulo / eorum successoribus libere quiete bene / in pace imperpetuum . Faciendo inde capitalibus dominis  
 15 feodi illius annuatim seruicia debita / consueta . Ego predictus Ricardus / heredes mei dictum toftum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libertatibus commoditatibus / omnibus aliis aysiamentis infra villam / extra prefatis . decano / capitulo / eorum successoribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus in-  
 20 perpetuum . In huius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro Ricardo de Stretton custode altaris beati Petri in ecclesia Linc' . magistro Herueo de Luda Willelmo Engleys<sup>1</sup> de Scredington' Thoma carpentario de eadem Alano Wodeman de Hale Waltero  
 25 Brian de eadem Roberto de London clero / aliis .

Texts: MS—R372. R1182.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Inglays R1182.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2108.** Grant by Ralf Pilate of Scredington, to master Richard de Stretton, his heirs and assigns, of part of his toft in Scredington, three roods seventeen feet wide by the rod of twenty feet and seven and a half roods long. (Circa 1304–1308.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Radulfus Pilat de Scredington' dedi concessi / hac presenti carta mea confirmaui de me / heredibus meis imperpetuum magistro Ricardo de Stretton' heredibus / assignatis suis seu quibuscumque dare  
 5 vendere vel assignare voluerit / quando quamdam partem cuiusdam tofti mei in Scredington' que quidem pars se extendit in latitudine ad capud boriale : a capite orientali grangie dicti Radulfi versus orientem vsque ad terram Willelmi Bokk' capellani / in longitudine equaliter se extendit versus  
 10 austrum : super terram matricis ecclesie Linc' per certas diuisas / continet in medie in latitudine : tres rodas / septim-decim pedes per virgam viginti pedum / in longitudine continet septem rodas / dimidiā . Tenendam / habendam de capitali domino feodi illius per seruicia inde debita /  
 15 consueta . Et ego dictus Radulfus / heredes mei prefato magistro Ricardo heredibus / assignatis suis predictam partem tofti cum suis pertinentiis warantizabimus / contra omnes

gentes in perpetuum defendemus . Et vt hec mea donacio  
 7 presentis carte confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat :  
 20 hanc cartam sigilli mei impressione roboravi . Hiis testibus  
 Willelmo Le Engleys de Scredington' Gregorio de Dentone  
 de eadem . Waltero de Tunstede de eadem . Petro de Haddone  
 de eadem . Hugone carpentario de eadem . Simone Le  
 Carpenter de eadem . Willelmo clerico de eadem . 7 multis  
 25 aliis .

Texts: MS—R373. R1183.

Note: For the date of the regrant see the next charter: this is probably not much earlier. It may be noted that the charter contains the phrase *Tenendam 7 habendum de capitali domino*. This was required as a result of the statute of *Quia Emptores*, 1290, but cannot be taken as evidence that the charter is later than 1290 as the phrase is sometimes found earlier where the new tenant is substituted for the old instead of holding of him.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2109.** Grant by Richard de Stretton', warden of St. Peter's Altar, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of a part of a toft mentioned in the preceding charter. (1304–1308.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus de Strettoni custos altaris beati Petri in ecclesia Lincoln' dedi concess'  
 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee  
 7 omnium antecessorum meorum venerabilibus viris dominis  
 5 decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' 7 eorum successoribus  
 quamdam partem cuiusdam tofti quam habui ex dono Radulfi Pilate de Skredington' : que quidem pars se extendit in latitudine ad capud boriale a capite orientali grangie Radulfi predicti versus orientem : vsque ad terram Willelmi Bokk'  
 10 capellani et in longitudine equaliter se extendit versus austrum :  
 super terram matricis ecclesie Lincoln' per certas diuisas . Et continet medio in latitudine tres rodas 7 septem pedes per virgam viginti pedum 7 in longitudine continet septem rodas 7 dimidiā . Tenendam et habendam dictis dominis . decano  
 15 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus libere 7 quiete bene 7  
 in pace in perpetuum . faciendo inde annuatim capit a libus  
 dominis feodi illius seruicia debita 7 consueta . Et ego predictus Ricardus 7 heredes mei predictam partem tofti cum suis  
 pertinentibus prefatis dominis suis . decano 7 capitulo 7  
 20 eorum successoribus contra omnes homines warantizabimus  
 in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum  
 meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro Herueo de Luda  
 clericō commune capituli ecclesie Lincoln' predice . domino Ricardo de Bardenei eiusdem capituli clericō . Willelmo  
 25 Engleys de Scredington' . Thoma carpentario de eadem  
 Alano Wodeman de Hale . Waltero Brian de eadem . Johanne  
 de Lafford clericō . Roberto de Lond' clericō 7 aliis .

Endorsed: *Carta Ricardi Stretton' de parte unius tofti in Scredington (16 cent).*

Tag for seal. Size 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/22. R374.

Note: The Warden of St. Peter's altar was the auditor of causes of the dean and chapter. This Richard is not the same man as the clerk who so frequently witnesses charters circa 1230–45. He was later prebendary of Thorngate (1312) and Sexaginta Solidorum (1313) but apparently did not hold the latter for long (*Le Neve, Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, pp. 222–208). Richard of Bardney was chapter clerk 1304–8. (*The office of Chapter Clerk at Lincoln in the Middle Ages in Medieval Studies presented to Rose Graham*, 1950, p. 180.)

## GRIMSTHORPE IN EDENHAM

750

**2110.** Grant by Hugh de Nevill, called the Fat, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates and a toft in Grimsthorpe. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit: Hugo Grassus<sup>1</sup> de Nouill' salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra <sup>2</sup>me<sup>2</sup> dedisse concessisse  $\gamma$  hac presenti carta mea confirmasse. deo  $\gamma$  commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie.

5      duas bouatas terre  $\gamma$  unum toftum in villa de Grimestorp'. videlicet illam bouatam terre cum tofto pertinente quam Jordanus<sup>3</sup> filius Amfridi tenuit de me  $\gamma$  vnam aliam bouatam terre quam Amfridus cementarius tenuit de me. Tenendum  $\gamma$  habendum in puram  $\gamma$  perpetuam elemosinam liberam

10     / quietam ab omni seruicio  $\gamma$  exaccione seculari cum omnibus pertinenciis suis  $\gamma$  liberis consuetudinibus infra villam  $\gamma$  extra. videlicet in pratis. in pascuis. in nemoribus. in viis. in semitis  $\gamma$  in omnibus aliis aisiamentis dictis duabus bouatis terre  $\gamma$  tofto adiacentibus. Ego uero Hugo  $\gamma$  heredes mei

15     warantizabimus  $\gamma$  defendemus dictas duas bouatas terre cum dicto tofto cum omnibus pertinenciis. aisiamentis.  $\gamma$  liberis consuetudinibus tamquam puram  $\gamma$  perpetuam elemosinam dictis canoniciis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et in huius rei robur  $\gamma$  testimonium presens scriptum

20     sigillo meo confirmaui. Hiis testibus. Willelmo Hauselin. Roberto des Arches. Roberto de Amundauill<sup>4</sup>. Henrico de Charneles. Henrico. de Castr'. Willelmo filio Rogeri. Radulfo le Bracur. Galfrido. pincerna. Elya<sup>5</sup> succentore Linc'. magistro Willelmo de Hornecastre<sup>6</sup>. Willelmo Gocelin.

25     Philippo de Tumba. Galfrido. Johanne de Neteltone<sup>7</sup>. Stephano de Horneastr'<sup>6</sup>. capellanis. Ricardo de Leicest'r<sup>8</sup>. Roberto Scoto. Willelmo de Altaripa vicariis. Roberto seruiente. T. sacriste.  $\gamma$  Alexandro fratre eius.  $\gamma$  aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Grimethorp' (*much faded*). (2) in Luthesk' (by Q; *apparently a confusion on his part with Grainthorpe in that Wapentake*). (3) Grymesthorp' (15 cent).

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R1202.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Crassus R. <sup>2-3</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Jurdanus R. <sup>4</sup> Amundeuill' R. <sup>5</sup> Elia R. <sup>6</sup> Horncastr' R. <sup>7</sup> Netelton' R. <sup>8</sup> Laýcestre R.

Note: Hugh Crassus was dead by May 1230 when his son and heir Ernis, who was abroad with the King, was given respite in the payment of twenty marks which his father had owed (*Close Rolls*, 1227-31, p. 412). For the dates of Elias as succentor and Thomas (whose servant witnesses) as sacrist see vol. iv, p. 280-1 above.

## 751

**2111.** This charter relates to Caistor in Yarborough Wapentake and was printed from R. at no. 1277 in vol. iv above. It is in the hand of Q2 and has Marginalia (1) Yerdeburg (13 cent). (2) alibi in Jordeburg uel Ludhesk debet scribi (by Q). Castra (by Q).

## 752 : 753 : 754

**2112.** These charters relate to Navenby and are printed at nos. 2022, 2023 and 2034 above.

## BRANDON IN HOUGH ON THE HILL

### 755

**2113.** Grant by Reginald son of Elias of Brandon, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half a toft and half a bovate in Brandon. (Circa 1238.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Reginaldus filius Elye<sup>1</sup> de Brandun'<sup>2</sup> salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse 7  
 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7  
 commune canonorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum dimidium  
 5 toftum in villa de Brandun' . quod se extendit de uia uersus  
 orientem quod Henricus quondam tenuit . Et vnam dimidiā  
 bouatam terre in territorio de Brandun' ad prefatam toftam  
 pertinente<sup>3</sup> . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus  
 7 heýsiamentis<sup>4</sup> infra uillam 7 extra . Tenendum 7 habendum  
 10 prefatis canoniciis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam  
 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione . Et ego 7 heredes  
 mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatis canoniciis totum  
 prefatum tenementum cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines  
 in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium . iuramento  
 15 interueniente presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui . His  
 testibus . Thoma filio Reginaldi de Brandun'<sup>2</sup> . Thoma filio

decani de Stubetun'. Willelmo filio Alani . Radulfo de Kat-  
toprh<sup>5</sup> . Galfrido de H[i]lderwell' . Willelmo clericu . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Kecstewen . (13 cent). (2) Brandone . dim' . toft' (13 cent).  
Seal on tag—fragment, query a lion rampant, green wax

• • • • • ELIE DE B • • • •

Size 7½ x 2½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Brandon'.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/1/1. A (by Q2).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Helye A. <sup>2</sup>Braundun A. <sup>3</sup>sic. <sup>4</sup>aisiamentis R. <sup>5</sup>Cathorp' R.

Note: In 1242 Reginald son of Elias was holding with his co-parceners two parts of a knight's fee of Gilbert de Gant in Brandon [in Hough on the Hill par.] (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1069). In 1212 the co-parceners of Elias were Alan de Hilderuell' and Arnald of Brandon (*ibid.*, i, p. 187). The fifth witness to the present charter is possibly the heir of Alan. Thomas son of Reginald is probably to be identified with Thomas of Brandon a juror for Loveden wapentake in 1242 (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1039).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2114.** Grant by Reginald son of Elias of Brandon, to the church of Lincoln and the fabric, of half a toft and half a bovate in Brandon. (After 17th May 1237–1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris  
Reginald' filius Elie de Brandon salutem in domino . Nouerit  
uniuersitas uestra me contulisse deo 7 fabrice matricis ecclesie  
Lincoln' de me 7 heredibus meis in perpetuum . vnum dimidium  
5 toftum in villa de Brandon 7 dimidiu bouatam terre in  
territorio eiusdem ville cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra  
uillam 7 extra . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice in puram 7 perpetuam  
elemosinam pro omni seruicio 7 exacione . Illam videlicet  
terrā quam Henricus bý Northetune de me tenuit in eadem  
10 villa . Ego uero 7 heredes mei terram prenominatam fabrice  
predicte collatam : warantizabimus adquietabimus / defende-  
mus contra omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius uero rei  
robur 7 testimonium : huic presenti scripto : sigillum meum  
apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo decano Linc' ecclesie .  
15 W . precentore . N . cancellario . W . Thesawrario . Roberto de  
Brinkel . Roberto de Grauele canonici eiusdem ecclesie .  
Johanne de Parcho . Petro de Ballio . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Reginaldi filii Elie . super dimid' tofto 7 dim' . bouata terre in  
Brandon' . (13 cent).

Slit for seal tag. Size 8½ x 2½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/1/2. This charter is attached to the next by a twist  
of parchment with a knotted stop.

Note: This cannot be earlier than 17th May 1237 when John of London was  
still precentor nor later than 1239 when William de Thornaco was deposed.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2115.** Grant and quitclaim by Reginald son of Elias of Brandon,  
to the church of Lincoln, for the fabric, of the rent of a penny for  
six selions of land held of him by Richard Damet. (1263–1278.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Reginaldus filius Elye  
 de Brandon' pro salute anime mee dedi concessi / hac presenti  
 carta mea confirmavi deo / beate Marie Linke' ad fabricam  
 ecclesie sue cathedralis in liberam puram / perpetuam  
 5 elemosinam quemdam annum redditum vnius denarii re-  
 cipiendi de Ricardo Damet de Brandon' quem michi reddere  
 consuevit pro sex sellionibus terre in territoriis de Brandon'  
 quos de me tenuit . prout in cartis inde confectis plenius  
 10 testatur . Necnon / omne ius / clamium quod ego Reginaldus  
 uel heredes mei habuimus uel habemus seu aliquo modo in  
 predicto redditu uel uersus dictum Ricardum occasione  
 dictorum sex sellionum habere poterimus : predicte fabrice  
 tanquam liberam puram / perpetuam elemosinam in per-  
 petuum de me / heredibus meis quietumclamo . In cuius rei  
 15 robur / testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .  
 Hiis testibus . dominis Galfridis de Thame precentore Linke' .  
 Johanne de Widington' . Willelmo de Hemmingburg' canonicis  
 Linke' . Reginaldo filio Thome de Brandon' . Roberto filio  
 Thome de eadem . Waltero filio Sýmonis Perunel . Hamone  
 20 le Spenser . / aliis .

Endorsed : De tenementis in Brandon' Falldingworth' Tetenay / Merston' et  
 Falldingworth' (13 cent).

Seal on tag—round,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches diameter, conventional device, green.

**S' REGINALDI**

It will be noted that this seal is quite different from that used by the same grantor  
 in no. 2113 above. Size  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. *dij/68/1/3.*

Note : Geoffrey of Thame became precentor on the promotion of William de Lexington to the deanery (L.R.S., xx, p. xxxvi). William of Hemmingborough who was rector of Horkstow was dead by 9th June 1278 (*ibid.*, p. 80).

## HARMSTON

### ADD. CHART.

**2116.** Grant by Robert son of Robert, formerly parson of Harmston, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a part of his toft in Harmston eighty nine feet long and forty one feet wide and pasture pertaining to half a bovate of land. (Circa May 1237—circa September 1244.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus : Robertus filius . Roberti quondam  
 persone de Hermeston' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse con-  
 cessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse : deo / beate  
 Marie . / commune Canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . quondam  
 5 partem thofti<sup>1</sup> mei in Hermeston' uersus aquilonem . /  
 continet . in longitudine . quater viginti / nouem pedes .

7 in latitudine quadraginta<sup>2</sup> vnum ped<sup>3</sup> . 7 iacet iuxta  
thoftum<sup>4</sup> Sibille qui est uersus aquilonem 7 abuttat super  
viam que dicitur Place . 7 pasturam pertinentem ad dimidiad  
10 bouatam terre . Tenendum 7 habendum prefatis canoniciis  
cum omnibus pertinentiis suis 7 libertatibus infra villam 7  
extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam .  
ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari Et ego 7 heredes mei  
adquietabimus defendemus 7 warantizabimus . prefatis  
15 canoniciis <sup>5</sup>prefatum<sup>5</sup> tenementum cum pertinentiis 7 libertati-  
bus suis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in huius  
rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum iuramento inter-  
ueniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico  
sacrista Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Stretton' clero . Waltero  
20 filio Johannis persone : Ricardo de Waddington' . Symone<sup>6</sup>  
Page : Willelmo filio Hamonis . Waltero filio Hugonis 7  
aliis .

Endorsed: **xj** (13 cent). Kesteven . Hermeston . (13 cent).

Seal on tag—round, 1½ inches diameter, a standing bird, cream wax.

#### SIGILL' ROBRTI DE HIRMESTVN

Size 7½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/1/2. R1106.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> tofti R. <sup>2</sup> quadraginta R. <sup>3</sup> pedem R. <sup>4</sup> toftum R. <sup>5-6</sup> R omits.

<sup>6</sup> Simone R.

Note: For the date see the note to the succeeding charter.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2117.** Quitclaim by Walter the chaplain of Harmston to the canons of Lincoln of any right or claim in the toft or pasture mentioned in the preceding grant. (Circa May 1237—circa September 1244.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Walterus capellanus de Hermeston salutem in  
domino . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 quietum  
clamassem . deo 7 beate Marie 7 canoniciis Linc' ecclesie totum  
5 ius . 7 clamium quod habui uel vnquam habere potui in  
quadam parte vnius tofti cum pasta ura pertinente ad dimidiad  
bouatam terre in uilla 7 territorio de Hermeston' . Que quidem  
pars tofti iacet uersus aquilonem tofti Roberti filii Roberti  
quondam persone de Hermeston' iuxta toftum Sibille quod  
10 est uersus aquilonem . 7 abuttat super viam que dicitur  
Place . 7 continet in longitudine quateruiginti pedes 7 nouem .  
et in latitudine : quadraginta 7 vnum pedem . Hanc autem  
donacionem . concessionem . 7 quietam clamacionem feci  
dictis canoniciis pro me 7 heredibus meis . 7 inspectis sacro-  
15 sanctis proprio juramento firmaui . Testibus . W. precentore  
Linc' . N. cancellario . Roberto de Bollesouers<sup>1</sup> . Ricardo  
Cornub' . Galfrido de Magdalena . Henrico sacrista . Normanno

persona de Hermeston' . Ricardo de Stretton' . Henrico Pollard . Johanne filio Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Hermest' . (by Q). (2) Kesteuon . scribatur . (by Q).  
Fragment of seal on tag, oval, circa 1½ x ¾ inches, a fleur de lys, white.

..... ERI CAPELLA ..

Size 6½ x 2½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/72/1/3. R1107.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Bollesouere R.

Note : William Blund became precentor after 17th May 1237 (L.R.S., xi, p. 254) but before the deposition of William de Thornaico (see no. 2114 above). Robert of Cadney had become precentor by 22nd September 1244 (see no. 1261 in vol. iv above). Norman de Monte Alto was instituted to Harmaston 1232-3 (L.R.S., ix, p. 208). The institution of his successor has not been found.

## BOOTHBY GRAFFOE

### ADD. CHART.

**2118.** Grant by Reginald son of Brian of Boothby [Graffoe] and Reginald his son, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of six acres of land in the North, Middle and South fields of Boothby [Graffoe]. (Circa 1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Reginaldus filius Briani de Boby  
 7 Reginaldus filius eius salutem . Noueritis nos dedisse .  
 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse : deo  
 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie sex  
 5 acras terre arrabilis in campo de Boby . Quarum vna acra  
 7 tres pertice jacent in campo australi . <sup>1</sup>scilicet<sup>1</sup> dimidia  
 acra 7 dimidia pertica : abuttant super Haype<sup>2</sup> . Tres pertice  
 7 dimidia jacent a regia strata per vnam quarentenam .  
 ad angulum ecclesie vna pertica . In Midhelfeld<sup>3</sup> vna pertica  
 10 7 dimidia <sup>1</sup>. 7<sup>1</sup> jacent a . Bradegate per vnam quarentenam  
 in campo aquilonali : dimidia acra 7 quatuor radii . 7 abuttant  
 super stratam uersus occidentem . tres pertice : abuttant  
 super stratam uersus orientem . tres pertice : que abuttant  
 super Haype<sup>2</sup> . Ex parte occidentali de Crakewell<sup>4</sup> : vna  
 15 pertica 7 dimidia . super Nordberg<sup>4</sup> : dimidia acra . Ex parte  
 orientali del Mhere : dimidia acra quatuor radiis minus .  
 Ex parte occidentali del Mhere : vna pertica . ad Sandpyttes<sup>5</sup> :  
 dimidia acra . In Westheng vna acra prati 7 jacet inter  
 pratum Germani 7 pratum Hagh<sup>6</sup> . Tenend' 7 habend'  
 20 prefatis canoniciis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . libertatibus .  
 7 aisiamentis : infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam  
 elemosinam . liberam . 7 quietam : ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione  
 seculari . nos autem 7 heredes nostri defendemus . adquieta-  
 bimus . 7 warantizabimus prefatis canoniciis totum prefatum

- 25 tenementum cum suis pertinenciis / libertatibus contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur / testimonium : presens scriptum juramento interueniente sigillis nostris confirmauimus . Hiis testibus . Elyā succentore . Henrico sacrista . Ricardo de Stretton' . Johanne Bek<sup>7</sup> .
- 30 Johanne de Lettres . Willelmo de Lettres . Johanne filio suo . Alano de Seynllice . Thoma filio eius . Johanne filio Mesager' . Willelmo fratre eius . Galfrido de Paris . Ricardo Rusbarb' . / aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xijij (13 cent.). (2) Bobi sex acras terre (13–14 cent.). (3) Kestueen Bothebi (? by Q). (4) Scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Two seals on tags (1) Pointed oval, circa 1 1/8 x 1 1/16 inches, an ornamental cross with rods with fleurs de lys in the interstices, white.

+ . . . . . **GIVALD** . . . . .

(2) Round, 1 1/2 inches diameter, device similar to the former but slightly smaller, though with larger fleurs de lys.

**S' REGIN . . . I FILII REGIN . . . DE BOBI**

Size 7 1/2 x 5 1/2 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/1/2. *This charter is attached to the next by a parchment twist with knotted stop.* R1108.

Var. R. : <sup>1-1</sup>R omits. <sup>2</sup>Haythe R. <sup>3</sup>Middelfeld R. <sup>4</sup>Nortdberg' R. <sup>5</sup>Sandpittees R. <sup>6</sup>Agath' R. <sup>7</sup>Beck R.

Note : Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist are usually found together, with Richard de Stretton in addition circa 1230–45 (see vol. iv, pp. 280–1 above). John Bee, John de Lettres, Alan and Thomas de Sancto Licio and William le Messager were all jurors for the wapentake of Boby in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1044).

**ADD. CHART.**

**2119.** Grant by Alexander son of the priest of Boothby [Graffoe], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his toft in Boothby [Graffoe], five and a half perches long and four perches five feet wide, lying on the west side of his house ; together with an acre of land, half lying in the Middle Field and half lying in the South Field. (Circa 1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit . Alexander filius sacerdotis de Botheby : salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse . concessisse . / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . pro salute anime méé

5 / antecessorum / successorum meorum deo / beate Marie . / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . in puram liberam / perpetuam elemosinam quandam partem tofti mei in villa de Botheby habentem in longitudine quinque percatas<sup>1</sup> / dimidiā . / in latitudine : quatuor percatas<sup>2</sup> / quinque

10 pedes . / jacet ex occidentali parte domus méé . <sup>3</sup>scilicet<sup>3</sup> inter domum meam / toftum Willelmi filii prepositi . / vnam acram terre arabilis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in teritorio de Botheby . cuius dimidia acra jacet in campo quod dicitur Midelfeld inter terram Gilberti Flury . / terram Willelmi

15 filii Galfridi de Aubur . / altera dimidia acra jacet in campo  
 quod dicitur Suthfeld inter terram Warneri clericu . / terram  
 que quondam fuit Hugonis le Careter<sup>1</sup> . 'Tenend' . / habend'  
 prefatis canoniceis in puram liberam / perpetuam elemosinam .  
 liberam / quietam ab omni seruitio / exactione seculari .  
 20 / demanda . Et ego Alexander / heredes mei warantizabimus .  
 adquietabimus . / defendemus predictam partem tofti cum  
 prefata terra arabili cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus  
 / aysiamentis prefatis canoniceis contra omnes homines in  
 25 perpetuum . tanquam puram liberam / perpetuam elemosinam .  
 Et in huius rei testimonium : presens scriptum fide  
 mediante : sigillo meo confirmaui . Testibus . domino Johanne  
 Bech<sup>5</sup> milite . Willelmo filio Jordani . Johanne filio Messager .  
 Willelmo fratre suo . Johanne de Lettres . Petro fratre persone .  
 / aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Alexandri de Botheby de dimidio tofto in eadem villa . /  
 vna acra terre . ad communam . (13 cent). (2) Botheby (?by Q). (3) xiiiij (13  
 cent.). (4) Kesteuon (by Q). (5) Scrutata (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. pjj/67/1/1. R1109.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> perticatas R. <sup>2</sup> parcatas R. <sup>3-3</sup> R omits. <sup>4</sup> Carter' R. <sup>5</sup> Bek' R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2120.** Notification by Eva daughter of Silvester son of Hilary,  
 in her free widowhood, that she has quitclaimed to Robert son of  
 John of Walton all her right and claim in a toft in Boothby  
 [Graffoe] which Silvester gave to her in frank marriage and  
 which Robert had of the gift of Silvester: so that she and her  
 heirs can claim nothing in that toft but in accordance with the  
 agreement made between Silvester and Robert. (Late Henry  
 III.)

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri . quod ego Eua  
 filia Selvestri filii Hillarii de Boýebi . in libera uiduetate  
 / spontanea mea voluntate . concessi / quietum clamaui  
 pro me / heredibus meis uel assignatis . Roberto filio Johannis  
 5 de Waltun / heredibus suis uel assignatis in eadem villa .  
 totum ius / clamium quod vnquam habui uel habere potui  
 uel potero in quodam tofto in villa de Boýebý . uidelicet  
 illo quod Siluester pater meus michi dedit in libero maritagio .  
 / quod idem Robertus habuit de dono / concessione Siluestri  
 10 patris mei in eadem villa . Ita quod numquam ego uel heredes  
 mei uel assignati mei uel aliquis pro nobis de predicto Roberto  
 uel heredibus suis uel assignatis suis de predicto tofto aliquid  
 postulabimus . sed secundum tenorem scripti inter predictos  
 Siluestrum / Robertum compositi . pro me / meis firma  
 15 permaneat inter eos condicio . In cuius rei testimonium

huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Gaunt . Nicolao Bek de Boby . Toma de Hindes de eadem . Reginaldo Witteheued de eadem . Johanne Letteres de eadem . Henrico Messenger de eadem . 7 multis aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Note: John de Lettres was a juror for Graffoe wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1044). He was a witness with Nicholas Bek' circa 1270 (L.R.S., xviii, p. 79).

Text: MS—Orig. vij/67/1/3.

## WELBOURN

### ADD. CHART.

**2121.** Grant by William Hewke of Welbourn to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of his toft in Welbourn, one hundred and six feet long by the measure of the shorter hundred, sixty feet wide on the east side by the road and thirty six feet wide on the west: also twelve acres of arable and an acre of meadow. (Circa 1230–45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Willelmus Hewke de Welleburne<sup>1</sup> salutem in  
domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse concessisse  
7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . pro salute anime mee  
5 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . deo 7 beate Marie .  
7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie . in liberam .  
puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam quandam partem tofti  
mei in villa de Welleburne<sup>1</sup> . habentem in longitudine centum  
7 sex pedes per minorem centenarium computandos . 7 in  
10 latitudine uersus orientem silicet iuxta uiam : sexaginta  
pedes . 7 uersus occidentem triginta pedes 7 sex . Que quidem  
pars tofti iacet inter toftum meum proprium . 7 toftum  
Walteri filii Johannis . 7 duodecim acras terre arrabilis .  
7 vnam acram prati cum pertinenciis in territorio de Welle-  
burne<sup>1</sup> . Quarum vna selio iacet iuxta terram Rogeri Heuke<sup>2</sup> 7  
abuttat super croftum Walteri clerici . 7 vna selio ad sextum  
molendinum juxta terram Thome filii persone . 7 vnum  
forarium super Chaldefurlange iuxta terram Petri Prigun<sup>3</sup> .  
7 vna selio in Broches iuxta terram predicti Petri . 7 vna  
selio in Broches iuxta terram Alani Kaineuille<sup>4</sup> . 7 abuttat  
super Westhenge<sup>5</sup> . 7 una selio iuxta terram Petri Prigun<sup>3</sup> .  
7 abuttat super Digat . 7 una selio super montem iuxta Petri  
Prigun<sup>3</sup> terram . 7 abuttat super terram Agnetis Heuke . 7 vna  
selio iuxta terram <sup>6</sup>Willelmi<sup>6</sup> de Sancto Lucio 7 abuttat super  
25 Litelgate . 7 vna acra iuxta terram Reginaldi Neucummen<sup>7</sup> .

7 abuttat super regalem uiam . 7 vna acra in Netegate  
 juxta terram Reginaldi filii Normanni . 7 vna selio iuxta  
 terram Petri Prigun<sup>3</sup> . 7 abuttat super Suthenge . 7 vna  
 selio in Netgate<sup>8</sup> iuxta terram Walteri clerici . 7 una selio  
 30 iuxta terram predicti Walteri 7 abuttat super regalem uiam .  
 7 dimidia acra juxta terram ecclesie de Welleburne<sup>1</sup> 7 abuttat  
 super terram Johannis Fiket . 7 vna selio iuxta terram Walteri  
 clerici 7 abuttat super regalem uiam . 7 vna selio iuxta terram  
 ecclesie de Welleburne<sup>1</sup> . 7 abuttat super croftum Henrici  
 35 Bretun' . 7 vna selio iuxta terram Hugonis de Huffingtun<sup>9</sup> .  
 7 abuttat super tofta<sup>10</sup> 7 vna selio iuxta terram Rogeri  
 Pirun . 7 abuttat super Dignite<sup>11</sup> . 7 vna selio iuxta terram  
 Willelmi de Sancto Lucio 7 abuttat super Westengate .  
 7 dimidia selio iuxta terram Rogeri Heuke 7 abuttat super  
 40 Digkate<sup>12</sup> 7 vna selio iuxta terram Willelmi de Sancto Lucio  
 7 abuttat super Brademersike . Et una aera prati in Hest  
 enge<sup>13</sup> juxta pratum Willelmi de Sancto Lucio . Tenend' 7  
 habend' prefatis canoniciis in liberam . puram . 7 <sup>14</sup>elemosinam  
 perpetuam<sup>14</sup> solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio .  
 45 exaccione 7 demanda imperpetuum . Et ego predictus Willel-  
 mus Heuke . 7 heredes mei totam predictam <sup>6</sup>partem<sup>6</sup> tofti  
 cum tota predicta terra arrabili . 7 cum toto predicto prato  
 cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aysamentiis prefatis  
 canoniciis contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus  
 50 acquietabimus de omnibus demandis . 7 defendemus tanquam  
 liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei  
 testimonium presens scriptum fide pro me 7 heredibus meis  
 interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Roberto  
 de Bollesouer . Henrico sacrista . Helya<sup>15</sup> succentore . Waltero  
 55 de Kibwrd<sup>16</sup> . Nicholao de Spalding . Alano janitore de  
 Welleburne<sup>1</sup> . Petro Prigun<sup>3</sup> . Rogero Heuke<sup>17</sup> . Johanne de  
 Mubrai<sup>18</sup> . Waltero filio Johannis . Johanne Fiket . Johanne  
 Bule . et aliis .

Endorsed : (1) . Welburn' . (by Q). (2) Ketsteuen . Willelmus Heuk de Welleburn' .  
 quam partem tofti (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata (13-14 cent.) (4) Registrata (15  
 cent.)

Tag for seal. Size 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/31. R1154.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Welburn' R. <sup>2</sup> Hewke R. <sup>3</sup> Pergun R. <sup>4</sup> Kamuill' R. <sup>5</sup> West-  
 heng R. <sup>6-6</sup> R omits. <sup>7</sup> Neucumen R. <sup>8</sup> Netegate R. <sup>9</sup> Vffington' R. <sup>10</sup> tofto  
 (sic) R. <sup>11</sup> Digate R. <sup>12</sup> Dygate R. <sup>13</sup> Hesteng' R. <sup>14-14</sup> sic: R reverses.  
<sup>15</sup> Helia R. <sup>16</sup> Kibwurth' R. <sup>17</sup> Heuk R. <sup>18</sup> Mubray R.

Note: The dates are those during which Henry and Elias are found as sacrist and succentor. John Fiket was party to a fine with Roger son of Hacon of four and a half bovates in Welbourn in 1234 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 287).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2122.** Grant by Roger Mohaud of Welbourn and Agnes his wife to Thomas son of Godfrey and Margaret his wife and

their heirs, or any to whom they may assign them in sickness or in health, of four selions of arable land in Welbourn, for a yearly render of a halfpenny at Christmas. Margaret may assign the land as she wishes after the death of Godfrey. (Circa 1240-1250.)

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Rogerus Mohaud de Welleburn' et Agnes vxor mea dedimus concessimus / hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus Thome filii Galfridi . Margaret vxori sue / heredibus suis uel cui dare . legare .  
 5 uel assignare voluerint in firmitate uel in sanitate quatuor seliones terre arrabilis cum pertinenciis in territorio de Welleburn' quorum vnum selio iacet super Digatefurlanges inter terram Johannis Sayneliz . et terram quondam Alani de Cast' . et abuttat super Digate uersus australe . et super terram Johannis filii Walteri uersus borealem . Alter selio iacet in campo boreali super Tune furlanges inter terram Johannis filii Reginaldi . et inter terram Alani Ducke . et abuttat super terram quondam Michaelis Neucumen : uersus occidentem . et super villam de Welleburn' uersus orientem .  
 10 15 Tercius selio iacet . in campo boreali inter terram persone et inter terram Willelmi de Vntingfelde . et abuttat super terram Trueri uersus orientem . et super terram Hugonis Godefray uersus occidentem . Quartus selio iacet in campo australi inter terram Ade carpentarii . et terram Godefredi Luvayne .  
 20 25 et abuttat super Vulmercroft uersus occidentem . / super terram predicti Rogeri uersus orientem . Tenend' / habend' de nobis / heredibus nostris sibi / heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . libere . quiete . plenarie / pacifice in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis / heredibus nostris vnum obulum ad Natale pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine / demanda Et sciendum est quod predicta Margareta dictam terram post discessionem dicti Thome mariti sui poterit dare uel assignare sine alicuius impedimento . Nos uero predicti Rogerus / Agnes warentizabimus adquietabimus / defendemus dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vbique predictis Thome / Margarete / heredibus suis uel suis assignatis pro predicto seruicio contra omnes gentes in perpetuum . In cuius rei robur / testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Testibus . Johanne Mubray . Johanne Sayneliz .  
 30 35 Ricardo Priiun . Godefrido Prest . Alano Duck . Ada carpentario . Johanne Nunde . et aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Slit for second seal tag torn away.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/28.

Note: Alan Duck was a juror for Boby wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1044). John Mubray witnesses the previous charter.

Var. R. <sup>1</sup> sic: presumably for in infirmitate.

## HYKEHAM

## ADD. CHART.

**2123.** Notification that Alexander son of Osbert of Stoke and Nigel his heir have confirmed to the church of Lincoln, the gift of the church of [North] Hykeham and forty acres of land made by William son of Geoffrey of Hykeham, Beatrice his mother and his brothers. (Before 19 Nov. 1160.)

Vniuersis filiis sancte ecclesie cleris<sup>1</sup> ⁊ laycis presentibus  
 ⁊ futuris : notum sit quod ego Alexander filius Osberti de  
 Stokes ⁊ Nigellus heres meus concessimus ⁊ sigillo proprio  
 confirmauiimus donationem quam Willelmus filius Galfridi  
 5 de Hicham ⁊ Beatrix mater sua ⁊ fratres sui dederunt ecclesie  
 beate Marie Linc'. Scilicet . ecclesiam de Hycham cum  
 omnibus suis pertinentiis ⁊ . xl . acras terre liberas ⁊ quietas  
 ab omnibus seruitiis secularibus in perpetuam elemosinam .  
 Huius rei testes sunt Vnfridus subdecanus Willelmus archi-  
 10 diaconus Rogerus canonicus Wyger Vger Alanus sacerdos de  
 Stoches Galfridus sacerdos de Torpe Nigellus clericus de  
 Stokes Robertus clericus de Stokes . Ricardus Baswyn  
 Osbertus Baswyn Hugo Ruffus Hugo clericus de Billesfeld .

Text : MS—R1155.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : For the family of Alexander son of Osbert, who was the grandson of the Domesday tenant Colegrim, see E.Y.C., vol. v, pp. 255–8. He held of the Honour of Richmond in Fulbeck, Leadenham and Stoke and of Robert of Stafford in Skinnand. He succeeded Osbert some time after 1130 and had himself been succeeded by Nigel his son before 1166. He made a grant with Nigel his heir to Sempringham Priory (*The Genealogist*, xv, p. 222) with several of the same witnesses as occur here : the Sempringham charter cannot be earlier than 1147 as it refers to Vaudey Abbey which was not founded until that year, nor later than 1160 when Humfrey ceased to be sub-dean. The present charter is also limited by the attestation of Humfrey. William the archdeacon is probably William son of Osbert, the archdeacon of the West Riding of Lindsey (see Appendix I). The Baswin family made several grants in Bassingthorpe to Stixwold Priory (B.M. Add. MS 46701, pp. 140–52). One grant by Osbert is dated 1172 (p. 142). In another he confirms a grant of his uncle Richard (*ibid.*, loc. cit.). Robert the clerk of Stoke occurs in several of the Stixwold charters either as witness or one in whose hand faith was pledged (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 281–4 and 288).

## ADD. CHART.

**2124.** Notification by the chapter of Lincoln that Ilbert their canon has bought in their presence, from William the priest of Hykeham, an annual rent of two shillings to be paid to Ilbert and his heirs by William and his heirs. That is to say that the rent is to be paid by the same Ailric who pays annually to the dean and chapter a render of three shillings for the two bovates of land

with which their church of Hykeham is endowed. If he fails to pay Ilbert may enter upon the fee as the chapter do if the three shillings due to them are not paid at the proper term. (Circa 1150-70.)

- Capitulum ecclesie sancte Marie Line' . Universis sancte matris ecclesie filii salutem . Quoniam nostrum est ueritatis testimonium perhibere . / presertim eorum que in nostra facta sunt presentia . tam presentibus quam futuris certum  
 5 facimus . Ilbertum canonicum nostrum á Willelmo presbitero de Hicham in presentia nostra emisse . iij . solidos annuatim sibi / heredibus suis . á Willelmo / heredibus suis hereditario iure reddendos . Et sciendum quod idem ille Aelric qui nobis annuatim reddit . iij . solidos pro duabus bouatis terre in  
 10 quibus scilicet ecclesia nostra de Hicham fundata est . / heredes sui prenominato Ilberto / heredibus suis . iij . pretaxatos solidos de eisdem bouatas quibus / nobis debent annuatim reddere . Quod nisi fecerint . prefatus Ilbertus se ad feudum recognoscet . sicut / nos faceremus si . iij . solidos qui pro  
 15 eisdem bouatis nobis debentur : ad terminum non haberemus .

Facsimile facing p. 41.

No ancient endorsement.

The seal was apparently on a strip which has been torn off. Size 7 x 2½ inches.  
Text : MS—Orig. dij/72/2/11.

Note : William the priest of Hykeham witnesses a gift of Alexander son of Osbert and Nigel his heir to Sempringham 1147-60 (*The Genealogist*, xv, n. 222). Ilbert the canon occurs frequently 1150-60 and was alive 1179 (B.M. Add. MS 6118, f. 330<sup>b</sup>).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2125.** Grant by Robert the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to Albinus son of Simon Hod of Hykeham for the term of his life, and to Geoffrey son of Isabel daughter of Haimo and the heirs of his body, of a toft with buildings next to the grange of the brothers of the hospital of St. Katherine, Lincoln ; and two bovates of land in Hykeham which Isabel had previously held of them. For this they shall pay a rent of ten shillings. 31st August 1260.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Robertus decanus / capitulum Line' salutem in domino . Noueritis nos dimisisse / concessisse Albino filio Simonis Hod de Hicham quamdiu vixerit / Galfrido  
 5 filio Isabelle filie Hamonis de eadem / heredibus suis quos de corpore suo suscitauerit vnum toftum cum edificiis in eodem constructis quod est iuxta grangiam fratrum hospitalis sancte Kateryne Line' a parte occidentali in Hicham / duas bouatas terre arabilis in teritorio de Hicham cum pertinentiis  
 10 suis que predicta Isabella aliquando tenuit de nobis in predicta

villa . Habendum / tenendum supradicto modo saluo iure  
 cuiuslibet libere pacifice de nobis / successoribus nostris  
 in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim decem solidos nobis  
 apud Linc' videlicet medietatem ad Pascha / aliam medietatem  
 15 ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni serutio consuetudine  
 / demanda . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in  
 modum cirograffi confecto sigilla partium mutuo sunt appensa .  
 Datum . ij . kalendas Septembris . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> .  
 sexagesimo . Valete .

Text: MS—R1157.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2126.** Release and quitclaim by Albinus son of Simon Hod of Hykeham to William the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, of all the right and claim which he had in a toft and a bovate in Hykeham which he held of the dean and chapter. 14th April 1272.

Nouerint vniuersi hanc litteram inspecturi quod ego Albinus filius Simonis Hod de Hicham concessi / dimisi / in perpetuum de me / heredibus meis quietum clamaui dominis Willelmo decano / capitulo Lincoln' totum jus / clamium quod habui 5 vel habere potui in vno tofto / duabus bouatis terre in Hicham que de eisdem tenui . Ita quod ego Albinus nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid juris vel clamij in predictis tofto / duabus bouatis terre cum pertinentiis vnquam vendicare vel exigere poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum 10 meum apposui . Datum in capitulo Linc' . xvij<sup>o</sup> . kalendas Maij . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . septuagesimo secundo .

Text: MS—R1156.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2127.** Grant by William the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, to William Pilate of Ashby and Emma his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, of a toft and buildings near the grange of the hospital of St. Katherine, Lincoln, which Albinus son of Simon Hod held of them: for this they shall pay a yearly rent of ten shillings. 14th April, 1272.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Willelmus decanus / capitulum Linc' ecclesie  
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos dimisisse  
 5 / concessisse Willelmo Pilet de Askebý / Emme vxori sue  
 / heredibus suis quos de eadem Emma suscitauerit vnum  
 toftum cum edificiis in eodem constructis quod est iuxta  
 grangiam fratrum Hospitalis sancte Kateryne Linc' a parte  
 occidentali in Hicham / duas bouatas terre arabilis in territorio

- eiudem cum pertinenciis suis que Albinus filius Simonis  
 10 Hod tenuit de nobis in predicta villa . Habendum / tenendum  
     supradicto modo saluo iure cuiuslibet libere pacifice de nobis  
     / successoribus nostris imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim  
     nobis / successoribus nostris decem solidos apud Linc' videlicet medietatem ad Pascham / aliam medietatem ad  
 15 festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio consuetudine / demanda . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirograffi confecto sigilla nostra mutuo sunt appensa . Datum in capitulo Linc' . xvij<sup>o</sup> . Kalendas . Maij . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . septuagesimo secundo .

Text: MS—R1158.

## ANWICK

### ADD. CHART.

- 2128.** Grant by William of Anwick, son of Robert de Brauncewell, to the chapter of Lincoln, of part of his toft in Anwick, one hundred and sixteen feet in length and fifty feet broad, together with two acres of arable land in the fields of Anwick. (Circa 1240–1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Willelmus de Amwic<sup>1</sup> filius Roberti de Brancewelle<sup>2</sup> salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra me dedisse . / concessisse . / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo .  
 5 / beate Marie Linc' . / eiudem loci capitulo pro salute anime méé . / antecessorum meorum in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . quandam partem tofti mei in villa de Amwyc<sup>1</sup> ex parte occidentali tofti mei . scilicet in longitudine quinquies viginti . / sexdecim pedum . / in latitudine : quinquaginta  
 10 pedum . Et duas acras terre arabilis in campis de Amwyc<sup>3</sup> . quarum tres perticate<sup>4</sup> jacent inter terram Willelmi le Fraunceys / terram Matildis de Hoiuile . / abbuntant<sup>5</sup> super forarium Willelmi filii Alexandri . / vna percata<sup>6</sup> ex parte occidentali inter terram dicti Willelmi le Fraunceis  
 15 / terram dicte Matildis de Hoyuile . / abbuttat super forarium ecclesie beati Andréé de Amwyc<sup>1</sup> . / dimidiam acram uersus Thyrsedale . inter terram dicte ecclesie / terram predicti Willelmi le Fraunceys . / abbuttat super forarium Ricardi filii capellani . / vnam percata abbuttantem super<sup>7</sup> Thyrsepit  
 20 inter terram dicte ecclesie / terram Willelmi le Fraunceys . / vnam percata abbuttantem super Thyrsedale . inter terram Roberti de Laxton<sup>8</sup> . / terram Willelmi le Fraunceys . / abbuttat super forarium Roberti filii capellani . Habend'

- 7 tenend' libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . ab omni seculari seruicio  
 25 7 exaccione . Ego uero predictus Willelmus de Amwyc<sup>1</sup>  
 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto capitulo Linc' totam  
 predictam terram cum pertinenciis . libertatibus . 7 aisamentiis .  
 infra villam 7 extra . ut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
 contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Testibus . domino  
 30 Roberto de Bollesouers<sup>10</sup> . canonico Linc' . Ricardo de  
 Strettun<sup>11</sup> clerico . Gerardo de Amwyc<sup>1</sup> capellano . Waltero  
 de Amwyc<sup>1</sup> . Michaele de Amwyc<sup>1</sup> . Willelmo filio Alexandri .  
 Roberto filio capellani . Ricardo filio capellani . Rogero filio  
 Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) viij (13 cent.). (2) Kestueu . (by Q). (3) Amwic . (by Q).

(4) Scrutata . (by Q). (5) Scrutata.

Slit for seal tag. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/66/1/11. R1163.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Amewyk R. <sup>2</sup> Brauncewell' R. <sup>3</sup> Amewik' R. <sup>4</sup> particale R.  
<sup>5</sup> sic: abutant R. <sup>6</sup> parcat R. <sup>7</sup> R has apud for super. <sup>8</sup> parcatam R.  
<sup>9</sup> Laxton' R. <sup>10</sup> Bollesouere R. <sup>11</sup> Stretton' R.

Note: Robert of Bolsover was already a canon in 1232 and was attorney for the dean and chapter in levying a final concord in May 1250 (L.R.S., xvii, p. 81). Walter of Anwick, Michael of Anwick and Richard son of the chaplain were all jurors for Flaxwell wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1023). William of Anwick in Ruskington was also a juror (*ibid.*, pp. 1023-4) who is possibly to be identified with this grantor. One of that name who is certainly this grantor was holding half a knight's fee in Brauncewell of John of Bayeux (*ibid.*, p. 1024). Walter of Anwick had a whole fee in Anwick of John of Everingham (*ibid.*, loc. cit.).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2129.** Grant by Henry the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Ivetta of Anwick, of the toft and land which they had of the gift of William of Anwick, with the proviso that the land should not be alienated to religious houses or Jews. For this she shall pay a yearly render of twelve pence. (1245-1252.)

#### Indented

#### Y R O G B A P H A

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit . Henricus decanus / capitulum Linc' salutem in  
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse . 7 hac  
 presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Iuete<sup>1</sup> de Amwych<sup>2</sup> .  
 5 toftum nostrum in villa de Amwych<sup>2</sup> continens in longitudine .  
 quinquies viginti 7 sexdecim pedes . 7 in latitudine : quin-  
 quaginta pedes . Et duas acras terre arabilis in campis de  
 Amwych<sup>2</sup> . que habuimus de dono Willelmi de Amwych<sup>2</sup>  
 filii Roberti de Brancewelle<sup>3</sup> . sicut in carta ipsius quam inde  
 10 habemus : plenius continetur . Habend' 7 tenend' . dicte  
 Iuete<sup>1</sup> de Amwych<sup>2</sup> 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis quibus-  
 cumque preterquam viris religiosis 7 Iudeis libere integre  
 7 pacifice de nobis in perpetuum . reddendo inde singulis

annis nobis 7 <sup>4</sup>commune<sup>4</sup> ecclesie nostre . duodecim denarios  
 15 ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis  
 sex denarios . 7 ad Pascha . sex denarios . pro omni seruicio .  
 exaccione 7 demanda seculari . Et in huius rei robur 7 testi-  
 monium presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine . duximus  
 roborandum . Testibus . dominis . R . precentore . N . can-  
 20 cellario . R . thesaurario Linc' ecclesie . magistris . Roberto de  
 Gra[ue]leya . Roberto de Pereton<sup>5</sup> . 7 Ricardo . Cornub' .  
 dominis . Galfrido Scoto . Roberto de Bollesouers<sup>6</sup> . <sup>4</sup><sup>7</sup> Thoma de Askeby canonici Linc' . Rollamo<sup>7</sup> sacrista .  
 Ricardo succentore . Rogero de Thuruill<sup>8</sup> . Johanne filio  
 25 Fulconis . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Amwich . toft<sup>1</sup> (contemp). (2) Kesteuken (by Q). (3) ix (13 cent.).  
 (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. bij/66/1/8. R1165.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Ivette R. <sup>2</sup> Amewyk R. <sup>3</sup> Brauncewell R. <sup>4-4</sup> R omits. <sup>5</sup> Perton' R.

<sup>6</sup> Bollesouere R. <sup>7</sup> sic: Rollano R. <sup>8</sup> Thureuill' R.

Note: Henry de Lexington became dean in 1245 and Robert de Graveley died 1251-2.

## NORTH AND SOUTH RAUCEBY

### ADD. CHART.

**2130.** Grant by William [of Benniworth]. subdean of Lincoln, Roger Blund canon of Lincoln, William the priest, rector of St. Rumbold's, and Richard de Retford of Holy Trinity in Wigford, executors of the testament of William Blund, late precentor of Lincoln, for the soul of the said William, to John de Hauuill formerly a servant of his household, of a toft in North Rauceby and ten acres of land in the fields of North and South Rauseby which William had bought from Geoffrey son of Walter and Roger Haket. John may not alienate the land to religious houses or Jews and he shall give annually to the high altar of the church of Lincoln for the soul of William, a candle of a pound's weight on the vigil of the Assumption to burn there on the vigil and on the day following in honour of the Virgin. (1245-50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit . Willelmus Linc' ecclesie subdecanus Rogerus  
 Blundus eiusdem ecclesie canonicus Willelmus presbiter  
 rector ecclesie sancti Rumwaldi 7 Ricardus de Retford  
 5 ecclesie sancte Trinitatis in Wyeford Linc' executores testa-  
 menti bone memorie magistri Willelmi Blundi quondam  
 precentoris Linc' cuius anime propiciet deus salutem in

domino . Noueritis nos in capitulo Linc' / de assensu eiusdem concessisse ac dedisse pro anima eiusdem Willelmi Johanni  
 10 de Hauill' quondam familiari seruienti eius vnum toftum in villa de North Rouceby quod Adam Welle aliquando tenuit / quod idem Willelmus comparauit a Galfrido filio Walteri de eadem villa cum decem acris terre arabilis iacentibus in campis utriusque ville de Rouceby quas prenominatus  
 15 Willelmus a Rogero Haket de eadem villa / a predicto Galfrido comparauit . Habend' / tenend' sibi / heredibus suis vel assignatis suis quibus vel cui vel quando ea assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis / Judeis libere quiete plenarie / integre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis / libertatibus infra villam  
 20 / extra sicut melius / plenius / liberius sepedictis Willelmus ea tenuit / eciam cum omnibus aisiamentis in viis semitis campis pasturis que ad tantam terram pertinent vel pertinere poterunt . Reddendo inde annuatim pro omni seruicio seculari secta curie / demanda maiori altari ecclesie Linc' pro anima  
 25 sepedicti Willelmi vnum cereum ponderis vnius libre in vigilia assumptionis beate Marie virginis ad ardendum in vigilia nocte / die sequenti continue in honore beate virginis Marie In cuius rei robur / testimonium presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus . Testibus domino Couentreensi /  
 30 Lychfieldensi episcopo Rogero . dominis . N . cancellario / R . thesaurario Linc' ecclesie / magistris Waltero de Welle / Ricardo Cornubiensi eiusdem ecclesie canonicis / magistris Ada / Nicholao clericis supradicti episcopi / aliis .

Text: MS R1164.

Note: This cannot be earlier than 1245 when Roger de Weseham was consecrated bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. William de Benniworth was still sub-dean on 12th February 1248 (see no. 364 in vol. ii, above) but had been succeeded by Hugh de Hoketon circa 1249–50 (see no. 1417 in vol. iv above). William Blund had probably died before 22nd September 1244 when his successor as precentor, Robert of Cadney, is found in office (see no. 1261 in vol. iv above).

## SILKBY AND WILLOUGHBY

### ADD. CHART.

**2131.** Grant by Robert son of Ralf of Willoughby, knight, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Silkby with its increment towards the south except for two and a half feet in width of the toft, together with a bovate of land in Silkby and Willoughby. (Circa 1240–50.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Robertus filius Radulfi de Wilegby<sup>1</sup> miles salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . concessisse / hac

presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee /  
 5 antecessorum / successorum meorum deo / beate Marie  
 / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in villa  
 de Silkeby . scilicet toftum quod fuit quondam Adam Prouays  
 cum incremento ad finem austrelam usque ad terram Willelmi  
 10 filii Alexandri preter duos pedes / dimidiam in latitudine  
 dicti tofti et vnam bouatam terre arabilis in territorio de  
 Wileghby<sup>1</sup> / de Silkeby quam Simon Vannator quondam  
 tenuit in eisdem cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam  
 / extra in puram . liberam . / perpetuam elemosinam Habend'  
 / tenend' prefatis canoniciis libere / quiete ab omni "seculari"  
 15 seruicio . exaccione / demanda . Et ego Robertus de Wileghby<sup>1</sup>  
 / heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus . / defendemus  
 predictum toftum / predictam bouatam terre cum omnibus  
 pertinenciis suis prefatis canoniciis in perpetuum tanquam  
 puram . liberam . / perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius  
 20 rei testimonium presens scriptum fide media pro me /  
 heredibus meis interposita sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis  
 testibus . Galfrido de Birtorp<sup>3</sup> . Hugone de Sancto Vedasto .  
 Thoma filio Yuonis . Gilberto filio Thome . Radulfo Ruge-  
 leun<sup>4</sup> . Roberto de Silkeby clerico . Rogero filio Alexandri .  
 25 Hugone de Kirkeby clerico . Galfrido Dunitune<sup>5</sup> . Willelmo  
 Milon .

Endorsed : (1) . x (13 cent.). (2) Silkeby toft' . (13 cent.). (3) Scrutata . (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/66/1/12. R1166.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Willugby R. <sup>2-2</sup> R omits. <sup>3</sup> Byrthorp' R. <sup>4</sup> Rugeleoun R. <sup>5</sup> Dun-  
hitune R.

Note : In 1242 Robert of Willoughby held a knight's fee in Ingoldsby of Gilbert de Gant and half a knight's fee in Willoughby of Simon of Kyme who held of Gilbert de Gant (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1031). Hugh of St. Vedast was a juror for Aswardburn wapentake (*ibid.*, p. 1030). Geoffrey of Birthorpe was a juror for Aveland (*ibid.*, p. 1026). Thomas son of Ivo had levied a fine in 1231 with the prior of Sempringham by which he acknowledged land both in Silkby and Willoughby to be the right of the prior (*Final Concords*, i, p. 234).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2132.** Grant by Henry the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger Caldhone, his heirs and assigns, of the toft and land in Silkby and Willoughby, which they had of the gift of Robert son of Ralf of Willoughby. For this he shall pay an annual render of twelve pence. (1248-54.)

*Indented*

C Y R - G R A P H V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel  
 audituris . H . Decanus . / capitulum Linc' ecclesie . salutem  
 eternam in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse . / hac presenti

carta nostra confirmasse . Rogero Caldhone . / heredibus vel  
 5 assignatis suis quibuscumque per consensum nostrum assignan-  
 dis vnum toftum in villa de Sylkebi<sup>1</sup> . scilicet toftum quod  
 fuit quondam Ade Prouays . cum incremento ad finem austra-  
 lem . vsque ad terram Willelmi filii Alexandri . preter duos  
 10 pedes / dimidiam . in latitudine dicti tofti . / vnam bouatam  
 terre arabilis in territorio de Wylchgebi<sup>2</sup> . / de Sylkebi<sup>1</sup>  
 quam Simon Vannator quondam tenuit . in eisdem cum  
 omnibus pertinenciis suis infra villam / extra . Quod quidem  
 toftum cum prescripta bouata terre arabilis cum <sup>3</sup>omnibus<sup>3</sup>  
 15 eorum pertinenciis habemus de dono Roberti filii Radulphi  
 de Wylchgebi<sup>4</sup> militis . Habendum . / tenendum de nobis .  
 sibi . / heredibus uel assignatis suis quibuscumque per  
 consensum nostrum assignandis ut predictum est . libere .  
 quiete . integre . / pacifice . in perpetuum . Reddendo inde  
 20 nobis annuatim duodecim denarios . medietatem scilicet ad  
 festum Sancti Michaelis . / aliam medietatem ad Pascha .  
 pro omni seruicio . exaccione seculari . / demanda . Et in  
 huius rei testimonium presens scriptum in modum cyrographi  
 confectum . eidem Rogero sigillo nostro tradidimus roboratum .  
 Retenta nobis altera parte verbo ad verbum ipsius Rogeri  
 25 consignata sigillo . Hiis testibus . dominis R . precentore .  
 R . thesaurario . H . subdecano . magistris . Serlone . Ricardo  
 Amys . Roberto de Pereton<sup>5</sup> . dominis R . de Ball<sup>6</sup> . Thoma  
 de Askeby . Ricardo de Wysebech' canonicis Linc' . Rogero  
 de Thuruill<sup>7</sup> clero . / aliis .

Endorsed: (1) xj . (13 cent.). (2) Silkebi toft<sup>1</sup> (13 cent.). (3) cum Wilhby .  
 (by Q). (4) Kesteuuen . (by Q). (5) Scrutata . (14 cent.).

Seal on tag—pointed oval  $1\frac{1}{2}$  x 1 inch, a flower or a branch with leaves, cream wax.  
 Size  $7\frac{1}{4}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS.—Orig. dij/66/1/10. R1167.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Silkeby R. <sup>2</sup> Willugby R. <sup>3-3</sup> R omits. <sup>4</sup> Willughby R. <sup>5</sup> Perton' R.

<sup>6</sup> Boll' R. <sup>7</sup> Thureuill R.

Note: This cannot be earlier than 12th February 1248 when William of Benniworth was still sub-dean (see no. 364 in vol. iv above). Henry de Lexington became bishop in 1254.

## WHISBY

### ADD. CHART.

**2133.** Grant by Henry de Lexington, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to the lay brothers of the hospital of St. Sepulchre, Lincoln, of the order of Sempringham, of a toft and two bovates, thirteen acres of arable land and pasture for two hundred sheep with free entry and exit by day and night in Whisby, all of which they had of the gift of Ralf de Waspray. For this they shall give a yearly render of two shillings. (1245-1254.)

*Indented*

## C I R O G R A P H V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris  
 Henricus de Laxtona decanus ecclesie Lincoln'. / capitulum  
 eiusdem ecclesie : salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas  
 uestra nos concessisse / hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse  
 5 deo / laicis fratribus hospitalis sancti Sepulcri Lincolnie :  
 ordinis de Sempigham<sup>1</sup> . vnum toftum in villa de Wyscaby<sup>2</sup> .  
 / duas bouatas terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem uille .  
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam / extra . videlicet .  
 in pratis . / pascuis . in moris . / in omnibus locis . / aysia-  
 10 mentis ad predictas duas bouatas terre pertinentibus . Item  
 tresdecim acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem uille .  
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam / extra . de quibus  
 vndeclim acre iacent inter terram predictorum fratrum :  
 ex parte orientali . / terram Ricardi filii Roberti de Wyscaby<sup>2</sup> .  
 15 ex parte occidentali . abbuttantes super boscum Johannis  
 Picot : uersus aquilonem . / due acre iacent inter terram  
 Rogeri filii Johannis ex parte orientali . / terram Willelmi  
 filii Sigrithe ex parte occidentali . Et liberam pasturam in  
 20 pastura de Wyseby<sup>2</sup> : ubique : ad centum bidentes . cum  
 libero introitu . / exitu . die . ac nocte . que omnia habuimus  
 de dono Radulfi de Waspray . Tenend' / habend' de nobis  
 dictis fratribus in liberam / perpetuam elemosinam . Reddendo  
 inde nobis annuatim : duos solidos . videlicet duodecim  
 25 denarios ad Pascha . / duodecim denarios ad festum sancti  
 Michaelis . pro omni seruicio . / exactione . / demanda  
 seculari . Et in huius rei robur / testimonium : huic scripto  
 in modum cirography<sup>3</sup> confecto : sigillum capituli nostri :  
 apposuimus . Retenta penes nos altera parte de uerbo ad  
 30 uerbum communi sigillo dictorum fratrum : consignata .  
 Hiis testibus . Roberto de Kadeneya tunc precentore .  
 magistro Roberto de Pertona . Roberto de Bolleshouer<sup>4</sup> .  
 Ricardo de Wysebech' . canonicis ecclesie Lincoln' .  
 Willelmo filio Jordani de Linc' . Nicholao de Thorph<sup>5</sup> .  
 Henrico Pollard' de Naueneb'<sup>6</sup> . Ricardo filio Roberti de  
 Wyscaby<sup>2</sup> .

Endorsed: (1) ista scribatur statim post Walton' / Herierby (query by Q).  
 (2) videantur que diuise . (13-14 cent.). (3) ij . s' (by Q). (4) Item ij fratres . xij  
 . d . pro . j . toft in clauso suo de Wellingouer . (by Q). (5) Carta de terra de  
 Wyscaby cum tenore carte Johannis filii Osberti quam habuit fratres de hospitali  
 Linc' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/2/55. R1191. *The endorsed instruction has been carried out and the charter follows those for Walton and Harrowby.*

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Sempringham R. <sup>2</sup> Wisceby R. <sup>3</sup> cirograffi R. <sup>4</sup> Bollesouer R.  
<sup>5</sup> Thorp' R. <sup>6</sup> Nauenb' R.

Note: Henry de Lexington was dean 1245-56.

**LEADENHAM****ADD. CHART.**

**2134.** Grant by Maud daughter of Ralf son of Richard of Leadenham to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and two bovates in Leadenham. (Circa 1215–20.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Matildis de Wykes filia Radulfi filii Ricardi de Ledenham in libera uiduitate mea dedi / concessi / presenti carta mea confirmaui deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum  
 5 toftum in uilla de Ledenham / duas bouatas terre in territorio eiusdem ville que Ricardus del Dic aliquando tenuit . Habenda / tenenda cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus / aisiamentis infra uillam / extra . in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam quietam ab omni seruicio seculari / exaccione .  
 10 / ego Matildis / heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canoniciis prenominatum toftum . / prefatas duas bouatas cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus / aisiamentis . infra villam / extra . defendemus / adquietabimus de<sup>1</sup> omnibus exaccionibus forinsecis / aliis . contra omnes homines in perpetuum .  
 15 In huius autem rei robur / testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' Henrico Torpell' / Rogero de Neuport capellanis . Willelmo de Tuxford . Hugone de Fulebec<sup>2</sup> . Thoma de Hardres . Ricardo de Neuport . Wynemero<sup>3</sup> . Philippo de Tumba . Johanne  
 20 Falcunario<sup>4</sup> . Rogero de Neuport . Wydone de Keles / aliis .

Endorsed : (1) Ledenham toftum . n . bouate (late 13 cent.). (2) xxxij (13 cent.).  
 (3) scrutata (13–14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 2¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. vij/73/2/28. R1195.

Var. R : <sup>1</sup>R has ab for de. <sup>2</sup>Fulbek R. <sup>3</sup>Winemero R. <sup>4</sup>Falconario R.

**CAYTHORPE****ADD. CHART.**

**2135.** Grant by William son of Thomas son of German of Caythorpe, with the consent of Alice his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land with the meadow pertaining to it and a part of his toft on the east, sixty feet long and twenty two feet wide, and part of his court on the east namely the part lying between the wall of Thomas son of Mariota and the cowshed of Beatrice, William's mother, containing forty feet at the north end and forty eight feet at the south. (Circa 1230–45.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus filius Thome filii Germani de Kattorp<sup>1</sup> salutem . Noueritis me ex consensu Alicia vxoris mee . dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum  
 5 Linc' ecclesie vnam bouatam terre cum prato ei pertinente in territorio de Kattorp<sup>1</sup> illam scilicet boua[tam que i]acet ubique in prefato territorio inter terram Reginaldi Kuske<sup>2</sup> ⁊ terram Roberti le mercer . ⁊ [vnam partem tofti] mei uersus orientem que continet sexaginta pedes in longitudine . ⁊  
 10 viginti duos pedes in [latitudine ⁊ vnam] partem curie mee uersus orientem . illam scilicet partem que iacet inter murum Thome filii M[ariote ⁊ bouveriam] Beatricie matris mee ⁊ continet in capite aquilonali quadraginta pedes ⁊ in capite australi contin[et quadraginta] octo [pedes Tenend' ⁊ habend']  
 15 prefatis canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis . suis libertatibus ⁊ hesiamentis<sup>3</sup> tam in pratis quam [in pascuis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ in omnibus] aliis hesiamentis<sup>3</sup> infra uillam ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam [liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni] seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei defendemus  
 20 ⁊ adquietabimus [totum prefatum tenementum cum] suis pertinenciis libertatibus ⁊ hesiamentis<sup>3</sup> ⁊ insuper warantizabimus prefatis [canonicis contra omnes homines in perpe] tuum . Et ad hoc fideliter tenendum ego ⁊ Alicia vxor mea tacto maiori altari Linc' ecclesie [iuriauimus] . Et insuper  
 25 huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Elya<sup>4</sup> succentore . Henrico sacrista . [Willelmo] capellano . Ricardo de Sterton<sup>5</sup> clericu . domino Willelmo de Dodington' . Willelmo de Uesci<sup>6</sup> . Hugone Russel . Ale[xandro filio Beatri] <sup>7</sup>cie . Johanne filio Cecilia . de Normanton' . Johanne Roman' .  
 30 Reginaldo de Geueleston' . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : (1) xxiiij (13 cent.). (2) Carta terre de Katthorp' quam Will' fil' Martini de Normanton tenet pro xij denariis per annum (13 cent.). (3) Kesteueu . (13 cent.). (4) Kathorp (by Q).

Slit for seal tag. Size  $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/68/3/73. R1198.

Var. R. : *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R: the charter is much damaged.* <sup>1</sup>Cathorp' R. <sup>2</sup>Kusk' R. <sup>3</sup>aisiamentis R. <sup>4</sup>Elia R. <sup>5</sup>Stretton' R. <sup>6</sup>Vesci R. <sup>7</sup>sic.

Note : The dates given are those of Elias and Henry as successor and sacrist together (see pp. 280-1 in vol. iv above). William de Vesci had a knight's fee in Caythorpe in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1040). William of [Dry] Dodington held half a fee of Robert of Everingham (*ibid.*, p. 1041).

## SKILLINGTON

### ADD. CHART.

**2136.** Grant by John called the Cook of Skillington, to Richard [Gravesend] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, of a plot with a

house in Skillington, lying on the south next to the house of the rector of Skillington and extending in breadth to the entrance of the court of Robert de Scurs and in length from the church yard to the causeway leading to the spring: for this the dean and chapter shall give him a peppercorn yearly. (1254-8.)

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego Johannes dictus cocus de Skillington dedi concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmavi dominis Ricardo decano & capitulo Linc' vnam aream in villa de Skillington cum domo superedificata que iacet proximus ex parte australi domus rectorie ecclesie de Skillington & extendit se in latitudine vsque ad introitum curie domini Roberti de Scurs in longitudine vero extendit se a cimiterio vsque ad calceam que ducit ad fontem. Habendam & tenendam de me & heredibus meis eisdem. decano / capitulo & eorum successoribus libere quiete & pacifice in perpetuum. Reddendo inde annuatim michi & heredibus meis vnum granum piperis pro omni seruicio exaccione & demanda seculari. Ego vero Johannes & heredes mei dictam aream cum pertinentiis ut predictum est contra omnes homines warantizabimus acquietabimus & vbique defendemus. In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus domino Sauerico tunc vicario de Skillington Osberto de eadem . Thoma fratre eius Matheo sumptario Henrico clero & aliis .

Text: MS—R1200.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2137.** Confirmation by Robert de Scurs, knight, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1254-8.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit dominus Robertus de Scurs miles salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego feoffamentum Johannis cocci de Skillington quod fecit dominis Ricardo decano & capitulo Lincoln' de quadam area cum pertinentiis in Skillington' secundum tenorem carte eiusdem Johannis super hoc confecte quam aream cum domo super eam sita de feodo modo tenuit intuitu gloriose virginis Marie in cuius augmentum cedit dictis . decano & capitulo / eorum successoribus in puram liberam solutam & ab omni seruicio seculari quietam elemosinam confirmo . Et in huius mee confirmationis robur sigillum meum apposui huic scripto . Testibus domino Sauerico tunc vicario de Skillington Osberto de eadem . Thoma fratre eius . Matheo sumptario Henrico clero & aliis .

Text: MS—R1201.

## NORTH AND SOUTH STOKE

## ADD. CHART.

**2138.** Grant by Geoffrey the glass-maker of North Stoke, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two acres of land in North Stoke, free of all demands and suit of court. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Galfridus vitrearius de Northstokes salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me pro salute anime mee antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse  
 5 ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas aeras terre in territorio de Northstokes iacentes inter Estholmes versus austrum ⁊ terram meam versus aquilonem in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊ cum omnibus aliis  
 10 aisiamenti ⁊ libertatibus ad predictas duas aeras terre spectantibus . Habendas ⁊ tenendas predictis canonicis libere solute ⁊ pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . Et ego predictis Galfridus ⁊ heredes mei vel assignati mei warantizabimus adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus predictas duas aeras  
 15 terre tanquam puram . liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam supradictis canonicis contra omnes homines<sup>1</sup> feminas de omnibus exaccionibus demandis ⁊ curiarum sectis in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Sauarico vicario de  
 20 Skillington Galfrido de Wilk' . Thoma seruiente de Skillington Nicholao de Eston Roberto de Lyntoft' Henrico Le Dymur Hugone filio fabri ⁊ multis aliis .

Text : MS—R1203.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic : ⁊ presumably omitted.

Note: Geoffrey the glassmaker is mentioned, Henry le Dymur is the lessor and Savaric vicar of Skillington, Geoffrey de Wildeker, and Nicholas of Easton are all witnesses to a lease made in 1250 (see no. 2146 below).

## ADD. CHART.

**2139.** Grant by Hugh son of the smith of North Stoke, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre and a selion of land in North Stoke. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Hugo filius fabri de Northstok' salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie Linc' ⁊ commune canonicorum  
 5 ibidem deo seruientium in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam vnam acram terre in territorio de Northstok'

que iacet inter terram Serlonis versus orientem 7 terram Nicholai Brun versus occidentem Item vnum selionem vltra Dupodale inter terram Serlonis versus borealem partem 7  
 10 terram Roberti de Lintoft' versus partem meridianam cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamenti ad predictas terras pertinentibus . Habend' 7 tenend' predictas terras supradictis canoniciis libere quiete integre 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Ego vero Hugo 7 heredes mei vel  
 15 attornati defendemus warantizabimus 7 acquietabimus predictas terras dictis canoniciis tanquam puram elemosinam liberam 7 perpetuam contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Sauarico  
 20 vicario de Skillington Galfrido de Wilk' Nicholao de Eston . Thoma Planta de Skillington' . Henrico Le Dymur Roberto de Lyntoft' 7 multis aliis .

Text: MS—R1204.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2140.** Grant by John Prudun of Easton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of twenty acres of land in North Stoke. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris vel audituris Johannes Prudun de Eston salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Lincoln 7 commune canonicorum  
 5 ibidem deo seruientium in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam duas acras terre in territorio de Northstok cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamenti a<sup>1</sup> predictas duas acras pertinentibus quarum vna acra iacet iuxta terram Galfridi de Willebek' versus partem boriale 7 terram  
 10 Hugonis Faukes versus partem austrialem 7 alia abbutat se super moram de Skillington 7 iacet inter terram Ranulphi Brun . 7 terram Alani Bully Habend' 7 tenend' predictas duas acras supradictis canoniciis libere quiete integre 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Ego vero Johannes 7 heredes mei  
 15 defendemus warantizabimus 7 adquietabimus predictas duas acras dictis canoniciis tanquam puram elemosinam 7 perpetuam contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Sauarico vicario de Skillington . Galfrido  
 20 de Willebek' Nicholao de Eston . Thoma Planta de Skillington' . Henrico Le Dymur Roberto de Lyntoft' 7 multis aliis .

Text: MS—R1205.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic: recte ad.

## EAST STOKE IN NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

## ADD. CHART.

**2141.** Grant by Stephen Heged of Stoke, to the roodlight of the church of St. Oswald in Stoke, of two pence from the toft which Henry Horre holds of him to be paid on St. Oswald's day for ever.

Sciant presentes & futuri quod ego Stephanus Heged de Stokes dedi & concessi & hac presenti carta mea confirmaui in puram & perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee & antecessorum meorum luminari ante crucem in ecclesia sancti 5 Oswaldi de Stokes duos denarios de tofto illo quod Henricus Horre tenet de me & hereditibus meis reddendo singulis annis dicto luminari in die sancti Oswaldi in perpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio & concessio rata & stabilis & inconcussa permaneat . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Willelmo 10 de Stanton' persona . Stephano de Stokes . Galfrido de Stokes . Willelmo de Farindon' capellano . Roberto de Byngham capellano . Rogero filio Radulphi . Jacobo clero & multis aliis .

Text : MS—R1206.

## NORTH AND SOUTH STOKE

## ADD. CHART.

**2142.** Notification that the controversy between the dean and chapter of Lincoln on the one part and the prioress and convent of Stixwould on the other, heard by the precentor and chancellor of York, papal judges delegate, concerning tithes of the land within the hedges of the court of the prioress and convent in North Stoke has been amicably settled in this form. The prioress and convent, for the sake of peace, shall pay to the church of Lincoln two pounds of wax yearly on the feast of St. Botolph for ever. (7th January, 1248.)

*Indented*

GYROGRAPH.

Cum mota esset controuersia inter<sup>1</sup> decanum & capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex vna parte . ac priorissam & conuentum de Stýkeswald . ex altera . coram dominis<sup>1</sup> . precentore . & cancellario Ebor' . judicibus a domino pape delegatis super 5 decimis prouenientibus de fundo infra septa curie sue de Northstok' vbi manent . constituto . demum dicta questio amicabiliter conquieuit . sub hac forma quod predicte priorissa scilicet conuentus soluent pro bono pacis ecclesie Lincolnensi .

apud Lincolniam . singulis annis duas libras cere in festo  
 10 sancti Botulfi : in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium partes  
 hoc scriptum in modum cyrographi confectum mutua sigillorum  
 suorum <sup>2</sup>apposizione<sup>2</sup> roborarunt<sup>3</sup> . <sup>2</sup>vna<sup>2</sup> : cum sigillo  
 Galfridi tunc temporis magistri domus de Stykeswald'  
<sup>2</sup>appenso<sup>2</sup> : parti penes decanum <sup>7</sup> capitulum : remanenti .  
 15 Actum . in capitulo Linc' . die mercurii proxima post Epiphani-  
 iam Domini . anno gratie . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . quadragesimo septimo .

Endorsed: (1) Scrutata (13–14 cent.). (2) Concordia inter Capitulum Linc'  
 7 Moniales de Stykeswald' (13 cent.).

Two tags for seals. Size 6½ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/43. R1207.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>R inserts a gemipunctus. <sup>2-2</sup>R omits. <sup>3</sup>roborauerunt R.

Note: There is a copy of this agreement in the Stixwould cartulary (B.M. Add. MS, 46701 p. 112).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2143.** Grant by the master, prioress and convent of Stixwould, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln and their proctors in North Stoke, of free road for carts and plough teams from the corner of the court which was of Thomas of York on the south, to the court of the dean and chapter, with free exit and entry for sheep, cattle and other animals. (Probably 1248.)

#### *Indented*

#### C -- O G R A P H

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis  
 vel audituris magister . priorissa <sup>7</sup> conuentus de Stykeswald<sup>1</sup>  
 salutem in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse venerabilibus  
 viris<sup>2</sup> decano <sup>7</sup> capitulo Linc' ecclesie <sup>7</sup> eorum procuratoribus  
 5 apud Northstok' . liberum iter ad carretam<sup>3</sup> <sup>7</sup> carrum . ab  
 angulo curie que fuit Thome de Eboraco <sup>4</sup>versus meridiem<sup>4</sup>  
 vsque in curiam dictorum<sup>2</sup> decani . <sup>7</sup> capituli habendum  
 cum libero introitu <sup>7</sup> exitu ad oves . <sup>7</sup> boues ac cetera animalia  
<sup>7</sup> ad cariandum ibidem quandocumque voluerint sine omni  
 10 contradicione <sup>7</sup> reclamacione nostrum vel successorum  
 nostrorum in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presens  
 scriptum in modum cyrographi est confectum <sup>7</sup> parti penes  
 dictos<sup>2</sup> decanum <sup>7</sup> capitulum residenti sigillum nostrum  
 est apposatum . <sup>7</sup> parti penes nos residenti : prescriptorum  
 15 dominorum<sup>2</sup> decani <sup>7</sup> capituli sigillum est appensum .

Endorsed: (1) Kestewen Norstok' priorissa de Stykewald' (late 13 cent.).  
 (2) Kesteuuen (by Q).

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/42. R1208.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Stikeswald R. <sup>2</sup>R inserts a gemipunctus. <sup>3</sup>carettam R. <sup>4-4</sup>R  
 omits.

## ADD. CHART.

**2144.** Grant by the dean and chapter of Lincoln, to Alan of Skillington, of a toft in North Stoke, formerly held by Wythelena. For this Alan shall pay a yearly render of four shillings: he may not alienate the toft nor pull down the buildings on it but he must repair them and keep them in good condition. (1254–1258.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Ricardus decanus et capitulum Linc' salutem in  
domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse et dimisisse  
et hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Alano de Skillington  
5 vnum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et aisiamentis  
tam extra villam quam intra quod iacet inter mesuagium  
Walteri . Chaumpeneys ex parte orientali et mesuagium  
Rogeri Haket ex parte occidentali in villa de Northstok'  
quod quidem toftum quondam Wýthelena de nobis tenuit .  
10 Habendum et tenendum de nobis predicto Alano et heredibus  
suis in perpetuum libere quiete bene et pacifice . Reddendo  
inde nobis annuatim quatuor solidos ad duos terminos scilicet  
ad Pascha duos solidos et ad festum sancti Michaelis duos  
solidos pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus  
15 exaccionibus et demandis . Et sciendum est quod non licebit  
predicto Alano nec heredibus suis sine assensu nostro dictum  
toftum alienare nec domos in eadem constructas distrahere  
set cum necesse fuerit eas meliorare et in bono statu conseruare .  
In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto in modum eirograffi  
20 confecto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi .

Text: MS—R1209.

Note: The dates are those of Richard Gravesend as dean of Lincoln.

## ADD. CHART.

**2145.** Release and quitclaim by John son of Alan of Skillington, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all his right and claim in a toft in North Stoke which he used to hold of the dean and chapter. (8th January, 1306.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presens  
scriptum peruerterit Johannes filius Alani de Skillington  
salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra  
me remisisse et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis  
5 in perpetuum . decano et capitulo ecclesie beate Marie Linc'  
totum jus et clameum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere  
potui in vno tofto cum pertinenciis suis in villa de Northstok'  
quod quidem toftum iacet inter mesuagium quondam Walteri  
Chaumpeneys ex parte orientali et mesuagium quondam

- 10 Rogeri Haket ex parte occidentali et quod de eisdem . decano  
 7 capitulo tenere solebam . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei  
 nec aliquis nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clamum in tofto  
 predicto cum cuius pertinenciis aliquo modo decetero vendicare  
 poterimus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic  
 15 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro  
 Ricardo de Stretton magistro Herueo de Luda domino Ricardo  
 de Bardeneye Hugone Brun de Stok' Waltero en Le Herne  
 de eadem 7 aliis multis . Dat' Line' . vj . idus Januarii .  
 anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CCC<sup>o</sup> . quinto .

Text: MS—R1210.

Note: Master Hervey of Louth was the Clerk of the Common and Richard of Bardney was the Chapter Clerk at this time.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2146.** Lease by Henry le Dimur of North Stoke, to Roger of Turville, clerk, of his *cultura* called Littelmor, in the fields of Stoke, containing twenty selions, for ten shillings which Roger gave him in his great necessity. Roger shall hold the land for twelve years, that is until he has had six complete crops and should he suffer any damage through defect of warranty he shall retain the *cultura* until his losses as estimated by worthy men shall have been made good. At the end of the term the *cultura* shall revert to Henry and his heirs. Feast of St. Augustine (probably 26th May) 1250.

#### Indented

#### C I R O G R A P . V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel  
 audituris . Henricus Le Dimur de Norstok' salutem in domino .  
 Noueritis me tradidisse ad firmam . in festo Sancti Augustini .  
 anno domini . milesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo .  
 5 Rogero de Thurvil' clero culturam meam in campis de  
 Stok' uersus meridiem que uocatur Littelmor . que continet  
 viginti selliones in se . / jacet inter terram . quam Willelmus  
 Corns tenuit . 7 terram Galfridi vitrearii . pro decem solidis  
 quos michi tradidit in neccessitate mea pre manibus . Haben-  
 10 dam . 7 tenendam . de me 7 heredibus meis . 7 assignatis meis .  
 dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis . usque in  
 finem duodecim annorum proximo sequencium . scilicet  
 donec sex vestituras plenarie inde receperit . Et ego Henricus  
 15 7 heredes mei uel assignati mei warantizare . 7 defendere  
 debemus dicto Rogero . 7 heredibus suis . uel assignatis suis .  
 dictam culturam usque ad terminum prenominatum comple-  
 tum . 7 si aliquod dampnum . grauamen . aut jacturam . pro

defectu warantizacionis . uel defensionis . incurrerit : liceat  
dicto Rogerero dictam culturam in manibus suis retinere . donec  
20 de dampnis suis ipsi bonorum virorum arbitrio fuerit satis-  
factum . Completis autem duodecim annis dicta cultura ad  
me uel heredes meos sine contradiccione uel reclamacione  
dicti Rogereri libera reuertetur . In cuius rei robur 7 testi-  
monium presens scriptum in modum cirograffi est confectum .  
25 7 parti penes dictum Rogerum residenti sigillum meum est  
appensem . 7 parti penes me residenti sigillum dicti Rogeri  
est appositum . Hiis testibus . domino Sauarico vicario de  
Skilington' . Galfrido de Wylk' . Nicholao de Eston' . Willelmo  
Pallefrido . Thoma Planta . Alano Wysman . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Henr' le Dymur (13-14 cent.). (2) Stok' (13-14 cent.).  
Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/87/2/35. *This and the following six charters together with nos. 2142 and 2143 above are filed together on a parchment twist with knotted stop.*

Note: The Saint Augustine of the date is probably the apostle of England in which case the date is May 26th. The feasts of St. Augustine, bishop of Hippo, are 5th May, 28th August, 11th October.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2147.** Release and quitclaim by Hugh son of the smith of Stoke, to Roger of Turville, of all the right and claim which he had in a toft and croft in Stoke, for which he had sued in the King's Court at Westminster. He binds himself and his heirs on oath not to raise further question concerning the said toft and croft. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Hugo  
filius fabri de Stok' salutem in domino . Noueritis me remisisse  
et quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum  
Rogero de Turuil' 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis totum  
5 ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui in vno tofto 7  
crofto in willa de Stok' . que jacent inter toftum 7 croftum  
que fuerunt quondam Roberti Stubb' uersus orientem .  
Et toftum 7 croftum Roberti Cut uersus occidentem . de  
quibus moueram questionem eidem in curia domini Regis  
10 apud Westmonasterium . obligans me 7 heredes meos per  
sacramentum : quod nunquam eidem uel heredibus suis uel  
assignatis suis . ego uel aliquis heredum meorum de eisdem  
tofto 7 crofto questionem mouebimus . Et in huius rei testi-  
monium huic scripto signum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .  
15 dominis Sauarico vicario de Skylington' . Henrico capellano  
capelle de Stok' . Nicholao de Estonia . Henrico le Dymur'  
Thoma filio fabri . Roberto Lintoft' . et aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Hugonis fabri quieta clamatio . (late 13 cent.). (2) Stok' . i .  
toft' . (late 13 cent.).  
Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 2½ inches.  
Text: MS—Orig. Dij/87/2/36.

## ADD. CHART.

**2148.** Grant and sale by Geoffrey son of Maurice of Easton, to Roger of Turville, of a toft and a croft in Stoke, for a yearly render of a half penny at Whitsuntide. Geoffrey will acquit the land of all service and suit of court. For this sale Roger gave him thirty three shillings and four pence in his great necessity. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Galfridus filius Mauricii de Eston' salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse 7 concessisse Rogero de Thurull vnum toftum cum crofto in villa de Stokes' quod jacet inter toftum 7 croftum que 5 fuerunt aliquando Radulfi filii Hugonis ex vna parte scilicet que idem Rogerus emit de domino Galfrido de Wyldek' . 7 toftum 7 croftum Roberti de Northfolk' ex altera . Habendum 7 tenendum dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis quibuscumque 7 quandocunque dare vendere . assignare 10 vel legare sanus uel eger voluerit . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum obolum ad Pentecosten pro omni seruicio . consuetudine exaccione 7 demanda seculari cum libero introitu 7 exitu / omnibus aliis aysiamentis infra villam 7 extra Et ego Galfridus filius Mauricii 7 heredes 15 mei warantizabimus . defendemus 7 acquietabimus predictum toftum 7 croftum cum omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam 7 extra prefato Rogero 7 heredibus siue assignatis suis ut predictum est contra omnes homines & feminas 7 eciam ab omnium curiarum sectis . imperpetuum . Pro hac autem 20 vendicione & concessione dedit michi predictus Rogerus premanibus triginta tres solidos / quatuor denarios in magna necessitate mea . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Sauerico vicario de Skilington' . Willelmo Palefray . Nicholas 25 de Eston' . Henrico Le Dimur . Galfrido Le Verur . Galfrido fabro . Thoma seruiente de Skilington' . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : (1) . G . fil' Maur' . (late 13 cent.). (2) . j . toft' . (late 13 cent.).  
(3) Stok' . (late 13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 8½ x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/37.

Note: The grant relating to the toft which Roger had bought from Geoffrey de Wyldeker is printed at no. 2151 below. The confirmation of this sale by Geoffrey is printed at 2152 below.

## ADD. CHART.

**2149.** Agreement between Richard the clerk of North Stoke on the one part, and Roger of Turville on the other, that Richard shall hand over to Roger a meadow in Cotelesdale in North Stoke for a term of twenty years, that is until he shall have taken twenty full crops. During this time Roger shall have freedom to alienate

it in sickness or in health and for it he has given Richard ten shillings in his great necessity. (1251.)

*Indented*

C Y R O G R A F V M

Anno gracie millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo . primo . facta fuit hec conuencio inter Ricardum . clericum de Norstok' ex parte una . / Rogerum de Turvill' ex altera . videlicet quod idem Ricardus . tradidit / concessit ad firmam  
 5 predicto Rogero quoddam pratum in Norstokes quod iacet in Cotelesdale inter terram Galfridi de Wilk' / terram domine Matildis de Germethorp' . Habendum / tenendum dicto Rogero / heredibus suis uel assignatis quibuscumque / quandocunque dare . legare . uel assignare sanus uel eger  
 10 uoluerit . libere . quiete . integre / pacifice cum omnibus pertinenciis suis vsque in finem viginti annorum proximo sequencium . scilicet donec viginti uesturas plenarie inde perceperit . dictus autem Ricardus / heredes sui dictum pratum cum pertinenciis prenominato Rogero / heredibus  
 15 20 25 uel assignatis suis usque ad predictum terminum ut predictum est warantizabunt / defendant contra omnes homines / feminas . Pro hac autem tradicione / concessionе dedit prenominatus Rogerus sepedicto Ricardo . decem solidos premanibus in necessitate sua . In cuius rei testimonium hoc presens scriptum in modum cýrograffi confectum est . / utriusque parti pars sua est tradita alterius sigillo roborata . Hiis testibus . domino Galfrido de Wilk' . domino Sauarico vicario de Skilington' . Willelmo Palefrei . Nicholao de Eston' . Thoma Planta . Henrico le Dimur . / aliis .

Endorsed : Ricardi clericci . Northstok' pratum (late 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS - Orig. dij/87/2/38.

ADD. CHART.

**2150.** Sale by Thomas son of the smith of South Stoke, to Roger of Turville, of an acre and a half of arable land in the fields of South Stoke, for a yearly render of a half penny at Whitsuntide. For this Roger has given him ten shillings in his great necessity. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Thomas filius fabri de Sustokes salutem in domino . Sciatis me uendidisse Rogero de Turuile vnam acram terre arabilis / dimidiam in campis de Sustokes in Sutscrib . que jacent  
 5 inter terram Radulfi filii Hugonis . / terram que fuit Turpini ex parte aquilonari . Habendam / tenendam de me / heredibus meis uel assignatis meis dicto Rogero / heredibus suis uel

suis assignatis libere quiete . cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊  
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ad dictam terram spectantibus  
 10 in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus  
 meis uel assignatis meis : predictus Rogerus ⁊ heredes sui  
 uel sui assignati vnum obolum ad Pentecosten pro omni  
 seruicio seculari exactione ⁊ demanda ⁊ omnium curiarum  
 sectis . Pro hac autem vendicione dedit michi predictus  
 15 Rogerus duodecim solidos pre manibus in magna necessitate  
 mea . Ego uero Thomas ⁊ heredes mei uel assignati mei :  
 dicto Rogero ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis predictam  
 terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines  
 20 ⁊ feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus  
 in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum  
 meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Sauarico vicario de  
 Skilintona . Galfrido de Wilkeris . Nicholao de Estonia . Radulfo  
 de Estonia . Michaele ad ecclesiam . Roberto ad fontem . et  
 multis aliis .

Endorsed: 'Th' fab' Suthstok' . j . aera.

Tag for seal. Size 7 x 4 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/39.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2151.** Sale by Geoffrey de Wilk', to Roger of Turville, of a toft and a croft in South Stoke for a yearly render of a half penny at Whitsuntide. For this sale Roger has given him two and a half marks. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris uel auditurris . Galfridus de Wilk' salutem . Noueritis me vendidisse .  
 Rogerus de Turvil' vnum toftum ⁊ croftum cum libero introitu ⁊  
 exitu / cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis ⁊ aisiamentis suis  
 5 infra villam ⁊ extra . in villa de Suthstokes quod fuit Radulfi  
 filii Hugonis . ⁊ quod jacet inter toftum Willelmi Pecche ⁊  
 Galfridi Stubbȝ . Habendum ⁊ tenendum . dicto Rogero ⁊ heredibus .  
 uel assignatis suis . quibuscumque ⁊ quandocunque .  
 dare . legare . uendere . uel assignare sanus uel eger uoluerit .  
 10 exceptis viris religiosis ⁊ Judeis . Reddendo inde annuatim  
 michi ⁊ heredibus meis . vnum obolum ad Pentecosten pro omni  
 seruicio . consuetudine . exactione . ⁊ demanda seculari .  
 Et ego Galfridus ⁊ heredes mei . warantizabimus . defendemus .  
 ⁊ acquietabimus . predictum toftum ⁊ croftum cum omnibus  
 15 pertinenciis suis infra villam ⁊ extra . ut prescriptum est :  
 prefatis Rogero ⁊ heredibus siue assignatis suis . quibuscumque  
 ut predictum est . ab omnibus curiis ⁊ earum sectis contra  
 omnes homines ⁊ feminas pro seruicio memorato in per-  
 petuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti  
 20 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Pro hac autem vendicione .

dedit michi predictus Rogerus pre manibus : duas marcas  
 7 dimidiā . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Skilington . Nicholao  
 filio Gilberti de Eston . Willelmo Palefray . Radulfo filio  
 Agnetis . Henrico le Dimur . Roberto de Northorp' . 7  
 multis aliis .

Endorsed : . G . Wyklor' do . pro tofto Stok' j . toft' . cum crofto (late 13 cent.).  
 Slit for seal tag. Size 7½ x 3¼ inches.  
 Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/40.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2152.** Confirmation and quitclaim by Geoffrey de Wyldeker, to Roger of Turville, of the toft held of Geoffrey son of Maurice, an acre and a selion held of Hugh son of the smith and an acre and a half held of Thomas son of the smith, for a yearly render of a penny at Whitsuntide for suit of his court and all other customs due to him and his heirs, saving service due to the chief lord. For this confirmation and quitclaim Roger has given him twenty four shillings. (Circa 1250.)

Sciant presentes et futurri<sup>1</sup> quod ego Galfridus de Wyker' de Sustokes confirmaui et quietum clamaui Rogero de Turuil' vnum toftum quod tenuit de Galfrido filio Mauricii . et vnam acram terre 7 vnum seilionem<sup>1</sup> quam tenuit de Hugone 5 filio fabri . et vnam acram 7 dimidiā que tenuit de Thoma filio fabri . Habendam 7 tenendam dicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis . exceptis uiris religiosis . 7 Judeis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis . ipse 7 heredes sui uel assignati sui vnum denarium ad Pentecosten . 10 pro secta curie méé 7 omnibus aliis consuetudinibus 7 demandis ad me 7 heredes meos pertinentibus saluo seruicio capitalis domini . Pro hac autem confirmacione . 7 quieta clamacione dedit michi predictus Rogerus pre manibus viginti quatuor solidos . Ego uero Galfridus et heredes mei dicto Rogero . 15 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis suis omnia supradicta contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 deffendemus<sup>1</sup> in perpetuum . in cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo rectore ecclesie de Graham . Roberto de Schures . 20 Nicholao de Eston . Willelmo Palefrey . Thoma seruiente de Skylingtona . Alano de Skylingtona . et aliis .

Endorsed : De confirmatio tofti Stok' . j . toft' (late 13 cent.).  
 Seal on tag—pointed oval, fragment, conventional device, green.

..... WILKAR

Size 9½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/41.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

## HADDINGTON

## ADD. CHART.

**2153.** Agreement between Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln, and Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, with the consent of Annette his wife, by which Ralf leased to Peter his capital messuage in Haddington with the five bovates pertaining to that messuage until Peter should have taken twenty crops from the land. Ralf and his heirs will warrant the land to Peter and will acquit it of all service as well to the King as all others: if they cannot warrant the land they will give in exchange the capital messuage and four and a half bovates of land in Thurlby by Lincoln which are of Ralf's inheritance, until Peter shall have received the value due from the land in Haddington. If by defect of service Peter or his assigns should suffer loss or expend money of their own, Ralf and his heirs will make it good: if they fail to do so they shall give a mark of silver to the fabric of the cathedral within eight days. If Peter or his assigns should spend as much as five marks sterling on the repair or construction of buildings Ralf and his heirs will repay it at the end of the term of the lease: if they fail to do so Peter and his assigns shall remain in possession of the land until they have recovered the money. For this agreement Peter has given Ralf sixteen marks sterling and he must hand over the land in cultivation and not fallow at the end of the term of the lease. Michaelmas 1224.

*Indented*

## . Y R . G R . P . M

Hec est conuentio facta ad festum sancti Michaelis . anno  
incarnationis . domini . M<sup>0</sup> . CC<sup>0</sup> . xx<sup>0</sup> iij<sup>0</sup> . inter Petrum  
de Hungar' . canonicum Line' . / Radulfum de Sancto Vedasto .  
Scilicet quod dietus Radulfus consensu / assensu Annete  
5 uxor sue . dimisit dieto Petro . uel cuicunque siue quibus-  
cunque assignare uoluerit . capitale mesuagium suum in  
villa de Hadingt' . / quinque bouatas terre eidem mesuagio  
pertinentes . in territorio eiusdem uille . cum omnibus per-  
tinenciis . libertatibus . et aisiamentis . ad predictam terram  
10 spectantibus . infra uillam . / extra . Tenend' / habend'  
predicto Petro . uel eius assignatis . libere / quiete . donec  
inde viginti vesturas plenarie percepert . Predictus uero  
Radulfus / heredes sui . warantizabunt predictas terras .

cum omnibus pertinenciis . predicto Petro . uel eius assignatis  
 15 contra omnes homines . usque ad prenominatum terminum .  
 Ita scilicet . quod de omnibus seruiciis . 7 omnibus demandis .  
 7 de omni seculari exaccione . dictum Petrum . uel eius  
 assignatos adquietabunt . tam uersus dominum Regem .  
 quam uersus omnes alios . Et sciendum quod si predictus  
 20 Radulfus uel heredes sui prenominatas terras cum pertinenciis .  
 predicto Petro uel eius assignatis warantizare non poterunt .  
 dabunt eis in escambium . quatuor bouatas terre . 7 dimidiam .  
 in territorio de Thurleby cum pertinenciis . que iure here-  
 ditario . ad eundem Radulfum spectant . cum capitali  
 25 mesuagio suo in eadem villa . donec valenciam predice terre  
 de Hadingt' . usque ad prenominatum terminum inde plenarie  
 percepit . Si uero contigerit quod pro defectu seruicii .  
 uel alicuius secularis exactionis . predice terre pertinentis .  
 dictus Petrus uel eius assignati aliqui amiserint . uel de suo  
 30 aliqui posuerint . idem Radulfus uel heredes sui illud eis  
 infra octo dies sine contradicione restaurabunt . Quod si  
 non reddiderint . dabunt nomine pene infra octo dies proximo  
 sequentes fabrice Linc' . ecclesie . vnam marcam argenti .  
 Si autem sepedictus Petrus uel eius assignati valenciam  
 35 quinque marcarum . sterlingorum . ad emendacionem edificior-  
 um . uel in nouis edificiis in predicto tofto construendis pos-  
 uerint : predictus Radulfus uel heredes sui illud eis in exitu  
 termini sui persoluent . Sin autem predicta terra cum per-  
 tinenciis remanebit predicto Petro uel eius assignatis sine  
 40 contradicione predicti Radulfi uel heredum suorum . donec  
 ualentiam quinque . marcarum inde plenarie percepit .  
 Pro hac autem conuencione dedit prefatus Petrus . prefato  
 Radulfo . sexdecim marcas sterlingorum . Et sciendum quod  
 dictus Petrus uel eius assignati in fine termini prenominati  
 45 reddet terram predictam predicto Radulfo uel heredibus suis  
 omnino friscam . 7 non waretatam . Hanc autem conuen-  
 cionem fideliter 7 sine dolo seruandam : predictus Radulfus  
 affidauit . 7 pro se 7 heredibus suis tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis  
 jurauit . Testibus . Waltero Blundo . Petro preposito canonicis  
 50 Linc' . Thoma de Norton' . Elyā succentore . Willelmo filio  
 Jordani . Osberto de Neuport . Johanne de Merston' . Rogero  
 de Misterton' . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 5½ x 6½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/53. Cant. 828.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2154.** Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land in Haddington and the

service of William son of Alfred who held them of him. (1224—  
circa 1231.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruerent  
int Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem in domino . Nouerit  
vniuersitas vestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea  
confirmasse pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum  
5 meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc'  
ecclesie duas bouatas terre in territorio de Haddington cum  
omnibus pertinentiis suis infra villam ⁊ extra cum quodam  
tofto : illas videlicet duas bouatas terre ⁊ croftum que  
Willelmus filius Aluredi de Haddington tenuit de me ⁊ totum  
10 seruicium quod idem Willelmus filius Aluredi vnquam michi  
facere consueuit in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam .  
Habendum ⁊ tenendum prefatis canoniciis in liberam puram  
⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio  
⁊ exaccione seculari ⁊ demanda . Et ego Radulfus de Sancto  
15 Vedasto ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus ⁊  
defendemus predictas duas bouatas terre cum tofto prescripto  
⁊ omnibus pertinentiis suis simul cum seruicio quod prefatus  
Willelmus filius Aluredi michi facere consueuit predictis  
canonicis in perpetuum tanquam liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam  
20 elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum  
fide media pro me ⁊ heredibus meis interposita sigillo meo  
confirmaui . Hiis testibus domino Waltero de Heyles rectore  
ecclesie de Hicham Willelmo filio Jordani de Lincoln' Waltero  
Le Chaumberlayn Radulpho Wasprey Rogero filio Elye  
25 de Haddington Galfrido filio Alured' .

Text : MS—R1160.

Note : Walter de Heyles was presented to the church of South Hykeham by Bourne Abbey in the sixteenth year of Hugh of Wells, 20th December 1224—19th December 1225 (L.R.S., ix, p. 140). William son of Alfred of Haddington had been a subtenant of the Albini fee in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 188). Ralf de Sancto Vedasto was a juror for Graffoe Wapentake and held a fourth and a twentieth part of a fee of Gilbert of Gant in Haddington in 1242 and Ralf Wasprey held the eighth part of a knight's fee of Hugh Wake (*ibid.*, ii, pp. 1046–7).

### THURLBY BY LINCOLN

**2155.** Carte Radulfi ⁊ Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto tangentes  
Cantariam . Petri de Hungaria . in Thurleby iuxta Haddington' .

Text : MS—Orig. dij/88, 1/43, a docket only.

### ADD. CHART.

**2156.** Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a selion pertaining to it

which were formerly held by Ralf of Blaston, together with five other selions in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224-31.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis  
me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' vnum  
5 toftum in villa de Thurleb̄ illud scilicet quod fuit Radulfi  
de Blaston' cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus . cum  
libero introitu ⁊ exitu . ⁊ cum omnibus aliis aisiamentis  
infra villam ⁊ extra eum duobus sellionibus in territorio  
 eiusdem ville . Quorum vnum pertinet ad dictum thoftum .  
10 Reliquis uero jacet inter dictum sellionem ⁊ culturam Petri  
de Hungaria canonici Lincoln' . ⁊ abutat super dictum  
thoftum quod fuit Radulfi de Blaston' . Quod quidem thoftum  
jacet iuxta thoftum dicti Petri de Hungaria uersus austrum :  
⁊ vnum sellionem qui iacet inter culturam dicti Petri . ⁊  
15 duos selliones qui aliquando fuerunt Radulfi de Sancto  
Vedastto . ⁊ extendunt usque ad curiam dicti Petri . ⁊ duos  
selliones iuxta sellionem Stephani de Thurleb<sup>1</sup> scilicet qui  
aliquando fuit ipsius Stephani ⁊ abuttant super toftum  
Roberti de Blukeuill' . ⁊ extendunt usque Holmesstyg<sup>2</sup> ex  
20 utraque parte vie que dicit ad Basingham Tenendum ⁊  
habendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊  
quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari Et ego ⁊  
heredes mei warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictum toftum  
cum dictis sellionibus cum omnibus pertinenciis libertatibus  
25 ⁊ aisiamenti dictis canoniciis sicut puram ⁊ perpetuam  
elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines  
in perpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio . confirmacio  
⁊ warantizacio robur perpetuum optineat . presens scriptum  
sigilli mei munimine confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Elya  
succentore Linc' . Roberto Scoto . Roberto de Richemundia .  
30 Jurdano de Lincoln' . Stephano de Cesterfeld' vicariis Linc'  
. ecclesie Henrico de Damiet ⁊ Achardo clericis . Rogero de  
Bliburg' . Petro Normanno . Alexandro de Lecton' . Roberto  
de Sancta Cruce . Radulfo filio Alduc de Querington . ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Carta Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto (contemp.). (2) t' Nicholao de Wykeford' capellano ⁊ vicario Linc' ecclesie (contemp.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 8½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/44. Cant. 835.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Thurleby Cant. <sup>2</sup> Holmestig Cant.

Note: Hugh of St. Vedast held a knight's fee of the bishop of Lincoln in Quarrington and Evedon in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180) and a third of a fee of Walter de Clifford, who held of the bishop in Thurlby by Lincoln (*ibid.*, p. 187) in 1242. The latter holding was said to be in Auburn (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1047). He was a juror for Aswardhurn wapentake in 1242 (*ibid.*, p. 1030). In 1229 he was sued by Sarah widow of Alexander de Sancto Vedasto for dower in Thurlby (*Final Concords*, i, p. 223). This group of charters probably belongs to the period 1223-30 when Peter of Hungary was making provision for his chantry which was ordained 1223-4 (see no. 1135 in vol. iv above). Many of the witnesses are the same as those in no. 2171 below which is dated 1231.

## ADD. CHART.

**2157.** Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft with the selion pertaining to it, which was of Ralf of Blaston, in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224–1231.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canoniconorum Lincoln' 5 ecclesie vnum thoftum<sup>1</sup> in villa de Thurleb<sup>2</sup> cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊ aliis omnibus aisiamentis cum vno sellione ad idem thoftum<sup>1</sup> pertinente : Quod quidem thoftum<sup>1</sup> fuit Radulfi de Blaston' . ⁊ jacet iuxta thoftum<sup>1</sup> Petri de Hungar' canonici Lincoln' : 10 uersus austrum . Tenendum / habendum in puram / perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictum thoftum<sup>1</sup> cum dicto sellione pertinenciis . libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis dictis canonicis sicut puram ⁊ 15 perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio . concessio . confirmacio ⁊ warantizacio robur perpetuum optineat : presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Helia succentore Linc' . Philippo de Thumba<sup>3</sup> . Ricardo custode magni altaris . Adam de feretro Sancti Hugonis . Willelmo Jocelin . Abraham . Willelmo de Alta Ripa : capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Laýcestr<sup>4</sup> . Johanne de Merston . Henrico de Hungar' . Gilberto . ⁊ Willelmo clericis . ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 8 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/I/49. Cant. 836.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> toftum Cant. <sup>2</sup> Thurlby Cant. <sup>3</sup> Tumba Cant. <sup>4</sup> Laicestr' Cant.

## ADD. CHART.

**2158.** Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft which was of Ralf of Blaston and two selions, one of which belonged to the toft, in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canoniconorum Lincoln' 5 ecclesie unum toftum in villa de Thurleb<sup>y</sup> . illud scilicet toftum quod fuit Radulfi de Blastona cum omnibus

pertinenciis . libertatibus . cum libero introitu / exitu / omnibus  
 aliis aisiamentis infra villam / extra cum duobus sellionibus  
 in teritorio eiusdem uille quorum vnu pertinet ad dictum  
 10 toftum . reliquias<sup>1</sup> uero iacet inter dictum sellionem . / culturam  
 Petri de Hungerii<sup>1</sup> canonici Lincoln' . / abutat ex parte  
 occidentali super dictum toftum quod fuit Radulfi de  
 Blastona . Quod quidem toftum iacet iuxta toftum dicti  
 Petri de Hungerii<sup>1</sup> uersus austrum . Tenendum / habendum  
 15 in puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam / quietam ab  
 omni seruicio / exactione seculari . Et ego / heredes mei  
 warantizabimus / defendemus dictum toftum cum dictis  
 sellionibus . pertinenciis . libertatibus . / aisiamentiis dictis  
 canoniciis sicut puram / perpetuam elemosinam . liberam /  
 20 quietam contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et ut hec  
 mea donacio . concessio . confirmacio . / warantizacio robur  
 perpetuum optineat : presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine  
 confirmauui . Hiis testibus . Elýa succentore Linc' . Philippo  
 de Tumba . Ricardo custode magni altaris . Adam de feretro  
 25 Sancti Hugonis . Willelmo Jocelin . Willelmo de Alta Ripa .  
 capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Laycestr<sup>2</sup> . Johanne  
 de Merston . Henrico de Hungar' . Gileberto . / Willelmo  
 clericis . / aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag -shield shaped,  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch across the top,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches long, a bird, green wax.

+ HVGNONIS SCO VEDAST

Size  $6\frac{2}{3}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/45. Cant. 834.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Sic. <sup>2</sup> Leycestr' R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2159.** Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate with its meadow and other appurtenances, lying in the South, West and North Fields of Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit . Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis  
 me dedisse . concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
 deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie  
 5 vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Thurleb<sup>1</sup> cum toto prato  
 ad eandem bouatam pertinente cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 suis libertatibus . / aisiamentiis infra villam / extra . in pratis .  
 in pascuis . in pasturis tenendam / habendam dictis canoniciis  
 in puram / perpetuam elemosinam liberam / quietam ab  
 10 omni seruicio / exactione seculari . Dicte autem bouate terre  
 hee sunt partes . in campo australi medietas vnius capitalis  
 sellionis ad Namannesland' uersus austrum . vnu sellio

super Rufhaker . / abuttat super Wýme iuxta terram Roberti  
 de Stanton . vnus sellio super Morfurlang contra terram  
 15 Alexandri filii Margarete . vnus sellio ad Whýdfures iuxta  
 terram Stephani . vnus sellio contra piseariam de Basingham  
 / abuttat super Wymer . vnus sellio ultra viam de Norton iuxta  
 terram Radulfi filii Hugonis . vnus sellio super Sudlangs  
 iuxta uiam de Norton iuxta terram Johannis Styward' .  
 20 vnus sellio ad Schukestorn<sup>2</sup> contra sellionem . P . de Hungar' .  
 uersus orientem . Hee sunt partes in campo occidentali .  
 vnus sellio qui uocatur Beleaker<sup>3</sup> qui transit ultra uiam de  
 Norton . vnus sellio qui abuttat super Hýrsebec uersus  
 occidentem iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . vnus  
 25 sellio iuxta Akerdyé / abuttat super moram . vnus sellio  
 qui transit ultra Wudegate iuxta terram Roberti de Stanton .  
 vnus sellio super Ahýchyl . vnus sellio super Morfurlang  
 iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . Tercia pars vnius  
 30 sellionis ad Lýttelsýc uersus orientem . Hee sunt partes in  
 campo aquilonali . vnus sellio iuxta terram . P . de Hungar'  
 super Morfurlang . vnus sellio super Morfurlang contra  
 Deuenesland / abuttat super Wudegate iuxta terram Radulfi  
 filii Hugonis . vnus sellio super Morfurlang qui iacet inter  
 35 terram Johannis Styward' / terram Roberti filii Rogeri .  
 vnus sellio ad Burewelles . vnus sellio ad uiam de Stouh'  
 iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ace . vnus sellio qui abuttat super  
 diuisam de Haddington uersus orientem . vnus sellio qui  
 transit ultra Aldwudegate . / preter predictos selliones ad  
 40 dictam bouatam pertinentes . duo selliones qui abuttant  
 super curiam Radulfi filii Ace iuxta terram Alexandri filii  
 Margarete : uersus austrum . Et notum quod pratum huic  
 bouate terre pertinens . ubicunque jacet iuxta pratum meum :  
 concessi ut dicti canonici recipiant partem suam uersus  
 solem . Ego uero Radulfus / heredes mei warautizabimus  
 45 / defendemus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis .  
 libertatibus / aisiamentis dictis canoniceis sicut puram /  
 perpetuam elemosinam liberam / quietam contra omnes  
 homines in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur / testimonium :  
 presens scriptum sigilli mei apposizione corroborauit . Hiis  
 50 testibus . E . succentore Lincoln' . magistro Willelmo de  
 Hornecastr<sup>4</sup> . Abraham . Philippo de Tumba . Ricardo .  
 Willelmo Jocelin / Willelmo de Alta Ripa capellanis . Hugone  
 de Rasen' . Ricardo de Laycestr<sup>5</sup> . Roberto Scoto vicariis  
 Linc' ecclesie . Osberto de Neuport clero . Henrico de Hun-  
 55 garye . Willelmo de Glenthiam clero . Willelmo de Bukeuill<sup>6</sup> .  
 Roberto de Bukeuill' . Henrico Vauasur . Alexandro filio  
 Margarete : de Turleby . / aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 8½ x 8½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/50. Cant 830.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Thurlby Cant. <sup>2</sup> Schukesthorn' Cant. <sup>3</sup> Beleacre Cant. <sup>4</sup> Horncastr' Cant. <sup>5</sup> Leycestr' Cant.

Note: Robert de Bukeuill' is probably to be identified with Robert de Blukevill who held one knight's fee of Eustace de Vesey in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 187). By 1242 he had been succeeded by William de Blokeuill holding four and a half carucates for the fee of one knight of William de Vesey (*ibid.*, vol. ii, p. 1047).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2160.** Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land with its meadow and other appurtenances, lying in the South, West and North Fields of Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Noueritis  
me dedisse . concessisse . / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie  
5 vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Thurlby cum toto prato  
ad eandem bouatam pertinente cum omnibus pertinenciis  
suis . libertatibus . / aisiamentis infra villam / extra . in  
pratis . in pascuis . / in pasturis tenendam / habendam  
dictis canoniciis in puram / perpetuam elemosinam liberam  
10 / quietam ab omni seruicio / exactione seculari . Dicte autem  
bouate terre . hee sunt partes . In campo australi super  
Sudlanghes ex parte occidentali de Schuchesþorn<sup>1</sup> inter  
forarium Radulfi de Sancto Vedasto . / Deuenesland . vnuſ  
sellio super Morfurlang uersus solem iuxta terram Radulfi  
15 filii Ache . dimidia sellio . forarium apud Namannesland .  
Super Thopornhyl<sup>2</sup> iuxta terram Stephani filii Alexandri . vnuſ  
sellio . ad Claypittes iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete .  
vnuſ sellio . duo selliones qui abutizant super viam de Basing-  
ham uersus occidentem . vnuſ iuxta terram Stephani filii  
20 Alexandri . alter iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete .  
in campo occidentali super Layrberg iuxta terram Deuenis .  
vnuſ sellio . ad Welles iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ache . vnuſ  
sellio . Super Morfurlang iuxta terram Radulfi filii Ache .  
vnuſ sellio . dimidia sellio qui uocatur Goshaker uersus  
25 solem . super Nordlanghyl<sup>3</sup> uersus occidentem iuxta terram  
Alexandri filii Margarete , dimidium forarium . Super Nord-  
langhyl<sup>4</sup> uersus orientem medietas quinque sellionum . Ad  
Lyttelsyc uersus orientem . due partes vnius sellionis . in  
campo aquilonali . super Myckeldail uersus solem iuxta  
30 terram Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto dimidia sellio . super  
Burg iuxta terram Radulfi de Bukeuil' vnuſ sellio . super  
Sudlang de Burg : iuxta Deuenys vnuſ sellio . super Riding  
iuxta terram Alexandri filii Margarete . vnuſ sellio . Duo Sel-  
liones iuxta Deuenys / abutizant super diuisam de Hadington .

35 super Sudlanghes de Gildeberg' iuxta terram Johannis Stýward' vnuſ sellio . vnuſ sellio qui abutizat super Rasteldýc uersus occidentem . Et notum quod pratum huic bouate terre pertinens . ubicunque jacet iuxta pratum meum : concessi ut dicti canonici recipiant partem suam uersus solem . Ego  
 40 uero Radulfus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus ⁊ defendemus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis . libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis dictis canonicis sicut puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . ⁊ in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli  
 45 mei apposizione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . E . succentore Linc' . magistro Willelmo de Horneastr' . Abraham . Philippo de Tumba . Ricardo . Willelmo Gocelin . ⁊ Willelmo de Alta Ripa capellanis . Ricardo de Laýcestr . ⁊ Roberto Scoto vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Osberto de Neuport clerico . Henrico  
 50 de Hungar' . Willelmo de Glenham clerico . Willelmo de Bukeuill' . Henrico Vauashur . Alexandro filio Margarete de Thurlebý . ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 8¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/52. Cant. 829.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Schuchesýorn Cant. <sup>2</sup> Thoyornhil' Cant. <sup>3</sup> Nordlanghill' Cant.

<sup>4</sup> Nodlanghil' Cant.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2161.** Confirmation by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto of the grant of two bovates and two selions of land, with meadow in Thurlby by Lincoln, by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruererit : Hugo de Sancto Vedasto salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln'  
 5 ecclesie . donationem quam fecit Radulphus de Sancto Vedasto eidem ecclesie . scilicet . de duabus bouatis . ⁊ duobus sellionibus terre cum prato adiacente in teritorio de Turleby . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra . videlicet . in viis . in semitis . in pascuis .  
 10 ⁊ pasturis cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu . Tenendas ⁊ habendas in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . solutas . ⁊ quietas ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . E . succentore Linc' . magistro . Willelmo  
 15 de Horneastr' . Philippo de Tumba . Abraham . ⁊ Willelmo Gocelin' capellanis . Roberto de Bukeuill' . Willelmo de Bukeuill' . Stephano . Alexandro . Henrico Vauasur . Osberto de Neuport clerico . Radulfo de Wasprey . ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag torn away. Size 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/46. Cant. 832.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2162.** Grant by Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and a half of land with the meadow pertaining to it in Thurlby by Lincoln: which land Ralf had previously held of Geoffrey le Devenys and afterwards of Hugh de Sancto Vedasto. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruerterit Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto salutem. Noueritis me dedisse concessisse. / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie  
 5 vnam bouatam terre / dimidiā in territorio de Turlebȳ<sup>1</sup> cum toto prato ad eandem terram pertinente. cum omnibus pertinenciis suis. libertatibus / aisiamentis infra uillam / extra . in pratis in pascuis in pasturis . Tenendam [7] habendam dictis canoniciis in puram / perpetuam elemosinam  
 10 liberam / quietam ab omni seruicio / exactione secula[ri] illam scilicet bouatam terre / dimidiā . quam ego Radulfus quondam tenui de Galfrido Le Deueneýs . / postea de Hugone de Sancto Vedasto . Ego uero / heredes mei warantizabimus / defendemus dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis .  
 15 libertatibus . aisiamentis . dictis canoniciis sicut puram / perpetuam elemosinam liberam / quietam contra omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur / testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Elyā succentore Linc' . Ricardo Le Loenaȳs . Willelmo  
 20 Goscelin . Willelmo de Alta Ripa . Nicolao de Wikeford' . capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Leycestr' . Hugone de Rasen . magistro Ada . Stephano de Cesterfeld<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo de Blukeuill' . Stephano de Turlebȳ<sup>1</sup> . Radulfo de Waspray . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo de Glenthham . Alexandro de  
 25 Turlebȳ<sup>1</sup> . / aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/51. Cant. 831.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Thurleby Cant. <sup>2</sup> Cestrefeld Cant.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2163.** Confirmation by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto of the preceding grant. (Circa 1224–31.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruerterit : Hugo de Sancto Vedasto . salutem . Nouerit

vniuersitas uestra me concessisse / presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie . / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . donationem quam Radulfus de Sancto Vedasto fecit eidem ecclesie . scilicet de vna bouata terre / dimidia cum pertinentiis in territorio de Turlebý<sup>1</sup> . quas idem Radulfus quondam tenuit de Galfrido Le Deueneýs / postea de me . Tenendas / habendas in puram / perpetuam elemosinam .

10 cum omnibus libertatibus / aisiamentis infra uillam / extra solutas / quietas ab omni seruicio / exactione seculari . Ego uero / heredes mei hanc donationem / carte mee confirmationem dicte ecclesie in perpetuum warantizabimus . In huius autem rei robur / testimonium presenti scripto

15 sigillum meum apposui . His testibus . Elýa succentore Linc' . Willelmo de Alta Ripa . Willelmo Goscelin<sup>2</sup> . Johanne de Nettelton' capellani . Roberto Seoto . Stephano de Cesterfeld<sup>3</sup> . Willelmo de Blukeuill' . Henrico de Hungria . Willelmo de Glentham . Stephano filio Alexandri . Henrico Vauassur .

20 Alexandro filio Margarete . / aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 3⅔ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/47. Cant. 833. .

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Thurlby Cant. <sup>2</sup> Gocelin Cant. <sup>3</sup> Cestrefeld Cant.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2164.** Grant by Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land with its meadow and appurtenances which Reginald le Ficchur and Margaret his wife formerly held in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit . Hugo de Sancto Vasto<sup>1</sup> salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie

5 vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Turlebý<sup>2</sup> cum prato adiacente / cum pertinenciis libertatibus / aisiamentis . illam scilicet bouatam quam Reginaldus Le Ficchur / Margaret vxor eius aliquando tenuerunt . Tenendam / habendam dictis canoniciis in puram / perpetuam elemosinam liberam /

10 quietam ab omni seruicio / exactione seculari . Et ego / heredes mei defendemus adquietabimus . / warantizabimus dictam bouatam terre cum prato / pertinenciis libertatibus / aisiamentis dictis canoniciis tamquam puram / perpetuam elemosinam liberam / quietam contra omnes homines in-

15 perpetuum . / in huius rei robur / testimonium : presens scriptum sigillo meo juramento interueniente . confirmaui . Huis testibus . Elya succentore . Henrico sacrista Linc' .

- Ricardo de Altari . Adam de feretro sancti Hugonis . 7 Petro de Stapelfort capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo de Streton<sup>3</sup>.  
 20 Adam . Ricardo . 7 Henrico de Dannet<sup>1</sup> . 7 Johanne clericis . Henrico de Hungar<sup>2</sup> . Roberto . 7 Willelmo de Blukeuill' . Stephano filio Alexandri . Radulfo de Sancto Vasto<sup>1</sup> . Achardo clericus . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/48. Cant. 837.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> Thurlby Cant. <sup>3</sup> Scretton' (sic) Cant. <sup>4</sup> sic : for Damiet.

Note : Henry did not become sacrist before 1230 (see p. 281 in vol. iv above).

#### ADD. CHART.

- 2165.** Grant by Robert de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and two bovates in Thurlby by Lincoln which Roger son of Gilbert formerly held : saving to the donor his fishery in his close. (Circa 1223–9.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Robertus de Blukeuill' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum toftum in villa de Thurleby quod Rogerus filius Gilberti aliquando tenuit . 7 duas bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in territorie<sup>1</sup> eiusdem ville de Thurleby quas idem Rogerus tenuit . Habendum 7 tenendum cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis quas habeo vel habere possemus infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione 7 demanda . Salua mihi piscaria mea infra clausum meum quam in manu mea retinui . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei prenominatis canonieis predictum toftum 7 prefatas duas bouatas terre cum pertinenciis warantizabimus defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Thoma de Norton' sacrista . Elya succentore . Rogero de Auburn' capellanis . Rogero de Coleuill' . Willelmo camerario de Morton' . Willelmo filio Jordani . Roberto Ruffo de Stanton' . Alexandro de Sancto Vedasto . Stephano filio Alexandri . Radulfo de Sancto Vedasto 7 aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 838.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : Elias is not found as succensor with certainty before 1223 (see p. 280 in vol. iv above). Alexander de Sancto Vedasto was dead by 1229 when his widow was claiming dower (*Final Concordia*, i, p. 223).

## ADD. CHART.

**2166.** Grant by Robert de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a *cultura* containing seven selions with a headland in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1223-30.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Robertus de Blukeuill' salutem . Noueritis me  
dedisse concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo  
7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam  
5 culturam septem sellionum cum vno forario in territorio  
de Thurleby [que iacet iuxta curiam] domini Petri de Hunger'  
canonici Linc' versus occidentem : tenend' 7 habend' dictis  
canonicis in perpetuum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio / exaccione . Et ego 7  
10 heredes mei warantizabimus dictis canonicis 7 defendemus  
totam dictam terram tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines in perpetuum .  
Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presens scriptum sigillo  
meo duxi corroborandum . Hiis testibus . E . succentore  
15 Linc' . Philippo de Tumba . Ada de feretro . Ricardo de  
Altari 7 Roberto Scoto . Willelmo clero 7 aliis .

Text: Cant. 839.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied conjecturally after comparison with no. 2169 which is a confirmation of this charter.*

## ADD. CHART.

**2167.** Grant by Robert de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion in Thurlby by Lincoln. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Robertus de Blukeuill' salutem .  
Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea  
confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum  
Line' ecclesie unum sellionem terre arabilis in Thurleby  
5 qui iacet in longitudine ab Engeroft versus ad Hohmsyc :  
ex utraque parte vie que dicit ad Basingham cuius una pars  
versus orientem iacet inter terram Petri de Hungar' / terram  
Roberti de Stanton' . pars vero altera versus occidentem :  
iacet inter terram prefati Petri / terram Radulfi de Sancto  
10 Vedasto . Tenend' / habend' dictis canonicis in puram 7  
perpetuam elemosinam liberam / quietam ab omni seruicio  
seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus / warantizabimus  
dictam terram vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dictis  
canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in huius  
15 rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo iuramento  
interueniente confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista  
Elya succentore Linc' . Henrico de Hunger' . Johanne clero .

Stephano de Thurleby . Willelmo filio Roberti de Blukeuill' .  
Oliuero ⁊ aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 840.

ADD. CHART.

**2168.** Grant by Robert de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion lying beyond Wudegate in Thurlby by Lincoln in exchange for one previously given by Robert on the north side of Akerdyce. (Circa 1223–30.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Robertus de Blukeuill' de Thurleby salutem .  
Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea  
confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc'  
5 ecclesie vnum sellionem terre in territorio de Thurleby qui  
iacet ultra Wudegate inter terram Petri de Hunger' canonici  
Linc' ⁊ terram Hugonis de Sancto Vedasto in escambium  
scilicet unius sellionis quam dedi dictis canonicis qui iacet  
ex aquilonali parte de Akerdyce . Tenend' ⁊ habend' dictis  
10 canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊  
quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . Ego vero  
⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus dictam terram dictis canonicis  
⁊ defendemus tanquam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam  
liberam ⁊ quietam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et  
15 in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum medii  
iuramenti sacramento interposito apposui . Hiis testibus .  
E succentore . Ricardo de Altari . Philippo de Tumba . Ada  
de feretro beati Hugonis . Abraham . Willelmo Jocelin .  
Roberto de Sancto Egidio . Johanne de Netelton . Roberto  
20 Scoto Ricardo de Laycestr' . Stephano de Cestrefeld . Rannulfo  
vicariis Linc' . Willelmo ⁊ Achardo clericis ⁊ aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 841.

ADD. CHART.

**2169.** Confirmation by William de Blukeuill' of the grant made by Robert his father in no. 2166 above. (Circa 1223–30.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Willelmus de Blukeuill' salutem . Noueritis me  
gratam ⁊ ratam habere donacionem ⁊ concessionem quam  
Robertus de Blukeuill' pater meus fecit deo ⁊ beate Marie  
5 ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie de una cultura septem  
sellionum cum uno forario in territorio de Thurleby que iacet  
iuxta curiam domini Petri de Hungar' canonici Linc' ecclesie .  
Tenend' ⁊ habend' dictis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam  
elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum  
10 sigillo meo confirmaui pro me ⁊ heredibus meis . Hiis testibus .

Elya succentore Linc'. Philippo de Tumba . Ada de feretro . Henrico / Ricardo de Altari . Roberto Scoto . Roberto de Richemunt . Henrico de Hungar' . Willelmo clerico / aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 842.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2170.** Confirmation by William son of Robert de Blukeuill' of the grant made by his father in no. 2165 above. (Circa 1223-29.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit . Willelmus de Blukeuill' filius Roberti de Blukeuill' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse / presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie donationem quam Robertus de Blukeuill' pater meus eis fecit de vno tofto in villa de Thurleby : quod Rogerus filius Gilberti aliquando tenuit / de duabus bouatis terre cum pertinenciis in territorio eiusdem ville quas idem Rogerus tenuit . Habend' / tenend' eisdem canonicis 5 cum omnibus libertatibus / aisiamentis quos dictus Robertus pater meus eis dedit infra villam / extra in puram / perpetuam elemosinam solutam / quietam ab omni seculari seruicio / exaccione / demanda . Et ego Willelmus / heredes mei prenominatis canonicis dictam donacionem / carte confirmationem warantizabimus defendemus / adquietabimus erga omnes homines in perpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 10 / testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' sacrista . Elya succentore . Rogero de Auburn' capellanus . Rogero de Coleuill' . Willelmo camerario de Morton' . Willelmo filio Jordani . Roberto Ruffo de Stanton' . Alexandro de Sancto Vedasto . Stephano filio Alexandri . Radulfo de Sancto Vedasto . Roberto de Coleuill' 15 / aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 843.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2171.** Grant by William de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three selions with two headlands in Thurlby by Lincoln, lying below the court of Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln. (Circa 1223-30.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruererit Willelmus de Blukeuill' salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo / beate Marie / commune Linc' ecclesie tres selliones 5 cum duobus forariis in territorio de Thurleby / iacent sub curia domini Petri de Hungar' canonici Linc' versus occidentem Tenend' / habend' dictis canonicis in perpetuum . in puram

7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio  
 7 exaccione . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantiza-  
 10 bimus dictis canoniciis totam predictam terram tanquam  
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam contra  
 omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ad maiorem huius rei  
 securitatem presens scriptum sigillo meo duxi corroborandum .  
 Hiis testibus . Elya succentore Linc' ecclesie . Philippo de  
 15 Tumba . Ada de feretro . Henrico 7 Ricardo de Altari .  
 Roberto Scoto . Roberto de Richemunt' . Henrico de Hung' .  
 Willelmo clericu 7 aliis .

Text : MS—Cant. 844.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2172.** Grant by William de Blukeuill', to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three selions with two headlands, in Thurlby by Lincoln, lying near the court of Peter of Hungary, canon of Lincoln. If however, by reason of any pledge or lease or any other contract, he or his heirs are unable to warrant, whether for a short or long time, that land they will first make satisfaction to Peter or his assign for the seven marks of silver which Peter had given William and will pay half a mark a year to the fabric until such time as the land shall be free. William has pledged himself and his heirs to this and has also sworn to submit to the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter in this matter. 1231.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus de Blukeuill' salutem .  
 Noueritis me dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7 beate Marie 7  
 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam  
 elemosinam tres selliones cum duobus forariis in territorio  
 5 de Thurleby qui iacent iuxta curiam domini Petri de Hungar'  
 canonici Linc' versus occidentem . Ita scilicet quod si dictam  
 terram ratione pignoris vel dimissionis ad firmam vel alicuius  
 alias contractus dictis canoniciis ad tempus quantumcunque  
 breue vel diffusum ego 7 heredes mei warantizare non poteri-  
 10 mus primo satisfaciemus domino Petri de Hungar' canonico  
 Linc' de septem marcis argenti vel suo assignato . Et quolibet  
 anno deinceps fabrice ecclesie Linc' dabimus dimidiam  
 marca quousque dicta terra sit libera 7 quieta ab omni  
 exaccione . Et de predictis vii marcis quas idem P. mihi  
 15 tradidit primo satisfaciendis et postmodo de dicta dimidia  
 marca dictae fabrice annuatim soluenda ego pro me 7 heredibus  
 meis tactis sacrosanctis iuraui . 7 me 7 heredes meos iuris-  
 dicione decani 7 capituli Linc' cohercendos omni appellacione  
 7 cauillacione remotis renunciando priuilegio subieci fori .  
 20 Hoc autem factum fuit anno gratie millesimo cc<sup>o</sup> xxxj<sup>o</sup> .

Hiiis testibus . E . succentore . Philippo . Ada . Henrico .  
 Ricardo capellanis . Roberto Scoto . Petro capellano . Magistro  
 Willelmo . Roberto Trenchenote . Henrico de Hungery .  
 Willelmo clericu / aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 845.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2173.** Grant by Stephen of Thurlby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two selions and pasture for sixty sheep in Thurlby by Lincoln. He grants also the right to erect a wall by the canons for the protection of their land from the north corner of the toft which was Ralf Blaston's, directly and lineally to the road which lies below the village. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Stephanus de Thurleby salutem .  
 Noueritis me dedisse concessisse / hac presenti carta mea  
 confirmasse deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie unum sellionem meum integrum qui iacet iuxta  
 5 toftum quod fuit Radulfi de Blaston' versus austrum /  
 extendit ab Hencroft Roberti de Blukuill' usque ad Holm-  
 stych' . Item unum sellionem qui iacet fere ex opposito culture  
 de Blukeuill'<sup>1</sup> / extendit a via de Basingham usque ad  
 Holmstych' / pasturam ad sexaginta oves . Concessi /  
 10 confirmaui eisdem canonicis ad erigendum unum murum ad  
 defensionem terre sue ab aquilonali angulo dicti tofti directo /  
 / linealiter usque ad viam que est infra villam de Thurleby .  
 Et ego / heredes mei defendemus / warantizabimus dictam  
 15 donacionem vt puram / perpetuam elemosinam liberam /  
 quietam dictis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum .  
 Hiiis testibus Elya succentore / Henrico sacrista Linc' Roberto  
 Scoto . Ricardo de Stretton' . Henrico de Hungar' . Henrico  
 Damiet . Johanne pistore / Achardo clericu / aliis .

Text: MS—Cant. 846.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2174.** Grant by Stephen of Thurlby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion on the south side of the toft which was Ralf of Blaston's, with pasture for sixty sheep and the right to erect a wall for the protection of the canons' land. (Circa 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Stephanus de Thurleby salutem . Noueritis me  
 dedisse concessisse / hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
 deo / beate Marie / commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie  
 5 vnum sellionem meum qui iacet iuxta toftum quod fuit

Radulfi de Blaston' versus austrum . 7 extendit in longitudine ab orientali angulo dicti tofti versus occidentem ex utraque parte vie qua itur apud Basingham versus ad Holmstigh' . Et pasturam ad sexaginta oves . Concessi etiam 7 confirmaui  
 10 eisdem canoniceis ad erigendum unum murum ad defensionem terre sue ab aquilonali angulo dicti tofti directo 7 linealiter vsque ad viam que est infra villam de Thurleby . Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus dictam donationem vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam  
 15 dictis canoniceis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Elya succentore . Ricardo capellano . Philippo de Tumba . Willelmo filio Jordani . Henrico de Hungar' . Henrico Damiet . clericu . Willelmo clericu Petri de Hung' . Henrico Vavasur . de Thurleby . Radulfo de Ounesby 7 aliis .

Text : MS. Cant. 847.

## AUNSBY

### ADD. CHART.

**2175.** Grant of Philip of Aunsby, to Alice his daughter, for her homage and service, of six selions of land with their appurtenances in Aunsby. For this she shall pay a yearly rent of two pence at four terms of the year. (Possibly circa 1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri . quod ego Philippus de Ovnesbi dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Alicie filie mee pro homagio 7 seruitio suo sex seliones terre cum pertinenciis in Ovnesb' . De quibus duo seliones iacent ad  
 5 introitum ville de Ounesb' ex parte orientali . in crofto quod uocatur Ketelescroft' . 7 tertius selio jacet in campo qui uocatur Suthbec' . inter terram Nicholai de Hauil' . 7 terram Willelmi filii Marger' . 7 quartus selio jacet in campo qui vocatur Mikelthorngath' inter terram Alexandri Stiward .  
 10 7 terram Thome Marcholf . 7 quintus selio iacet in campo qui vocatur Colewellesik' . inter terram Johannis de Croketh' 7 terram Roberti Palmeri . 7 sextus selio jacet in Horebere-wang' . inter terram Philippi Carpentarii . 7 terram Agnetis Chapman' . Habendos 7 tenendos dicte Alicie filie mee 7  
 15 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis libere . quiete . bene . 7 in pace . 7 hereditarie Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis duos denarios ad quatuor terminos anni . scilicet ad Pascha vnum obolum . ad festum Sancti Botulphi vnum obolum . ad festum Sancti Michaelis vnum obolum .  
 20 7 ad Nathale domini vnum obolum pro omni seruitio consuetudine 7 demanda . Et ego prenominatus Philippus 7 heredes mei prefatos seliones cum pertinenciis suis dicte

Alicie ⁊ heredibus suis per predictum seruitium contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus adquietabimus . ⁊  
 25 defendemus . Et ut hec mea donatis ⁊ concessio rata / stabilis permaneat in perpetuum : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Kellebi . Michaele de Thorp' . Willelmo fratre suo . Rogero Deudamur . Helia Rudd' . Thoma filio Lamberti . Alexandro Stiward de Ounesbi .  
 30 ⁊ aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. bij/65/3/24.

Note: Philip of Aunsby, Roger of Kelby, and Michael of Thorpe were jurors for Aswardhurn wapentake 1242 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 1030). Roger of Kelby held one bovate in Kelby of Robert of Thorpe and he of Henry Chamberlain of the Creon fee (*ibid.*, loc. cit.).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2176.** Grant by William son of Rannulf the parson of Aunsby, to Alice, foster daughter of William the chaplain of Aunsby and her heirs, of part of his toft, four selions in his *cultura*, and two other selions in Aunsby, for two marks. (Circa 1220–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruererit Willelmus filius Ranulfi persone de Ounesbi salutem .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me ex assensu heredum meorum  
 concessisse Aaliz alumpne Willelmi capellani de Ovnesbi  
 5 ⁊ heredibus suis illam partem tofti mei que jacet inter  
 toftum Thome de Cathorp ⁊ hostium meum uersus boream  
 ⁊ buttat super viam ex vna parte . ⁊ ex alia parte decem  
 parietes passus ex pariete thalami sui / quatuor seliones  
 terre arabilis in cultura mea scilicet iuxta terram persone  
 10 de Dembli<sup>1</sup> in longitudinem usque ad foueam cum omnibus  
 pertinenciis . ⁊ alium selyonem super Ardecrust . iuxta terram  
 Walteri del Merle ex parte occidentali . ⁊ iuxta terram Willelmi  
 Hayrun . ex parte orientali . ⁊ alium selyonem tenentem<sup>1</sup>  
 dimidiā acram . ex parte boree' de Hauerholm . iuxta terram  
 15 Walteri del Merle ex parte orientali . ⁊ iuxta terram Ricardi  
 de Hacebi . ex parte occidentali pro duabus marcis . videlicet  
 predicte Alicie ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicunque dare uel assignare  
 uoluerit . Tenendum ⁊ habendum libere quiete ⁊ pacifice  
 reddendo inde annuatim ad Pascha illa uel heredes sui michi  
 20 ⁊ heredibus meis unum denarium pro omni seculari seruicio .  
 Et ego predictus Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus  
 predicte Alicie terram illam ⁊ heredibus suis uel cuicunque  
 dare uel assignare uoluerit contra omnes homines in perpetuum .  
 Et ut hec donatio stabilis sit ⁊ inconcussa : donacionem  
 25 predictam sýgilli mei apposizione corroborauit . His testibus .

Waltero sacerdote de Ounesbi . Waltero sacerdote de Haydure .  
 persona de Demblebi . Symone de Neuile . Roberto de Hascebi .  
 Phylippo de Ounesbi . Willelmo Rudde . Lamberto . / multis  
 aliis . / ut habeat liberum introitum / exitum ad januam  
**30** predicti tofti .

Endorsed : Carta Willelmi filii Ranulphi de parte tofti et 4<sup>or</sup> sel' terr' (15 cent.).  
 Slit for seal tag. Size 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS.—Orig. dij/65/3/21.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Sic.

Note : William the chaplain of Aunsby was summoned in January 1219 as a witness in a suit of Agnes of Haceby against her brother Robert son of Robert of Haceby, for land which she said their father Robert had given her in Swarby before he retired to Kyme priory where he died (Selden Soc., liii, nos. 657, 785). Simon de Neuill and Beatrice his wife and Peter de Cormerie and Rosamund his wife were parties to a fine in 1225 with Simon of Ropsley and Alice his wife concerning six bovates in Scot Willoughby and a windmill in Osbournby of which Alice was claiming a third as dower (*Final Concords*, i, pp. 174–5). In 1242 he was holding with Peter de Cormery two parts of a knight's fee in the hundred of Scot Willoughby and Osbournby of Michael Belet and with Walter son of Roger and other parceners a sixth part of a fee in Walcot by Folkingham (*Book of Fees*, ii, 1029–30). The latter was his wife's inheritance from William Scot her brother (*Final Concords*, i, p. 175).

#### ADD. CHART.

**2177.** Grant by Walter Deudamur of Aunsby, to Philip son of Philip of Aunsby and his heirs and assigns, of a toft, together with an annual rent of three pence due from Adam of Osbournby in Aunsby; namely two pence at Christmas and a penny at the feast of St. John the Baptist. For the toft and rent Philip shall render to Walter and his heirs a farthing at Easter for all service. (1290–1300.)

Sciant presentes / futuri quod ego Walterus Deudamur de Ounesby dedi concessi / [hac] presenti carta mea confirmaui Philippo filio Philippi de Ounesby / heredibus suis / assingnatis seu . quibuscumque dare legare uel assingnare uolererit .

5 vnum toftum in villa de Ounesby iacens iuxta toftum Henrici molendinarii ex parte occidentali . et tres denarios annualis redditus de Ade de Osberneby in villa de Ounesby . videlicet duos denarios ad Natale domini et vnum denarium ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . Habendum / tenendum predictum toftum / predictos tres denarios annualis redditus cum pertinenciis predicto Philippo / heredibus suis / assingnatis de me / heredibus meis libere quiete integre bene / in pace hereditarie imperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi / heredibus meis vnum quadrantem ad Pascha pro omni seruicio seculari exaccione / demanda . Et ego predictus Walterus Deudamur de Ounesby / heredes mei predictum toftum / predictos tres denarios annualis redditus cum pertinenciis per predictum liberum seruicium ut predictum

est predicto Philippo / heredibus suis / assingnatis contra  
 20 omnes homines / feminas warantizabimus adquietabimus  
 / defendemus in perpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium ego  
 predictus Walterus Deudamur huic presenti carte sigillum  
 meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Johanne filio Michaelis de  
 25 Torp' . Willelmo de Reineuyle de eadem . Johanne filio Elie  
 de Swarreby . Willelmo in angulo de eadem . Roberto filio  
 Johannis de Croketon' . Alano Hunfray de de<sup>1</sup> eadem .  
 Willelmo le Merle de Ounesby . Waltero filio Roberti de eadem  
 / aliis .

Endorsed : Walterus Deudamur facta Philippo de Ounesby de tofto et redditu  
 iij*d* in Ounesby (15 cent.).

Slu for seal tag. Size 7*1*/*2* x 3*1*/*2* inches.

Text : MS--Orig. p. 65 l. 33.

Var. R. : *The word in square brackets has been supplied conjecturally : there is a hole in the charter.* <sup>1</sup> Sic.

Note : It seems probable that this charter was issued circa 1290-1300. Walter Deaudamour of Thorpe (? Laythorpe) was a royal official in 1298 at the time of the enquiry into the misdeeds of the King's servants in 1298 (L.R.S., xxxvi, *sub nomine* in biographical index). William de Reineuyle was bailiff of Aswardhurn wapentake and John son of Elias of Swarby was a juror for the wapentakes at the same time (*ibid.*, *sub nomine*). Philip of Aunsby was summoned with Walter Deaudamour by the abbot of Vaudey for seizing twenty four of his plough beasts without warrant (*ibid.*, no. 229). Mr. Sinclair Thomson suggests Philip may have been Walter's clerk.

#### ADD. CHART.

**2178.** Quit-claim by Walter Deudeamur of Aunsby to Philip son of Philip of Aunsby and Genevra his wife of all his right and claim in a toft in Aunsby with a croft, garden, dove-cote and two selions in the field of Aunsby and Crofton. (Circa 1290-1300.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Walterus Deudeamur de Ounisby salutem in domino . Noueritis me concessisse / omnino in perpetuum quietum elamasse Philippo filio Philippi de Ounisby / Genevere  
 5 uxori sue / eorum heredibus uel assignatis totum ius clamium / calumpniam quod unquam [habui uel] de cetero habere potui in vno tofto in villa de Ounesby iacentem iuxta toftum Johannis le . . . cum crofto gardino columbario / cum duobus selionibus in campo de Ounisby / Croketon . [Quorum unus]  
 10 iacet super le . . . eklif iuxta terram Philippi Bondeman ex parte occidentali . Et alter selio iacet in Norrerof . [iuxta terram] Willelmi ex parte boriali . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec . . . tofto crofto gardino columbario / duobus selionibus . . . os aliquid iuris seu clamii . . . uel uendicere poterimus  
 15 . . . in perpetuum . . . presenti scripto sigilli . . . Hiis testibus . Johanne filio Michaelis de [Thorp'] . Willelmo de [Reyn]evile de eadem . Johanne filio Elye de Swarby . William in angulo

de eadem . Roberto filio Johannis de Croketon . [Alano] Hunfrey de eadem . Willelmo le Merle de Ounesby . Waltero 20 filio Roberti de eadem ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed: *Carta Walteri Deudamur . . . Ounesby . . . tofto . . . gardino, col. umberto et . . . et . . . in Ounesby* (16th c.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 2¾ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/3/27. The charter is very much stained and faded and most of it is illegible to the naked eye. Some of the text has come up well under the ultra-violet ray but the words in square brackets have been supplied conjecturally: where the witnesses names or part of them have been supplied they have been taken from the preceding charter in which the list is the same.

## DEMBLEBY

### ADD. CHART.

**2179.** Grant by Gilbert son of William of Legbourne, to Henry his brother, of a toft in Dembleby. (Early thirteenth century.)

Sciant omnes presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Gilbertus filius Willelmi de Leckeburn' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico fratri meo ⁊ cuicunque assignare uoluerit vnum toftum in Demelbi extra cimiterium uersus 5 aquilonem . illud scilicet quod Reginaldus Ruffus aliquando tenuit . Tenendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis liberum ⁊ quietum ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ consuetudine ⁊ exactione . Reddendo annuatim mihi ⁊ heredibus meis dimidiam libram cumini ad festum Sancti Botulfi pro omnibus seruiciis . Et ego 10 Gilbertus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Henrico ⁊ cuicunque assignare uoluerit predictum toftum contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Ada de Askebi . Simone de Torp . Gilberto de Burg' . Jacobo de Rupe . Thoma de Neuton . Ada pe de chen . Radulfo Franceis .

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 4½ x 2¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/69/2/25.

Note: Gilbert of Legbourne held a fourth part of a knight's fee in Dembleby of the Gant fee in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 180). Adam Pe de Chen was holding a fifth part of a knight's fee of Gerard de Camvill at the same time (*ibid., loc. cit.*).

## DENTON

### ADD. CHART.

**2180.** Grant by Richard de Tebaltot, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Richard son of Martin of Denton,



Domini sit auctor ecclesie filius & quod pars scriptum puent. Ricardus de Coddetor satis.  
 Hocque ruris scilicet regni acie debet & dicere possit. - Hac p[ro]fessio caritatis confirmata. Non est tunc apostole  
 - Communis canonizat[us] hinc eccl[esi]as. & salutem. hinc[us] salutem. hinc[us] noui in puritate & p[re]c[on]i-  
 lam etiam nosuit & adhuc salutem ipsam. & ueritatem eam. Domini sequela sua. & quoniam Christo  
 - Christo suo servat & habendu[m] litem & quiete ab omnibus sicuti unico & exaltatione. Aliud  
 . ut donarent[ur] ego & fratres mei David et Iacob[us] fratre fratre domini domino & homine & -  
 quis te habet. Et dñe ipso. Multo blando summis. Duximus de trahim deinceps. illu[m] quo  
 ipsorum & domelle. Salendo & iunctu[m] sicut & duximus & caputes. illus;

with all his issue and his toft and croft. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filii ad quos presens  
scriptum peruererit : Ricardus de Tebaltot salutem . Nouerit  
vniuersitas vestra . me dedisse ⁊ concessisse . ⁊ hac presenti  
carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum  
5 Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum  
meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam Ricardum  
filium Martini de Dentona cvm omni sequela sua . ⁊ cvm  
tofto ⁊ crofto suo Tenendum ⁊ habendum libere ⁊ quiete ab  
omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exactione . Hanc autem donationem  
10 ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prefate ecclesie contra  
omnes homines : Hiis testibus . Evdone preposito . Waltero  
Blundo juniore . Herueio de Graham decano . Alano persona  
de Wiuelle . Galrando de Rocheford . Roberto . de Autretot .  
⁊ multis aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/69/2/30a.

Note: Eudo the provost most frequently witnesses with this title 1196–1203 though he was in office in 1206 and possibly after 1213 (see p. 283 in vol. iv above). Waleran of Rochford occurs in 1202 when he had licence to concord with Ismenia of Whaplode (L.R.S., xxii, no. 136). His wife Aubrey put Robert de Audertop', to be identified with the sixth witness, in her place in a plea of mort d'ancestor against Ismenia (*ibid.*, no. 153). Waleran was holding in Skirbeck, of the Honour of Richmond in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, pp. 194–5). Alan the parson of Wyville probably preceded Simon of Tallington who was instituted before bishop Hugh II's tenth year (L.R.S., iii, p. 8) for there is no evidence at all that Eudo was acting as provost between 1230 and 1238 when Alan of Harborough was rector (L.R.S., ix, p. 192 and xi, p. 17). When Simon was instituted Peter son of Alan of Wyville renounced what right he might have in the church: he may perhaps have been the son of the earlier rector.

## STAPLEFORD

### ADD. CHART.

**2181.** Grant by William son of Osbert of Skillington, for his soul and that of Emma his wife, to the church of Lincoln for the fabric, of the mill which he himself had built at Stapleford. (Before 26th October 1210.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Osberti  
de Scilingtun' pro salute anime mee ⁊ anime Emme uxoris  
dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate  
Marie ⁊ fabrice Linc' ecclesie in puram ⁊ perpetuam ele-  
5 mosinam molendinum quod leuaui apud Stapelf' . Quare

uolo / firmiter precipio ut nemo heredum meorum hanc donacionem meam audeat infirmare . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Fiskertun' capellano . T . de Fiskertun' canonico Linc' . Adam Disini . Warino filio Henrici de Karletun' . Willelmo 10 de Scarl' . / aliis .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) De molendino apud Stapelford' . (13-14 cent.).

Seal on tag—fragment, round, possibly 1½ inches diameter, a quadruped.

+ SI . . . . . INGTVN

Size 6½ x 1¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/2/25.

Note : William of Skillington was dead by 26th October 1210 when his widow Emma was defendant in a plea brought by the Abbot of Croxton against her and her late husband's brother, Richard (*Final Concords*, i, p. 102).

## QUARRINGTON

### ADD. CHART.

**2182.** Grant by brother Martin, the prior and the convent of Haverholme, desiring to repay the protection of the mother church of Lincoln and the protection shown to them by Richard [Gravesend], the bishop, of the church of Quarrington to Richard and his successors. June 1267.

### C A R T

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruererint : Frater Martinus prior vtriusque sexus conuentus de Hauerholm' ordinis de Sempingham' salutem in domino sempiternam . Considerantes vigili attencione 5 quod nos domus nostra sub proteccione patronatu matricis ecclesie Lincolniensis constituti sumus attendentes eciam quanta bona nobis contulerit reuerendus pater Ricardus dei gratia Lincolniens' episcopus . nos in ea parte qua possumus gracia vicissitudine respondere capientes : totum ius aduocacionis quod habuimus in ecclesia de Querington' : dedimus . concessimus . / hac presenti carta nostra confirmauimus dicto venerabili patri nostro Ricardo / successoribus eius imperpetuum Habendam / possidendam ut possint de illa Ecclesia libere / absque nostra contradiccione prout 10 voluerint ordinare / cuicunque noluerint<sup>1</sup> ipsam conferre tanquam ad ipsos imperpetuum pertinentem . Quam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis dicto episcopo / successoribus eius de nobis / successoribus nostris quietam clamauimus imperpetuum . Et ut hec nostra donacio concessio . / carte 15 confirmacio firm' robur habeant imperpetuum : Presentes 20

Salut p[re]f[er]et = fons regis ex iustitie huius officii & salutis tuum q[uod] patitur domine nos salutare & in me vivas  
 dñe p[ro]m[is]e p[ro]f[ect]o dñe in confirmacione dei & beatis g[ra]tias = p[ro]f[ect]o lant[er]ne iuste in p[re]dicta p[ro]f[ect]io  
 etiam p[ro]f[ect]o g[ra]tias g[ra]tias q[ue] sicut in agno salutis q[uod] n[on] solo & p[ro]prio nomine sed in nomine fratrum meorum si dñe  
 clementiam misericordiam ducere m[an]ifestare. H[ab]emus iuste. De p[ro]f[ect]o salutis capitulo. Et de p[ro]f[ect]o salutis q[uod] dñe  
 dñe iuste salutis p[ro]f[ect]o iste est dñe. de p[ro]f[ect]o salutis iuste in salutem. Vnde in salutem. Vnde in salutem. Vnde in salutem.

Before 26th Oct. 1210

2181





litteras sigilli mei munimine duximus roborandas . Actum  
anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . lx<sup>o</sup> . septimo mense Junio .

Endorsed : (1) De patronatu de aduocacio . 2 . xlj .

Slit for seal tag. Size 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/85/2/17.

Var. R : <sup>1</sup> sic.

## DODDINGTON PIGOT

### ADD. CHART.

**2183.** Grant and quitclaim by John Picot, lord of Doddington, to Henry of Islip, rector of Thorpe on the Hill, of Thomas son of John Wodeboys his *natives* with all his issue and his chattels mobile and immobile. For this Henry gave him a certain sum of money. (24th December 1270—15th September 1277.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit  
Johannes Picot dominus de Dodigton' salutem in domino .  
Noueritis me concessisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse pro  
me ⁊ heredibus meis Henrico de Yslep rectore ecclesie de  
5 Torp' pro quadam summa pecunie quam michi dedit premanibus  
Thomam filium Johannis Wodeboys quondam natuum  
meum in Dodigton' cum tota secta ⁊ sequela sua . ⁊ cum  
omnibus catallis suis mobilibus ⁊ immobilibus . Ita quidem  
relaxau⁊ quietum clamaui quod nec ego dictus Johannes  
10 Picot nec heredes mei in predicto Thoma seu in secta sua  
⁊ sequela . nec in catallis suis mobilibus seu immobilibus  
aliqui iuris uel clamii decetero exigere poterimus . In cuius  
rei testimonium huic scripto presenti sigillum meum apposui .  
Hiis testibus . Galfrido de Hasting' . Thoma de Hasting' .  
15 Henrico Columbayn de Dodigton' . Ricardo clero huius  
scripti factore ⁊ aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Note : Henry of Islip was instituted to Thorpe on the Hill on the presentation of John Pigot 24th December 1271 (L.R.S., xx, p. 50). He resigned before 15th September 1277 when his successor was instituted (*ibid.*, p. 78).

Text : MS—Orig. dij/69/2/42.

### ADD. CHART.

**2184.** Grant by Henry of Islip, formerly rector of Thorpe on the Hill, to the canons of Lincoln, of Thomas son of John Wodeboys, whom he had bought of John Pygot of Doddington. (Circa 1277-1286.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Henricus de Yslep quondam rector ecclesie de  
Thorp salutem in domino . Noueritis me pro salute anime mee  
dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ canonicis ecclesie  
5 Linc' . ibidem deo seruientibus Thomam filium Johannis  
Wodeboys quem emi de domino Johanne Pygot . In cuius rei  
testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .  
dominis Johanne de Wydington' . Symone de Worht magistro  
. W . de Auethon' canonicis Linc' . magistro Jordane de  
10 Yngham . ⁊ Johanne Gernun clero ⁊ aliis .

Endorsed : natiuus (query by Q).

Fragment of seal, cream on tag. Size 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/40<sup>a</sup>.

Note : This must be after Henry of Islip resigned in 1277. John of Whittington  
may have died in 1286 (L.R.S. xxxix, p. 90).

## APPENDIX I

## THE CHRONOLOGY OF THE ARCHDEACONS OF LINCOLN IN THE TWELFTH CENTURY

The *Epistola de contemptu mundi* of Henry, archdeacon of Huntingdon gives the succession of the first four archdeacons of Lincoln. "Remigius appointed Richard archdeacon of Lincoln, to whom succeeded Albert the Lombard: to him also succeeded William of Bayeux and now Robert the younger, the richest of all the archdeacons in England."<sup>1</sup> This Robert was incorrectly identified by Le Neve with Robert Chesney, who was in fact archdeacon of Leicester.<sup>2</sup> William archdeacon of Lincoln witnessed a charter of William the bishop's constable which is earlier than 1143 and may be circa 1135<sup>3</sup> and this is the only occasion on which William of Bayeux can be identified with absolute certainty as a witness. In Nos. 131 and 132 in Vol. I above Canon Foster tentatively identified (in the index) "Willelmo archidiacono" witnessing two grants of the Roumare family in 1140-7 and 1152-3 respectively, as the archdeacon of Lincoln, but the second is impossible as Robert was certainly in office then. The first is also unlikely for though one would assume that an archdeacon witnessing without precise designation of his archdeaconry, was the one with jurisdiction over the area in which the subject of the grant lay, this proves not always to be so. Baldric of Leicester witnessed without territorial title, simply as archdeacon, a charter concerning land in Stickney given to Spalding priory<sup>4</sup> and it is noticeable that the early archdeacons of the area known first as the West Riding of Lindsey and subsequently as Stow witness without territorial title even though all the others of the diocese in the same charter may be precisely described. This is true of Osbert the archdeacon in the charter of William the bishop's constable<sup>5</sup> and also of William son of Osbert in the charter of Alexander concerning South Scarle prebend in 1147.<sup>6</sup> This peculiarity is to be noted even as late as 1189-95 when "Alexandro archidiacono"<sup>7</sup> witnesses, though in issuing charters his predecessor Richard de Almeria had sometimes though not habitually used the designation of West Riding.<sup>8</sup> Since there is no indication of the date of William of Bayeux's death and since William son of Osbert was certainly an archdeacon before the death of bishop Alexander<sup>9</sup> it does not seem by any means certain that "William

<sup>1</sup> *Historia Anglorum* (R.S.), p. 302.<sup>2</sup> *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, ii, p. 42.<sup>3</sup> No. 553 in vol. ii above.<sup>4</sup> No. 251.<sup>5</sup> B.M. Harleian MS. 742, Cartulary of Spalding Priory, f. 251.<sup>6</sup> No. 921 in vol. iii above.<sup>7</sup> See n. 3 above.<sup>8</sup> See n. 45 below.<sup>9</sup> No. 2010 above.<sup>9</sup> No. 921 in vol. iii above.

the archdeacon" of the earlier of the two Roumare grants is of Lincoln. He may well be of the West Riding and it is possible that it was William of the West Riding who witnessed the foundation charter of Revesby Abbey in 1142.<sup>1</sup> Henry of Huntingdon gives no help on this matter as he does not mention the eighth archdeaconry at all.

Robert was in office at least as early as 1145, for he witnesses a grant of bishop Alexander to Bardney Abbey with Hugh archdeacon of Bedford who was succeeded by Nicholas in or before that year.<sup>2</sup> He also witnessed a charter of Alexander to Spalding Priory concerning the church of Belchford.<sup>3</sup> From the same bishop he received jointly with Hugh the dean of Grantham, a mandate to order Hugh the clerk of Ropsley to restore tithe to Belvoir Priory.<sup>4</sup> To bishop Alexander and Robert the archdeacon, Ralf de Aincurt, son of the founder of Thurgarton Priory addressed the notification of his grant of six bovates to the church of St. Andrew, Scopwick.<sup>5</sup> Robert was still in office in 1156 when he witnessed at Louth a dated charter of bishop Robert II to the house of Saint Martin d'Acy.<sup>6</sup> There is no certain evidence to prove that he held office after this year but equally nothing to show that he had been succeeded before 1160.<sup>7</sup> In the eight years from 1148 to 1156 various charters were addressed to or witnessed by him—the foundation charter of Bullington Priory, probably before or in 1150,<sup>8</sup> a grant by William son of Godfrey of Newhouse and Maud his wife, to Newhouse Abbey *circa* 1150,<sup>9</sup> another to Newhouse by Walter son of Alfred 1150-5,<sup>10</sup> a charter of bishop Robert to Godstowe nunnery which is also witnessed by Henry archdeacon of Huntingdon;<sup>11</sup> the gift by Richard de la Haye of Cammeringham to Blanchelande Abbey c. 1155,<sup>12</sup> and a grant by Geoffrey de Turs and Amabilia his wife to Newhouse c. 1155-60.<sup>13</sup>

Rannulf, earl of Chester addressed his charter announcing the foundation of Minting Priory to Robert the bishop and Robert the archdeacon,<sup>14</sup> and Rannulf of Bayeux similarly addressed them

<sup>1</sup> *Facsimiles of early Charters in Northamptonshire Collections*, ed. F. M. Stenton, Northamptonshire Record Society, 1930, p. 3.

<sup>2</sup> B.M. Cottonian MS, Vespasian E. xx, Cartulary of Bardney Abbey, f. 60.

<sup>3</sup> B.M. Add. MS 35296, Cartulary of Spalding Priory, f. 386.

<sup>4</sup> H.M.C. Report, Rutland, iv, p. 149.

<sup>5</sup> MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell, Cartulary of Thurgarton Priory, no. 939. <sup>6</sup> *Mon.*, vii, p. 1103.

<sup>7</sup> The obit of Robert the archdeacon who is identified by the editor of the obituary with Robert the younger is 15th January. He cannot have died earlier than 1157. It should be remembered, however, that the editor was possibly unaware of the later Robert. (*Giraldus Cambrensis, Opera*, R.S., vii, p. 154.)

<sup>8</sup> *Mon.*, vii, p. 952.

<sup>9</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 229.

<sup>10</sup> *ibid.* pp. 231-2: this is also witnessed by several men of the archdeacon.

<sup>11</sup> *Early English Text Society*, 129, no. 466.

<sup>12</sup> *Mon.*, vii, p. 1116.

<sup>13</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 191.

<sup>14</sup> *Mon.*, vii, p. 1024: the charter is there attributed to Rannulf I, who died in 1129. Mr. Farrer gives 1147-53 in *H. and K. F.*, ii, p. 173, but it cannot be earlier than the consecration of Chesney in Dec. 1148.

in recording a gift to Newhouse c. 1150.<sup>1</sup> Bishop Robert II notified Robert the archdeacon and all the clergy of Lincolnshire of his admission of Holy Trinity Priory, York to the rectory of West Rasen on the presentation of Robert de Gant, c. 1150–4.<sup>2</sup> This was witnessed by John the clerk of the archdeacon of Lincoln.

The gift of Supir of Bayeux to Sixle, of land in West Wykeham was made in common synod at Lincoln in the hand of Robert the archdeacon.<sup>3</sup> To this the archdeacon's brother Roger was a witness. The date is before the death of Humfrey the subdean on 19th November, 1160<sup>4</sup> and possibly c. 1155. David archdeacon of Buckingham acted in the place of Robert the archdeacon of Lincoln in receiving the affidavit of William son of Goer when making a similar grant to Sixle, the date being about the same.<sup>5</sup>

Robert the archdeacon also witnessed grants to Sixle<sup>6</sup> (c. 1150), to Bullington<sup>7</sup> (c. 1155) and to Alvingham<sup>8</sup> (c. 1155): in the latter the list begins "Robertus archdiaconus Lincolnie et Rogerus frater ejus". He was also present when A. de Line made a gift of property in Lincoln to the canons in the presence of bishop Robert II.<sup>9</sup>

Bishop Robert II confirmed among other possessions of Newhouse Abbey a bovate of land and a house with pasture for 100 sheep in Binbrook of the land of Robert the archdeacon.<sup>10</sup> Robert the archdeacon of Lincoln who gave a certain orchard which he had bought, to God and St. Mary of Lincoln and whose obit was celebrated in the Minster on 15th January was identified by the editor of the obit list in the Great Bible with Robert the younger.<sup>11</sup>

From the dated charter of 1156 until the Pipe Roll of 1167 the succession is obscure: though the archdeacon in the latter source is also Robert there is evidence for a Richard archdeacon of Lincoln between 1158 and 1166 and it is possible that Roger de Almeria may have held that office. This Roger was made precentor of Lincoln by bishop Alexander 1147-8.<sup>12</sup> owing to misapprehension by Le Neve he has frequently been called "of Derby" and is so identified in recent works.<sup>13</sup> The late Dr. H. E. Salter in some

<sup>1</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 179–80.

<sup>2</sup> E.Y.C., vi, No. 50: also Cal. *Doc. France*, no. 1230, where it is dated 1152–67, but the dates given here are those of Mr. Clay's precise edition.

<sup>3</sup> L.R.S., xviii, p. 5.

<sup>4</sup> Humfrey the subdean was alive on 21st Sept. 1160 (Bodleian Library, MS. Top. Lincoln d.1, Cartulary of Nun Coton, f. 15 v.) He had ceased to hold office before Richard de Almeria became precentor as Roger de Almeria witnesses with that title in company with Ralf of Caen as subdean (No. 613 in vol. ii above). Richard was precentor before the death of Archbishop Theobald on 19th April, 1161 (*Cartulary of St. Frideswide*, ed. H. E. Salter, Oxfordshire Record Society, no. 27). As Humfrey's obit was celebrated on 19th Nov. the year of his death must have been 1160.

<sup>5</sup> L.R.S., xviii, p. 3.

<sup>6</sup> *ibid.*, p. 15.

<sup>7</sup> *ibid.*, p. 91.

<sup>8</sup> *ibid.*, p. 103.

<sup>9</sup> No. 331 in vol. ii above.

<sup>10</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 172.

<sup>11</sup> See n. 16.

<sup>12</sup> No. 302 in vol. i above.

<sup>13</sup> Nos. 310, 322 and 346 in vol. ii above: *Danelaw Charters*, p. 214.

manuscript notes sent to Canon Foster called attention to the confusion, and examination of evidence shows that not only does Roger of Derby survive to a much later period (at least 1179<sup>1</sup> and probably later though he does not appear among the canons listed c. 1187<sup>2</sup> and he was certainly dead about 1193)<sup>3</sup> but in a confirmation to Sixle Roger the precentor and Roger of Derby are both witnesses.<sup>4</sup> Wherever Roger the precentor is given a surname it is either *de Almeria* or some form thereof.<sup>5</sup> Roger was succeeded as precentor by Richard de Almeria, presumably his son or nephew, after 19th November 1160 and before 19th April, 1161.<sup>6</sup>

A grant by Nicholas de Areci to Newhouse was made and confirmed at Louth before Robert the Bishop, *Rogero cantore Lincolniensi et archidiacono* being the first witness. The third witness is Baldric de Sigillo, who, with master Robert of Burnham, is described as canon and who therefore was presumably not yet archdeacon of Leicester, a dignity which he obtained shortly after 1158.<sup>7</sup> The attestation is perhaps not sufficiently precise and *Lincolniensis* may refer only to the precentorship and the holding of office as an archdeacon of the see of Lincoln in the same way that Ralf de Diceto speaks of himself as archdeacon of London when he was in fact archdeacon of Middlesex,<sup>8</sup> but it none the less deserves record as a possibility that Roger was in office. Roger might however have been archdeacon of the West Riding, as Richard de Almeria quite certainly was later.<sup>9</sup>

A charter of Henry d'Oilli to Thame Abbey was witnessed by Richard Daumeri "cantor et archidiaconus Lincoln".<sup>10</sup> On this the editor, Dr. Salter, comments, "Henry d'Oilli seems to have died in 1163: Richard Daumeri was not precentor until 1152 or

<sup>1</sup> B.M., Add. MS 6118, f. 330v.      <sup>2</sup> L.C.S., p. 793.

<sup>3</sup> Nos. 977-989 in vol. iii above.

<sup>4</sup> L.R.S., xviii, p. 15. Roger of Derby was at some time *custos* of the archdeaconry of Lincoln for it was recorded that Baldwin d'Oyry acknowledged before Roger at the time when Roger was *custos* that he held the churches of Gedney and Whaplode of the monks of Crowland. This was probably in the first half of the reign of Henry II (Ass. Arch. Rep., vol. 42, pt. I, p. 4, n. 6).

<sup>5</sup> *de Almaria* in No. 302 in vol. i above (his appointment as precentor) and in the *Cartulary of Ramsay Abbey* (R.S.), i, p. 175: *de Amari* in L.R.S. xviii, p. 1: Ameri in *The Cartulary of Missenden Abbey*, Buckinghamshire Record Society, no. 76 and *Danelaw Charters*, p. 151.

<sup>6</sup> See n. 27 above.

<sup>7</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 213-4. It may be noted that Baldric has not the title of archdeacon in No. 613 in vol. ii above which must be later than Nov. 19th, 1160.

<sup>8</sup> See the introduction by Bishop Stubbs to his works, R.S., i, p. xxiii.

<sup>9</sup> *Ricardus precentor S. Marie Linc' et archidiaconus de Westriding'* instituted Richard of Hardres to Scampton before St. Luke's day 1188. (B.M. Cottonian MS. Vespasian E. xx, f. 199). See also *Danelaw Charters*, p. 21, where *R. Lincolniensis ecclesie precentor et archidiaconus* addresses *omnibus fidelibus per Westriding' constitutis*. In the index he is identified as Roger d'Aumery precentor and archdeacon of Lincoln. It seems more likely that whether he is Roger or Richard his archdeaconry is the West Riding.

<sup>10</sup> *Cartulary of Thame Abbey*, ed. H. E. Salter (Oxfordshire Record Society), no. 4.

later. Le Neve misled by this charter makes Richard Daumeri to have been archdeacon of Lincoln but one man could not have held two offices.<sup>1</sup> There is however evidence that that two offices could be held together in the twelfth century<sup>2</sup> and at York the Treasurership of the Minster was at this time often held with an archdeaconry.<sup>3</sup> That this Richard was for a time at least archdeacon of Lincoln seems to be corroborated by a charter of bishop Robert II which is witnessed by Richard archdeacon of Lincoln, in company with David of Buckingham, Robert of Oxford, Hugh of Huntingdon, Baldric of Leicester and Nicholas of Bedford.<sup>4</sup> As the charter cannot be more closely dated than 1158–66, it is impossible to say more than that Richard held office before 1163. It is conceivable that if Roger in fact held the precentorship with the West Riding archdeaconry and Richard was holding the archdeaconry of Lincoln when the precentorship became vacant he might have held Lincoln with the precentorship for a short time and then perhaps have been induced to resign it for a smaller archdeaconry compatible with another dignity.

In 1167 Robert archdeacon of Lincoln appears in the Pipe Rolls<sup>5</sup> and continues therein until 1170<sup>6</sup> when he was noted as dead: he was however alive when earl Aubrey received the oaths of the pledges of the sheriff at Lincoln in 1170 when a grantor to Castle Acre affirmed his gift in Robert's hand and dated the charter recording the fact by earl Aubrey's visit.<sup>6</sup> He was succeeded before Michaelmas 1171 by Geoffrey the king's son<sup>7</sup> who in 1172 became the elect of Lincoln.<sup>8</sup> Miss Norgate<sup>9</sup> thought that Geoffrey retained the archdeaconry not only while he was elect but after his resignation in 1182 when he became Henry's chancellor. From No. 340 above, however, it appears that he gave the archdeaconry to Peter, his half brother, the son of his mother but not of Henry II. Since it was a common practice for bishops to give an archdeaconry to a relative it seems probable that Peter received the dignity shortly after Geoffrey's confirmation as elect in 1175. It is evident that he was anxious to promote Peter's prosperity for he later tried to obtain for him the deanery of York and an archdeaconry in that diocese when he became archbishop, though he failed in this design owing to the opposition of the canons of York.<sup>10</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See n. 9 on p. 204.

<sup>2</sup> C. T. Clay, "The Early Treasurers of York", *Yorkshire Archaeological Society's Journal*, vol. xxxv, pp. 10–1, 18.

<sup>3</sup> B.M. Cottonian MS. *Vespasian E.*, xvii, f. 247v, f. 291: the second is a more accurate version than the first.

<sup>4</sup> P.R.S., 11, p. 58: 12, p. 78: 14, p. 45.

<sup>5</sup> P.R.S., 15, p. 147.

<sup>6</sup> B.M. *Harleian MS. 2110, Cartulary of Castle Acre*, f. 77v.

<sup>7</sup> P.R.S. 16, p. 112.

<sup>8</sup> *Ann. Mon. iii*, p. 20.

<sup>9</sup> D.N.B.

<sup>10</sup> C. T. Clay, "Notes on the Chronology of the Early Deans of York," *Yorks. Arch. Soc. Journal*, xxxiv, p. 374: "Notes on the Early Archdeacons of the Church of York," *ibid.*, xxxvi, p. 426.

Few archdeacons who were not engaged in the king's service can have been less active than Peter: rare traces only remain of his performance of archidiaconal functions during his unusually long tenure of office, which lasted until 1217 at least: only during the vacancy after the death of St. Hugh, when he exercised full jurisdiction *sede vacante* do any more than isolated references to him occur.<sup>1</sup> He was presumably the *Petro archdiacono* who witnessed the institutions of Gilbert de Lacy to Great Hale and Roger de Rolveston to Heckington, both probably on the same occasion as the witnesses are the same, between 1192 and 1195.<sup>2</sup> In March of the latter year when the canons of York were quarrelling with their archbishop and flouted his authority by refusing to obtain the chrism from his suffragan, the bishop of Whithern, and asking St. Hugh for it, Peter forbade the bishop to give it to them and appealed to Rome on his brother's behalf.<sup>3</sup>

It seems possible that he was much abroad for the objection made to his appointment as dean by the chapter of York in 1195 was that he was in Paris: this could scarcely be a serious impediment if he were on an isolated visit.<sup>4</sup> Much of his work was necessarily performed by deputies of whom the first was probably Robert de Hardres. It is possible that he may have had charge of the archdeaconry before Peter's appointment for there is a document in the Bardney cartulary which suggests this.

"Robertus de Hard' uniuersis has litteras uisuris et audituris salutem. Vniuersitati uestre innotescat quod cum archidiaconatus Linc' curam gererem, possessionem ecclesie de Edlington' in manu abbatis et monachorum de Bard' liberam et quietam cum omni integritate inueni excepto quod quandam uicariam in eadem ecclesia Willelmo de Stigedebi clero suo assignauerunt, pro qua annuam eis pensionem trium uidelicet marcaram persoluit. Hoc totum dominus electus Linc' G. ratum habuit et michi precepit ut ratum haberem. Statui ergo eos de cetero auctoritate qua fungebar cum omni tranquillitate possidendi in pace dimittere. Hiis testibus. Willelmo decano de Hagwrthinhamb. Hugone de Stratture. magistro R. de Kima. Willelmo de Stih'bi. Eudone de Wadingwrd. Herui de Horsington'. Willelmo de Hereford. Simone de Insula."<sup>5</sup>

Robert de Hardres is described as vice-archdeacon in a document of 1183<sup>6</sup> and seems to have acted in that capacity until he became archdeacon of Huntingdon circa 1190.

<sup>1</sup> Ass. Arch. Rep., xxxix, p. 184.

<sup>2</sup> B.M. Cottonian MS., Vespasian E. xx, ff. 33, 34v.

<sup>3</sup> Roger of Howden, iii, p. 221.

<sup>4</sup> C. T. Clay, "Deans of York" (see n. 10 on p. 205), p. 374.

<sup>5</sup> B.M. Cottonian MS., Vespasian E. xx, f. 32, 32v.

<sup>6</sup> B.M. Add MS., Cartulary of Stixwould Priory, p. 94: Hist MSS. Comm. Rutland, iv, p. 114: MSS. of the Gentlemen's Society, Spalding, Cartulary of Crowland Abbey, f. 78: MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell, Cartulary of Thurgarton Priory, No. 756: L.R.S., iii, p. 116: Bodleian Library MS. DD. Queen's Coll. 285.

In an abstract of a document from a Savigny cartulary, unfortunately destroyed in the bombardment of St. Lô in 1944, master Robert de Nocton, described as "acting archdeacon of those parts", received the pledging of faith by Alexander Brito, brother of Haimo the chancellor of Lincoln, in a settlement about tithes at Long Benington.<sup>1</sup> Alexander was alive in 1187 when he witnessed a dated charter with the title of "brother of the chancellor"<sup>2</sup> although Haimo was by that time dead so that the absence of "quondam" in the present document does not limit it to a year earlier than 1182. The only witness of note to the Savigny document is Ralf abbot of Swineshead, who was certainly not abbot earlier than 1167 and may not have held office before 1178: he died as abbot of Furness in 1189.<sup>3</sup>

It seems possible that William de Hardres may have acted for Peter later as there is a statement that during the vacancy after the death of St. Hugh "William de Hardres condam archdiaconus Lineolnie" admitted and instituted a clerk whose name is lost, to a living the name of which is also lost: from the two persons who are mentioned as those who can prove this, Alexander son of Fulk of Whaplode and Peter of Baston, it was probably in the south of the county.<sup>4</sup> Canon Foster comments that William is otherwise unknown as archdeacon of Lincoln; but it seems much more probable that he was the vice-archdeacon, for Peter certainly continued in office long after. During this vacancy Peter instituted several incumbents as official *seule vacante*.<sup>5</sup> In 1202 Letters Patent of presentation were addressed to him on behalf of Frederick the clerk to the church of "Akesby".<sup>6</sup> In the Pipe Roll of the same year he is recorded as owing £10.<sup>7</sup> A letter of institution issued by him in the time of bishop William of Blois was produced in 1212 in a suit over the advowson of Skegness.<sup>8</sup>

After the return of bishop Hugh of Wells from France in 1213 Master William of Brauncewell<sup>9</sup> seems to have acted for Peter though he was not given the title of official, as was John of Horkstow who seems to have taken William's place.<sup>10</sup> Gilbert de Innocentibus on one occasion is described as the official of the archdeacon of Lincoln in Kesteven<sup>11</sup> and on three other occasions, though not given that precise title, he was acting in that part of Lincolnshire.<sup>12</sup>

<sup>1</sup> J. H. Round (ed.), *Calendar of Documents in France*, No. 853. Robert dean of Nocton witness a charter of Bishop Chesney with Robert the archdeacon (No. 338, v, above): this might be either the first or the second archdeacon of this name. The dean of Nocton may be identical with the "acting archdeacon" of the Savigny charter.

<sup>2</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 162.

<sup>3</sup> I am indebted to Professor M. D. Knowles for the information about the abbots of Swineshead.

<sup>4</sup> Ass. Arch. Rep., xxxix, p. 185.

<sup>5</sup> *ibid.*, loc. cit.

<sup>6</sup> Rot. Litt. Pat. 13b.

<sup>7</sup> P.R.S., N.S.15, p. 278.

<sup>8</sup> C.R.R., vi, p. 308.

<sup>9</sup> L.R.S., iii, pp. 4, 8, 11, 13 etc.

<sup>10</sup> *ibid.*, pp. 72, 84, 86, 146.

<sup>11</sup> *ibid.*, p. 120.

<sup>12</sup> *ibid.*, pp. 122, 139, 142.

There is a note in the Rolls of Hugh that speech must be had with the archdeacon of Lincoln or his official, master J., concerning his claims to two houses from Nun Coton, the whole church of Cuxwold and half the church of Keelby.<sup>1</sup>

In 1217 the clergy of the archdeaconry informed the Pope that Peter was altogether unequal to the charge and ought to make up for his insufficiency by a good life and works of piety, instead of which he had injured the archdeaconry and disgraced the clergy. Innocent therefore appointed the abbots of Sibton and Leiston and the prior of Blyborough to examine and report.<sup>2</sup> Whether they reported and Peter was in consequence removed or whether he died is not known, but at some time between 31st March and 22nd of May 1219 William de Thornaco became archdeacon of Lincoln.<sup>3</sup> From this time the succession is straightforward.

<sup>1</sup> *ibid.*, p. 100.

<sup>3</sup> *Liber Antiquus*, p. 94.

<sup>2</sup> *Cal. Pap. Reg.*, i, p. 47.

## APPENDIX II

THE ALSELIN AND CAUX ESTATES: AN ATTEMPT TO DISENTANGLE  
SOME CONFUSIONS

## I

## MAUD DE CAUX

The descent and marriages of Maud de Caux, the heiress of fifteen of the forty fees of the Domesday estate of Geoffrey Alselin throw interesting light on the intermingling of social classes in the twelfth century England. The Alselins of Norman origin, though not apparently of the great nobility, but rather those whose fortunes were made by the conquest, are found allied by the early twelfth century with another Norman house, Caux, of which nothing is known in this branch; with the great Norman nobility through Isabel de Ferrers and in the next generation through Sybil Basset with the great ministerial family which rose in the reign of Henry I. Sybil's daughter by Robert de Caux, Maud, married as her first husband Adam son of Peter son of Assolf, a descendent of a Saxon thane of Yorkshire whose son Peter had married Emma de Lascelles, of the Norman nobility. Maud's second husband was Ralf son of Stephen, a chamberlain of Henry II and a member of the new ministerial class of that reign. All classes, Norman and Saxon, noble and administrative, are represented in this family tree.

The immediate reason for investigating Maud's history was the discovery, in the attempt to date no. 2076 above, that conflicting statements had been made by various authorities as to the order of her two marriages and the date of the death of Ralf son of Stephen, the king's chamberlain, described by some as her first, by others as her second husband.

In 1086 Geoffrey Alselin held the estates of the Saxon Tochi son of Outi in Lincoln and Lincolnshire, Derby and Derbyshire, Northampton and Northamptonshire, Nottingham, and Nottinghamshire and Yorkshire.<sup>1</sup> Ralf, his *nepos*, was holding land in his fees of Ruskington, Dunsby, Westborough Evedon, Anwick, and North Rauceby in Kesteven, in Wrawby in Lindsey and in the houses in Northampton.<sup>2</sup>

The survival of the Lindsey survey (1115-8) and the Northamptonshire survey of a few years later, is fortunate in that they give

<sup>1</sup> *Domesday Book*, 1787, vol. i, ff. 336, 369b-70 (L.R.S., xix, pp. 2-3, 194-6), f. 276b, 280 (V.C.H. Derbyshire, i, pp. 327, 347-8), ff. 219, 227 (V.C.H. Northamptonshire, i, pp. 302, 345) ff. 280, 289 (V.C.H. Nottinghamshire, i, pp. 247, 275-6), f. 326 (V.C.H. Yorkshire, ii, p. 271).

<sup>2</sup> V.C.H. Northants, i, p. 302. L.R.S., xix, 194-6.

the earliest information so far found of Robert de Caux, the ancestor of Maud. The Wrawby and Elsham properties of Geoffrey Alselin, the former of which had been held by Ralf his *nepos*, are described as four carucates, five bovates and a third of a bovate held by Robert de Chalz and Geoffrey Alselin.<sup>1</sup> In Northamptonshire the Domesday estate of Geoffrey at Milton Malsor and Collingtree (three and a half hides and two hides less a virgate respectively) was in the survey of Henry I's reign described as five hides and a virgate held by Robert de Causho and Geoffrey Alselin.<sup>2</sup> The half hide held in 1086 by Geoffrey in Rothersthorpe seems to have been given to the hospital of Northampton.<sup>3</sup> Unfortunately, the Leicestershire survey of 1124–9 does not cover that part of Gartree wapentake where Geoffrey's land lay<sup>4</sup> and no comparable surveys are available for Nottinghamshire, Derbyshire or the Kesteven division of Lincolnshire.

The date of the death of Geoffrey Alselin the Domesday tenant is uncertain as there is no clue to his age at that time, and the only other reference to a man of this name before Ralf Halselin succeeded to his father in 1129–30 is as witness to a charter of Robert Ferrers in the period 1121–27,<sup>5</sup> but as a Geoffrey Alselin was with Ferrers at the battle of the Standard in 1138<sup>6</sup> it may well be that the latter was also witness to the charter. The father of Ralf Halselin may have been the Domesday tenant or his son: a third possibility is that he was the son of Ralf *nepos* of Geoffrey of 1086 and that the division of the estate resulted from a joint holding which the phraseology in some entries suggests.<sup>7</sup> It seems impossible to disentangle the various Geoffs or to determine the basis for the division between Ralf Halselin's share (twenty-five fees) and that of Robert de Caux (fifteen fees)<sup>8</sup> but it has usually been assumed that Robert obtained the land with an heiress probably the daughter of Geoffrey Alselin of 1086. This lady evidently

<sup>1</sup> L.R.S., xix, p. 250.

<sup>2</sup> V.C.H. Northants, i, p. 375.

<sup>3</sup> *ibid. loc. cit.* This is possibly St. Leonard's hospital, said to have been founded by Richard de Stafford in the eleventh century (*ibid.*, iii, p. 60) but there is no reference to its having any such holding in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus*, iv, p. 322. St. John's hospital was apparently not founded until c. 1138 (*ibid.*, ii, p. 156).

<sup>4</sup> J. H. Round, *Feudal England*, pp. 196–214.

<sup>5</sup> *Facsimiles of Royal and other charters in the British Museum*, vol. i, no. 21.

<sup>6</sup> *Continuator of Simeon of Durham*, R.S., ii, p. 294.

<sup>7</sup> The wording of the Ruskington and Westborough entries for example is "Geoffrey and Ralf his *nepos* have two teams", "Geoffrey Alselin and Ralf his *nepos* have four teams": at Evedon "Geoffrey and his *nepos* have a mill there and forty acres of marsh" (L.R.S., xix, pp. 194–6). Wrawby was, however, held by Ralf of Geoffrey and it is noteworthy that there was still an Alselin subtenancy of two knights there in 1166 when it was held by William Ansel (*Red Book*, i, p. 340). The same variations in wording may be noted in holdings in the other counties. From this the possibility of joint holding seemed to arise which might have caused the unequal division of later years and Mr. C. T. Clay, who kindly read this paper and made valuable criticisms, also thought this might be so and that the Geoffrey Alselin of 1115–8 might have been the son of Ralf the *nepos*, but Sir Frank Stenton does not consider that the joint tenancy is probable.

<sup>8</sup> *Red Book*, i, p. 340–1 (Hanselin), p. 343 (Caux).

predeceased her husband and he seems then to have married the widow of Richard de Luvetot for in 1129–30 William de Luvetot rendered account of £236 of the pleas of Geoffrey de Clinton and for the land which Robert de Caux had with his (William's) mother.<sup>1</sup> This land is probably the hide and the virgate in Polebrook which Robert was holding in chief in the Northamptonshire survey<sup>2</sup> and was part of the estate held in 1086 by Eustace the sheriff of Huntingdon.<sup>3</sup> Farrer suggests that in spite of Round's opinion that not all the land of Eustace descended to his heirs this being part which Round thought did not, that in fact it did so descend and that the mother of William de Luvetot was an heiress of Eustace.<sup>4</sup> The entry in the Pipe Roll of 31 H. I indicates that Robert de Caux I was by that time dead.

In the same Pipe Roll another Robert de Caux is mentioned with a son Walter old enough for him to be joined with his father in legal transactions, for they made fine together for the land of Lewin Chidde.<sup>5</sup>

Thoroton<sup>6</sup> suggested that Robert de Caux I was the son of Geoffrey Alselin's man Walter, at Laxton in 1086, and that Walter son of Robert of 1129–30 was the father of Robert de Caux of Henry II's reign, but it is clear from the Haverholme charters that the Robert who was the father of Maud and who made the return of 1166 was the son of Robert who was in possession at the time of the foundation of Haverholme<sup>7</sup> and who is probably also to be identified with the Robert of 1129–30. No more is known of Walter son of Robert than the entry in the Pipe Roll and as there is no reference to him in any of the charters of grant to Haverholme he was presumably dead by that time.

Robert the grandfather of Maud married Isabel de Ferrers, daughter of Robert de Ferrers, earl of Derby.<sup>8</sup> It is nowhere made clear whether she was the daughter of Robert I who was created earl after the battle of the Standard in 1138 and died the following year or of Robert, his son and successor.<sup>9</sup> If the Walter of 1129–30 were her son, which cannot be proved, it seems more probable that she was the daughter of Robert I for Walter must have been of legal age to be associated with his father in the transaction about the land of Lewin Chidde and though there is some

<sup>1</sup> Pipe Roll, 31 H. I, p. 9.

<sup>2</sup> V.C.H. Northants, i, p. 366.

<sup>3</sup> *ibid.*, p. 349.

<sup>4</sup> E.Y.C., iii, p. 3.

<sup>5</sup> Pipe Roll 31 H. I, p. 10.

<sup>6</sup> *History of Nottinghamshire*, ed. John Throsby 1790, iii, p. 206. Thoroton's chronology was also based on the assumption that the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I was that of 5 Stephen. The late Mr. Lewis Loyd does not think there is any ground for identification of Robert de Caux with the Robert de Calceis who was a tenant of William de Roumare in Bolingbroke wapentake. *The origins of some Anglo-Norman families* (Harleian Society, 103, p. 23).

<sup>7</sup> *Lincs N. and Q.*, xvii, *Haverholme Charters*, nos. 13, 17.

<sup>8</sup> *ibid.*, nos. 16–8.

<sup>9</sup> *Complete Peerage*, iv, p. 191.

uncertainty as to the age regarded as that of majority at this date,<sup>1</sup> Isabel's birth cannot have been later than the last years of the eleventh century. It seems probable that she also had a daughter Alice as a woman of that name described as the sister of Robert de Caux was holding land of him in 1166.<sup>2</sup> There is no indication of land held by either Isabel's husband or son which could be identified as her marriage portion. She seems to have been dowered in Lincolnshire for in 1166–7 the men of Isabel de Caux in that county had owed one mark of amercement<sup>3</sup> of which they were declared quit; there is no other woman of this name identifiable, and her daughter-in-law was certainly dowered in Lincolnshire.

The succession of one Robert to another makes it difficult to determine the date of the death of Robert, Isabel's husband and this difficulty is aggravated by the omission of witnesses in the cartularies of Newstead Abbey<sup>4</sup> and Thurgarton Priory,<sup>5</sup> the loss of that of Shelford Priory and the incomplete transcription of that of Haverholme Priory,<sup>6</sup> the last two being the houses most closely connected with the heirs of Geoffrey Alselin.<sup>7</sup> A Robert de Caux gave a house in Nottingham to Newstead<sup>8</sup> and either or both of the Roberts gave a mill on the Doverbeck to Thurgarton<sup>9</sup> but there is no evidence to show at what date, for there is no clue in the charters themselves and the confirmation of Henry II to Thurgarton which mentions the mill is late in his reign.<sup>10</sup>

When Bishop Alexander founded Haverholme Priory in 1139 he had to compensate Ralf Halselin and Robert de Caux who shared the isle of Haverholme with him.<sup>11</sup> Both these men and their sons were benefactors to the house. Robert with his wife Isabel gave half the church of Ruskington:<sup>12</sup> in a charter addressed to the archdeacon, the dean and all the chapter of Lincoln he gave all his wood of Ruskington and five acres of the *cultura* of Ruchil:<sup>13</sup> with Robert his son he gave the wood of Ruskington<sup>14</sup> and by

<sup>1</sup> While it is probable that majority was attained at twenty-one as Glanvile says of his day, there is some possibility that it might be the time of knighthood. See E.Y.C., iv, p. xxxii.

<sup>2</sup> *Red Book*, p. 343.

<sup>3</sup> P.R. 12 H. II, P.R.S. 9, p. 10: 13 Henry II, P.R.S. 11, p. 48.

<sup>4</sup> College of Arms, Arundel MS. 60.

<sup>5</sup> MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell.

<sup>6</sup> Lansdowne MS. 207 E., printed by Canon C. W. Foster in *Lincs Notes and Queries*, xvii, pp. 7–48, 65–74, 89–98.

<sup>7</sup> The Halselin and the Caux families seem to have been joint founders of Shelford, though when a suit arose between William Bardolf and Adam of Everingham, the respective heirs of these two lines, the prior said he did not know who the founder really was. He proffered one charter of Robert de Caux and one of Ralf Halselin and one of the two jointly. The patronage was adjudged to the Bardolfs. *Mon.* iv, pp. 577–8.

<sup>8</sup> College of Arms, Arundel MS. 60, f. 82.

<sup>9</sup> Cartulary of Thurgarton Priory, in the MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Southwell, ff.

<sup>10</sup> *ibid.*

<sup>11</sup> *Haverholme Charters*, no. 16.

<sup>12</sup> *ibid.*, no. 13.

<sup>13</sup> *Mon.*, vi, pp. 948–9.

<sup>14</sup> *ibid.*, no. 17.

himself he gave two *culturae* of his demesne in Ruskington.<sup>1</sup> Robert de Caux and Robert his son, Ralf Halselin and Ralf his son and all their men of Ruskington gave a tenement (*mansura*) in the fields of Ruskington free and quit from all human service with common pasture for at least five hundred sheep and forty beasts.<sup>2</sup>

The joint charter was witnessed by Elias abbot of Rufford and therefore cannot be earlier than c. 1146–8, the exact date of foundation of that abbey being uncertain.<sup>3</sup> Ralf the archdeacon, who also witnesses it is probably to be identified with Ralf Baro, archdeacon of the church of York, whose precise archdeaconry is uncertain, but who is found witnessing a Rufford charter c. 1150–60.<sup>4</sup> He was certainly in office in 1154 but may have been dead in 1158–9.<sup>5</sup> Robert the husband of Isabel was evidently alive after the foundation of Rufford and it was possibly his fee which Henry fitz-empress offered among others to Rannulf, earl of Chester in March 1153, which suggests that Robert supported Stephen.<sup>6</sup>

Robert the younger confirmed whatever his father had given : namely half the church of Ruskington with its appurtenances, the whole wood of Ruskington and five acres of the *cultura* of Ruchill and of Sudewudecroft and of Nordwudecroft and all his demesne of Coteland in Anwick in arable land meadows and pasture and a tenement in the moor of Ruskington with the dwelling which Wolmar de la Hule held. Also he confirmed the gifts which Geoffrey de Calz his knight had made, namely a toft in Ruskington and two bovates in Cotelande, six acres in Grimuedile and a gore of meadow in Nordhill. These, he says, he confirmed in the chapter house at Lincoln before he was a knight *antiquam (sic) miles essem*, a phrase which is not clear but may mean that the confirmation was made just before he was knighted. He then granted and confirmed of his own gift a toft and two bovates in Ruskington, a mill on the river Slea with the toft of the mill and the soke of his men. The witnesses were Ralf the priest of Laxton, John the clerk, Ralf Halselin, Geoffrey de le Fremund (a tenant in Northamptonshire who had two fees of the old and one of the new feoffment in 1166) and Geoffrey de Caux.<sup>7</sup> After his death his widow, Subil, confirmed to Haverholme the gift made by Robert, of the toft which Bruntat son of Osbert held : this may be identical with the toft given by Geoffrey de Caux who was the son of Bruntat.<sup>8</sup>

The Templars in the survey of 1185 record a long series of holdings which they had of the gift of Robert de Caux : three

<sup>1</sup> *Haverholme Charters*, No. 15.

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.*, no. 11.

<sup>3</sup> David Knowles, *The Religious Houses of Medieval England*, p. 75.

<sup>4</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 268.

<sup>5</sup> C. T. Clay "Notes on the early archdeacons of the church of York," *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal*, xxxvi, pp. 11–2.

<sup>6</sup> Rymer, *Fœdera* (1816), i, p. 16. <sup>7</sup> *Haverholme Charters*, no. 12.

<sup>8</sup> *ibid.*, no. 21. She also confirmed other gifts of her husband, nos. 24, 97–9.

marks from the church of Rowston of the hand of master Peter de Tilney, during his life: a toft in Dorrington and nine bovates in Brauncewell: a bovate and a quarter and a toft in Stubton and several bovates held by various tenents for money rents and some dayworks in Rauseby.<sup>1</sup> In Shelford they had a toft and an acre held by Hugh Medicus for two shillings.<sup>2</sup>

Sybil, Robert's widow, was a member of the Basset family and it is from the record of widows and heiresses in the king's gift in 1185 that we get some precise information about her and her daughter. The date of her husband's death is not known precisely but he last appears with certainty in the Pipe Roll of 1167-8 when Richard Ursel, on his behalf rendered account of the forest of Nottingham.<sup>3</sup> In subsequent years until 1171 Reginald de Lucy was accounting for the forest and for the amercement of Robert de Caux which in 14 Henry II was £15. 16. 0., until he obtained a writ of *Perdono* from the Queen by authority of the King.<sup>4</sup> In the roll of widows and heiresses in Flaxwell wapentake it is stated "The widow of Robert de Caux and the mother of the wife of Ralf son of Stephen, the chamberlain of the lord king, daughter of Richard Basset and sister of William Basset is in the king's gift and is aged fifty and more. Her land in Ruskington is worth £12 a year with the stock that is there, namely two ploughs, a hundred sheep, five cows and a bull, and if there were added a hundred sheep which are lacking it would be worth £14. This land is of the barony of Ralf son of Stephen."<sup>5</sup>

The annotations to this entry are unfortunately misleading. To take the second of these first is better as it is the more quickly disposed of—Round says that "there is a difficulty about the manor, for Ruskington does not appear to be traceable as a Caux holding (though Rowston in this wapentake was) but in 1242-3 one fee there was held by Robert of Everingham who had married a grand-daughter and co-heir of Maud de Caux". Ruskington was part of the Domesday fief of Geoffrey Alselin and from the grants to Haverholme by both Sybil's husband and his father it is clear that here, as in most of the Alselin estates, both Ralf Halselin and Robert de Caux held land.

It is interesting to notice that Sybil in her widowhood bought land in Ruskington which she gave to Haverholme, namely two mansurae in Ruskington and two bovates in Dorrington and two bovates in Coteland (in Anwick) which she had bought from Ivo son of Richard of Rowston with the consent of Leta his wife.<sup>6</sup> This was confirmed by Richard son of Ivo the seller's son.<sup>7</sup> Sybil

<sup>1</sup> *Templars*, pp. 79, 87 (2), 91, 93 (3).

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.*, p. 98.

<sup>3</sup> Pipe Roll, 13 Henry II, P.R.S., ii, p. 136.

<sup>4</sup> *ibid.*, 14 Henry II, p. 97, 15 Henry II, p. 61, 16 Henry II, p. 91, 17 Henry II, p. 49.

<sup>5</sup> *Rotuli de dominabus*, P.R.S. 35, pp. 13-4.

<sup>6</sup> *Haverholme Charters*, nos. 23, 103.

<sup>7</sup> *ibid.*, no. 104.

also bought of William son of Geoffrey son of Pain of Seopwick, two bovates and a toft in Rowston which Ulf and Siward his son and Richard son of Siward had held.<sup>1</sup>

In his second annotation, that on Ralf son of Stephen, Round says: "When he married the Caux heiress is not known, but he is found in charge of Sherwood forest in 1177 (Pipe Roll 23 H. II, p. 58) and as this forestership was in the Caux family and was afterwards confirmed to his wife and her heirs, this may point to her having married him by 1177. Ralf died in or about 1204 and Maud then married Adam fitz-Peter, lord of Birkin, by whom she had a son and successor to her lands and to the forestership of Sherwood. She died 1223–4."

In fact, Maud married Adam first and had by him four sons and a daughter Juliana, who became a nun at Haverholme during the lifetime of her father in company with his niece, Maud.<sup>2</sup> The correct order of the marriages was stated by Dugdale. "This Maud first married to Adam Fitz-Peter, lord of Birkyn, whereupon her descendants assumed the surname of Birkyn and gave the lordship of Roustone to the Knights Templars. Moreover surviving Adam Fitz-Peter, she afterwards married to Ralf son of Stephen, and holding the manor of Winterbourne in dower from him, departed this life in 8 Henry III."<sup>3</sup> "Thoroton,"<sup>4</sup> before Round, reversed the order, and though Farrer thoroughly examined the evidence, printed a series of charters of Adam son of Peter, and traced his career to his death in 1184, his correction of Round has passed comparatively unnoticed, perhaps because it is in a series less frequently consulted than the *Rotuli de Dominabus*. The error has therefore been reiterated in some recent works, though apparently Farrer's view was accepted in some others.<sup>5</sup>

Adam, son of Peter, was alive in 1184 but his widow had remarried before the Rotulus was compiled in 1185.<sup>6</sup> There is no trace in the Pipe Rolls of either year of any fine made by Ralf son

<sup>1</sup> *Haverholme Charters*, no. 105.

<sup>2</sup> E.Y.C., iii, pp. 357–9, 366–7. Peter son of Assolf, Adam's father had married Emma de Lascelles, an interesting alliance between the son of an English Domesday tenant with a woman of a distinguished Norman family. A genealogical table is given on p. 358.

<sup>3</sup> *Baronage of England*, i, p. 680.

<sup>4</sup> *Op. cit.*, p. 206.

<sup>5</sup> Miss B. A. Lees, *Templars*, p. 262, n. 2, gave both views and then commented, "If the John de Birkin who in 1202 was old enough to serve on a Grand Assize (cf. *Curia Regis Rolls*, 5–7 John, p. 2) and who appears to have been married for the second time soon after 1202 (Farrer, *op. cit.* iii, pp. 357–8) may be identified with the son of Adam and Matilda, the evidence would seem from the dates, to be conclusive in favour of Dr. Farrer's theory, and Ralf fitz Stephen may in this case be regarded as the second husband of Matilda who as the *Rot. de Dom.* shows was his wife in 1185." Mr. and Mrs. C. S. Orwin, *The Open Fields*, p. 73, follow Round, however, and so does Professor R. R. Darlington, *The Cartulary of Darley Abbey*, 1945, vol. i, p. xxiii. While Tout, *Chapters in the Administrative history of Medieval England*, i, pp. 111–3, used Farrer's work in connection with Ralf son of Stephen, he does not comment on this point in his history.

<sup>6</sup> E.Y.C., iii, p. 367.

of Stephen for marriage to this rich widow, an absence which may perhaps be accounted for by the king's peculiar favour to an able and trusted servant of nearly thirty years' standing. There were no children, or at least none that survived, of this marriage.

Among the Haverholme charters is one by which Ralf son of Stephen confirmed the gifts to the Priory made by Robert de Caux *nepos* of Earl Ferrers.<sup>1</sup> Round thought Ralf died in or about 1204 but the exact date was the feast of St. James the apostle (25th July) 1202.<sup>2</sup> It is recorded only by the chronicler of Stanley Abbey, who from this year was copied almost verbatim by the Continuator of William of Newburgh. Stanley was a foundation of Henry II, Ralf was one of its benefactors<sup>3</sup> and from the recording of his death there, it seems possible that it was his place of burial. In Michaelmas term 1202, Maud widow of Ralf son of Stephen came into the king's court and recognised that she held Winterbourne in Gloucestershire in dower of Richard Walensis, for her life at an annual rental of three marks and that after her death it should revert to Richard and his heirs.<sup>4</sup> On 27th October 1215, the sheriff of Gloucestershire was ordered to give seisin to Richard Walensis of the land in Winterbourne which he had of the gift of Ralf son of Stephen and which he had granted to Maud de Caux for a rent which she had ceased to pay.<sup>5</sup> On 14th December Philip de Albini received the land which had been Maud's in Winterbourne<sup>6</sup> and which the king had given him but Richard Walensis was re-seised in 1217.<sup>7</sup> After Maud's death the king, on 9th May 1225, took the homage of Richard of Gloucester as next heir to Ralf son of Stephen, for Winterbourne which Maud had held in dower and Richard gave the land to Richard Walensis and took his homage in the king's presence.<sup>8</sup> The sheriff was ordered to give Richard Walensis seisin on his giving security for the payment of fifty marks. There appears to be no further evidence for this next heir and he does not seem to have succeeded to the land which Ralf son of Stephen held of Hubert son of Ralf in Derbyshire.

Godfrey de Aubigny evidently offered a thousand marks to marry Maud, but permission was only conditional on her assent which she apparently refused for no payment was made by him.<sup>9</sup> The price of remaining a widow was the retention in the king's hands of Laxton, Shelford, Stoke and Gedling.<sup>10</sup> John was staying at Laxton from 24th to 28th February, 1205<sup>11</sup> and he had laid

<sup>1</sup> No. 30.

<sup>2</sup> *Chronicles of the reigns of Stephen, Henry II and Richard I* (R.S.), ii, p. 507.

<sup>3</sup> *Mon. v*, p. 565.      <sup>4</sup> C.R.R., ii, p. 115.      <sup>5</sup> *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 233.

<sup>6</sup> *ibid.*, p. 242.

<sup>7</sup> *ibid.*, p. 333.

<sup>8</sup> *Excerpta e rotulis finium tempore regis Henrici*, i, p. 128.

<sup>9</sup> *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 9 (22nd Sept. 1204): Pipe Roll 6 John, P.R.S., N.S., 18. p. 164.

<sup>10</sup> *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 219, Richard de Lexington was to restore her lands with the exception of those mentioned above (2nd March 1205).

<sup>11</sup> *ibid.*, i, p. 20b.

in supplies of wine at Winterbourne, but sent instructions to Robert de Ruppell about moving this when he agreed to return the manor to Maud.<sup>1</sup> Brian de Insula administered the Nottinghamshire lands and was receiving £18 yearly out of them from 1208.<sup>2</sup>

In her widowhood Maud confirmed to Haverholme, the gifts of her father, grandfather and mother, for their souls' health and that of Ralf her husband and all her predecessors and successors.<sup>3</sup> She also gave the nuns five bovates in Anwick and two in Ruskington which Suen held, as well as another bovate and three quarters in the same village, together with rights of taking reeds for thatching in the Anwick fen and fishing in the Anwick fisheries.<sup>4</sup> She also confirmed to them half the church of Ruskington.<sup>5</sup> Before 1218 she had made grants to Shelford Priory of land in Shelford<sup>6</sup> and at some time before her death, to the Templars, of land in Rowston.<sup>7</sup> She also granted a carucate and a toft of her demesne land in Laxton to Geoffrey of Suffolk, goldsmith of London.<sup>8</sup>

In 1217 she received back the custody of the forest of Nottingham and Derby.<sup>9</sup> In 1220 some doubt had arisen as to her position and Philip Marc had written to Hubert de Burgh on the matter. An explicit reply was sent saying that although the king had the right of sending other servants to the forest if he wished, none the less Maud was to have her seisin in the forests and not to be molested.<sup>10</sup> On 12th February 1221 she was ordered to let William, earl Warrenne have reasonable estover in her wood of Kirkby to repair his houses and close his hedges.<sup>11</sup> Later in the year the expenses of the king at Nottingham were to be paid out of her render for the forest and other money which the sheriff had collected.<sup>12</sup>

On 14th May 1224 the Justiciar directed the sheriff to take charge of the lands of Maud de Caux, deceased,<sup>13</sup> and on 25th May John de Birkin her son made fine for three hundred marks to have her land and the custody of the forest.<sup>14</sup>

## II

### THE CAUX FAMILY AND SHERWOOD FOREST

When Adam of Everingham, the husband of Maud's granddaughter and co-heiress, produced evidence of his claim to the hereditary forestership of Sherwood he showed no charter earlier than that of John count of Mortain to Ralf son of Stephen, and

<sup>1</sup> *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, loc. cit. <sup>2</sup> *ibid.*, p. 105 (11th March). <sup>3</sup> *Haverholme Charters*, no. 25.

<sup>4</sup> *ibid.* no. 27.

<sup>5</sup> *ibid.* no. 97.

<sup>6</sup> *Cal. Pap. Reg.*, i, p. 51.

<sup>7</sup> See below p. 222.

<sup>8</sup> *Haverholme Charters*, no. 28.

<sup>9</sup> *Patent Rolls* 1216-25, pp. 123, 272. The fine for restoration was fifty marks.

<sup>10</sup> *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, i, p. 431.

<sup>11</sup> *ibid.*, p. 449.

<sup>12</sup> *ibid.*, p. 463b.

<sup>12</sup> *Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 116: *Patent Rolls*, 1216-25, p. 439.

<sup>14</sup> *ibid.* p. 441: *Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 116.

Maud his wife and their heirs.<sup>1</sup> The history of the forest can be traced through part of the twelfth century in the Pipe Rolls. In 1129–30 William Peveril accounted for the pleas of the forest amounting to £23. 6. 8. of which he had paid in only half.<sup>2</sup> At Michaelmas 1156 the sheriff accounted for one mark for the pleas of the forest of which he was quit.<sup>3</sup> Robert de Caux made his first appearance in Michaelmas 1157 when he accounted for twenty marks of silver "pro ministerio foreste" which he had paid into the Chamber to Warin fitz Gerold.<sup>4</sup> There is no reference to the annual payment in the following year and in 1159 payments were made to eight foresters and other officials.<sup>5</sup> In 1165 the sheriff accounted for £20 "pro censu foreste"<sup>6</sup> and in 1166 Robert again appeared paying the £20.<sup>7</sup> In 1167 Reginald Ursel accounted on his behalf.<sup>8</sup> For the next eight years Reginald de Lucy was in charge,<sup>9</sup> in 1175–6 there was no render but a long list of amercements<sup>10</sup> and in the following year Ralf son of Stephen,<sup>11</sup> who also administered the forest of Chippenham in Wiltshire,<sup>12</sup> began the long period of accounting which only ended with his death, though early in Richard's reign as a result of the count of Mortain's grant he was holding the hereditary office, not that of a king's servant only.

This grant<sup>13</sup> gave to Ralf son of Stephen and Maud his wife all liberties and free customs which any ancestor of Maud ever had at any time in Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire completely and fully, namely the whole forestership of Nottingham and Derby and that all their lands within the bounds of the forest should be free of the regard and that they should have the right to have hounds for the hunting of the hare, fox, cat and squirrel throughout the forest. They were to have the amercements of those who hunted without their licence, the right to windfallen wood and to the loppings of trees, and certain rights of toll on salt passing through the forest. The chattels of a thief or a cutpurse taken in the forest should fall to the Caux but his body should be delivered to the king's justices. They might have a park wherein to hunt

<sup>1</sup> P.R.O. Exch. T.R. Forest Proceedings, Notts Forest Eyre, 8 Edw. III. E. 32/132, m. 31. There is a later copy in "The Book of Sherwood Forest" Exch. T.R. Misc. Books, vol. 76, f. 15 (E. 36/76). I am indebted to Mr. N. J. Williams of the P.R.O. for bringing the earlier copy to my notice.

<sup>2</sup> P.R. 31 Henry I, p. 7.

<sup>3</sup> P.R. 2 H. II, p. 40.

<sup>4</sup> P.R. 3 H. II, p. 91.

<sup>5</sup> P.R. 5 H. II, p. 52.

<sup>6</sup> P.R. 11 H. II, p. 87.

<sup>7</sup> P.R. 12 H. II, p. 53.

<sup>8</sup> See note 3 on p. 214 above.

<sup>9</sup> P.R. 14 H. II, p. 97: P.R. 15 H. II, p. 61: P.R. 16 H. II, p. 81: P.R. 16 H. II, p. 49: P.R. 17 H. II, p. 8: P.R. 19 H. II, p. 174: 20 H. II, p. 58: P.R. 21 H. II, p. 36.

<sup>10</sup> P.R. 22 H. II, pp. 93–7.

<sup>11</sup> P.R. 23 H. II, p. 58

<sup>12</sup> His last year of office appears to have been 1189–90 for which he owed sixty shillings and in which he was succeeded by Geoffrey fitz Peter. P.R. 3 Richard I, p. 118.

<sup>13</sup> See note 1 above. This charter is given in translation in Robert White, *Dukery Records*, p. 405: and in partial abstract in V.C.H. Notts, i, p. 365.

at Laxton and seventy acres of assart in Laxton and Gedling quit of the regard. All pleas of unlawed dogs were theirs unless such dogs were taken on the beast itself. The fine made for this comprehensive grant was sixty marks of silver, a charger and a palfrey.

As this was the first charter produced by Maud's heirs when claiming their rights it seems possible that it was the first grant in inheritance. Robert de Caux though he was forester may have had only a life grant or even office only during good pleasure. The reason for his replacement is not clear: it may have been due to his death, for the reference to him in the Pipe Roll of 1167 is the last found, but it may be noted that he had been heavily amerced and for this amercement Reginald de Lucy was still accounting until 1171.<sup>1</sup> It may be noted that Adam son of Peter, Maud's first husband never seems to have had any connection with the office though he was alive until 1184. It is possible that it was Ralf's appointment in 1176-7 that first brought him into touch with Maud de Caux in her Nottinghamshire estates and led later to his marriage with her and that it was this union of a trusted royal official to the daughter of a former forester with great estates in the county in which Sherwood lay that led to the grant of the office in perpetuity. The wording of the charter "to them and their heirs" was in sufficiently general terms for the succession to go to Maud's heirs by her first husband not to end through lack of heirs of Ralf and Maud. Nor was there any question of the mysterious "next heir" of Ralf entering into competition.

In spite of his very considerable estates in the right of his wife and his own property, Ralf during the reign of Richard fell into arrears at the Exchequer. In 1194 he did not pay the forest farm<sup>2</sup> at all, in 1195 only £10 was accounted for,<sup>3</sup> in 1197 he owed £10 for 1195 and £20 for each of the years 1194, 1196 and 1197.<sup>4</sup> Nothing was paid in and he had remission of £60 by writ of the archbishop. In the following year the remaining £10 of the debt was pardoned.<sup>5</sup>

### III

#### RALF SON OF STEPHEN THE KING'S CHAMBERLAIN

The origin of Ralf son of Stephen the chamberlain of Henry II remains obscure.<sup>6</sup> He had two brothers Eustace and William, both of whom were in the king's service.<sup>7</sup> Eustace was also a chamberlain but as Sir Frank Stenton says "for a man who held

<sup>1</sup> See note 4 on p. 214 above.

<sup>2</sup> P.R. 6 R. I. p. 81.

<sup>3</sup> P.R. 7 R. I. p. 18.

<sup>4</sup> P.R. 9 R. I. p. 146.

<sup>5</sup> P.R. 10 R. I. p. 114.

<sup>6</sup> There seems to be no more effective evidence to connect him with the family of Fitz-Herbert of Shropshire than with the family of Chamberlain of Wickenby.

<sup>7</sup> Eustace was sheriff of Cornwall in 1174 and 1177. P.R.O. *Lists and Indexes*, x, p. 21. William accounted for Ralf in Gloucestershire in 1171 and himself became sheriff in 1175, *ibid.* p. 49.

such a position remarkably little is known about him. He rarely witnesses the king's writs and in the records of his time he is completely overshadowed by his brother and fellow chamberlain Ralf fitz Stephen ".<sup>1</sup> Ralf's next heir (*propinquior heres*) only mentioned when Maud de Caux died, was Richard of Gloucester about whom there is no further information.<sup>2</sup> He also had a niece Idonea to whom he gave as her portion on her marriage with William son of Rannulf, the knight's fee in Blackwell, Derbyshire, which he held of Robert son of Rannulf the bridegroom's brother,<sup>3</sup> members of a family who between them held the shrievalty of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire for many years.<sup>4</sup> Idonea of Blackwell made gifts to Welbeck Abbey from this land to provide an obit for herself and her husband but made no reference therein to her uncle Ralf who had so generously provided for her.<sup>5</sup> She and her husband were buried at Welbeck but the latter was also commemorated at Beauchief Abbey which had been founded by his brother Robert.<sup>6</sup>

Ralf was also a tenant of Hubert son of Ralf in Derbyshire and Nottinghamshire and from this fee made several grants to Darley Abbey. This land seems so completely to have passed from him that Professor Darlington says he had no heir, and there seems to be no evidence that the Richard of Gloucester who was the heir to Winterbourne made any claim in Derbyshire, though since the latter was an undertenancy there would be less likelihood of its leaving traces in the royal records.<sup>7</sup> There is nothing so far to suggest that Maud de Caux either had or claimed dower there.

It seems unlikely that Ralf had not been married before his alliance with Maud de Caux but there is no evidence at present for any earlier wife. Professor Darlington says "Ralf's first wife appears to have been Emma viscountess of Rouen ".<sup>8</sup> But Delisle refused to identify Ralf son of Stephen the king's chamberlain with the man of this name who was Emma's husband.<sup>9</sup> Professor Tout commenting on Delisle is non-committal and says, "Emma must have been a first wife, if the two Ralfs are not different

<sup>1</sup> Facsimiles of charters in *Northamptonshire Muniment Rooms*, Northants. Rec. Soc., iv, pp. 100-2.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 216 above.

<sup>3</sup> B.M. Lansdowne MS. 207E, f. 204, from a charter in Gervase Holles' own possession.

<sup>4</sup> Notum sit etc. (*sic*) ego Radulfus filius Stephani domini regis camerarius dedi Blackwellam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis Wilhelmo filio Randulfi in maritagium cum Idonea nepte mea quam teneo per servitium unius militis de Roberto filio Randulfi. Et quando servitium evenerit predictus Willelmus et heredes sui mihi faciet illud servitium et heredibus meis. Et ego et heredes mei Roberto et heredibus suis (*sic*). Hūs testibus Ricardo vicecomite de Wiltescira. Rogero. Roberto filii Gaufridi. Henrico de Bermeris. Johanne de Riparia. Ricardo de Peo (*sic*) Gerardo de Suttona. Alexandro de Stoca. Petro filio Rogeri. Eustacio filio Hugonis.

<sup>5</sup> B.M. Harleian MS. 3640 Cartulary of Welbeck Abbey, f. 78.

<sup>6</sup> On 29th May; S. Pegge, *Beauchief Abbey*, p. 21.

<sup>7</sup> *The Cartulary of Darley Abbey*, ed. R. R. Darlington, 1945, vol. i, pp. xxii-xxiv, ii, pp. 334-6.

<sup>8</sup> *ibid.*, p. xxiii.

<sup>9</sup> *Recueil des actes de Henri II*, introduction, p. 417.

persons".<sup>1</sup> The phraseology of the charter on which the discussion rests (no. 606) indicates that Ralf husband of Emma was dead by 1182 at the latest, and probably by 1180. It speaks of the heirs of Ralf, the house which was of Ralf and of Emma, who was the wife of Ralf and had claims of dower in the property conveyed. The marriage of the king's chamberlain with Emma therefore seems to be impossible.

The administrative achievements of Ralf have been recounted and praised by Professor Tout.<sup>2</sup> He was continuously in the service of Henry II from at least 1157 until the latter's death, but does not seem to have acted in the same capacity for Richard I. He had early in the reign of Henry been rewarded with the manor of Winterbourne, worth £22 yearly and Wapley and Cudlington worth £8 yearly.<sup>3</sup> Both these estates were in Gloucestershire and held in chief and from them he made grants to Stanley Abbey in Wiltshire.<sup>4</sup> A charter concerning this property was issued to him at Messina on 3rd April 1191<sup>5</sup> as well as one in favour of Stanley,<sup>6</sup> which suggests that he was with Richard on the Crusade, though there is at present no further evidence of this.

His appointment to the charge of Sherwood forest may, by bringing him into contact with the estates of the Caux family, have led to his acquisition of land in Rowston and Ruskington of their fee. By a final concord levied with the Templars on 12th November 1177<sup>7</sup> he acquired a carucate in Rowston which Geoffrey de Caux had given to Aubrey de Lisurs, his wife, in dower and half a carucate in the same vill, two bovates which Jocelin the clerk held and all the land which was of Robert the brother of Geoffrey de Caux in Rowston and two bovates which Richard son of Gregory held and one toft. In Ruskington he obtained all the tenement which the father and mother of Geoffrey de Caux had held. In return Ralf quitclaimed whatever right he had in the church of Rowston and one bovate and one toft. The Templars resigned to Ralf in the king's court all the charters they had had from Geoffrey concerning these tenements and the charters of Robert de Caux, Geoffrey's lord confirming it. Miss Lees<sup>8</sup> thought that in levying this fine Ralf was acting for the Caux family but the wording shows that this cannot have been so: Ralf is not described as the attorney of the Caux, he is clearly the principal party; moreover the quit-claim is to Ralf and his heirs, with no mention of any one else.

<sup>1</sup> *Chapters in Administrative History*, i, p. 112.

<sup>2</sup> *ibid.*, pp. 111-3.

<sup>3</sup> P.R. 9 Henry II, p. 8, and in the subsequent Pipe Rolls until his death.

<sup>4</sup> *Mon.*, v, p. 565. *Rotuli Hundredorum*, i, pp. 169-70. The cartulary at Trinity College, Dublin, said to be of Stanley is in fact of Stoneleigh, Warwickshire.

<sup>5</sup> *The Itinerary of Richard I*, ed. L. Landon, P.R.S., N.S. 13, p. 48. For this confirmation he gave £100. P.R. 2 R. I, pp. 43, 58.

<sup>6</sup> *Itinerary*, p. 48.

<sup>7</sup> L.R.S., xvii, p. 329. I do not know which Aubrey this was. See E.Y.C., iii, 199.

<sup>8</sup> *Templars*, p. ccii.

It seems that he was probably acquiring properties in different parts of the country and this is a relatively modest one. In the survey of 1185 the only revenue from Rowston received by the Templars was three marks annually from master Peter of Tilney of the church of Rowston which they had had of the gift of Robert de Caux.<sup>1</sup> In 1242 however they possessed there twelve carucates less five bovates of the new feoffment of Maud de Caux<sup>2</sup> and the survey of 1434 says she gave them the vill of Rowston and the advowson.<sup>3</sup>

In 1166 a Ralf son of Stephen was holding one knight's fee of the bishop of Exeter<sup>4</sup> and half a knight's fee of the new feoffment of the Honour of Totnes.<sup>5</sup>

In Richard's reign apart from a payment of £4. 5. 6. by tale for keeping the castle of Guildford,<sup>6</sup> the only references to him are as a landowner paying scutage or fining in connection with military service.<sup>7</sup> His long period of public service virtually ended with the death of Henry II.

#### IV

##### RALF SON OF STEPHEN OF HOLLAND

The explicit evidence of Maud's widowhood in 1202 makes impossible Farrer's identification of Ralf son of Stephen the chamberlain with Ralf son of Stephen of Holland who supported the barons in the wars of 1216 and whose heir paid relief in 1222.<sup>8</sup> This man in 1212 was tenant of one twelfth of a fee in Stenning in Swineshead parish, one eleventh of a fee in Skirbeck and one fourteenth of a fee in Wyberton, all held of the Honour of Richmond.<sup>9</sup> He seems to have been the grandson of Ralf of Holland to whom Conan the archdeacon gave "Estevening in Hoilandia in fee and inheritance to hold as the barons of the count (of Brittany) best held" at a date not later than 1146.<sup>10</sup> In this he was probably succeeded by Stephen of Holland who, before 1170 gave to Bardney Abbey a messuage in Swineshead on the river bank between the fee of the monks of Crowland and that of the earls of Richmond for the brothers of Bardney celebrating solemnly—that is to say in copes—the anniversary of his father's death, as they do for the anniversary of Walter de Gant.<sup>11</sup> This was apparently the land in Holland given

<sup>1</sup> *Templars*, p. 79.

<sup>2</sup> *Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1024.

<sup>3</sup> *Mon.*, vi, p. 835.

<sup>4</sup> *Red Book*, i, p. 252.

<sup>5</sup> *ibid.*, p. 258.

<sup>6</sup> P.R.S. 5 R. I, p. 154.

<sup>7</sup> P.R. 1 R. I, p. 159 (frankpledge amerced) 6 R. I, p. 85: 8 R. I, p. 109: 9 R. I, p. 149: 1 J. p. 209: 2 J. p. 15. *Rot. de oblatis et de finibus temp regis Johannis*, p. 151.

<sup>8</sup> E.Y.C., ii, p. 168. In this he was followed by Miss Lees, *Templars*, ccii. She also (p. cciii) confuses Sybil Basset's marriage and makes her the wife of Stephen the chamberlain of Wickenby whom she assumes to have been the father of Ralf.

<sup>9</sup> *Book of Fees*, i, 194.

<sup>10</sup> E.Y.C., v, *Honour of Richmond*, ii, p. 349, n. 5.

<sup>11</sup> B. M. Cottonian, MS. Vesp. E, XX, *Cartulary of Bardney Abbey*, ff. 236-237. This gift is mentioned in a confirmation by Henry II, 5th Ap. 1170, *Mon.*, v, p. 337.

by Stephen of Holland and confirmed by the Pope in 1178.<sup>1</sup> In a later grant of this land by William abbot of Bardney, Stephen is referred to as a knight (*miles quondam de Hoyland*).<sup>2</sup> Stephen apparently also made a grant to Sempringham Priory of land in Wyberton which he had freed from forinsec service due to him for the twenty-eighth part of a knight's fee. This gift Ralf his son confirmed with an addition of ten acres of arable land in Wyberton with one of his daughters who became a nun at Sempringham, the gift being made for the souls of his father and mother and his son Thomas and for the sustenance of two chaplains in the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in the marsh of Holland.<sup>3</sup>

Ralf's sons Ralf, Stephen and Roger witness this charter and a confirmation by him to Bardney is witnessed by John his son.<sup>4</sup> His wife's name was Lecia and she witnessed with him a gift by Alexandria daughter of Ralf Bernard, widow of Robert of Harrowby, to Stixwould 1172–80.<sup>5</sup> Ralf was with the Earl of Richmond at Guingamp *circa* 1160–8 where he witnessed Conan's gift of land in Gayton to Kirkstead.<sup>6</sup> Ralf was himself a benefactor to that house to which he gave a toft, marsh and a bovate of twenty acres in Snelland.<sup>7</sup> This was confirmed by Stephen the chamberlain of Wickenby at Easter 1187.<sup>8</sup> Ralf son of Ralf also confirmed it and his charter was witnessed by his brothers Roger and Stephen.<sup>9</sup> It is probable that this bovate included the selions of the gift of Ralf son of Stephen referred to as contiguous to the gifts of Geoffrey son of Bertram and Helto of Snelland, in Snelland.<sup>10</sup>

In Richard's reign Ralf son of Stephen of Holland sought four carucates and two bovates in Horbling by writ of right in the court of the Count of Brittany against Simon of Horbling who placed himself on the Grand Assize but there is no evidence to show that he won his suit.<sup>11</sup>

Both Ralf son of Stephen and Ralf his son had been involved with the barons and in 1216 had letters of protection to go to treat with the king.<sup>12</sup> In 1222 Ralf son and heir of Ralf son of Stephen gave five marks relief for half a fee in Swineshead.<sup>13</sup> In 1212 he was already holding five *marcatus* of land in West Ashby of Henry Nevill, who had lands in Ashby and Toynton of King John's gift.<sup>14</sup> In 1242 he held in chief, as of the Honour of Richmond, half a fee and the eleventh part of a fee in Bicker, Wigtoft, Wyberton and

<sup>1</sup> W. Hollzmann, *Papsturkunden in England*, i, p. 429.

<sup>2</sup> B. M. Cott., *Vesp. E.*, XX, f. 237. See also *Cal. Ch. R.*, iv, p. 245.

<sup>3</sup> E. M. Poynton, *Sempringham Charters* in *The Genealogist*, xvi, p. 76. I have been unable to identify this chapel, which was referred to as a hermitage in a confirmation by Richard I, *ibid.*, p. 227.

<sup>4</sup> B. M. Cott., *Vesp. E.*, XX, f. 237.

<sup>5</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 285.

<sup>6</sup> E.Y.C., v, *Honour of Richmond*, i, pp. 61–2.

<sup>7</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 160–1.

<sup>8</sup> *ibid.*, p. 162. <sup>9</sup> *ibid.*, p. 161.

<sup>10</sup> *ibid.*, pp. 154–5.

<sup>11</sup> C.R.R., i, p. 11. <sup>12</sup> *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 169. <sup>13</sup> *Excerpta e rotulis finium*, i, p. 79.

<sup>14</sup> *Book of Fees*, i, p. 166. See also no. 1921 in vol. vi above.

Quadring and owed scutage, relief and castle guard.<sup>1</sup> He also held of the Earl of Richmond half a carucate in Wyberton for which he gave four shillings yearly for all services.<sup>2</sup>

In 1235–6 he was a collector with Hugh of Wigtoft of the aid in Holland and on 12th Nov. 1236 paid in £4. 16. 8d. of the scutage of the knights of Holland.<sup>3</sup> He was later coroner and in the Hundred Rolls statements were made as to the bribes he had taken, though he had then been dead seven years and more.<sup>4</sup> He was in fact buried at Swineshead Abbey<sup>5</sup> in 1262 and was succeeded by his son John.<sup>6</sup> The family remained seated at Stenning until the seventeenth century and in 1563 George Holland, brother of the then holder of the estate, compiled a pedigree which was accepted by Blomefield<sup>7</sup> and, from the latter's work, by Pishey Thompson in his History of Boston.<sup>8</sup> Unfortunately, anxious to glorify his family as much as possible George Holland connected them with the Hollands of Up-Holland in Lancashire and in order to fit in the extra members of the line thus created, pushed Stephen back to the reign of Edward the Confessor and gave him a fictitious ancestor Sir Otho de Holland who "lived considerably before the Conquest". Thompson gives the seventeenth century holders of the manor of Stenning, which in 1689 belonged to Thomas Holland of Silk Willoughby who in 1691 conveyed it to George Fairfax of Newton Kyme, Yorkshire, in whose family it remained until 1841 when it was conveyed to Thomas Cooper of Swineshead.<sup>9</sup>

## V

## THE FAMILY OF CHAMBERLAIN OF WICKENBY AND MARSTON

Farrer's further identification of Stephen father of Ralf the chamberlain of Henry II with Stephen son of Herbert the chamberlain, holder of the Chamberlain's fee in Wharram, Acklam and Leavening in Yorkshire<sup>10</sup> had already been disproved before the second volume of his Charters appeared and he refers in the introduction to a communication received on this matter from Mr. W. H. B. Bird.<sup>11</sup> Evidence was later printed by Mr. Bird showing conclusively that this Stephen was the son of Herbert the chamberlain of the king of Scots.<sup>12</sup> He styles himself variously "filius Hereberti camerarii regis Scocie"<sup>13</sup> or "Stephanus camerarius de

<sup>1</sup> *Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1005.    <sup>2</sup> *ibid.*, pp. 405, 549.

<sup>4</sup> *Rot. Hun.*, i, pp. 308, 383.

<sup>5</sup> His tomb was seen there in the sixteenth century by George Holland.

<sup>6</sup> *Cal. Inq. Misc.*, ii, p. 212.

<sup>7</sup> *History of Norfolk*, i, p. 341–4.    <sup>8</sup> pp. 375–81.    <sup>9</sup> *ibid.*, p. 378.

<sup>10</sup> E.Y.C., ii, pp. 167–70. Miss Lees, *Templars*, p. ccii, accepts Ralf's relationship with this family.

<sup>11</sup> *ibid. Intro.*, p. vi.

<sup>12</sup> *The Genealogist*, xxxii, pp. 4, 73, 153, 227 seq.

<sup>13</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 151.

Wikingesbi<sup>1</sup> the latter being an estate he held in Lincolnshire, inherited together with those of Marston and elsewhere from his mother Milsent, grand-daughter of Osbert the sheriff of Lincolnshire and Yorkshire, and niece and heiress of William Turniant and Richard of Lincoln, Osbert's sons. In these lands he was succeeded c. 1194–5 by his son Robert,<sup>2</sup> who in his turn was succeeded by his son Henry.<sup>3</sup>

No member of this family made any claim to the estate of Ralf son of Stephen the king's chamberlain and it seems that it is similarity of Christian name and of office which has led to too ready identification of both individuals and families. It may be noted that to add to possibilities of confusion, Ralf son of Stephen of Holland held of Stephen the chamberlain of Wickenby<sup>4</sup> and himself had two *nepotes* Stephen and Herbert.<sup>5</sup>

Tout, when discussing the origins of Ralf son of Stephen the king's chamberlain, evidently did not regard Stephen the holder of the Chamberlain's fee in Yorkshire as identical with the Stephen the chamberlain of the Lincolnshire section of the Pipe Rolls of Henry II's<sup>6</sup> reign but there is no doubt that they are the same man, though whether Stephen the chamberlain of the Pipe Rolls of 3 Henry II is the same, I would hesitate to affirm.

<sup>1</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 162.

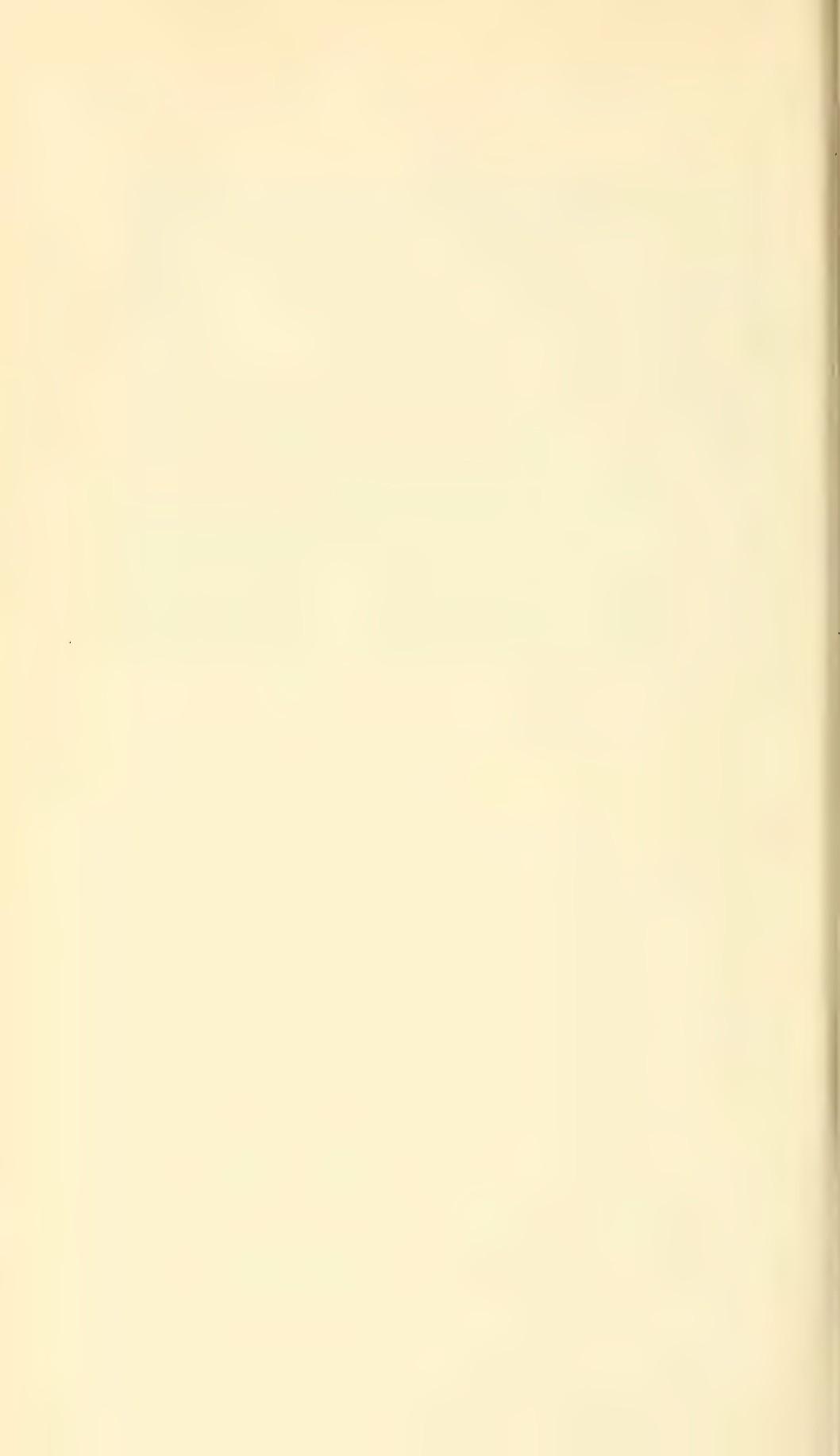
<sup>2</sup> *The Genealogist*, xxxii, p. 74.

<sup>3</sup> Above nos. 1962–3.

<sup>4</sup> *ibid.*, p. 76.

<sup>5</sup> *Danelaw Charters*, p. 162.

<sup>6</sup> *Chapters in Administrative History*, i, p. 110.



## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- Aaliz. *See Alice*  
 Aaron the Jew, 49n  
 Abraham the chaplain, witn., 71, 179, 181, 183 (2), 188  
     son of Norman, witn., 5, 7  
 Acard. *See Achard*  
 Acaris, Acarias, the lord, knight of  
     Gilbert son of Robert de Ghent,  
     witn., 119  
 Ace. *See Azo*  
 Acer. *See Ascer*  
 Achard, Acard, Hacard, witn., 85  
     the chaplain, witn., 7  
     the clerk, witn., 63-4, 178, 186, 188, 191  
 Ache, Achi. *See Aki*  
 Acklam, co. York, E. R., 224  
 Acy, St. Martin d'. *See St. Martin*  
 Adam the carpenter, 150; witn., 150  
     the chaplain, witn., 191; the clerk,  
     witn., 186; master, witn., 184  
     the clerk of Roger de Wesham,  
     bishop of Coventry and Lichfield,  
     witn., 157  
 mayor of Lincoln, 93n; witn., 92-3  
 son of Burneis, 101 (2)  
 son of Laurence the fisherman, 45  
 son of Peter son of Assolf, lord of  
     Birkin, 209, 215 (5) and n, 219  
     —, his niece. *See Maud*  
     —, his wife. *See Caux, Maud de*  
 son of Reginald, parson of a mediety  
     of Navenby, 70n  
     —, his vicar. *See Lincoln, John of*  
 son of Reinford, witn., 119  
     —, his brother. *See Gerard*  
 warden of the high altar of Lincoln.  
     *See Altar, Adam of*  
     his son. *See Geoffrey*  
 Ælfric, Aluric, 83  
 Aelric. *See Ailric*  
 Agge, Agk, witn., 88  
     his son. *See Robert*  
 Agnes daughter of Albert (son of Ringolf),  
     wife of Walter son of Giri of  
     Wyberton, 9-10  
     —, her seal, 11  
 daughter of Robert Grelley I, wife  
     of (1) William de Amundeville,  
     and (2) Theobald Hauteyn, 131n  
     (2)  
 widow of Reinbold, 65n  
 wife of Alan the falconer of Wrangle,  
     5 and n  
 wife of Roger Mohaud, 150  
     her son. *See Ralf*  
 Ailmel, Eilmel, his son. *See Ralf;*  
     William  
 Ailric, Aelric, 152  
 Ailwin, Ailwyn, Alwyn, Aylwyn,  
     Elewin, his son. *See Robert*  
 Aimer, Haimer, Haymer, 9  
     his son. *See Richard*  
 Aineurt, Ayneurt, Daincourt, fee of the  
     family of, 36n  
 John de, 42n  
 Ralf de, 31n, 36n, 202  
     —, his daughter. *See Basilia*  
     —, his wife. *See Maud*  
 Roger de, witn., 33  
 Walter de, 32n  
 William de, son of Ralf de, of Potter  
     Hanworth, 32 and n-3, 36n;  
     witn., 36  
     —, his daughter. *See Edelina*;  
     Joan  
 Aisby, Asebia, Azebi [in Haydor par.],  
     co. Linc., 103  
 John of, witn., 101  
     Michael of, witn., 101  
 Akesby, unidentified, 207  
 Aki, Ache, Achi, his son. *See Ermald*;  
     Ralf; Roger  
 Alan brother of Roger the chamberlain,  
     witn., 88  
     the clerk, witn., 7  
     the clerk, brother of Robert of  
     Sapperton, witn., 58  
     the clerk of Hale, witn., 137  
     the clerk of Stoke, witn., 151  
 II, count of Brittany, 24n  
 the doorkeeper, witn., 92-3  
 the doorkeeper of Welbourn, witn.,  
     149  
 the falconer of Wrangle, 4-5 and n;  
     freeman of Simon le Bret, 7  
     —, his wife. *See Agnes*  
 master, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
     49  
 the parson of Wyville, 197n; witn.,  
     197  
 son of Benedict, 17-9  
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 11  
 son of Leveric, 116 (2)  
 son of Maud, 37  
     his son. *See Geoffrey*; Gilbert;  
     Ralf; William  
 Alard, witn., 7  
 Alb', Albaniaco. *See Aubigny*  
 Albert brother of Robert the clerk,  
     witn., 19  
     the Lombard, archdeacon of Lincoln,  
     201  
 son of Ringolf, 10; close formerly  
     of, in Wyberton, 10  
     —, his daughter. *See Agnes*  
 Albini, Albinaco. *See Aubigny*  
 Alreda. *See Aubrey*

## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- Albus, Alan, witn., 48  
 master Hugh, witn., 58  
*See also* Blund
- Aldan, Aldean. *See* Haldan
- Alexander, witn., 88  
 (*another*), witn., 183  
 abbot of Peterborough, itinerant  
 justice, 94  
 archdeacon of the West Riding of  
 Lindsey, 201; witn., 49, 103  
 bishop of Lincoln, 201–2 (4)–3,  
 212  
 —, his constable. *See* William  
 the chaplain, witn., 71  
 the clerk, 24  
 nepos of master Roger, witn., 100  
*serviens*, brother of Robert the  
*serviens* of T. the sacrist, witn.,  
 71, 140  
 son of Alexander, witn., 97  
 son of Beatrice, witn., 162  
 son of Belle, witn., 109  
 son of Osbert. *See* Stoke, Alexander  
 son of Osbert of  
 son of the priest of Boothby Graffoe,  
 146–7  
 son of Robert, 80–1  
 son of Theobald, 77  
 son of Walter, 77  
 his son. *See* Alexander; Geoffrey;  
 Nigel; Osbert; Roger; Simon;  
 Stephen; William
- Alexandria daughter of Huguelina Darcy,  
 wife of Philip Surenis, 73n  
 daughter of Ralf Bernard, wife of  
 Robert of Harrowby, 100 and n.,  
 223
- Alfred, his son. *See* Geoffrey; Walter  
 Algarkirk, Algerkirk, co. Linc.  
*Hibtoft* in, *q.v.*
- Lambert son of Robert of, 19
- Alice, Aaliz, daughter of Fulk of  
 Thorpe, 40  
 daughter of Gilbert of Ghent, wife of  
 Simon de Senlis, 122n  
 daughter of Ivo, 73  
 daughter of Philip of Aunsby, 192–3  
 foster daughter of William the  
 chaplain of Aunsby, 193 (3)  
 sister of Robert de Caux, 212  
 widow of Ralf of Norton, 132n  
 wife of Alexander of Navenby, 58  
 wife of Robert of Ghent, 124n  
 wife of Simon of Ropsley, 194n  
 wife of William son of Thomas son  
 of German of Caythorpe, 162
- Aline daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40  
 widow of Robert of Thorganby, wife  
 of John de Beregates, 36n
- Almaricus. *See* Amaury
- Almeria, Amori, Ameri, Daumeri :  
 Richard of, archdeacon of the West  
 Riding of Lindsey, 201, 204 and n  
 probably archdeacon of Lincoln,  
 203–4; precentor of Lincoln, 203–4
- Almeria—cont.
- Roger of, wrongly called “of  
 Derby”, 203–4; precentor of  
 Lincoln, 203 (2) and n., 204;  
 possibly archdeacon of Lincoln,  
 205; or of the West Riding of  
 Lindsey, 204
- Alselin, Ansel, Halselin, Hanselin,  
 Hauselin :  
 Geoffrey, 209–10  
 —, his fee, 209, 214  
 —, his heirs, 212  
 —, his nepos. *See* Ralf nepos of  
 Geoffrey Alselin  
 — (*another*), 209 (2)
- Ralf I, 212–3  
 Ralf II, 213  
 William, 210n  
 — (*another*), witn., 140
- Altar, Adam of the, witn., 43, 64  
 Henry of the, witn., 27, 129, 189–90;  
 chaplain, witn., 59  
 Richard of the, warden of the high  
 altar of Lincoln, witn., 179–80,  
 186–90
- Alta Ripa, William de, chaplain, witn.,  
 71, 179–81, 183–5; vicar of the  
 church of Lincoln, witn., 140
- Aluric. *See* Aelfric
- Alvingham, co. Linc., priory of, 203
- Amabel wife of Geoffry de Turs, 202
- Amaury, Almaricus, archdeacon of Bed-  
 ford. *See* Buckden, Amaury of
- Amfrid :  
 the mason, 140  
 his son. *See* Jordan
- Amundeville, Amundavill', Amundaville,  
 Amundevill, Mundeu-  
 illa :  
 family of, 46n  
 Elias de, son of Ralf II, 47, 49–50,  
 54n
- Jollan de, 46n, witn., 46–7  
 —, his daughter. *See* Margery
- Nigel de, 53–4n; witn., 54–5
- Ralf de, 46, 48; son of Jollan, 46–7
- Ralf son of Ralf de, 46, 48  
 —, his wife. *See* Advice
- Robert de, witn., 140
- Roger de, witn., 48 (2)
- William de; his widow. *See* Agnes
- Amys, master Richard, canon of Lincoln,  
 witn., 159
- Andrew :  
 witn., 7  
 the chaplain of Heckington, witn.,  
 118
- son of Swain, 114 (2)–6
- Anfred son of Ivo, 108
- Angelicus, William, witn., 83, 87
- Anglicus, Englays, Engleys, Le Engleys,  
 Lengleis :  
 Thomas, 113n, 114; witn. 113–4,  
 116, 118  
 — (*another*), 113n

- Anglicus—*cont.*  
 William, of Scredington, witn., 136–9 (2)
- Angulo, William in, of Swarby, witn., 195 (2)–6
- Annais, her son. *See* Thomas  
 Annette, Anneta, wife of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto, 175
- Ansel. *See* Alselin
- Anwick, Anwic, Amwyc, Amwych, Anwyk, co. Linc., 111, 154–6, 209, 217  
 church of St. Andrew in, headland of, 154  
 —, land of, 154 (2)  
 fields of, 154–5  
 fen of, 217  
 fisheries of, 217  
 places in :  
     Coteland, 213 (2)–4  
     Thyrsedale, 154 (2)  
     Thyrsepit, 154
- Gerard of, chaplain, witn., 155
- Ivetta of, 155 (2)
- Michael of, 155n; witn., 155
- Walter of, 155n (2); witn., 155
- William of, son of Robert of Brauncewell, 154–5 (2) and n–6
- Arace. *See* Arras
- Arches, Robert des, witn., 140  
 Arcy, de. *See* Darcy
- Arderne, William de, 132n
- Areci. *See* Darcy
- Arras, Arace [Pas de Calais, France], Simon of, witn., 44
- Arsic, Roger, 107n; witn., 107
- Ascer, Acer, 3  
 (another), witn., 64  
 his son. *See* Wydia
- Asedeb', Asedebi, Asedebi. *See* Oseby
- Asgarby by Sleaford, Asgerb', Asgerby, Asgareby, co. Linc., 111–3
- Asger, witn., 88
- Ashby, Askeby, unidentified, 153  
 Adam of, witn., 196  
 Sir Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 32, 34, 39, 156, 159
- Ashby, Esseby, Heskeb', Heskeby (? Ashby de la Launde), co. Linc.  
 Jordan of, witn., 32, 131  
 Robert of, witn., 43  
 Robert son of Jordan of, witn., 43
- Ashby, West, co. Linc., 223 (2)
- Askeby. *See* Ashby
- Aslackby, co. Linc., 132n  
 hundred of, 132n
- Astin :  
 the clerk, witn., 71  
 son of Reginald, 16
- Aswardhurn wapentake, 158n, 178n, 193n  
 bailiff of. *See* Pilate, Ralf; Rein-euyle, William de
- Aubigny, Alb', Albaniaco, Albiniaco, Albini [Pas de Calais, France]; fee of, 177n
- Aubigny—*cont.*  
 Godfrey d', 216  
 Philip d', 216  
 Ralf d', 115n  
 William d', witn., 24  
 William d' (*another*), itinerant justice, 5, 60, 84
- Aubrey, Alreda :  
 daughter of Ralf of Fen, wife of Waleran of Rochford, 8n, 197n  
 —, her attorney. *See* Autretot', Robert de  
 de Lisurs, wife of Geoffrey de Caux, 221
- Aubrey, earl. *See* Vere, Aubrey de Auden, his son. *See* William
- Aubourn, Aubur, Auburn', co. Linc., 178n  
 William son of Geoffrey of, 146–7  
 Roger of, chaplain, witn., 186, 189
- Auethon, master William de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 200
- Augustine the priest, also called Augustine the chaplain, 31–3  
 (*probably another*), witn., 100
- Auke, his son. *See* Ralf
- Aula, William de, 77
- Aumale, Albemarle [Seine Inferieure, France], abbot of, 132n
- Aumenil, William d', witn., 48 (2)
- Aunsby, Ounesb', Ounesbi, Ounesby, co. Linc., 192–6  
 chaplain of. *See* William  
 field called Colewellesik in, 192  
 field of Crofton and Aunsby, 195  
 field called Mikelthorngath' in, 192  
 field called Suthbec in, 192  
 parson of. *See* Rannulf  
 priest of. *See* Walter  
 places in :  
     Ardecrust, 193  
     Hauerholm, 193  
     Horeberewang', 192  
     Ketelescroft', 192  
     Norrerof, 195
- road in, 193
- Philip of, 192–3 and n; witn., 194  
 —, his daughter. *See* Alice  
 Philip son of Philip of, 194–5 (2)  
 —, his wife. *See* Genevra  
 Ralf of, witn., 192  
 Walter son of Robert of, witn., 195–6
- Aured his son. *See* Geoffrey
- Autretot, Audertop', Robert de, witn., 197; attorney of Aubrey daughter of Richard of Fen, 197n
- Avalon [Isère, France], Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, In, 8n, 128n, 130n, 206 (2)–7
- Aveland wapentake, 158n  
 Avice daughter of Huguelina Darcy, wife of William of Dunston, 73n  
 wife of Ralf son of Ralf de Amundeville, 49 (2), 104n

## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- Awthorpe [in Ewerby par.], co. Linc., 132n  
 Aylwin. *See* Ailwin  
 Ayncurt. *See* Aincourt  
 Azebi. *See* Aisby  
 Azo, Ace: his son. *See* Rolf
- B'. ? Bassingham  
 parson of. *See* Warin  
*See also* Roger son of Warin.  
 Bacon, Bacho, Bachum, Bacun :  
 Richard, 6n: witn., 6, 26  
 Roger, 8–9n, 11 and n, 12; witn., 11  
 his brother. *See* Roger  
 his house (*curia*) in Wyberton, 8  
 his seal, 12  
 his wife, 8. *See also* Christina  
 Bada, Rainer de, sheriff of Lincolnshire, 86n  
 Badha, William de, witn., 46–7  
 Baioc', Baius. *See* Bayeux  
 Balderton, co. Nott.  
 chaplain of. *See* Robert  
 Baldric:  
 the archdeacon of Leicester. *See*  
 Sigillo  
 the chaplain, 7n; witn., 7 cf.; Baldric  
 the priest  
 the priest, 6n, 7n; witn., 6; cf.  
 Baldric the chaplain  
 the ward of Ralf of Fen, 8n  
 Baldwin :  
 witn., 88  
 the mercer, son of Osbert Costy, also  
 called Baldwin son of Osbert of  
 Navenby, 62n–3 (2), 73–4  
 —, his seal, 74  
 his son. *See* William  
 Baldwin, William, 77 :  
 cf. Navenby, William son of  
 Baldwin of  
 Bale. *See* Lincoln (3) Bail  
 Ball', sir R. de, canon of Lincoln, witn., 159  
 cf. Bolsover, Robert of  
 Banbury, Bannebir', co. Oxon  
 John of, vicar of Lincoln, witn., 82  
 Bardney, Bard', Bardeney, Bardeneye,  
 Barhenal, co. Linc.  
 abbey of, 202, 206, 222 (2)–3  
 —, abbot of, land of in Heckington, 117. *See also* William  
 Richard of, chapter clerk of Lincoln, 137n, 169n; witn., 139, 169  
 Barton, Bart. [*unidentified*]:  
 Alan of, witn., 119  
 John of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 33  
 Richard of, clerk, witn., 28  
 Thomas of, witn., 28  
 Basages, Basoges, de Besago :  
 Roger de, 35  
 —, his wife. *See* Elizabeth  
 William de, 83n, 92 (2)–3 and n  
 —, his seal, 92
- Besigham. *See* Bassingham  
 Basilia daughter of Ralf de Aincourt, wife  
 of John of Mere, 31n  
 Basset :  
 Richard, 214  
 Robert, witn., 73, 85  
 Sybil, 209, 214–5, 217, 222n  
 —, her husband. *See* Caux, Robert  
 William, 214  
 Bassingham, Besigham, Basingham,  
 Basingham, co. Linc., 51, 53–5,  
 178  
 boundary of, 56  
 fishery of, 181  
 road to, 187, 191–2  
 John of, witn., 54–5  
 Robert son of William of, witn., 46–7  
 William of, witn., 46–7  
 Bassingthorpe, co. Linc., 151n  
 Baston, co. Linc. Peter of, 207  
 Baswyn, family of, 151n  
 Osbert, witn., 151  
 Richard, 151n; witn., 151  
 Bayeux, Baioc', Baius [Calvados, France]  
 Hugh of, 107n; witn., 107–8  
 —, his wife. *See* Eleanor  
 John of, 155n  
 Rannulf of, 202  
 Robert of, witn., 95  
 Supir of, 203  
 William of, 107n; witn., 107–8  
 —, archdeacon of Lincoln, 201 (3)  
 Beatrice :  
 daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40  
 mother of William son of German  
 of Caythorpe, 162  
 mother of William son of Geoffrey of  
 Hykeham, 151  
 sister of Geoffrey son of Alexander  
 the clerk of Navenby, 60  
 of Seampston, wife of Jollan of  
 Ingleby, 113n  
 wife of Simon de Nevill, 194n  
 her son. *See* Alexander  
 Beauchief Abbey [extra-parochial], co.  
 Derby, 220  
 Beckering [in Holton par.], Bekering, co.  
 Linc., John son of Peter of, witn., 58  
 Beckingham, Bekingham, co. Linc.  
 Ralf of clerk, witn., 28  
 Bedford, co. Bed., archdeacons of. *See*  
 Buckden, Amaury of; Hugh;  
 Nicholas  
 Bek, Bec, Bech :  
 John, of Bootby Graffoe, 72–3;  
 witn., 146; the lord John, kt.;  
 witn., 147  
 Nicholas, of Boothby, Graffoe, 148n;  
 witn., 148  
 Walter, constable of Lincoln castle,  
 witn., 25  
 William de, witn., 7  
 Bekerling. *See* Beckering

- Bekingham. *See* Beckingham  
 Belchford, co. Linc., 202  
 Belet, Michael, 194n  
*Belle, Belle her son. See Alexander*  
 Belhus, William, 134  
*Belvoir Priory [extra-parochial], co.*  
     Leic., 202  
 Benedict :  
     — (another), witn., 97, 129  
         the cook, 108, 110  
         son of Norhtlang, 10  
         son of Roger the parson [? of Wyberton], 9n, 12  
         his son. *See* Alan; Simon; William  
 Benington, in Holland, Benington', co. Linc.  
     Reginald of, 6 and n; witn., 7  
 Benington, unidentified, John de, 94  
 Bennington, Long, co. Linc., 207  
 Benniworth, Beningworth, co. Linc.:  
     William of, witn., 131  
     William of, sub-dean of Lincoln,  
         51n, 157n, 159n; witn., 34, 51,  
         99; co-executor of the testament  
         of William Blund, 156-7  
 Beregates, Bergat', Bargate, Bergates,  
     Bergaz:  
         John de, 36-8  
         —, his wife. *See* Aline  
         Rannulf de, 39, 41n; witn., 41  
 Bern, Berne, John meadow of, in  
     Canwick, 30; witn., 30  
 Bernard, Ralf, his daughter. *See*  
     Alexandria  
     Roger, of Navenby, 63-4 (2)-5, 75, 77  
         —, his seal, 64  
 Berner, John, de la Falaise, of Carlton  
     le Moorland, 49-56  
         —, his court in Carlton, 55  
         —, his seal, 51  
         William, 36n  
 Berners, Henry de, witn., 220n  
 Bertram, his son. *See* Geoffrey  
 Bervile, Berevile, William de, 41-2n  
 Besago de. *See* Basoges  
 Bet, Richard le, 126  
 Bicker, Bichere, Bicra, Biker, Byker,  
     co. Linc., 223  
     Gerard of, witn., 1  
     Gir' [Gerard or Giri] of, 15  
     John of, witn., 25  
     Lambert of, 25 (2)  
 Bigne, Agge, 13  
 Billesfeld. *See* Bitchfield  
 Billingborough, co. Linc., Richard of,  
     131n  
 Bine his son. *See* Richard  
 Binbrook, co. Linc., 203  
 Bingham, Byngham, co. Nott., Robert  
     of, witn., 166  
 Birkin, Byrkin, co. York, 215  
     John of, son of Maud de Caux, 217  
 Birthorpe [in Sempringham par.], Birthorpe', Birtorp', Byrtorp', co. Linc.,  
     27-8
- Birthorpe—cont.  
     Geoffrey of, 158; witn., 158  
     Walter of, 27  
 Bisegg', William de, clerk of the Provostry  
     of Lincoln, 80n; witn., 80  
 Bissing, William, witn., 97  
 Bitchfield, Billesfeld, co. Linc.:  
     clerk of. *See* Hugh  
 Blackwell, co. Derby, 220 and n  
 Blanchelande Abbey [Manche, France],  
     202  
 Blankney, Blaunkeneye, co. Linc., 32, 36n  
 Blaston, Blastona, co. Leic., Ralf of,  
     178 (2)-9 (2)-80, 191-2  
 Bleasby, Bleseyb, co. Linc., William of,  
     witn., 131  
 Bliburg. *See* Blybrough  
 Blois [Loir et Cher, France], William  
     of, sub-dean of Lincoln, 36n, 49n;  
     master, precentor of Lincoln, 10n,  
         31n; witn., 9, 31, 103; bishop of  
     Lincoln, 18n, 44n, 130, 207  
 Blukevill, Blokevill, Bukevill:  
     Ralf de, 182  
     Robert de, 178, 182n, 186-7 (2),  
         191; witn., 181, 183, 186  
         —, of Thurlby by Lincoln, 188  
         (2)-9  
         —, his fishery in Thurlby, 186  
     William de, witn., 181, 183 (2),  
         184-6  
     William son of Robert de, 188-9 (2),  
         91; witn., 188  
 Blund :  
     Henry, witn., 123  
     Hugh, witn., 5, 7  
     Roger, canon of Lincoln, co-executor  
         of the testament of William Blund,  
         156-7  
     Walter, master, witn., 9, 31; canon  
         of Lincoln, witn., 49, 103, 176  
         — (another), chaplain, witn., 9  
         —, the younger (probably identi-  
             cal with the chaplain above),  
         witn., 112, 197  
     William, chancellor of Lincoln, witn.,  
         99; precentor of Lincoln, 34n,  
         145n, 157n; witn. 34, 142, 144  
         testament of, 156-7  
     William, of Heckington, 118 (2)-9  
 Blybrough, Bliburg', Bliburgh, co. Linc.  
     Martin of, witn., 120  
     Roger of, witn., 178  
 Blythborough, co. Suffolk, priory of,  
     prior of, papal-Judge-Delegate,  
         208  
 Boby, rural deanery, dean of. *See*  
     Robert  
 Boddington, Botendune, co. Northant.  
     Hugh of, 20-In  
         —, his seal, 21  
 Bohun, Humfrey de, 131n  
 Boidel, Alan brother of Richard de,  
     122n; witn., 122  
     Richard de, witn., 122

- Bokk', William, chaplain, 138-9  
 Bolebek, Ralf de, 21n  
 Bolle, Thomas, of Redic, witn., 15  
 Bolsover, Bolleshouer, Bollesouer, Bollesquare, Bollesouers, co. Nott.  
 Robert of, witn., 144, 149; sir  
 Robert of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 32, 34, 39, 155-6, 160; attorney  
 of the dean and chapter, 155n  
 of. Ball', Robert de  
 Bondeman, Philip, 195  
 Bonde :  
 Robert, witn., 72  
 Roger, *natusivus*, subsequently *liber homo*, 92 (2)-3n  
 Bonding, Robert, 79  
 Boothby, Boby, wapentake, 89n  
 Boothby, Graffoe, Boby, Botheby, Boye-bi, Boyeby, co. Linc., 72, 145-8  
 church of, 145  
 field of, 145  
 —, south, Suthfeld, 145, 147  
 —, north, 145  
 —, called Midefeld, Midhelfeld,  
 Midelfeld, 145-6  
 king's highway in, 145  
 places in :  
 Bradegate, 145  
 Crakewell, 145  
 Haype, 145  
 Mhere, 145 (2)  
 Nordberg, 145  
 Sandpyttes, 145  
 Westheng, 145  
 priest of, his son. *See* Alexander  
 Reginald son of Brian of, 145-6  
 —, his seal, 146  
 Reginald son of Reginald son of  
 Brian of, 145-6  
 —, his seal, 146  
 Silvester son of Hilary of, 147 (3);  
 his daughter. *See* Eva  
 Bosse, Henry, 24; witn., 25  
 John, 24; witn., 25  
 Boston, Sanctus Botulphus, co. Linc., 21-7  
 Bar, the, in, 22, 26  
 horse market, the, in, 22 (2), 26  
 stream of water in, 25  
 Adam son of Widmund of, 23  
 — his wife. *See* Emma  
 Eudo, witn., 9  
 — cf. Eudo the provost of Lincoln  
 John son of Jordan of, 22n; witn., 15, 22 (2), 26  
 — cf. John son of Jordan  
 John son of Roger the tanner of,  
 24-5  
 Jordan of, witn., 7  
 Ralf of, 16n; witn., 16-7  
 Robert of, chaplain, witn., 59, 112  
 Ulfkel son of Thorward of, 21-2  
 and n  
 Botendune. *See* Boddington  
 Bothamsall, co. Nott., 83n  
 Boultham, Bultham, co. Linc., 44-5  
 Bothehil in, 45 (2)  
 Boultham Fen, fisheries in, 44-5  
 —, Laxflet, 45  
 —, Litelflet, 45  
 —, Neuflet, 45  
 —, Westsich, 45  
 Bourne, co. Linc., abbey of, 177n  
 Boydin, witn., 14  
 Bracebridge, Bracebrig', Bracebrigge, co.  
 Linc., 30n  
 field of, 29  
 manor of, 31n  
 Laurence of, witn., 28  
 Ralf of, 31n; witn., 30  
 —, his wife. *See* Eva  
 Richard of, witn., 30  
 —, cf. Richard son of William  
 William of, 29n, 31n; witn., 28  
 Bracton, Richard de, witn., 82  
 Bracur, Ralf le, witn., 140  
 Bracy, Braci :  
 Baldrie, witn., 65  
 Baldwin, 75  
 Braiton', Elias de, witn., 17-8  
 Bramfeld, William de, 36n  
 Brand :  
 Walter, witn., 45; mayor of Lincoln,  
 45n  
 William, 26n; witn., 25  
 Brandon [in Hough on the Hill par.],  
 Brandun', co. Linc., 141-3  
 road in, 141  
 Arnald of, 142n  
 Reginald son of Elias of, 141-2 (2)  
 and n., 143  
 —, his seal, 142-3  
 Reginald son of Thomas of, witn.,  
 143  
 Robert son of Thomas of, witn., 143  
 Thomas of, 142n  
 Thomas son of Reginald of, witn.,  
 141  
 Branston, Braenztum, co. Linc.,  
 road to, from Canwick, 29-30  
 Bratoft, Breytoft, co. Linc.  
 rector of. *See* Robert formerly dean  
 of Boby  
 Walter son of Hugh of, 13-4 and n  
 Brauncewell, Brancewelle, co. Linc.,  
 155n, 214  
 Robert of, his son. *See* Anwick,  
 William of  
 master William of, 207  
 Braybrooke, Braibroc, co. Northant.,  
 Henry of, itinerant justice, 94  
 Bretun, Brito, le Bret :  
 fee of, 6n  
 Alexander, brother of master Haimo  
 the Chancellor, 207 (2)  
 Henry, 149  
 Hugh. *See* Hugh son of Eudo  
 Reginald, witn., 7  
 Robert, 44  
 —, his wife. *See* Dereina

Bretun—*cont.*

Simon, 5 and n-7 and n  
—, the elder, 7 (2) and n  
—, the younger, 7n  
William, 132n. *See also* Margery wife of Haimo Hauteyn

Breytoft. *See* Bratoft

Brian, Walter, of Hale, 137; witn., 138-9  
cf. Freeman, Walter

Brice the chaplain of Timberland,  
witn., 41

Bridge, family of. *See* Ponte, de

Bridgford, East, Brigeford, co. Nott.,  
Adam son of Martin of, 98-9

Brinkhill, Brinkel', co. Linc., Robert of,  
canon of Lincoln, witn., 142;  
master, witn., 51; master of the  
works of the cathedral, witn., 99

Bristol, Bristol', co. Somerset, Roger of,  
witn., 120

Brito. *See* Bretur

Brittany, France, counts of. *See* Alan II;  
Conan; Stephen  
countess of. *See* Constance  
court of, 223

Broughton, Brant, Bructon', co. Linc.,  
boundary of, 56 (2)

Bruer, Brueria (the heath), co. Linc., 90,  
105

Brun :  
Hugh, of Stoke, witn., 169  
Nicholas, 165  
Rannulf, 165

Bruntat son of Osbert, 213 (2)

Buch, Roger, 73

Buckden, co. Hunt., Amaury of, arch-  
deacon of Bedford, 99n; witn., 99

Buckingham, Buckingham, co. Buck.,  
archdeacon of. *See* David;  
Stephen

Bucstan, Bustan :  
Hugh, witn., 74-6, 78-9  
Roger, 76 (2); witn., 64

Buddeville, Buddeuill', Nicholas de,  
witn., 54-5

Budding, Robert, 62

Bude, John, 4n; witn., 4

Bukingham. *See* Buckingham

Bule, John, witn., 149

Bullington, co. Linc., priory of, 202-3

Bully, Alan, 165

Bunning, Roger, 62-3

Burd', Hugh, witn., 16-7

Burgh, Burg' [*unidentified*] :  
Gilbert of, witn., 196  
Ralf of, witn., 57  
Robert of, witn., 106

Burgh, Hubert de, Justiciar, 217 (2)

Burgo, de. *See* Peterborough

Burneis, his son. *See* Adam

Burnham [*unidentified, possibly* co.  
Buck.], master Robert of, 204

Burton Coggles, co. Linc., 124n

Burton Lazars, co. Leic., hospital of,  
toft of, in Carlton le Moorland, 47

## Bussei, Busseie :

Hugh de, 96n; sheriff of Lincoln,  
136n

Lambert de, 96n

Robert de, 96n  
—, his daughter. *See* Paveia

Robert son of Robert de, 96n

Butteileyn, Ralf, of Blankney, witn., 32

Byngham. *See* Bingham

## Caen, de Cadamo [Calvados, France] :

Ralf of, subdean of Lincoln, 203n  
master Roger of, witn., 2

Cade, William, 115

Cadeby, North or South, Cateby, co.  
Linc. :  
Ralf of witn., 131

Cadney, Kadeneya, co. Linc., master  
Robert of, precentor of Lincoln,  
34, 145n, 157n; witn., 156, 159-60

Cadamo, de. *See* Caen

Caistor, Castra, co. Linc., 141

Calciatus, Robert, witn., 28

Cammeringham, co. Linc., 202

Camvill, Campuill', Chamuile :  
Gerard de, 113n, 196n  
Robert de, witn., 92-3

Cancel, Alice, 119

Cantia, Simon de, witn., 129

Cantelot, Rannulf, 15

Canterbury, co. Kent, archbishop of.  
*See* Langton, Stephen

Cantilupe, William, 104n  
his sister. *See* Maud

Canwick, Canewic, Canewych, Kanewic,  
co. Linc., 28-31  
lord of, 29-30. *See also* Martel  
mill in, 29  
places in :  
Berghes, 30  
Bryggedayl, 29  
Cringeldic, 29  
Croftes, 30  
Fisfurlanges, 29  
Godyuegate, 29  
Kirkegathe, 30  
Mickeldydh, 30  
Sandpittes, 30  
Scotschalpit, 29-30  
Siluersyc, 30  
Springwell, 29  
Stanhous, 30  
road to Branston in, 29, 30

Caperun :  
Alan, of Timberland, 36  
Maurice, son of Alan, 36-7  
William, witn., 41

Carlton, Carleton, Karlet' [*unidentified*] :  
master Adam de, witn., 83, 104-5

Carlton le Moorland, also called Carlton  
by Bassingham, Carleton, Karl',  
Karlet', Karletun, co. Linc., 45-47  
chaplain of. *See* Geoffrey

- Carlton le Moorland—*cont.*  
 the Hall wong (*cultura aule*) in, 56  
 places in :  
   Bellacsycende, 55  
   Benlangate, 55 (2)  
   Blachemerhill, 55  
   Blachemilde, 55  
   Blakemer, 55  
   Cristing, 56 (2)  
   Croftfurlang, 55  
   Engthorne, 56  
   Flete, 56  
   Goseacra, 56  
   Hachethorngate, Hahethorngate,  
     56 (2)  
   Hahechathe, 55–6  
   Hauerhildale, 56  
   Hehille, 55–6  
   Hestcroft, 56  
   Holm, 56 (3)  
   Hou, 56  
   Schorthewathgate, 56  
   Schothewathhill<sup>1</sup>, 56  
   Sinderlanes, 56  
   Stoeffurland, 56  
   Thedgate, Thedhgate, 56 (2)  
   Thinghou, 56  
   Thistelberc, 55  
   Wellewang, 56  
   Westeng, 56 (3)  
   Witteclay, 55  
   Wranglandes, 55  
   Yathesforthgate, 56  
 road (*strata*) in, 56  
 —, to Welbourn in, 56  
 — (*via*) in, 56  
 Henry son of Warin of, witn., 48 (2)  
 John of, chaplain, witn., 56  
 Walter of, witn., 48  
 Warin son of Henry of, witn., 198  
 Cast, Alan de, 150  
 Castle, de Castello, Hubert of the, witn.,  
   128–30  
 Castle Acre, priory of, co. Norf., 205  
 Castr', Henry de, witn., 140  
 Cateby. *See* Cadeby  
 Catley Priory [in Walcot in Billinghay  
   par.], Kattele, co. Linc., 4n, 42n  
   (2), 80  
 seal of, 80  
 Causho. *See* Caux  
 Caux, Calz, Causho, Chalz, Kauz :  
   Geoffrey de, kt. of Robert de Caux,  
     213 (3), 221 (5)  
   —, land of the father and mother  
     of, 221  
   —, his father. *Ser* Bruntat  
 Maud de, 108–10 (2), 209–22 *passim*  
   —, her husband. *See* Adam son  
     of Peter son of Assolf, lord of  
     Birkin; Ralf son of Stephen, the  
     king's chamberlain  
 Caux, Robert de, 210 (3), 211 (2)  
 Robert de, grandfather of Maud,  
   211–3
- Caux, Robert de—*cont.*  
 —, his wife. *See* Ferrers, Isabel de  
 Robert, de *nepos* of Earl Ferrers  
   (father of Maud), 212–4, 216, 221  
 —, his sister. *See* Alice  
 —, his wife. *See* Basset, Sybil  
 Walter son of Robert de, 211 (2)  
 Caythorpe, Cathorp', Kattorp', Kat-  
   torph', co. Linc., 132n, 161–2  
   and n  
 —, cowshed in, 162  
 —, Ralf of, witn., 142  
 —, Thomas of, 193  
 —, William son of Thomas son of  
   German of, 162  
 —, —, his court, in Caythorpe,  
   162  
 —, —, his mother. *See* Beatrice  
 —, —, his wife. *See* Alice  
 Cecily :  
   daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, wife of  
     Simon of Martin by Timberland,  
       40  
   daughter of Gilbert, 5 and n  
   sister of Geoffrey son of Alexander  
     the clerk of Navenby, 60  
   wife of Thomas Flury of Wellingore,  
     86  
 Cesterfeld'. *See* Chesterfield  
 Chalz. *See* Caux  
 Chamberlain, Camerarius, Le Chaumber-  
   layn, family of, of Hale, 122n  
   Henry, 122n  
   John, of Little Hale, 122 and n  
   Simon, of Little Hale, 120n, 122n ;  
     witn., 119  
   Thomas son of John, of Little Hale,  
     121–2 and n–3 ; witn., 116  
 Chamberlain, family of, of Heckington,  
   122n  
   Walter I, 113n  
   —, his wife. *See* Emma  
   Walter II, son of Hugh, 113 and n,  
     115–8  
   —, fee of, in Heckington, 118  
   —, his seal, 115–7  
   —, his wife. *See* Helen  
 family of, of Wickenby and Marston,  
   122n, 224–5  
   Henry, 97n, 132n, 193n, 225  
   Herbert the chamberlain (of the  
     King of Scots), 224  
   Robert, 97 and n., 98, 225  
   Stephen son of Herbert, chamberlain  
     of the king of Scots, 222n, 223–5  
   —, his wife. *See* Milisent  
   William, his widow. *See* Isabel  
 Chamberlain, Walter, 177  
   William, of Morton, witn., 186, 189  
 Chamule. *See* Camville  
 Chancellor, Canceller, Cancellarius, le  
   Chancel', le Chanceler, Thomas,  
     witn., 92 ; son of William witn.,  
       62, 73  
   William, witn., 62, 73, 85

- Chapman, Agnes, 192  
 Charnel, Robert de, of Stallingborough, witn., 32  
 Charneles, Henry de, 119n; witn., 119, 140  
 Chaupenays, Walter, 168 (2)  
 Cheal, Cheille [in Gosberton par.], co. Linc., Gilbert of witn., 2  
 Cheruill, Cheuerel, William, 89n, 91; witn., 89  
     —, the wife of, her land in Wellin-gore, 90  
     —, —, her meadow in Wellin-gore, 91  
 Chesney, Robert, archdeacon of Leicester, 201; bishop of Lincoln, 42n, 124n, 202 (3) and n., 203 (3)-5  
 Chester, co. Ches.:  
     earl of, his fee in Fulstow, 21n  
     *See also* Rannulf  
     honour of, constable of, 30n. *See also* Lacy, John de  
     Reginald of, subdean of Lincoln, 120n-In; witn., 120-1  
 Chesterfield, Cesterfeld, Cestrefeld, co. Nott.  
     Stephen of, witn., 184-5; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 178, 188  
 Cheuermund. *See* Kirmond le Mire  
 Chichester, Cicest', co. Sussex, master Stephen of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 99  
 Chidde, Lewin, 211 (2)  
 Chippenham, forest of, co. Wilt., 218  
 Christina wife of Roger Bacon, 9n  
 Cicestr'. *See* Chichester  
 Clackeb'. *See* Claxby  
 Clare, Ralf de, witn., 123  
 Claxby, Clackeb', unidentified, co. Linc., William of, witn., 5  
 Cleruaus, John, 114  
 Cliff, Cliffe, Clyffe, Hugh of the, 90 (2)  
 Clifford, Walter de, 178n  
 Clinton, Geoffrey de, 211  
 Clinton fee in Gonerby, 113n  
 Gnut, 128  
 Cole, Richard, 114 (2), 116  
 Coleby, Colebia, Colleby, Koleby, co. Linc., 57  
     chaplain of, 77. *See also* Walter  
     clerk of. *See* Walter  
     David brother of Geoffrey son of Philip of, 57  
     Geoffrey of, 57n  
     Geoffrey, son of Philip of, 57  
     —, his seal, 57  
     Henry of, witn., 45  
     Margaret of. *See* Margaret widow of Simon of Coleby  
     Roger of, witn., 72  
     Simon of, his widow. *See* Margaret  
 Colegrim, 151n  
 Coleman, John, witn., 28, 131
- Colevill :  
     Maud de, widow of Richard Selvain, 124n  
     Robert de, witn., 189  
     Roger de, witn., 186, 189  
     William de, 124n  
 Collingham, Colingham, co. Nott., Walter son of John of, 110  
 Collingtree, co. Northant., 210  
 Colsuain, 86n  
     his son. *See* Picot  
 Columbayn, Henry, of Doddington Pigot, witn., 199  
 Conan :  
     the archdeacon, 222  
     the chaplain, witn., 15, 38; cf. Conan the sacrist  
     (possibly chaplain of Stephen count of Brittany) witn., 24  
     the sacrist, 60n, 98n, 129n; witn., 59, 97, 129  
     earl of Richmond, count of Brittany, 223  
 Constance countess of Brittany, 3 and n., 6n, 22n  
 Cooper, Thomas, of Swineshead, 224  
 Coperen, John, 77  
 Cormery, Kormerie, Peter de, 194n  
     his wife. *See* Rosamund  
 Corns, William, 169  
 Cornwall, Cornub', sheriff of. *See* Eustace son of Stephen  
     Richard of, witn., 144; master, canon of Lincoln, witn., 156-7  
 Costard :  
     Henry, rector of half the church of Navenby, 70n  
     William, witn., 80, 82  
 Costy, Coste, Costi :  
     Geoffrey, of Navenby, 62 and n., 63, 73  
     his brother. *See* Baldwin the mercer  
     his seal, 62  
     Osbert, 62n  
 Coton, Nun [in Brocklesby par., formerly in Keelby par.], co. Linc., priory of, 208  
 Cotstam, Gir' (Gerard or Giri), 15  
 Coventry, co. Warwick, Richard of, 87n  
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of. *See* Weseham, Roger de  
 Cranwell, Cranewell, co. Linc., William of, witn., 102  
 Craon, honour of, 16n, 112n, 123n, 193n  
 Petronella de, 127n, 132n  
 Cressy, Cressi :  
     Alexander son of Roger de, witn., 28  
     Roger de, witn., 28  
     William de, itinerant justice, 5, 60, 84  
 Crevequer, Creuequor, family of, 112n  
     Alexander de, son of Simon, 111-2  
     —, his seal, 112

## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- Crofton, Croketh', Croketon', co. Linc. field of Aunsby and, 195  
John of, 192  
Robert son of John of, witn., 195–6
- Croketh', Croketon'. *See* Crofton
- Crowland, co. Linc., abbey of, 204n  
—, land of, in Swineshead, 222
- Croxtton, co. Leic., abbey of, abbot of, 198n
- Cudlington, co. Glouc., 221
- Curzon, Cureun, Cureszun, Curzun :  
Oliver de, witn., 16–7  
William de, witn., 54–5: sheriff of Lincoln, 95n, witn., 95
- Cut, Robert, 170
- Cuxwold, co. Linc., church of, 208
- Daincourt. *See* Aincourt
- Damet, Richard, of Brandon, 143
- Damietta, Damiet, Dannet [Egypt]:  
Henry of, clerk, witn., 178, 186, 191–2
- Daniel son of Fulk, 57
- Darcy, de Arcy, de Areci:  
Huguelina, 73n  
— her daughters. *See* Alexandria; Avice
- Nicholas, 204
- Norman, 73n
- the lord Philip, witn., 33
- Thomas, 36
- Darley Abbey (in Derby), co. Derby, 220
- David :  
124  
archdeacon of Buckingham, 203, 205
- Decem Librarum prebend, 98n
- Deeping, Depinge [*unidentified*], co. Linc., Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, 14n, witn., 14; precentor of Lincoln, 44n, 101n; witn., 44, 101, 120–1
- Dembleby, Dembli, Demelbi, co. Linc., 127n, 196 and n  
cemetery of, 196  
parson of, land of, in Aunsby, 193.  
*See also* Walter the priest of Haydor
- Denthorpe, co. York, 132n
- Denton, Dentona, Dentone, co. Linc., 196–7  
Gregory of, of Scredington, witn., 139  
Richard son of Martin of, 197
- Derby. *See* Deeping
- Derby, Derebi :  
city of, 209  
county of, 209–10, 216  
forest of, 217–9
- Henry of, canon, chaplain, witn., 101
- Roger of, 204; custos of the archdeaconry of Lincoln, 204n; incorrectly identified with Roger de Almeria, 203–4 (2)
- Dereham, co. Norfolk, Elias of, canon of Salisbury, 134n; witn., 134
- Dereham, West, co. Norfolk, abbey of — abbot of, land of in Scredington, 135
- Dereina widow of Robert Bretun, 44n
- Deudamur, Deudeamur :  
Roger, witn., 193  
Walter, of Aunsby, 194–5 and n–6
- Deuenys, Geoffrey le, 184–5  
cf. Thurlby, places in, Devenesland
- Dic, Richard del, 161
- Diceto, Ralf de, archdeacon of Middlesex, also called archdeacon of London, 204
- Digby, Diggeby, co. Linc., Geoffrey of, witn., 109
- Dinington', Dinnington', unidentified, William de, witn., 54–5
- Disney, Disini, Dyseny, Iseni, de Iseinni, de Iseni, Isenn', de Iseny, Yseni Adam, witn., 92–3, 198  
William de, 87–8  
—, his seal, 88  
the lord William (*another*), 95; witn., 33; kt., 8–9 and n
- Doda, his *nepos*. *See* Simon
- Doddington, Dry, Dodington', co. Linc., 162n  
the lord William of, 162n; witn., 162
- Doddington, Pigot, Dodington', co. Linc., 199–200
- Doinell' :  
Gilbert, witn., 83  
William, witn., 83
- Dorrington, co. Linc., 214 (2)
- Doverbeck, river in co. Nott., mill on the, 212
- Dowsby, Duseb', co. Linc., 125
- Druri, William, witn., 122
- Duck, Ducke, Alan, 150 and n; witn., 150
- Dudeman, his son. *See* John
- Dunitune, Geoffrey, witn., 158
- Dunsby, Dunnesh', co. Linc., 125, 209  
Thomas son of Selva of, 125
- Duket, Duketh :  
Hugh, 90, 94–5 and n; the lord Hugh, 91–2n  
Richard, 87n, 92n, 95n; itinerant justice, 94  
—, his wife. *See* Margery  
Richard (*possibly another*), witn., 95
- Dunhalle, Dunhall' :  
Robert, 62–3, 73  
Roger, 77
- Dunston, co. Linc., 73 and n  
William of, 73n; witn., 73  
his wife. *See* Avice
- Duseb'. *See* Dowsby
- Dymur, Dimur, Dummur, Henry, of North Stoke, 164n, 169–70; witn., 164–5 (2), 170–2, 174
- Dyve, William de, 132n

- E. the succentor. *See* Elias  
 Easton [in Stoke Rochford par.], Eston, Estonia, co. Linc., 165  
 Geoffrey son of Maurice of, 171, 174  
 Nicholas of, 164n; witn., 164–5 (2), 170(2)–4; son of Gilbert, witn., 174  
 Ralf of, witn., 173
- Ebor'. *See* York  
 Ecclesiam, Michael ad, witn., 173  
 Ecton, Hekentona, co. Hunt., master Stephen of, canon of Salisbury, 134n; witn., 134
- Eda the widow of Canwick, 28–9n  
 Edelina daughter of William de Aincourt of Potter Hanworth, 32–3
- Edlington, co. Linc.:  
 church of, 206  
 clerk of. *See* Peter
- Edmundsbury, co. Suffolk, Walter of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 34, 99, 142  
 his chaplain. *See* Richard, William
- Edward the Confessor, king of England, 224
- Eilmer. *See* Ailmir
- Eilric son of Folpriht, 122
- Eleanor: queen of England, 214  
 wife of Hugh of Bayeux, 107n
- Elewin. *See* Ailwin
- Elfwin, witn., 28
- Elias, Elyas, Helias, Helyas:  
 abbot of Rufford, 213  
 brother of Gilbert Pilate, witn., 120  
 brother of Robert son of Leveric, witn., 117  
 brother of Walter son of Isabel, 112  
 the clerk, witn., 53  
 the succentor of Lincoln, 43n, 73n, 141n, 146n, 162n, 186n; witn., 34, 43, 64, 73, 85, 140, 146, 149, 162, 176, 178–81, 183 (2)–5 (2)–7(2)–9 (2), 190–1 (2)–2  
 his son. *See* William
- Elsham, Ellesham, co. Linc., 210  
 priory of, prior of, witn., 46–7
- Elviva, 39
- Elizabeth wife of Roger de Basages, 35
- Emeric, Hemeric:  
 the clerk of Titton, witn., 10–1  
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 119
- Emma:  
 of Scampton, wife of Walter the chamberlain, 113n  
 daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, wife of Henry of the Temple, 40  
 vicomtesse de Rouen, 220–1 (3)  
 the widow, her son. *See* Geoffrey  
 wife of Adam son of Widmund of Boston, 23  
 wife of Geoffrey son of Alexander of Navenby, 59n, 60  
 wife of William Pilate of Ashby, 153  
 wife of William son of Osbert of Skillington, 198n  
 her son. *See* Geoffrey; John
- Engaine, Engayn, Engayne, James brother of Warner de, witn., 28  
 Warner de, witn., 28, 95
- Enge, John, witn., 57
- Engelb'. *See* Ingleby
- Englays, Engleys. *See* Anglicus
- Eresby, co. Linc., 21
- Ermine Street (*strata*), 89, 145 (3)
- Ernald son of Aki, 15n
- Esseby. *See* Ashby de la Launde
- Essex, Henry de, witn., 61
- Estevening. *See* Stenning:
- Eudo:  
 the chaplain, 20n; witn., 20  
 — cf. Eudo the provost  
 the provost of Lincoln, 3n, 112n, 197n; witn., 3, 31, 112, 197  
 — cf. Eudo the chaplain; Boston, Eudo of  
 son of Henry the priest, witn., 122  
 son of Spirewic, 86n  
 his son. *See* Hugh
- Euere, John de, vicar of Lincoln, witn., 82
- Eugenius III, Pope, 103n
- Eustace:  
 sheriff of Huntingdon, 211 (3)  
 son of Hugh, witn., 220n  
 son of Stephen, chamberlain of King Henry II, 219  
 —, sheriff of Cornwall, 219n
- Eva:  
 114 (3)–6; daughter of Simon Gule, 115–6 (3)  
 daughter of Silvester son of Hilary of Boothby Graffoe, 147–8  
 wife of Ralf of Bracebridge, 31n
- Evedon, co. Linc., 178n, 209, 210n  
 claim to the advowson of, 113n
- Everingham, co. York:  
 Adam of, 217  
 John of, 155n  
 Robert of, 162n, 214
- Everme, Euermou, Euermu:  
 Geoffrey de, witn., 101  
 Robert brother of Walter de, 46n; witn., 46–7  
 Walter de, witn., 46–7  
 William de, 46n; witn., 46–7
- Ewerby, Iwareb', Iwarebi, co. Linc., 112n  
 Alfred of, 112n; witn., 112  
 Nicholas of, 112n; witn., 112
- Exeter, co. Devon, bishop of, 222
- Fairfax, George, of Newton Kyme, 224  
 Falaise, Falas, de la. *See* Berner, John  
 Falconer, the, *Falcunarius*. *See* Alan; John
- Farndon, Farindon, co. Nott., William of, chaplain, witn., 166
- Faukes, Hugh, 165
- Faxflet, John de, witn., 33

## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- Featherstone, Fetherstan, Fedrestand,  
Fedrestant', Feherstan, Feuerstan:  
Nigel, 10, 12 (3); witn., 8, 12  
Roger son of Nigel of, witn., 12-3
- Fen [in Fishtoft par.], Fenn', Fenna, co.  
Linc.:  
clerk of. *See* John  
Ralf of, 7n, 8n; witn., 7  
—, his ward. *See* Baldric  
Robert of, 16n; witn., 16-7
- Fenei, John de, witn., 50
- Ferrers:  
Isabel de, wife of Robert de Caux,  
209, 211-3 (3)  
Robert I, 210; earl of Derby, 211  
(2)  
Robert II, earl of Derby, 211
- Feuerstan. *See* Featherstone
- Ficchur, Reginald le, 185  
—, his wife. *See* Margaret
- Fiket, John, 149 and n.; witn., 149
- Firsby, Frisebi, co. Linc., William of,  
canon of Lincoln, witn., 103
- Fishtoft, Thoft, Toft, co. Linc., 15-6,  
28n  
common way in, 16  
Katherine of. *See* Katherine  
daughter of John the clerk of  
Fishtoft
- Fiskerton, Fiskertun', either co. Linc.  
or co. Nott.:  
John of, chaplain, witn., 198  
Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
198
- Flab'. *See* Flamber
- Flamber, Flab', Roger, witn., 48 (2)
- Flammene, Walter le, witn., 14
- Flaxwell wapentake, 155n
- Flehend, William, 10  
cf. William *pe* flechand
- Flury, Flori, Floridus, Fluri:  
Gilbert, 73n, 74, 146; witn., 70,  
73  
Gilbert son of Thomas, 84-5  
Thomas, 86-7 and n  
his seal, 87  
his wife. *See* Cecily
- Folp, Gilbert, 74
- Foliot, Robert, archdeacon of Oxford, 205
- Folkingham, co. Linc., John of, of  
Hale, witn., 137
- Folpriht, his son. *See* Eilric
- Fontem, Robert ad, witn., 173
- Fornais. *See* Furneaux
- Fousafia sister of Geoffrey son of Alex-  
ander the clerk of Navenby, 60
- Frampton, Francthum, Franton, co. Linc.,  
16n, 19-20  
clerk of. *See* John  
house of Robert the carpenter in, 19  
road in, 19  
Alexander of, 19, 20  
Walter son of Giri of. *See* Wyberton  
Walter of, 19, 20
- Franceys, Franceis, Fraunceis, Fraun-  
ceys:  
William le, 154 (5)  
Ralf, witn., 196
- Frederick:  
the clerk, 207  
II, the emperor, 127n
- Freeman, Freman:  
Augustine, witn., 92  
Walter, of Hale, witn., 137  
cf. Brian, Walter
- Fremund, Geoffrey de le, 213
- Frisebi. *See* Firsby
- Fulbeck, Fulebec, co. Linc., 15ln  
Hugh of, witn., 161
- Fulk:  
the chaplain, witn., 133  
the knight, witn., 128-30  
his son. *See* Daniel; John; Roger;  
William
- Fulstow, co. Linc., 20-1  
fee of the earl of Chester in, 21n  
places in:  
Aicdales, 20  
Casteler, Casteller, 20-1n  
Holebec, 20  
Holemare, 20  
Langedic, 20
- Furmage, Walter, witn., 129
- Furneaux, Fornais, Furnays, Furnell',  
Furneaws, Furneus:  
Richard de, 82-3 and n-4; witn.,  
92-3  
—, demesne of, in Wellingore, 83  
—, his wife. *See* Sara  
Robert de, 89n, 90; witn., 89
- Furness, co. Lancs., abbey of; abbot  
of. *See* Ralf
- G. the clerk, witn., 56  
the precentor. *See* Deeping, Geoffrey  
of
- Gamel, Gemel, his son. *See* Hugh  
Gant. *See* Ghent
- Gartree wapentake in Leicestershire,  
210
- Garwick, Gerewic [in Heckington par.],  
co. Linc., 118
- Gaunt. *See* Ghent
- Gau . . . tre (*sic*), possibly Geoffrey son of  
Treatune, witn., 24
- Gayton le Wold, co. Linc., 223
- Gayton, unidentified, Ralf of, 26n; witn.,  
25
- Gedling, co. Nott., 216, 219
- Gedney, co. Linc., church of, 204n
- Gelston, Geueleston' [in Hough on the  
Hill par.], co. Linc.  
Reginald of, witn., 162
- Gamel. *See* Gamel
- Genevra wife of Philip son of Philip of  
Aunsby, 195
- Gent, Stephen son of Osbert, 81

- Geoffrey :  
 witn., 88  
 the butler (*pincerna*), witn., 140  
 the chaplain of Carlton le Moorland,  
 witn., 48 (2)  
 the glassmaker (*vitrearius, le Verur*)  
 of North Stoke, 164 and n., 169 ;  
 witn., 171  
 master of the priory of Stixwould,  
 167  
 the parker, witn., 8  
 the priest of Thorpe, witn., 151  
*serviens* of Somerton. *See* Somerton  
 the smith, witn., 171  
 son of Adam, 22 ; witn., 26  
 son of Alan, 75  
 son of Alexander, 79 ; witn., 92-3  
 son of Alfred, witn., 177  
 son of Aurelius, 24  
 son of Bertram, 223  
 son of Emma, witn., 109  
 son of Emma the widow, 125  
 son of Githa, 71 ; witn., 72  
 son of Haldan, 37  
 son of Hilary, witn., 41  
 son of Isabel daughter of Haimo, 152  
 son of Maurice. *See* Easton, Geoffrey  
 son of Maurice of  
 son of Ralf, 134  
 son of Walter, 157 (2)  
 son of William, witn., 109  
 son of William the clerk, witn., 41  
 his son. *See* Alan ; Gilbert ; Hem-  
 eric ; John ; Robert ; Roger ;  
 Thomas ; Walter ; William
- Gerard, Girard :  
 brother of Adam son of Reinford,  
 witn., 119  
 the carpenter, 70 ; witn., 72  
 master, son of Baldric the arch-  
 deacon of Leicester, 22n ; witn.,  
 22  
 son of Guthred, witn., 22 (2), 26  
 son of Lewin, 77  
 his son. *See* Peter
- Gerewic. *See* Garwick
- German, 145
- Germethorp'. *See* Grainthorpe
- Gernun :  
 Alexander, 23n ; witn., 22, 26  
 Gilbert, 26n  
 Henry son of Alexander, witn., 23,  
 26  
 John, 26n  
 John (*another*), clerk, witn., 200  
 John (*another*), of Boston, witn., 25  
 master Roger, 23n ; witn., 22, 26  
 Thomas son of Roger, witn., 22, 26  
 Walter son of Alexander, witn., 23,  
 26  
 Walter son of Roger, witn., 22, 26
- Gervase :  
 87  
 the clerk, witn., 45  
 his son. *See* Roger
- Geuelston'. *See* Gelston
- Ghent, Gant, Gaunt :  
 fee of, 196n  
 Gilbert of, 104n, 112n, 113n, 122n  
 ——, his daughter. *See* Alice  
 Gilbert of, son of Robert of, 118-9  
 and n., 122n, 127n, 132n, 142n,  
 158n (2), 177n  
 his chaplain. *See* Stanford, W.  
 de  
 his knight. *See* Acaris  
 his seal, 119  
 his steward. *See* Somerby,  
 Roger of  
 Robert of, 115n, 117  
 his daughter. *See* Helen  
 his wife. *See* Gunnora  
 Robert of (*another*), 124n, 203  
 ——, his wife. *See* Alice  
 Walter of, 222  
 William of, witn., 148
- Ghungwine. *See* Jungwine
- Giaigne, Gwyam, Adam, witn., 54-5
- Gilbert, Gilebert :  
 5n  
 his daughter. *See* Cecily  
 brother of Gilbert Pilate, witn., 120  
 the clerk, witn., 14  
 —— (*another*), witn., 179-80  
 the priest, witn., 20  
 prior of the hospital of the Holy  
 Sepulchre in Lincoln, 29n  
 son of Alan, 20n ; witn., 19  
 son of Geoffrey, 39  
 son of Ivo, witn., 47-8, 50-1, 53-5  
 son of Robert, 59n  
 —— cf. Gilbert son of Robert son of  
 Martin  
 son of Robert son of Martin, witn., 58  
 son of Robert. *See* Rye, Gilbert of  
 son of Thomas, witn., 158  
 son of William, witn., 30  
 son of Wulmer. *See* Hicol  
 the tailor (*taliator, taliur*), witn., 51-2  
 son of Ralf the tailor, 54-5  
 his son. *See* John ; Robert ; Roger
- Gimer son of Hereward, 14
- Gippe, his son. *See* Osbert
- Girdelaf, Girdelaf, Roger, 114, 116 (2)
- Giri, Geri. *See* Wyberton, Walter son  
 of Giri of
- Gisle, Gisel his son. *See* Hugh
- Gisore, Walter de, witn., 16
- Gissich', Thomas de, witn., 54-5
- Githa, Gytha, her son. *See* Geoffrey
- Gladewy, Reginald son of William, 96
- Glede, Ralf, 108, 110
- Glenham, Glenham, co. Linc., William  
 of, witn., 184-5 ; clerk, witn.,  
 181, 183
- Gloucester, county of, sheriff of, 216.  
*See also* Ralf son of Stephen ;  
 William son of Stephen
- Gloucester, co. Glouc., Richard of, 216,  
 220 (2)

- Gocelin. *See Jocelin*  
 Godefray, Hugh, 150  
 Godelad, Hugh, 114 (2); witn., 120  
 Godelaf, Hugh, witn., 113  
 Godfrey:  
     brother of Hervey, witn., 2  
     son of Raven, 15  
 Godric, his son. *See William*  
 Godstowe, co. Oxford, abbey of, 202  
 Godwin:  
     the cook, 41  
     son of Ivo, witn., 109  
 Goer, his son. *See William*  
 Gonerby, co. Linc., 112n, 113n (2)  
 Gosberton, Gosberch', Gosberchirke, Gosberdchirch', Gosberkirk, co. Linc., 1–3, 21  
     church of St. Peter of, 2 (3)  
     \_\_\_\_\_, high altar of, 2  
 Cunesdich in, 2 (2)  
     road in, 2  
     William son of Robert of, 1  
 Graffoe wapentake, 177n  
 Graham. *See Grantham*  
 Grainthorpe, Germethorp', co. Linc.,  
     the lady Maud of, 172  
 Grantham, Graham, co. Linc.  
     church of, rector of. *See William*  
     dean of. *See Hugh*  
     Hervey of, rural dean, witn., 197  
 Grapin, Hugh, 28–9n; witn., 28  
     his court in Canwick, 28  
 Graveley, Grauel', Grauele, Graueleya,  
     co. Hert.:  
         Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 39n,  
             156n; witn., 34, 39, 142; master,  
             canon of Lincoln, witn., 156  
 Gravesend, co. Kent, Richard, dean of  
     Lincoln, 163 (2), 168 and n; bishop  
     of Lincoln, 198  
 Greetham, Gretham, co. Linc., Reginald  
     of, witn., 45  
 Gregory:  
     the merchant, witn., 136  
     his son. *See Richard*  
 Grelley, Gredlei, Greeley:  
     Robert I, his daughter. *See Agnes*  
     Robert II, 14–5n, 132n (3); witn.,  
         131, 134  
 Gressenhall, Gressinhale, Gresinhal', co.  
     Norfolk, Henry of, 135 (2);  
     witn., 135  
 Grim, Alan, 26  
 Grimesthorpe [in Edenham par.], Grime-  
     storp', co. Linc., 140–1  
 Grimudeile (Ruskington or Anwick),  
     213  
 Gris, Ralf, witn., 45  
 Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln,  
     53n  
 Grubbe, Robert, brother of Richard son  
     of Nigel of Navenby, 80  
 Guasineb'. *See Washingborough*  
 Guildford, co. Surrey, castle of, 222  
 Guingamp [Brittany, France], 223
- Gule, Simon, 116  
     his daughter. *See Eva*  
 Gumar, his son. *See Thomas*  
 Gubold, John, 126–7 and n  
     his seal, 127  
 Guinn, Henry, witn., 135  
 Gunn, his son. *See Robert*  
 Gunnora sister of Ralf de Aubigny, wife  
     of Robert of Ghent, 115n  
 Guthred, his son. *See Gerard*; Ragemer  
 Guy, Wido, the chaplain of Heckington,  
     witn., 118  
 Gwarinus. *See Warin*  
 Gwyam. *See Giaigne*  
 Gydha. *See Githa*
- H. the sacrist. *See Henry*  
 Haceby, Hacebi, Hasceb', Hascebi,  
     Hasebi, co. Linc.  
     Agnes of, daughter of Robert of,  
         194n  
     John of, 106n, 112n; witn., 106,  
         112  
     Michael of, witn., 106  
     Richard of, 193  
     Robert of, 41n, 124n, 194n  
         \_\_\_\_\_, his daughter. *See Haceby*,  
             Agnes of  
     Robert son of Robert of, 194 and n  
     William of, witn., 106  
 Hacon, his son. *See Roger*; William  
 Haconby, co. Linc., 124n (2), 127n  
 Haddington, Hadingt', co. Linc., 175–7  
     boundary between Thurlby and,  
         181  
     capital messuage of Ralf de Sancto  
         Vedasto in, 175  
     Roger son of Elias of, witn., 177  
     William son of Alfred of, 177 (3)  
         and n  
 Haddone, Peter de, of Scredington, witn.,  
         139  
 Hagh' (? Agatha), 145  
 Hagworthingham, Hagwrthinhama, co.  
     Linc.  
     dean of. *See William*  
 Haimer, Haymer, 9  
     his son. *See Richard*  
 Haimo:  
     chancellor of Lincoln, 207  
     dean of Lincoln, 49  
     son of Haimo, witn., 30  
     his daughter. *See Isabel*  
     his son. *See Haimo*; William  
 Hainton, Haint', co. Linc., Thomas of  
     witn., 14  
 Haket, Roger, 157  
     Roger (another), 168 (2)  
 Hal'. *See Hale*  
 Halai':  
     Gilbert de, witn., 20  
     Hugh de, 21n; witn., 20  
     Ralf de, 21n; witn., 20

- Halanus. *See* Alan  
 Haldan, Aldean, Aldan, 104 (2)-6  
     the clerk, witn., 22  
     his son. *See* Geoffrey; Jordan;  
     Richard  
 Haldein, 131n  
 Hale, Great or Little, Hal', co. Linc., 104n, 113n, 119n, 137 (3)  
     chaplain of. *See* Ralf  
     clerk of. *See* Alan  
     parson of. *See* Lacy, Gilbert de  
     Durand of, witn., 122  
     John of, 119n; witn., 3, 114, 116,  
     119  
     John son of Thomas of, witn., 113,  
     118-9  
 Hale, Great, co. Linc., 122n  
 Hale, Little, Hal', co. Linc., 121-3  
     Henry of, witn., 122  
     Henry son of Alsi of, witn., 123  
     Hugh son of Alsi of, 123  
 Halselin. *See* Alselin  
 Halte, his son. *See* Norman  
 Hanselin. *See* Alselin.  
 Hanworth, Potter, Hanew', Haneworth,  
     Haneword', Hanewrd, Hanewrþe,  
     Hanneworth, co. Linc., 30-6  
     Aline toft in, 35  
     rector of. *See* Richard  
     Hacon of, witn., 100  
     Hervey of, witn., 100  
     Simon of, 65n; witn., 65  
 Harborough (*probably* Market, co. Leic.),  
     Alan of, rector of Wyville, 197n  
 Hardres, Hardr', co. Kent:  
     Daniel of, witn., 14  
     Maurice of, witn., 31  
     Richard of, 112n; witn., 112;  
     master, witn., 5, 31; provost of  
     Lincoln, 5n; witn., 7; rector of  
     Scampton, 204n  
     —, his *nepos*. *See* Thomas  
     Robert of, vice-archdeacon of  
     Lincoln, 206 (3)  
     —, archdeacon of Huntingdon,  
     14n, 103; witn., 14  
     Thomas of, witn., 37-8, 161; chap-  
     lain, witn., 39, 66-8 (2)-9, 127  
     — cf. Thomas *nepos* of master  
     Richard of Hardres  
     William of, *probably* vice-arch-  
     deacon of Lincoln, 207  
 Harefot, Harfot, Ivo, witn., 120, 127,  
     129  
 Harmston, Hermedest', Hermeston',  
     Hermestun', Hirmestun', co.  
     Linc., 30, 143-5  
     chaplain of. *See* Walter  
     parson of. *See* Monte Alto, Norman  
     de; Robert  
     road called Place in, 144 (2)  
     Robert of, son of Robert formerly  
     parson of, 143-4 (2)  
     his seal, 144  
 Harpeford', Robert de, witn., 54  
 Harrowby, Herierdebi, Herierebi, co.  
     Linc., 99, 100, 103  
     bovate called Brunesland in, 100  
     Robert of, 100 and n  
     —, his son. *See* Westby, William  
     of  
     —, his wife. *See* Alexandria  
     William of, 100n  
 Hascebi, Hasebi. *See* Haceby  
 Hastings, Hasting, co. Sussex  
     Geoffrey of, witn., 199  
     Thomas of, witn., 199  
 Haughley, co. Suffolk, 86n  
 Hauselin. *See* Alselin  
 Hauill':  
     John de, formerly household servant  
     of William Blund, 157  
     Nicholas de, 192  
     Ralf de, witn., 131  
 Hauteyn, Halteyn:  
     family of, 131n-2n  
     Haimo, son of Robert, 132n  
     —, his wife. *See* Margery  
     John, 131n  
     —, his wife. *See* Margery  
     John (*another*), 132n (check)  
     Robert son of John, 131n, 132n,  
     133-4; kt. 134-5  
     Theobald I, 131n  
     — his wife. *See* Agnes  
     Theobald II, 130-1 and n.-2; witn.,  
     112, 134  
     —, bailiff of. *See* Preston, John  
     of  
     sir Thomas, 131n  
     —, his chaplain. *See* William  
     William, witn., 133-4  
     William (*another*), of Scredington,  
     witn., 136-7  
 Haverholme, Hauerholm, co. Linc.  
     isle of, 212  
     priory of, 195, 211-2, 214-5  
     — charters to, 211 (2)  
     prior of, land of, in Wellingore,  
     90 (5)  
     —, headland of, in Wellingore, 91  
     —. *See also* Martin  
 Hawthorpe [in Irnham par.], co. Linc.,  
     132n  
 Haydor, Haidure, Haydure, Heydor, co.  
     Linc., 100-3  
     —, Aisby in, *q.v.*  
     —, Oseby in, *q.v.*  
     —, priest of. *See* Walter  
     —, Herre of, witn., 102  
     —, court of William the baker in,  
     101  
     grove in, 101  
 Haye, de la:  
     Richard, constable of Lincoln, 86n.,  
     202  
     Richard (*another*) 31n; witn., 30  
     — his widow. *See* Sara  
     Robert, 86n  
     —, his wife. *See* Muriel

- Haye, de la—*cont.*  
     William son of Richard, 31n; witn., 30
- Haymer. *See* Haimer
- Hayrun:  
     family of, 31n  
     William, of Canwick, 29–30  
     —, land of, in Aunsby, 193  
     —, meadow of, in Canwick, 30
- Hekington, Hecintun, Hekenton, Heken-tun, Hekington, Hekingtona, He-kinton', co. Linc., 112–21  
     chaplain of. *See* Andrew; Guy  
     church of, 114  
     —, rector of. *See* Rolveston,  
         Roger de  
     Garwick in, q.v.  
     places in:  
         Dale, 114  
         Hirne, marsh called, 115  
         Holm, 114  
         Methelholm, 115  
         Sexteng, 115  
         Strichescrof, 117  
         Westeng, 114–5 (2)  
     Alexander of, witn., 133
- Heged, Stephen, of East Stoke, 166
- Hekenton, Hekentun, Hekingtona, He-kinton'. *See* Heckington
- Hekentona. *See* Ecton
- Helen daughter of Robert of Ghent, wife of Walter Chamberlain II, of Heckington, 115n, 117–8
- Helias. *See* Elias
- Hellesdon, Heylesdon', co. Norfolk, 131n  
     —, Simon of, 135; witn., 135
- Helyas. *See* Elias
- Hemeric. *See* Emeric
- Hemingborough, Hemmingberg', co. York, E. R. William of, canon of, Lincoln, witn., 82, 143; rector of Horkstow, 143n
- Henne, Aaron, of Norwich, 132n
- Henry:  
     141  
     brother of Gilbert son of William of Legbourne, 196  
     by Northetune, 142  
     the chaplain, witn., 22  
     — (another), witn., 191  
     the chaplain of the chapel of (N. or S.) Stoke, witn., 170  
     the clerk, witn., 25  
     — (another), witn., 163 (2)  
     Fitz-Empress, afterwards Henry II, 213  
     II, king of England, 13, 42n, 214  
     —, his chamberlain. *See* Ralf son of Stephen  
     III, king of England, 92n  
     the miller, 194  
     the priest, his son. *See* Eudo  
     the sacrist of Lincoln, 43n, 64n, 73n, 85n, 146n, 162n, 186n, witn., 34, 43, 62–4, 73 (2), 85, 144 (2), 146, 149, 162, 185, 187, 191
- Henry—*cont.*  
     son of Alexander. *See* Gernun  
     son of Richard, witn., 5  
     — (? another), witn., 22  
     son of Tovi, 105  
     son of Warin, witn., 46–7  
     his son. *See* Philip; Ralf; Warin  
     Herbert: the chamberlain of the king of Scots. *See* Chamberlain  
     the clerk, witn., 48 (2)  
     — (another), witn., 123  
     nepos of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland 225; witn., 12–3  
     the priest, witn., 100
- Hereford, co. Hereford., William of, witn., 206
- Hermedest'. *See* Harmston
- Hermer:  
     the clerk, witn., 8  
     his son. *See* Richard
- Hermestun'. *See* Harmston
- Heppo the arblaster, 14n
- Hervey, his brother. *See* Godfrey
- Hereward, Herward, his son. *See* Giner; William
- Heskeb'. *See* Ashby de la Launde
- Hewko, Heuke':  
     Agnes, 148  
     Roger, 148–9; witn., 149  
     William, of Welbourn, 148
- Heyles, Walter de, rector of South Hyke-ham, 177n; witn., 177
- Heylesdon. *See* Hellesdon
- Hibtoft, Hibetoft, Hybetoft [in Algarkirk par.] co. Linc., 17–9  
     Alexander son of Lambert of, 18  
     and n  
     Henry son of Alan son of Robert of, 19  
     John son of David of, 17–9  
     Lambert of, 4n; witn., 4  
     —, his heir, 4n  
     —, his widow, 4n
- Hicham. *See* Hykeham
- Hicol, Gilbert son of Wilmer de, witn., 122–3
- Hilary, Yllarius, his son. *See* Geoffrey
- Hilda, her son. *See* Thomas
- Hilderwell, Hilderuuell':  
     Alan de, 142n  
     Geoffrey de, witn., 142
- Hindes, Thomas de, of Boothby Graffoe, witn., 148
- Hod, Albinus son of Simon, of Hykeham, 152–3 (2)–4
- Hoffleet, Olleflet [in Wigtoft par.], co. Linc., 14–5  
     common road in, 14  
     places in:  
         Bretland, 15  
         Lefstanquoft, 14  
         Littletofgate, 15  
         Litteltolffland, 15  
         Mikelholm Wra, 14  
         Rauenstoft, 14

**Hoffleet—cont.**

Alan son of Osbert of, 14–5  
 Osbert of, 14–5n  
**Hog, Hugh, 124 (2)**  
**Hoivile. See Hoyvile**  
**Hoketon, Hugh de, subdean of Lincoln, 157n; witn., 159**  
**Holbeach, Holebech', Holebeche, co. Linc.**  
 William son of Ailfrie, witn., 11  
 William of (possibly identical with William son of Ailfrie) witn., 12–3  
**Holgate, Holgat', William de, mayor of Lincoln, 26n; witn., 25**  
**Holland, Hoiland, Hoilandia, Hoyland, the parts of, co. Linc., 1–27**  
 marsh of, chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in, 223  
 men of the count of Brittany in, 24  
 John son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223  
 John son of Ralf son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 224  
 sir Otho of, 224  
 Ralf of, 222  
 Ralf son of Ralf son of Stephen of. *See* Wyberton, Ralf of  
 Ralf son of Stephen of, 10–ln, 222–5; witn., 10, 12–3  
 —, his *nepote*. *See* Herbert; Ralf —, his sons. *See* Wyberton, Ralf of  
 his wife. *See* Lecia  
 Roger son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223  
 Stephen of, 222–3 (2)–4; kt., 223  
 Stephen son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223  
 Thomas son of Ralf son of Stephen of, 223  
 Walter of, 116  
**Holland, George, 224 (2)**  
 Thomas, of Silk Willoughby, 224  
**Holm :**  
 Geoffrey de, 114  
 Robert de, canon of Lincoln, chaplain, witn., 101; master, witn., 120  
 William de, witn., 92  
**Honorius III, pope, 208**  
**Hopper, Robert le, witn., 135**  
**Honington, co. Linc., 100n**  
**Hoog, Grim, 15**  
**Horbling, Horbeling', Horbelingh', co. Linc., 223**  
 Andrew of, 128n; witn., 131  
 Andrew son of David of, witn., 17–8  
 Simon of, 223  
**Horkstow, co. Linc., rector of. See Hemingborough, William of**  
 John of, 207  
**Horneastle, Hornecastr', Hornecastre, co. Linc. :**  
 Stephen of, chaplain, witn., 140  
 William of, chaplain, witn., 140; master, witn., 181, 183 (2)

**Horre :**

Henry, 166  
 Siwat, of Boston, 22–3, 26  
**Hors, Philip, witn., 59, 97; clerk, witn., 61**  
**Horsington, co. Linc., Hervey of, 206**  
**Horton, master Richard de, provost of Lincoln, witn., 80; canon of Lincoln, witn., 82**  
**Hospital, Adam of the, 26n; witn., 25**  
**Hough on the Hill, co. Linc., 96n**  
**Hougham, co. Linc., 96n**  
**Houkes, Oukes, Richard son of. See Wrangle**  
**Houton' Richard de, witn., 33**  
**Howell, Huwelle, co. Linc., 113n**  
 church of, advowson of, 113n  
 Gerard of, 112n–3n; witn., 112–4, 116, 118  
 —, his wife, widow of Hugh de Sancto Vedasto, 113n  
**Richard of, 113n**  
**Hoyvile, Hoiuile, Maud de, 154 (2)**  
**Hubert :**  
 son of Hubert, 107 and n; witn., 108  
 son of Ralf, 216, 220  
 his son. *See* Hubert; Robert  
**Hudeg', Hamund de, 36**  
**Huffington. See Uffington**  
**Hugh :**  
 56 (2)  
 archdeacon of Bedford, 202  
 archdeacon of Huntingdon, 205  
 the carpenter of Scredington, witn., 139  
 the carter (le Careter), 147  
 the chaplain, witn., 4  
 cf. the chaplain of Wictebald  
 the chaplain of Wellingore, 85n; witn., 70, 85  
 the chaplain of Wictebald, witn., 2  
 the clerk of Bitchfield, witn., 151  
 the clerk of Ropsley, 202  
 rural dean of Grantham, 202  
 the falconer, witn., 57  
*medicus*, 214  
 the reeve, his widow. *See* Maud  
 son of Eudo, also called Hugh Brito, sheriff of Lincoln, 85–6n  
 —, his son. *See* Robert  
 son of Gamel, witn., 5  
 son of Gisle, 108–10  
 son of the smith of North Stoke, 164–5, 170, 174; witn., 164  
 son of Noniva, 115  
 son of Outi, 97–8  
 son of the priest, 124  
 son of Stephen, 77  
 his son. *See* Eustace; Lambert; Philip; Ralf; Walter; William  
**Hule, Wolmar de la, 213**  
**Humfrey, Unfrid, the subdean of Lincoln, 15ln, 203 and n; witn., 151**  
**Hunfray, Alan, of Crofton, witn., 195–6**

Hungary, Hungar', Hungaria, Hungarye,  
Hungria :  
Henry of, witn., 179–81, 183–7,  
189–90 (2–2)  
Peter of, witn., 44, 120; canon of  
Lincoln, 175, 181–90  
chantry of, endowments of,  
175–92  
clerk of. *See* William  
court of, in Thurlby by Lincoln,  
178, 187–90  
*cultura* of, in Thurlby by Lincoln,  
178, 180  
land of, in Thurlby, 187 (2)–8  
toft of, in Thurlby, 178, 180  
selion of, 181

Huntingdon, Huntedonia, co. Hunt.:  
archdeacon of. *See* Hardres, Robert  
of; Huntingdon, Henry of; Hugh  
sheriff of. *See* Eustace  
Henry of, archdeacon of Huntingdon,  
201–2 (2)  
John of, witn., 14

Huntingfield, Huntingfeud', Vntingfelde,  
co. Norfolk :  
the lord John of, witn., 16–7  
the lord Reginald of, 16  
Roger of, 16n  
William of, 150  
the lord William of, 16 and n, 17;  
witn., 16  
—, his brother. *See* John above  
—, his wife. *See* Isabel

Hurel, Gilbert, witn., 128–30

Hybetoft. *See* Hibtoft

Hykeham, Hicham. North or South,  
co. Linc. :  
parson of. *See* Richard  
Haimo of, 47  
William son of Geoffrey of, 151  
—, his mother. *See* Beatrice

Hykeham, North, Hicham, Hycham, co.  
Linc., 151–4  
church of, 151–2  
priest of. *See* William

Hykeham, South, Hicham, co. Linc. :  
church of, 177n  
rector of. *See* Heyles, Walter de

Idonea of Blackwell, niece of Ralf son of  
Stephen, the king's chamberlain,  
wife of William son of Rannulf, 220  
(2)

Ilbert, canon of Lincoln, 152 and n

Ingerlam, his son. *See* Robert

Ingham, Yngham, co. Linc., master  
Jordan of, witn., 200

Ingleby, Engelb', Engelbi [in Saxilby  
par.], co. Linc., 113n

Jollan of, 113n  
—, his wife. *See* Beatrice

William of, witn., 112; son of  
Jollan, 112–3 and n

Ingoldsby, Ingaldesby, Ingoldeb',  
Yggoldeby, Yngoldeby, co. Linc.,  
159n

Nigel I of. *See* Nigel son of Alex-  
ander

Nigel II of, 106n

Osbert son of Nigel I of, 27–8, 106n

Robert of, 78

Roger of, witn., 81

Roger son of Osbert of, 28n

William of, witn., 61, 102

Innocentibus, Innocent', Gilbert de,  
witn., 44; dean of the city of  
Lincoln, 61n; official of the arch-  
deacon of Lincoln in Kesteven,  
207

Insula, Brian de, 217

Gilbert de, witn., 123, 125; clerk,  
witn., 124, 126

master Roger de, witn., 127, 129–30

Simon de, witn., 206

William de, itinerant justice, 94

Irby on Humber, co. Linc., 59n

Isabel :  
daughter of Haimo, 152  
—, her son. *See* Geoffrey  
sister of King Henry III, wife of the  
Emperor Frederick, II, 127n

widow of William Chamberlain, 97n  
—, her son. *See* Chamberlain, Ralf  
wife of William of Huntingfield, 16  
—, her son. *See* Walter

Iseny, de. *See* Disney

Islip, Yslip, co. Oxon., Henry of, rector  
of Thorpe on the Hill, 199 and n,  
200

Ivo :  
the monk, witn., 50  
—, his daughter. *See* Alice  
—, his son. *See* Anfred; Gilbert;  
Godwin; Richard; Thomas

Iwareb', Iwarebi. *See* Ewerby

Iwun, his close in Wyberton, 10

J., master, official of the archdeacon of  
Lincoln, 208

cf. Horkstow, John of

James :  
75, 77  
clerk, witn., 62, 73  
(another), witn., 166  
the priest, witn., 88

Joan daughter of William de Aincourt of  
Potter Hanworth, 32–3

Joe :  
son of Ralf, witn., 125  
son of Sired, 22

Jocelin, Gocelin :  
the arblaster, witn., 41  
the clerk, 221

Jocelin, Gocelin, Goscelin, William, chap-  
lain, witn., 140, 179–81, 183 (2)  
—, 188

**John :**

- 56
- (another), witn., 129
- the baker, clerk, witn., 191
- brother of Richard son of Ralf, witn., 123-4, 126
- brother of William Walueue, witn., 16-7
- the clerk, witn., 32-3
- (another), witn., 48
- (another), witn., 186-7
- (another), 213
- the clerk of the archdeacon of Lincoln, 203
- the clerk of Fen, witn., 7
- the clerk of Frampton, 19
- the clerk of Welby, witn., 88
- the cook of Fishtoft, his daughter. *See* Katherine
- count of Mortain, later king of England, 217-8, 223
- called the cook of Skillington, 162 (3)
- dean of Sutton (rural dean of Holland), 3n, 22n; witn., 3, 22 (2), 26
- the falconer, witn., 37, 127, 161
- king of England, 14n, 93n:
- called monk, vicar of Lincoln, witn., 82
- the parson, his son. *See* Walter
- the parson of Scredington, 132n
- cf. Norton, John of
- the parson of Wigtoft. *See* Willoughby, John of
- the priest, witn., 97
- rector of half the church of Navenby, 70n, 75; witn., 70
- the sacrist, canon of Lincoln, 49n, witn., 49
- son of Dudeman, 19
- son of Emma, 9
- son of Fulk, witn., 34, 145, 156
- son of Geoffrey, witn., 72
- son of Gilbert, 30
- son of Jordan, 16n; witn., 12-3, 16-7
- cf. Boston, John son of Jordan of
- son of Laurence, witn., 87, 92-3
- son of Matthew, witn., 7
- son of Mesager, witn., 146-7
- son of the monk, witn., 88
- son of Reginald, 150
- son of Richard, 91
- son of Roger the tanner. *See* Boston
- son of Walter, 150
- the subdean of Lincoln, 18n, 120n
- his son. *See* Roger; Walter; William

**Jordan :**

- 10
- son of Amfrid, 140
- son of Haldan, 12
- his son. *See* John; Thomas; William

**Jorburgh.** *See* Yarborough

**Jorz,** Hugh de, witn., 48 (2)

**Juliana** daughter of Adam son of Peter and Maud de Caux, 215

**Jungwine,** Ghungwine, Ynguin, Yungwin, 127, 129, 131, 133

**Kadeneya.** *See* Cadney

**Kaineville,** Alan, 148

**Kanewic.** *See* Canwick

**Kappelade.** *See* Whaplode

**Karl', Karlet', Karletun'.** *See* Carlton le Moorland

**Katherine** daughter of John the cook of Fishtoft, 15-7

**Kattele.** *See* Catley

**Kattorph'.** *See* Caythorpe

**Kauz.** *See* Caux

**Keelby,** co. Linc., half the church of, 208

**Kel', Richard de,** canon of Lincoln, witn., 49

**Kelby,** Kellebi [in Haydor par.], co. Linc., 193n

- Roger of, 193n (2); witn., 193

**Keles', Guy de,** witn., 37-8, 40, 66-8 (2)-9, 127, 161

**Kelsey, Kelles',** co. Linc., Philip of, witn., 73

**Kene** his son. *See* William

**Kenes, William de,** 43

**Kentensis, Richard,** subdean of Lincoln, 10n; witn., 9

**Kesteven, Kestefn, Kestefne, Ketsteuen,** the Parts of, co. Linc., 27-200

**Keuermund.** *See* Kirmond le Mire

**Kibworth, Kibwrd',** co. Leic., Walter of, witn., 149

**Killingholme,** co. Linc., 36n

**Kirkby,** unidentified, probably Kirkby Laythorpe, co. Linc., Hugh of

- clerk, witn., 158

**Kirkby Green, Kyrkeb', Kykeby,** co. Linc., 42 and n., 43

- chaplain of. *See* Richard of
- road leading to, in Rowston, 108
- Roger of, witn., 43, 109

**Kirkby,** probably Kirkby Green, co. Linc., dean of. *See* Robert

**Kirkby Underwood, Kyrkbi,** co. Linc., 123

- road from, 124

**Kirkby in, Ashfield** co., Nott., 217

**Kirkstead Abbey,** Kyrkested, co. Linc., 86n

- gifts to, 29n, 31n, 223
- monks of, land of, in Canwick, 29 (2), 30
- , headland of, in Canwick, 29
- , meadow of, in Canwick, 30

**Kirmond le Mire, Cheuemund, Cheuermund,** Keuermund, co. Linc.:

- Peter of, witn., 57, 59, 72, 102, 120-1, 129; clerk, witn., 17-8, 61, 83, 97;
- canon of Lincoln, 38n, 57n, 83n, 98n, 102n, 121n, 129n; witn., 38

- Koleby. *See Coleby*  
 Kormerie. *See Cormery*  
 Kuluer, Geoffrey, witn., 57  
 Kuske, Reginald, 162  
 Kykernay, Walter, 77  
 Kyme, Kima, Kym', Kyma, co. Linc.  
     Philip of, witn., 131  
     Richard of, witn., 9, 44; master,  
       witn., 206; canon of Lincoln,  
       witn., 49, 103; prebendary of  
       Carlton Kyme, 44n; treasurer of  
       Lincoln, 44n, 101n; witn., 101  
     Simon of, 158n  
 Kyme, South, co. Linc., priory of, 53n,  
     194n
- Lacy, Laci, Lascy:  
     Gilbert de, parson of Hale, 104n,  
       206; witn., 104–5  
     John de, constable of Chester, itiner-  
       ant justice, 94  
 Lafford. *See Sleaford*  
 Lambert:  
     witn., 194  
     son of Hugh, witn., 44  
     son of William the parson (probably  
       of Gosberton and a member of the  
       Rye family) witn., 2  
     his son. *See Thomas; William*  
 Landa, William de la, witn., 112  
 Langford, co. Oxon., 27  
 Langoe wapentake, 31n  
 Langton, Langeton, unidentified, John  
     de, 77 (2); witn., 62, 73  
 Langton, Stephen, archbishop of Canter-  
     bury, 134n  
 Lascelles:  
     Emma de, 209, 215n  
     Picot de, 21n  
 Latewis, Adam, 144  
 Latimer, William le, 135 (2)  
 Laughton by Folkingham, Locton, co.  
     Linc., William of, witn., 136  
 Lauinton. *See Lavington*  
 Laurence:  
     the fisherman, his son. *See Adam*  
     prior of Shelford, 111n  
     son of Richard, 6n; witn., 6  
     his son. *See John*  
 Lavington (also called Lenton), Lauin-  
     ton, co. Linc., Nigel of, witn., 58  
 Laxton, Laxtun', co. Nott., 211, 216  
     (2), 217, 219 (2)  
     priest of. *See Ralf*  
     Robert of, 154  
 Laycestr'. *See Leicester*  
 Layt, Thomas, witn., 81  
 Leadenham, Ledenhamb, co. Linc., 151n,  
     161  
     Ralf son of Richard of, his daughter.  
       *See Wykes, Maud of*  
 Leake, Lec, Lecke, Lek, Leka, Leke, co.  
     Linc., 6n (2)
- Leake—*cont.*  
     parson of. *See Luke*  
     Luke of, 22n; witn., 7, 22 (2), 26  
     Richard of, 10  
 Leavening, co. York, 224  
 Lec. *See Leake*  
 Lechanceler. *See Chancellor*  
 Lecia wife of Ralf son of Stephen of  
     Holland, 223  
 Lecke. *See Leake*  
 Lecton, Alexander de, witn., 178  
 Legbourne, Leckeburn, co. Linc.  
     Gilbert son of William of, 196 and n  
       —, his brother. *See Henry*  
 Le Engleys. *See Anglicus*  
 Leicester, Laycestr', Leicestr', Leycestr',  
     co. Leic. archdeacon of. *See Ches-  
       ney, Robert; Sigillo, Baldrie de*  
     Ralf of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn.,  
       39, 156–7, 159  
     Richard of, witn., 85, 179–80, 184;  
       vicar of the church of Lincoln,  
       witn., 140, 181, 183, 188; succee-  
       tor of Lincoln, witn., 156  
 Leirt'. *See Leverton*  
 Leiston, co. Suffolk, abbey of, abbot of,  
     papal judge-delegate, 208  
 Lek, Leka, Leke. *See Leake*  
 Lengleis. *See Anglicus*  
 Le Scrurs, Thomas, witn., 81  
 Lesige, Robert witn., 43  
 Lestrange, le strange, Philip, 24–5  
 Leta wife of Ivo son of Richard of  
     Rowston, 214  
 Lettres:  
     John de, 146n, 148n; witn. 146–8  
     John (*another*), son of William, witn.,  
       146  
     William de, witn., 146  
 Leverie, his son. *See Alan; Robert;*  
     Thomas  
 Leverton, Leirt', co. Nott.  
     Hugh de, witn., 96  
     Higel fe, witn., 96  
     master Richard of, witn., 96  
 Lewin, his son. *See Gerard*  
 Lexington, Lexton, Laxtona, Henry de,  
     dean of Lincoln, 32–3, 155–6 and  
       n, 158–9 and n, 160 and n  
     Richard de, 216n  
     William de, dean of Lincoln, 153 (2)  
 Leycestr'. *See Leicester*  
 Lichfield, co. Staff. bishopric of. *See*  
     Coventry and Lichfield  
 LINCOLN (1) county of, sheriff of, 96n,  
     205. *See also Bada, Reiner de;*  
     Bussei, Hugh de; Curzon,  
     William; Hugh son of Eudo;  
     Lincoln, Osbert of; Moulton,  
     Thomas of; Ralf son of Reginald;  
     Wigot; William son of Hacon  
 LINCOLN (3) city of:  
     Bail, Bale, Ballius, Peter of the,  
       witn., 142  
       —, Thomas of the, witn., 36

- Lincoln (3)—*cont.*  
 bodies to be carried to, for burial, 23  
 Butewere, 110  
 castle, the constablership of, 86n  
*See also* Bek, John; Haye, de le;  
 Reginald  
 dean of. *See* Innocentibus; William  
 final concord levied at, 5–6, 60, 94  
 mayor of. *See* Adam; William  
*nepos* of Warner  
 Newport; Neuport  
 Maurice of, witn., 57, 66–8 (2)–9,  
 129  
 Osbert of, 61n; witn., 37–8, 40,  
 66–8 (2)–9, 127, 176; clerk,  
 witn., 27, 181, 183 (2)  
*See also* Osbert the attorney of  
 the dean and chapter  
 Richard of, witn., 38, 40, 57, 59,  
 69, 72, 120, 127, 161; clerk,  
 27, 37, 97, 121  
 Roger of, chaplain, witn., 37–8,  
 40, 127, 161  
 — (another), witn., 37–8, 127,  
 161  
 oaths of sheriff sworn at, 205  
 rent of wax to be paid at, 166  
 St. Katherine, priory of, 95  
 —, grange of, in Hykeham,  
 152–3  
 St. Sepulchre, hospital of, 29n, 44n  
 —, brothers of, 103  
 —, canons of, land of, in Canwick,  
 29 (3), 30  
 —, —, meadow of, 30  
 —, —, meadow of, in Welling-  
 gore, 91  
 —, lay-brothers of, 160  
 —, master of, 31n  
 —, prior of. *See* Gilbert; William  
 —, seal of, 103  
 synod at, 203  
 tenement in, 96n  
 Wigford, Nicholas of, chaplain,  
 witn., 184  
 LINCOLN (4) city of, churches and  
 parishes:  
 Holy Trinity in Wigford, rector of,  
 156–7  
 St. Augustine, 110  
 St. Rumbold, rector of. *See* William  
 LINCOLN (5) city of, men of:  
 burgesses of, 85  
 A. of, 203  
 master Adam of, clerk, witn., 49  
 LINCOLN (5):  
 John of, vicar of half the church of  
 Navenby, 70n  
 master John of, witn., 30  
 Jordan of, witn., 178  
 Osbert of, sheriff of Lincolnshire,  
 86n, 225  
 Richard of, son of Osbert the sheriff,  
 225  
 Reginald of, 77
- Lincoln (5)—*cont.*  
 Reginald son of William of, witn., 15  
 William son of Jordan of, witn., 160,  
 176–7, 186, 189, 192  
 LINCOLN (6) diocese of, vacancy in, 132n  
 LINCOLN (7) bishop of, 112n, 113n, 124n,  
 178n  
*See also* Avalon, Hugh of;  
 Alexander; Blois, William of;  
 Remigius; Wells, Hugh of  
 LINCOLN (8) archdeaconry of:  
 clergy of, 208  
 archdeacons of. *See* Albert the  
 Lombard; Almeria, Richard of;  
 Almeria, Roger of (? archdeacon);  
 Bayeux, William of; Peter;  
 Richard; Robert I; Robert II  
 LINCOLN (9) cathedral church of:  
 altar, great, of, 157  
 —, oath on, 162  
 —, warden of. *See* Adam;  
 Richard  
 altar of St. Peter in, warden of.  
*See* Stretton, Richard de  
 fabric of, 99  
 grant to, 142–3  
 grant of mill to, 197  
 payment of penalty to, for non-  
 performance of covenant, 176,  
 190 (2)  
 —, —, rent, 111  
 proctor of, 99  
 property of in Marston, 99  
 sacrist of. *See* Conan; Henry;  
 John: Rollain  
 shrine of St. Hugh in, Adam of, witn.,  
 179–80, 186–90  
 succoror of. *See* Elias; Leicester;  
 Richard of; Norton, Thomas of  
 tomb of St. Hugh in, Philip of the,  
 witn., 40, 71, 129, 161, 179–81,  
 183 (2), 187–90, 192; chaplain,  
 witn., 140  
 vicars of. *See* Banbury, John of;  
 Euere, John de; John called the  
 monk; Scot, Robert; Warin  
 LINCOLN (10) chapter of:  
 grant by, 152  
 chapter house of, abjuration in, 120  
 —, gift made in, 213  
 chancellor of. *See* Blois, William of;  
 Blund, William; Montibus,  
 William de; Waddingham,  
 Nicholas of  
 common of the canons of:  
 —, clerk of, 80n. *See also* Bisegg,  
 William de; Louth, Hervey of  
 —, grants to, *passim*  
 —, provost of, 35n, 57n. *See also*  
 Eudo; Hardres, Richard of;  
 Horton, Richard de; Peter  
 —, provostry of, 80 and n  
 dean of, 6. *See also* Gravesend,  
 Richard; Haimo; Lexington,  
 Henry de; Lexington, William

- Lincoln (10), dean of—*cont.*  
 de ; Marsh, Robert ; Meopham,  
 Richard of ; Rolveston, Roger de ;  
 Thornaco, William de ; Weseham,  
 Roger de  
 dean and chapter of :  
   agreement of, 166–7  
   attorney of. *See* Osbert  
   bond to, 34–5, 63, 81, 110  
   confirmation by, 80  
   final concord with, 93–4  
   grants by, 19, 34, 64–5, 90–1,  
     93, 96, 98, 103, 110, 152–3 (2),  
     155–6, 158–60, 167–8  
   proctors of, in North Stoke,  
     167  
   quitclaim to, 94–5, 121, 130–1,  
     153  
   vouched to warranty, 5 and n,  
     60, 132n
- precentor of. *See* Blois, William of ;  
 Blund, William ; Cadney, Robert  
 of ; Deeping, Geoffrey of ; Lon-  
 don, John of ; Roches, Peter  
 des ; Thame, Geoffrey of  
 subdean of ; witn., 41. *See also*  
 Benniworth, William of ; Blois,  
 William of ; Caen, Ralf of ; Hoke-  
 ton, Hugh de ; Humfrey, John ;  
 Kentensis, Richard ; Philip ;  
 Winemer
- treasurer of. *See* Edmundsbury,  
 Walter of ; Kyme, Richard of ;  
 Leicester, Ralf of
- LINCOLN (11), canons of :  
 Alan, master  
 Amys, master Richard  
 Aethon, William de  
 Ashby, Thomas of  
 Blund, Roger  
   —, Walter  
 Bolsover, Robert of  
 Brinkhill, Robert of  
 Chichester, Stephen of  
 Cornwell, Richard of  
 Deeping, Geoffrey of  
 Derby, Henry of  
 Firsby, William of  
 Gervase  
 Graveley, Robert of  
 Hemingborough, William of  
 Holm, Robert de  
 Horton, Richard de  
 Hungary, Peter of  
 Ilbert  
 John the sacrist  
 Kirmond le Mire, Peter of  
 Lucy, Philip de  
 Mancetter, Robert of  
 Parvus, Roger  
 Pereton', Robert de  
 Roger  
 Rothwell, Gerard of  
 Samson  
 Scarborough, Gilbert of
- Lincoln (11), canons of—*cont.*  
 Scot, Geoffrey  
   —, Roger  
 Serlo  
 Siward  
 Stretton, Richard de  
 Virineto, Ralf de  
 Wells, Walter of  
 Widdington, John de  
 William son of Fulk  
 Winchcombe, Richard of  
   —, William of  
 Wisbech, Richard of  
 Worth, Simon of
- LINCOLN (12), prebends of :  
 Carlton Kyme ; Decem Librarum ;  
 St. Botolph ; Sexaginta Solidor-  
 um ; South Scarle ; Thorngate  
 Linsted', Thomas de, witn., 16–7  
 Lisurs. *See* Lysurs
- Locton'. *See* Laughton by Folkingham
- Leonays, Richard le, chaplain, witn., 184  
 cf. Richard the chaplain
- London, John of, precentor of Lincoln,  
 142n ; witn., 51, 99  
 Robert of, clerk, witn., 138–9  
 archdeacon of. *See* Diceto, Ralf de  
 Londonthorpe, Lundertorp', co. Linc.,  
 106n
- Nicholas of, witn., 106
- Longchamp, de Longo Campo :  
 Geoffrey de, 104n ; witn., 104, 106  
   (2)  
 Hugh de, 104n, witn., 104–6  
 Henry de, 104 (2) and n, 105–6  
   —, his seal, 105  
   —, his wife. *See* Maud
- Louth, Luda, co. Linc., 202, 204  
 master Hervey of, witn., 138, 169 ;  
 clerk of the common, 169n ; witn.,  
 139  
 sir Richard of, rector of Navenby,  
 witn., 82
- Louthesk, Ludhesk, wapentake, 141
- Loveden wapentake, 142n
- Lucey :  
 Philip de, prebendary of Carlton  
 Kyme, 44n, 101n  
 Reginald de, 214, 218–9
- Ludhesk. *See* Louthesk
- Luke the parson of Leake, witn., 6  
 cf. Luke of Leake
- Lundertorp'. *See* Londonthorpe
- Luvayne, Godfrey, 150
- Luvel, William, witn., 106
- Luvet, Lovet :  
 Geoffrey, 123 and n, 124 (2)–6  
   —, his seal, 126  
 Hugh, 123 and n ; witn., 120  
 Walter, witn., 128  
 William brother of Walter, witn.,  
 28
- Luvetot, William de, 211 (2)
- Lyntoft', Lyntoft, Robert de, witn.,  
 164–5 (2), 170

**Lysurs, Lisurs :**

Fulk de, son of William de, 42-3  
and n  
William de, 43n  
*See also* Aubrey

**Mablethorpe, Malbertorp', Malberthorp' :**  
co. Linc., master Gilbert of, 18n ;  
witn., 17-8, 120

**Magdeleno, Geoffrey de**, witn., 144 ;  
chaplain, witn., 127

**Malebuche, Thomas**, witn., 22-3, 26

**Malet, Maleit :**  
Hugh of Irby on Humber, 59n  
Richard, Malet, witn., 88  
Walter, 59n  
William, 96 (2)

**Malreward, Maureward :**  
Joce, son of Walter, also called Joce  
son of Walter of Tytton, 9n ; witn.,  
8-10, 118-9

Gerard brother of Joce, witn., 118  
Roger brother of Joce, witn., 118-9  
Roger brother of Walter, witn., 8  
Walter, also called Walter of Tytton,  
witn., 8, 10

William brother of Joce, witn., 118-9

**Manby, Manneby**, co. Linc., William of,  
witn., 131

**Manchester, Manecestre, Mannecestr'**, co.  
Warwick

Robert of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
103

William of, witn., 57, 129

**Mar'**. *See* Marshall

**Marc, Philip**, 217

**Marceneya**. *See* Marcigny

**Marcholf, Thomas**, 192

**Marcigny [Saône et Loire, France], Mar-**  
ceneya, abbess of (*domina*), 67

**Mare :**

Alan de la, witn., 133-5

Peter de la, witn., 134

**Mareham, Cold** [in Burton Pedwardine  
par.], Marham, co. Linc. :  
moor in, 128

Simon son of Geoffrey of, 128-9

**Mares'**. *See* Mattersey

**Marfleet, co. York**, 132n

Adam of, 132n

**Margaret :**

daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40

widow of Simon of Coleby, 74n,  
80-1n

wife of Reginald le Fiechur, 185

wife of Simon *nepos* of Doda, 72

wife of Thomas son of Godfrey, 150  
(3)

**Marger'** (Margery or Margaret), her son.  
*See* William

**Margery :**

daughter of Jollan de Amundeville,  
wife of John Hauteyn, 131n

**Margery—cont.**

wife of Haimo Hauteyn, possibly  
daughter or sister of William  
Brito, 132n  
wife of Richard Duket, 87n

**Mariota :**

daughter of Fulk of Thorpe, 40  
her son. *See* Thomas

**Marmiun, William**, 89

**Marsh, Robert**, dean of Lincoln, 152-3  
Marshal, Mar', John, itinerant justice,  
5, 60, 84

**Marston, Merston**, co. Linc., 97-9, 225  
Crumedic in, 97-8

**Marston, Merston, Meristona unidentified :**  
Hugh of, witn., 44

John of, witn., 176, 179-80 ; master,  
witn., 5, 7

**Martel, Martell'**:

Martin, 30 and n, 31n ; lord of  
Canwick, witn., 30

William, 30n  
(? another), witn., 102

**Martin :**

prior of Haverholme, 198  
his son. *See* Robert ; Thomas

**Martin by Timberland, Marton'**, co. Linc.,  
41

Simon of, 40-1n

— his wife. *See* Cecily

Walter of, witn., 41

William of, witn., 36

**Martin, Martona, unidentified**, Walter of,  
134-5 ; witn., 131

**Martone, John de**, witn., 134

Matefrei, his son. *See* Walter

**Mattersey, Mares'**, Marreseia, co. Nott.  
Hugh of, witn., 83 ; master, witn.,  
37, 40, 102, 120

**Matthew :**

114

*sumptarius*, witn., 163 (2)

his son. *See* John

**Mauclere, Maucler**, Walter, itinerant  
justice, 5, 60, 84

**Maud :**

77

de Caux. *See* Caux

le dekene, her daughter. *See*  
Sara

niece of Adam son of Peter, 215

widow of Hugh the reeve, 90 (2)

widow of Toli, 116

wife of Henry Longchamp, possibly  
sister of William de Cantilupe,  
104n

wife of Ralf de Aincurt, 31n

wife of William son of Geoffrey of  
Newhouse, 202

wife of William of Stixwould, 96n

her son. *See* Alan ; Ralf ; Robert

**Maureward. See** Malreward

**Maurice**, his son. *See* Geoffrey

**Menwat, Menewat, Robert**, 37 (2) ; witn.,  
41

Meopham, Mepham, co. Kent, Richard  
of, dean of Lincoln, 80 and n  
Mercer, Thomas son of Baldwin the, 78  
Mere [extra-parochial], co. Linc.:  
road of, at the wood, 31-2  
John the clerk of, 32n  
—, his wife. *See* Basilia  
Joseph son of John of, 31-2  
Meristona. *See* Marston  
Merle:  
Walter del, 193  
William le, of Aunsby, witn., 195-6  
Merston'. *See* Marston  
Messenger, Messenger:  
Henry, witn., 148  
William le, 146n; witn., 146-7  
Messina, Cyprus, 221  
Metheringham, co. Linc., 70n  
parson of. Wellingore, Hugh of  
William of, witn., 32, 109  
Middlesex, archdeacon of. *See* Diceto,  
Ralf de  
Midleia. *See* Millai  
Miles son of Roger the chaplain, 2  
Milisent granddaughter of Osbert the  
sheriff, wife of Herbert the  
chamberlain of Wickenby, 225  
Millai, Midleia, William de, clerk, witn.,  
47, 97  
Milon, William, witn., 158  
Milton Malsor, co. Northant., 210  
Minting, co. Linc., priory of, 202  
Misterton, co. Nott., Roger of, witn., 176  
Mouhad, Roger, of Welbourn, 150  
—, his wife. *See* Agnes  
Monte Alto, Norman de, parson of Harm-  
ston, 145n; witn., 144-5  
Montfort, Hugh de constable, 86n  
—, his daughter, 86n  
Montibus, William de, chancellor of  
Lincoln, witn., 101, 103  
Morton, Mortun', unidentified, Fulk of,  
witn., 83  
Moulton, co. Linc.:  
Bartholomew of, 4n  
Thomas of, In; sheriff of Lincoln-  
shire, 96n  
—, his daughter, In  
Mowbray, Mubrai, Mubray, John de,  
150n; witn., 149-50  
Munde, Nicholas, 26n; witn., 25  
Mundevill', Mundevilla. *See* Amundevillie  
Mubrai. *See* Mowbray  
Muntani, Lauwis de, witn., 47  
Muriel sister and heiress of Picot son of  
Colsuain, 86n  
Mus, John, witn., 135

N. the chancellor. *See* Waddingham,  
Nicholas of  
Navenby, Nauenbi, Nauenbi, Naueneb',  
co. Linc., 58, 82, 93n, 141, 160  
bailiff of. *See* Simon

Navenby—cont.  
church of, medieties of, 70n  
—, rector of, 63, 73. *See also*  
Louth, Richard of; Thomas;  
Walter  
—, rector of half the church of.  
*See* Adam son of Reginald; Cos-  
tard, Henry; John; Parva  
Ponte, W. de  
clerk of. *See* Stephen  
fields of:  
Middle field, Midelfeld, Middel-  
feld, 58, 62-3, 75, 77 (2)-9  
North field, 58  
South field, 58, 63  
mill in, 77  
miller of. *See* Theobald  
places in:  
Akerdic, 74  
Buttes, 58  
Croswellbec, 65  
Fartesburg, 75  
Grimeswrinkel, 58, 75  
Halihov, 58  
Hardenhil', Hardelhill', 75, 77 (2)  
Hardenhilgate, 78  
Herberdale, Herbertdale, 75,  
77 (2)  
Herdwyk, 75  
Lairgraves, 75  
Midelhil, 77  
Netegate, 58  
Nordale, 58  
Nortscelmerhil, 58  
Pitstedes, 66-7 (2)-9  
Riskedel, 58  
Scovle, 58  
Sudberg, 77  
Sudscard, 77  
Sundendic, 58  
Suthgate, 80-1  
pystelberc, 75  
Wluesfeld, 77 (2)  
road called Gerbodegate in, 65  
road from Ashby de la Launde in,  
62-3  
road from Clint' in, 67  
road, great, towards Temple Bruer  
in, 58  
road, leading to Wellingore in, 76  
Alexander of, 58-9n  
—, his wife. *See* Alice  
Alexander of, clerk, 59n, 76n  
—, heirs of, 59n, 89n  
Geoffrey son of Alexander of, 59 and  
n, 60 and n  
—, his seal, 59  
—, his sisters, 59n. *See also*  
Beatrice; Cecily; Fousafia  
—, his wife. *See* Emma  
Gilbert son of Quenilda of, 68  
Henry son of Walter of, 82  
Osbert son of Alexander the clerk  
of, 59n, 75-7 (2); witn., 65, 74-6,  
78 (2)-9

- Navenby, Osbert son of Alexander the clerk of—*cont.*  
 —, his brothers. *See* Navenby,  
 Richard of: Simon  
 —, his seal, 76  
 Reginald of, 79n  
 — cf. Rune, Reginald  
 Richard of, 72n  
 — (? another), witn., 88  
 Richard son of Alexander the clerk of, 59n, 77–8  
 —, his seal, 78  
 Richard son of Nigel of, 80–1  
 —, his brother. *See* Grubbe,  
 Robert  
 Richard son of Richard of, 74n,  
 78; witn., 74  
 Robert *nepos* of Agge of, 67–8  
 master Roger of, witn., 61  
 —, cf. Roger, master  
 Roger son of Hugh of, 71–2  
 Roger son of Robert of, 69  
 —, his seal, 69  
 Stephen of, clerk, 81n; witn.,  
 81  
 Walter son of Ivo of, 61, 66  
 —, his seal, 61, 66  
 William son of Baldwin of, 61, 66–7,  
 74–5; witn., 62, 70, 72–3, 75–6,  
 78 (2)–9, 87  
 —, his seal, 67, 74  
 William son of Richard of, 59 n;  
 witn., 58  
 Nettleham, Netelham, Nethleam, co.  
 Linc., Mauger of, witn., 92–3  
 Nettleton, Netelton', Neteltone, Nettelton', co. Linc., John of, chaplain,  
 witn., 71, 140, 185, 188  
 Neuport. *See* Lincoln (3) Newport  
 Nevill, Neuile, de Nova Villa :  
 Ernius son of Hugh, 141n  
 Henry, 223  
 Hugh, the fat, 140–1 and n  
 Peter, 36  
 Simon de, 194; witn., 194  
 —, his wife. *See* Beatrice  
 New', Richard de, witn., 148  
 Newark, Newerch, co. Nott.  
 castle of, 86n  
 William of, citizen of Lincoln, witn.,  
 89  
 Newcomen, Neucomin, Neucumen, Neu-  
 cummen :  
 John, 16  
 Michael, 150  
 Reginald, 148  
 Newland, Nova terra, Henry of, witn.,  
 100  
 Newhouse [in Brocklesby par.], co. Linc. :  
 abbey of, 202 (3)–3 (2)–4  
 William son of Godfrey of, 202  
 —, his wife. *See* Maud  
 Newmarch, de Novo Marcato, de Novo  
 Mercato, Adam of, itinerant jus-  
 tice, 5, 60, 84  
 Newstead Abbey, co. Nott., 212  
 Newton by Folkingham, Newtona, co.  
 Linc., William of, witn., 106  
 Newton Kyme, co. York, 224  
 Newton, Neuton', unidentified  
 Ralf of, witn., 89  
 Thomas of, witn., 196  
 William of, witn., 28  
 Nicholas :  
 archdeacon of Bedford, 202, 205  
 the baker, witn., 30  
 the chaplain, witn., 20  
 clerk of Roger de Weseham, bishop  
 of Coventry and Lichfield, witn.,  
 157  
 master, witn., 49  
 the smith (*marescallus*), witn., 109  
 son of Peter the clerk, witn., 2  
 son of the priest, 101  
 son of Reginald, witn., 22–3, 26  
 Nigel :  
 9  
 (another), witn., 56  
 the clerk of Stoke, witn., 151  
 the parson of Sapperton, 71n  
 son of Alexander, 107n, 151 and  
 n; witn., 107–8  
*See also* Ingoldsby, Osbert son of  
 Nigel of; Stoke, Alexander son  
 of Osbert of  
 son of Robert, witn., 51, 53  
 Noc, le, 20  
 Nocton, co. Linc., Robert of, acting  
 archdeacon, 207  
 Noniva, her son. *See* Hugh; Thomas  
 Nordhill (in Anwick or Ruskington),  
 213  
 Noreis, Noreys, Norreis, Haimo le, 134;  
 witn., 135  
 James le, witn., 92–3  
 Norfolk, Northfolk, Robert of, 171  
 Norhtlang (*sic*) his son. *See* Benedict  
 Norman :  
 the priest, witn., 88  
 son of Halte, 15  
 his son. *See* Abraham; Reginald;  
 Roger  
 Norman, Peter, witn., 178  
 Normanton, co. Linc. :  
 John son of Cecily of, witn., 162  
 William of, witn., 136  
 Norreis. *See* Noreis  
 Northampton, archdeacon of. *See*  
 Winemer  
 city of, 209, hospital (? of St. Leonard  
 in), 210 and n  
 county of, 209  
 Northfolk. *See* Norfolk  
 Northorp', Robert de, witn., 174  
 Norton Disney, Norton', co. Linc. :  
 road from, to Thurlby, 181  
 serviens of, witn., 89  
 Norton, Nortona, Nortun', unidentified :  
 John of, formerly parson of Screding-  
 ton, 131–2n, 133

- Norton, John of—*cont.*  
 — cf. John the parson of Scrodington  
 Ralf of, his widow. *See* Alice  
 Thomas of, witn., 27, 176; chaplain,  
 witn., 37–8 (2), 40, 57, 66–8 (2)–9,  
 127, 161; sacrist of Lincoln, 141n;  
 witn., 186, 189  
 —, his *serviens*. *See* Robert  
 Norwich, co. Norfolk, 132n  
 Nottingham, co. Nott., city of, 209,  
 217  
 —, house in, 212  
 Nottingham, county of, 209  
 forest of. *See* Sherwood  
 Nova Villa. *See* Nevill.  
 Novo Merchato de. *See* Newmarch  
 Nun Coton. *See* Coton, Nun  
 Nunde, John, witn., 150
- Odierna the widow, 114 (4)–5 (2)  
 Oger, 47  
 — his son. *See* Outi  
 Oilli, Henry d', 204  
 Ollefleet. *See* Hoffleet  
 Oliver, witn., 188  
 Orby, Orreby, co. Linc., Osbert of,  
 witn., 14  
 Osbern, witn., 88  
 Osbert, Hosebert :  
 witn., 125  
 archdeacon of the West Riding of  
 Lindsey, 201  
 —, his son. *See* William  
 attorney of the dean and chapter of  
 Lincoln (probably Osbert of New-  
 port), 60–1n  
 the sheriff of Lincolnshire and York-  
 shire, 86n, 225  
 son of Alexander. *See* Navenby,  
 Osbert son of Alexander of  
 son of Gippe, 58  
 son of Ralf, 75  
 his son. *See* Bruntat  
 Osbourney, Osberney, Osebernebia, co.  
 Linc., 194n  
 windmill in, 194n  
 Adam of, 194  
 William of, witn., 101  
 Oseyb [in Haydor par.] Asedeb',  
 Asedebi, Asedebi, Asedebi, co.  
 Linc., 103–6  
 Osyth, Osieth, her son. *See* William  
 Ougrim, 88  
 —, his son. *See* William  
 Ouuke, his son. *See* Roger  
 Ounesby. *See* Aunsby  
 Ouseby [in Sempringham par.], Vseby,  
 co. Linc., 27–8  
 Outi, Houti, Outy :  
 son of Oger, witn., 57  
 his son. *See* Hugh; Robert the  
 clerk; Tuchi; William
- Oxford, archdeacon of. *See* Foliot,  
 Robert  
 earl of. *See* Vere, Aubrey de  
 Oxnead, co. Norfolk, 131n  
 Oyry, Baldwin d', 204n  
 Oysun, Eudo, witn., 14
- Page :  
 Ralf, 35  
 Simon, witn., 144
- Pain, Payn :  
*serviens* of the archdeacon of Stow,  
 at Wellingore, witn., 80  
 son of Ralf, witn., 125  
 Palefrey, Palefrei, Pallefridus, William,  
 witn., 170–2, 174 (2)
- Palmer :  
 Gilbert son of Robert, 63  
 Robert, 192  
 Thomas, 14
- Paris, France, 206
- Paris, Parris, Parys :  
 Geoffrey, of Navenby, 66, 77; witn.,  
 62, 70, 72–3, 87, 89, 146  
 John, witn., 65  
 Peter, witn., 58  
 Richard, 81n; witn., 81
- Park, de Parco, de Parcho :  
 Geoffrey of the, witn., 89  
 John of the, witn., 142
- Parleben, Parlebien :  
 Gilbert, witn., 95  
 Richard, 9
- Parva Ponte; master W. de, rector of  
 half the church of Navenby, 70n,  
 72n  
 William de, witn., 72
- Parvus, Roger, canon of Lincoln, witn., 49
- Pasdelu, Adam, witn., 125
- Passemer, W., 3 and n
- Patem', Henry de, witn., 7
- Pattishall, Pateshill, co. Northant.,  
 Martin of, itinerant justice, 94;  
 the lord Martin of, 134n; witn.,  
 134
- Patrick, Patricius, Robert, witn., 128–30
- Paveia daughter of Robert de Bussei,  
 95–6
- Peche, Pecche :  
 Gilbert, 104n  
 William, 173
- Pe de chen, Adam, 196n; witn., 196
- Peo (*sic* ? Pecco), Richard de, witn., 220n
- Perchemund, his son. *See* Walter
- Perton', Pereton', Peretona, Robert de,  
 canon of Lincoln, witn., 32, 156,  
 159–60; master, witn., 39
- Perunel, Walter son of Simon, witn., 143
- Peter :  
 archdeacon of Lincoln, half-brother  
 of Geoffrey Plantagenet, 205–8  
 brother of the parson, witn., 147  
 brother of Simon the clerk, witn., 57

- Peter—*cont.*  
 brother of Thomas son of Robert, 26n  
 the chaplain, witn., 191  
 the clerk, witn., 2, 4  
 —, his sons. *See* Nicholas, Peter ; Reinger  
 the clerk of Edlington, witn., 47  
 the parson of Roughton, 11n ; witn., 11  
 —, cf. Roughton, Peter of the provost of the Common, canon of Lincoln, witn., 176  
 son of Gerard, 63–5  
 son of Peter the clerk, witn., 2  
 son of Roger, witn., 220n  
 his son. *See* William
- Peterborough, Burgus, co. Northant., abbot of. *See* Alexander
- Peverel, Peveril :  
 Thomas, witn., 123  
 William, 218
- Phalefrei, mill called, 100n
- Philip :  
 the carpenter, 192  
 the chaplain, witn., 109  
 — (another), witn., 191  
 son of Henry. *See* Timberland  
 son of Hugh, witn., 113  
 subdean of Lincoln, 18n ; witn., 17–8
- Picot son of Colsuin, 86n
- Picot, Picoth, Hugh, witn., 54–5
- Picot, Pygot, John, 160 ; lord of Doddington Pigot, 199 and n, 200
- Pilate, Pilat', Pilet', Pylat :  
 Alan, 104n  
 Gilbert, 20n ; witn., 9, 20 ; clerk, witn., 49  
 — (another), 115 ; witn., 114, 116, 120, 123 ; son of Robert, witn., 117–8  
 —, —, his brothers. *See* Elias :  
 Gilbert  
 — (another), of Scredington, witn., 122, 127, 129–30
- Hugh son of Robert, of Heckington, 119–20
- Ralf, of Scredington, 135–6 and n, 137–8 (2)–9 ; bailiff of Aswardhurn —, wapentake, 136n  
 —, his barn, in Scredington, 138–9
- Robert, 116 ; witn., 114, 116–8  
 — (? another), witn., 135
- Thomas, witn., 116
- William, of Ashby, 153–4  
 his wife. *See* Emma
- Pinder, Thomas, 74
- Pirun, Roger, 149
- Planta, Thomas, of Skillington, witn., 165 (2), 170, 172
- Plantagenet, Geoffrey, archdeacon of Lincoln, 205 ; bishop-elect of Lincoln, 205–6 ; chancellor of Henry II, 205 ; archbishop of York, 205–6
- Plantecardun, William, witn., 122
- Plochswain, Ascer, 114
- Pointon [in Sempringham par.] Poington', Poignton', co. Linc.  
 Alexander of, 132n, witn., 131  
 William of, witn., 133
- Polebrook, co. Northant., 211
- Pollard :  
 Henry, witn., 145 ; of Navenby, witn., 160  
 William, 90
- Ponte :  
 Gilbert de, witn., 45 ; bailiff of Lincoln, 45n  
 James son of Peter de, 45 and n ; mayor of Lincoln, 45n  
 Peter de, witn., 36  
 Robert de, 45n ; witn., 45  
 Robert son of Thomas de, 45  
 Thomas de, 45  
 Thomas son of Peter de, 45n
- Pope, Judges delegate of the, 166–7.  
*See also* York, chancellor of ; preceptor of rescripts of the, 52–3
- Poudemer, Roger, 79
- Prell, Thomas son of William, of Navenby, 70
- Prest, Godfrey, witn., 150
- Preston, unidentified, John of, bailiff of Theobald Hauteyn, 132n
- Prigun, Peter, 148 (4) ; witn., 149
- Priun, Richard, witn., 150
- Prouays, Adam, 158–9
- Prudun, John, of Easton, 165
- Pullan, Philip, witn., 83
- Punel, Walter, 1
- Quadring, Quadhau', Quadhavering, co. Linc., 3–4, 224  
 church of, mediety of the advowson of, 8n  
 close of Ascer in, 3  
 house of Richard son of William in, 3
- Quarel, William, witn., 50
- Quarrington, Querington', co. Linc., 178n  
 church of, 198  
 Ralf son of Alduc of, witn., 178
- Quenilda. *See* Navenby, Gilbert son of Quenilda of
- R. the clerk of St. John, witn., 14
- R. the dean of Lincoln. *See* Rolveston, Robert de  
 the treasurer of Lincoln. *See* Leicestershire, Ralf of
- Rae. *See* Rye
- Ragemer, Ragmer, Raumer :  
 the chaplain, witn., 8, 12–3  
 son of Guthred, 22 (2), 26

## Ralf :

witn., 56  
 abbot of Swineshead, later abbot of Furness, 207  
 archdeacon of the church of York; probably Ralf Baro, 213  
 brother of Henry son of Warin of Carlton, also called brother of Roger son of Warin of Bassingham, witn., 48 (2)  
 brother of Walter of Washington, witn., 123-6  
 the chaplain of Hale, witn., 118  
 the chaplain of Scopwick, witn., 38  
 the clerk, witn., 64, 85  
 the clerk of Swaton, witn., 127-30  
 the deacon, 21n; witn., 20  
*nepos* of Geoffrey Alselin, 209, 210 and n  
*nepos* of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, witn., 12-3  
 the priest of Laxton, 213  
 the smith of Timberland, his son. See Walter  
 son of Agnes, witn., 174  
 son of Ailmer, 115  
 son of Aki, 182 (3)  
 son of Alan, witn., 17-8  
 son of Auke, 102  
 son of Azo, 181 (2)  
 —, his court in Thurlby by Lincoln, 181  
 son of Henry, 37  
 son of Hugh, 171-3  
 — (another), 181 (2)  
 son of Lefwin, witn., 58  
 son of Maud, 36  
 son of the priest, witn., 87  
 son of Reginald, sheriff of Lincoln, 132n; witn., 131  
 son of Robert, witn., 125  
 son of Roger, witn., 11  
 — (another), 102  
 son of Stephen, chamberlain of Henry II, 109n, 209, 214-222, 224-5  
 — (another), 221 His wife. See Emma, vicomtesse de Rouen  
 — (another). See Holland, Ralf  
 son of Stephen of  
 son of Swave, of Potter Hanworth, witn., 100  
 son of Thomas, witn., 22  
 the tailor (*scissor*), witn., 54-5  
 —, his son. See Gilbert  
 his son. See Geoffrey; Hubert; Joce; John; Osbert; Pain; Richard; Robert; Roger; Rumfar; Simon; Warin

## Randulf :

the clerk, witn., 28  
 the priest, witn., 100

## Rannulf :

I, earl of Chester, 202n, 213  
 II (de Gernon), earl of Chester, 202 and n

Rannulf—*cont.*

the parson of Aunsby, his son. See William  
 son of Robert, the lord. See Rye, Rannulf de  
 vicar of Lincoln, witn., 188  
 his son. See Robert; Walter;  
 William  
 Rapedic, John de, witn., 16  
 Rasen, West, co. Linc., rector of, 203  
 Rasen, unidentified, Hugh of, witn., 184; master, witn., 73; vicar of Lincoln, witn., 181  
 Rauceby, North, co. Linc., 209, 214  
 Rauceby, North and South, Rouceby, co. Linc., 132n (2), 156-7  
 —, fields of, 157  
 Hervey of, 134  
 Raulot, his son. See Richard  
 Raulot, John, 81n; witn., 81-2  
 Rauner. See Ragemer  
 Raven, his son. See Godfrey  
 Raven, Achard, 107  
 Redic, 15  
 Redbert, Redbure, Rusbarb, Richard, 74n; witn., 70, 74-6, 78 (2)-9, 146  
 Rede, Richard de, 90  
 Reginald :  
 brother of Roger son of Ouke, 101  
 the clerk, 9n; witn., 8, 10, 12-3  
 the constable of Lincoln, 85-6n  
 son of Norman, witn., 97  
 — (probably another), 149  
 son of William, witn., 96  
 subdean of Lincoln. See Chester, Reginald of  
 his son. See Astin; John; Nicholas; Ralf; Robert; Safrid  
 Reinbald, his widow. See Agnes  
 Reiner :  
 brother of Roger the chamberlain, witn., 88  
 the priest, witn., 11  
 Reinford, his son. See Adam  
 Reinger son of Peter the clerk, witn., 2  
 Reinvytle, Reneville, Reynevile :  
 Theobald de, 104-5  
 William de, of Swarby, witn., 195 (2); bailiff of Aswardhurn wapentake, 195n  
 Remigius bishop of Lincoln, 201  
 Reppinghal'. See Rippingale  
 Retford, co. Nott., Richard of, of the church of Holy Trinity  
 in Wigford, co-executor of the testament of William Blund, 156-7  
 Revesby, co. Linc., abbey of, 202  
 Richard :  
 (I) archdeacon of Lincoln, 201  
 brother of Joce son of Ralf, witn., 125  
 —, cf. Richard son of Ralf  
 brother of William son of Osbert of Skillington, 198n

Richard—*cont.*

the chaplain, witn., 7  
 — (another), witn., 71, 181, 183,  
 191–2  
 —, —, cf. Loenays, Richard le  
 — (another), witn., 104–5  
 the chaplain of Kirkby Green, his  
 son. *See* Thomas  
 the chaplain of William the treasurer,  
 witn., 71  
 the clerk, witn., 104–6 (2)  
 — (? another), witn., 133  
 — (another), witn., 186  
 the clerk of North Stoke, 172  
 the clerk, maker of the charter,  
 witn., 199  
 the deacon, witn., 8  
 I, king of England, 13–4n; 221  
 —, ransom of, 8n  
 the merchant, 26  
 the parson of Hykeham, witn.,  
 47  
 parson of Holy Trinity, witn., 87  
 rector of the church of Potter  
 Hanworth, witn., 32–3  
 the reeve, witn., 44  
 the sheriff of Wiltshire. *See* Wilton,  
 Richard of  
 son of Haimer, 6  
 son of Bine, 6n; witn., 6–7 (2)  
 son of the chaplain, 154–5n; witn.,  
 155  
 son of Gregory, 221  
 son of Haldan, 97–8  
 son of Hermer, witn., 30  
 son of Ivo, 214  
 son of Ralf, 123–4 and n; witn.,  
 123–6  
 —, his brothers. *See* John;  
 Roger; Warin  
 son of Raulot, 77  
 son of Rive (*sic*), witn., 5  
 —, cf. Richard son of Bine  
 son of Richard, 74n; witn., 74. *See*  
*also* Navenby  
 son of Roger, witn., 7  
 — (another), 102  
 son of Seward, 215  
 son of Stephen, 68; witn., 72, 87  
 son of Ulf, witn., 100  
 son of William, 3  
 — (another), witn., 7  
 — (? another), 30n  
 —, —, cf. Bracebridge, Richard  
 of  
 the succentor. *See* Leicester,  
 Richard of  
 his son. *See* Henry; John; Lau-  
 rence; Richard; Walter  
 Richer:  
 the clerk of Swaton, 128n; witn.,  
 127, 129; heir of master Ralf of  
 Swaton, witn., 130  
 —, cf. Richer son of the priest  
 son of the priest, 128n

Richmond, Richmunda, co. York:

earl of, forinsec service due to, 10  
 honour of, 6n, 7n, 151n, 197, 223–4  
 Richmond, Richemundia, Richemunt,  
*unidentified*, Robert of, witn.,  
 178, 189–90  
 Rie. *See* Rye  
 Ringolf, his son. *See* Albert  
 Ringstone [in Rippingale par.], co. Linc.,  
 87n  
 Riparia, John de, witn., 220n  
 Rippingale, Repinghale, Reppinghal,  
 co. Linc., 28, 87n, 123–7  
 church of, land of, 123  
 hill in, 124  
 places in:  
 Fendic, 124  
 Hoge, la, 125  
 Holegate, 124  
 Hottegate, Hotegate, 125  
 Mindhelfurlong, 125  
 Moreacher, 125  
 Rida, 123–5  
 Secholm, 125  
 Sunerheng, 125 (2)  
 road from Kirkby Underwood in,  
 123–4  
 road between Rippingale and  
 Dowsby in, 125  
 Ringstone in, *q.v.*  
 Riseholme, Risum', co. Linc.:  
 Adam of, chaplain, witn., 102  
 Roger of, witn., 61  
 Rive (*sic*) his son. *See* Richard  
 Robert:  
 witn., 88  
 (I) archdeacon of Lincoln, 201–3  
*(passim)*  
 —, his brother. *See* Roger  
 —, his clerk. *See* John  
 (II) archdeacon of Lincoln, 203–4 (2)  
 the baker of Bruer, also called of  
 Wellingore, 90–1  
 the brother of Geoffrey de Caux  
*(probably not to be identified with*  
 Robert de Caux), 221  
 the carpenter (*lignifaber*), 19  
 the chamberlain, witn., 3  
 the chaplain, witn., 2  
 — (another), witn., 44  
 the chaplain of Balderton, witn., 72  
 the clerk, witn., 19  
 —, his brother. *See* Albert  
 the clerk of Stoke, 151n; witn., 151  
 the clerk, son of Outi, witn., 117  
 the clerk of, of Harmston, witn., 58  
 dean of Lincoln. *See* Marsh, Robert  
 the dean of Kirkby, his brother. *See*  
 Roger  
 formerly dean of Boby, 53n; rector  
 of Bratoft, 53n  
 the mercer (le mercer), 162  
 the parson of Harmston, witn., 31  
 —, hisson. *See* Harmston, Robert of  
 the reeve, witn., 57

Robert *serviens*, witn., 71; of T. the sacrist, witn., 140  
 his brother. *See* Alexander  
 the simple, witn., 109  
 the smith, 56  
 son of Agge, 74, 77; witn., 72  
 son of Ailwin, 56; witn., 50-1, 53-6  
 son of the chaplain, 154; witn., 155  
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 220n  
 son of Gilbert, witn., 51, 53-5  
 son of Gunnii, witn., 7  
 son of Hubert, witn., 3-4  
 son of Hugh son of Eudo, 86n  
 son of Ingelram, witn., 4  
 son of Leveric, 115-6; witn., 113-4, 116-8  
 —, his brother. *See* Elias; Thomas  
 son of Martin: his son. *See* Gilbert  
 son of Maud, 63, 73; witn., 72  
 son of Ralf, 96 (2)  
 son of Rannulf, 220 and n  
 son of Reginald, witn., 22-3, 28  
 son of Roger, 181  
 son of the smith, 75  
 son of Sayve, 97 (2)-8 (2)  
 son of Wydia, 116 (2)  
 his son. *See* Alexander; Nigel; Ralf; Thomas  
 Roche Abbey, co. York, abbot of, 73n  
 Roches, Peter des, precentor of Lincoln, later bishop of Winchester, 44n, 101n  
 Rochford, Rochedford:  
 Robert of, 107-8  
 Waleran of (Galrandus), 8n, 197n; witn., 197  
 —, his wife. *See* Aubrey  
 Roger:  
 bishop of Salisbury, 85-6n  
 brother of Richard son of Ralf, witn., 123-4, 126  
 brother of Robert (I) archdeacon of Lincoln, 203 (2)  
 brother of Robert the dean of Kirkby, witn., 41  
 brother of Roger Bacon of Wyberton, 9n, 11  
 canon of Lincoln, 42n; witn., 41, 151  
 the chamberlain, witn., 88  
 —, his brothers. *See* Alan; Reiner  
 the chaplain, witn., 104-5  
 —, his son. *See* Miles  
 the dean. *See* Rolveston, Roger de master, 58  
 —, cf. Navenby, master Roger of —, his *nepos*. *See* Alexander  
 the miller, 64 and n; witn., 64  
 the parson (? of Wyberton), his son. *See* Benedict  
 the reeve, his son. *See* Warin  
 son of Aki, 6  
 son of Alexander, witn., 158

Roger—*cont.*  
 son of Fulk, witn., 155  
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 220n  
 son of Gervase. *See* Wellingore  
 son of Gilbert, witn., 5  
 — (another), 186 (2), 189 (2)  
 son of Hacon, 149n  
 son of John, 160  
 son of Norman, witn., 57  
 son of Ouke, his brother. *See* Reginald  
 son of Ralf, 124; witn., 125  
 — (another), witn., 166  
 son of Warin, 110  
 son of Warin de B' (? Bassingham), witn., 48 (2)  
 —, his brothers. *See* Ralf; Simon son of Wulbern, witn., 11  
 his son. *See* Peter; Ralf; Richard; Robert; Walter; William  
 Roghestain. *See* Rudstone  
 Roland, his son. *See* William  
 Rolveston, Roger de, rector of Heckington, 206; dean of Lincoln, 19, 36n, 93 and n, 96, 98, 103, 109n, 110, 120-1; witn., 36, 44, 101, 103, 121  
 Roman, John, witn., 162  
 Rome, Italy, court of, appeal to, 206  
 Ropsley, Ropplelea, Roppsleia, co. Linc.: clerk of. *See* Hugh  
 parson of. *See* Simon  
 Simon of, 194n; kt., 34  
 —, his wife. *See* Alice  
 Rosamund, wife of Peter de Cormery, 194n  
 Roten, Acche, 114  
 Rothersthorpe, co. Northant., 210  
 Rothwell, Rouwell, Rowel, Rowell, co. Linc.: Gerard of, witn., 3; canon of Lincoln, 14n; witn., 14  
 Robert of, rector of Carlton le Moorland, 52-3; rural dean, 53n, 57n; witn., 56  
 cf. Robert formerly rural dean of Boby  
 Rouen [Seine Inférieure, France], vicomtesse of. *See* Emma  
 Rouoston. *See* Rowston  
 Roughton, Ruct', Ruhctun', co. Linc.: parson of. *See* Peter  
 Peter of, witn., 12-3 cf. Peter the parson of Roughton  
 Roumare family, 201-2  
 Rouston. *See* Rowston  
 Rouwell', Rowell. *See* Rothwell  
 Rowston, Rouoston, Rouston, co. Linc., 108-11, 214-5, 217, 221 (3)-2 (2)  
 church of, 214, 221-2  
 advowson of, 222  
 places in:  
 Dunebrigg, 108, 110  
 Westwellhill', 108, 110  
 road leading to Kirby Green in, 108

Rowston—*cont.*

Ivo son of Richard of, 214  
—, his son. *See* Richard son of Ivo

—, his wife. *See* Leta

Philip of, witn., 109

Roxby, co. Linc., 73n

Rudd, Rudde, Elias, witn., 193

William, witn., 194

Rudstone, Rughestain, Rudestain, co. York

Walter son of Roger of, 100–2

—, his brother. *See* Stephen

Rufford Abbey, co. Nott., 213 (2)

abbot of. *See* Elias

## Ruffus :

Hugh, witn., 151

Reginald, 196

Robert, de Stanton', witn., 186, 189

Roger, witn., 23, 26

Walter, witn., 19–20

Walter, of Willoughton, 114 (2), 119–21

Warin son of Walter, of Willoughton, 119–21

—, his sister. *See* Sara

Rugeleun, Ralf, witn., 158

## Rumfar :

the chaplain, witn., 59, 97

the smith, 114, 116

son of Ralf, 114 (2)

Rune, Reginald, of Navenby, 79. *cf.* Navenby, Reginald of

Rupe, James de, witn., 196

Ruppell', Robert de, 217

Rusbard. *See* Redbert

Ruskington, co. Linc., 155n, 209, 210n,

212–3 (4), 214 (5), 217, 221 (2)

church of, mediety of, 212–3, 217

*cultura* in, called Ruchil, 212–3

demesne of Robert de Caux in, 213

moor of, 213

wood of, 212 (2)–3

—, Nordwudecroft, 213

—, Sudewudecroft, 213

## Russel :

Hugh, witn., 162

Simon, 81n; witn., 80–1

Rust, Richard, witn., 81

## Rye, Rae, Rie :

Gilbert de, witn., 3–4; son of

Robert de, witn., 1–3n

John de, *nepos* of Philip de, 2 (2), 3n

John de, brother of William son of Robert of Gosberton, 4n; witn., 1, 4

Philip de, 2 and n, 3n, 4n; witn., 4

—, his *nepos*. *See* John above

Rannulf son of Robert de, also called Rannulf of Gosberton, 1n, 2n, 3n, 4 and n; witn., 1

— his heir. *See* Thomas below

Robert (I), 3n

—, his son. *See* Rannulf above

Rye—*cont.*

Robert (II) de, 1–2n

—, his brother. *See* Gosberton,

William son of Robert of

Thomas de, heir of Rannulf de, 1n,

2n, 3n

Safrid son of Reginald, witn., 22

Saham, co. Camb., Simon of, chaplain, 57n

Saint Lo. *See* Sancto Laudo, de

Saint Luc, Saint Luz. *See* Sancto Lucio, de

Saint Martin d'Acy, abbey of [in Aumale, Seine Inférieure, France], 202

Salisbury, Sar', co. Wilt.

bishop of. *See* Roger

cathedral church of, canons of. *See* Dereham, Elias of; Ecton, Stephen of

Saml', John, witn., 22

Samson canon of Lincoln, witn., 49

Sancta Cruce, Robert de, witn., 178

Sancto Edwardo, Hugh de, witn., 17–8 John de, witn., 71

Sancto Egidio, Robert de, witn., 188

Sancto Gairo, William de, witn., 50

Sancto Georgio, Ralf de, 83n; witn., 83

Ralph de, 65n, 74n, 79n, 89n, 92n

Sancto Licio, Sayneliz, Seynliz:

Alan de, 146n; witn., 146

John, 150; witn., 150

Richard de, 89n; witn., 89

Thomas son of Alan de, witn., 146

Sancto Lucio, Saint Luc, Saint Luz:

Richard de, witn., 65, 73

Thomas de, witn., 73

Walter de, witn., 108

Sancto Laudo, St. Lo, Walter de, 107n; witn., 107–8

Sancto Martino, Jordan de, witn., 123–4, 126

Sancto Botolpho, de. *See* Boston

Sancto Vedasto, Vasto:

Alexander de, 178n, 186n; witn., 186, 189

—, his widow. *See* Sara

Hugh de, 158n, 177–8 and n–80, 182–4 (2)–5 (2)–6, 188; witn., 158

—, his seal, 180

— (another), his widow, 113n

Ralf de, 175–7 and n, 178 180–2 (2)–3 (2)–5, 187; witn., 186 (2), 189

—, his wife. *See* Annette

Sanctus Lazar. *See* Burton Lazars

Sapperton, Saperton', co. Linc.

parson of. *See* Nigel

Robert of, witn., 58

—, his brother. *See* Alan the clerk

Sar'. *See* Salisbury

Sara:

daughter of Maud le dekene, 90

Sara—*cont.*

sister of Warin son of Walter Ruffus  
of Willoughton, wife of Hugh  
Pilate, 119  
widow of Alexander de Sancto  
Vedasto, 178n, 186n  
widow of Richard de la Haye, of  
Canwick, 31n  
wife of Richard de Furneaux, 83 and  
n, 24  
—, dower of, 84  
Sart, William de, witn., 107  
Savaric vicar of Skillington, witn., 163  
(2)–4 and n, 165 (2), 170 (2)–3  
Savigny [Manche, France], abbey of,  
cartulary of, 207  
Sayneliz. *See* Sancto Licio, de  
Saywe, her son. *See* Robert  
Scapewyc', Scapuhic, Scapwyk. *See*  
Scopwick  
Scarborough, Scardeburg', co. York,  
Gilbert of, canon of Lincoln,  
witn., 121  
Scarle, Scarl', Skarele, North or South,  
—, William of, 91  
— (? another), witn., 198  
Scarle, South, co. Nott., prebend of, 201  
Scawpewyk. *See* Scopwick  
Schipman, Gilbert, 30  
Schures. *See* Scurs  
Scinende. *See* Skinnand  
Scirebech, Scirebek. *See* Skirbeck  
Seirmissur, Skirmator, Alan, witn., 114,  
116, 118  
Scopwick, Scapewyc', Scapuhic, Scapwyk,  
Scawpewyk', co. Linc., 30, 41–3  
chaplain of. *See* Ralf  
church of St. Andrew in, 202  
new meadow in, 43  
places in (some may lie within  
Kirkby Green):  
Barlicsichyl, 43  
Binghys, 43  
Biskebuske, 42  
Brokendick, 43  
Cathail, 43  
Cranehyl, 43  
Crundithorn, 42  
Cvimuland, 43  
Enlewang, 43 (2)  
Flaxland, 43  
Forkedestayhes, 42  
Fourefurlanghes, 43  
Foxdal', 42  
Furewell, 42  
Groti, 42  
Halthorn, Halythorn, 42 (2)  
Hundeburdal', 43  
Hyl, 42  
Lehestrete, 42  
Lingwedland, 42  
Litteldal', 43  
Littelmareys, 42  
Lyttelhou, 42  
Micheldal', 43

Scopwick, places in—*cont.*

Neustrate, 42  
Nordlandhes, 43  
Pyttefurlandhyl, 42  
Rostanwelhyl, 43  
Screpelheueland, 42  
Scutfulhyl, 42  
Smitstede, 42  
Sthocdayles, 43  
Stykedales, 43  
Suinesti, 42  
Talethil, 43  
Trendhelhyl, 43  
Trewelhyl, 43  
Westrunhyl, 42  
Wrangl', Wranglandes, 42–3  
Wrothedale, 42  
road to Lincoln in, 43  
Thomas son of Alexander of, witn.,  
33  
William son of Geoffrey son of Pain  
of, 215  
Scot:  
Geoffrey, canon of Lincoln, 99;  
witn., 156  
Robert, witn., 38, 127, 179–80,  
184–7, 189–91 (2); vicar of  
Lincoln, witn., 71, 140, 178, 181,  
183, 188  
Roger, canon of Lincoln, witn., 103  
William, witn., 96  
—, of Scot Willoughby, 194n  
Scredington, Scredintona, Scretintona,  
Skredington', Skrethington', co.  
Linc., 122, 127–40  
bridge of, 134  
bridge of Cnut in, 128  
church of, 134  
—, given to the Common, 130  
—, advowson of, 131, 133  
—, appropriation of, 130n  
—, cemetery of, 136  
clerk of. *See* William  
common street, *communis strata*,  
(Mareham Lane), in, 137–8  
court of the Common in, 133  
croft called Wygotcroft in, 136  
High street in, 136  
house of a priest in, 128n  
parson of. *See* Norton, John of  
places in:  
Ailmor Croft, 128  
Arkwell, 128  
Blomild, 135  
Flaxsyk, 135  
Haskehou, 135  
Liteclif, 135  
Midelest Mara, 128  
Milneholm, 128  
Northfurlang', 135  
Stretfurlang', 135  
Subgategreindens, 135  
Swauetonesyc, 135  
Wyuingwog, 135  
rectory house of, 136

- Scredington—*cont.*  
 road in, 134, 136  
 toft called Steuenecroft in, 134  
 water of, 134  
 Ralf of, 128n
- Seurs, Schures, the lord Robert de, kt., 163 (2)  
 court of, in Skillington, 163  
 Robert de (? another), witn., 174
- Sefeld, William de, witn., 50
- Selford. *See* Shelford
- Seithe, Alan, 9–10
- Selvain, Silvanus, Richard, 124n; witn., 123–4, 126  
 —, his widow. *See* Colevill, Maud de
- Sempringham, Sempringham, co. Linc., 27  
 order of, 80, 160, 198  
 priory of, 151n–2n, 223  
 —, prior of, 158n  
 —, land of the canons of in Wyber-9, 223
- Senliz, Simon de, Earl of Huntingdon and Northampton, 122n  
 his wife. *See* Alice
- Serlo:  
 165 (2)  
 master, canon of Lincoln, witn., 39, 159
- Sessoyne, Thomas son of Walter de, 90 (2)
- Shelford, Selford, co. Nott., 214, 216–7  
 —, priory of, 109n–11, 212, 217  
 —, prior of. *See* Alexander ; Laurence ; Thomas ; William  
 —, seal of, 111
- Sherwood Forest (the forest of Nottingham), 214–5, 217–9, 221
- Shillingthorpe [in Braceborough par.], co. Linc., 132n
- Shutford, East and West, co. Oxon., 27
- Sibton, co. Suffolk, abbot of, papal-judge-delegate, 208
- Sigillo, Baldric de, archdeacon of Leicester, 204–5  
 his son. *See* Gerard
- Sigrith, her son. *See* William
- Silkby, Silkeby [in Willoughby par.], co. Linc., 111, 157–9  
 —, Robert of, clerk, witn., 158
- Simon:  
 the bailiff of Navenby, witn., 82  
 the baker, witn., 30  
 brother of Osbert son of Alexander of Navenby, 59n ; witn., 65  
 —, cf. Simon son of Alexander  
 brother of Roger son of Warin of B' (? Bassingham), witn., 48 (2)  
 the carpenter (le carpenter), witn., 139  
 the clerk, witn., 51  
 — (? another), witn., 57  
 —, —, his brother. *See* Peter  
 the constable, rector of Carlton le Moorland, 53n  
 the gardener, 115 (2)
- Simon—*cont.*  
 nepos of Doda, 72 (4) 74n ; witn., 74–6, 78 (2)–9  
 —, his wife. *See* Margaret  
 the parson of Ropsley, witn., 92–3  
 the winnower (*vannator*), 158–9  
 son of Alexander, 78  
 son of Benedict, 17–9  
 son of Ralf, 17–9  
 —, (another), 79
- Sired', his son. *See* Joce
- Siward:  
 canon of Lincoln, 42n ; witn., 41  
 son of Ulf, 215  
 his son. *See* Richard
- Sixle, co. Linc., priory of, 42n, 203 (3)
- Skarele. *See* Scarle
- Skegness, co. Linc., advowson of the church of, 207
- Skidbrook, co. Linc., 21
- Skillington, Seilington', Skylingtona, co. Linc., 162–3, 165 (2)  
 causeway in, leading to the spring, 163  
 cemetery of, 163  
 court of Robert de Seurs in, 163  
 moor (*mora*) of, 165  
 rectory house in, 163  
 serviens of. *See* Thomas  
 spring in, 163  
 vicar of. *See* Savaric  
 Alan of, 167–8 ; witn., 174  
 John son of Alan of, 168  
 Osbert of, witn., 163 (2)  
 —, his brother. *See* Thomas  
 Thomas of, witn., 174  
 William son of Osbert of, 197–8 and n  
 —, his brother. *See* Richard  
 —, his mill in Stapleford, 197  
 —, his seal, 198  
 —, his wife. *See* Emma
- Skimnde, Scinende, co. Linc., 151n  
 church of, land of, in Navenby, 58
- Skirbeck, Scirebech', Scirbek, co. Linc., 22, 197n, 222  
 Alan of, witn., 12–3  
 Nicholas of, witn., 25
- Skredington', Skrethington'. *See* Scredington
- Slea, river, mill on, 213
- Sleaford, Lafford, Sleaford, co. Linc.:  
 Alexander of, witn., 131  
 John of, clerk, witn., 139  
 Reginald of, of Boston, witn., 25
- Snatel, Siward, 4 (2)
- Snelland, co. Linc., 223 (2)  
 Helto of, 223
- Somerby by Grantham, Sumerdebi, Sumeredeb', Sumeredeby, Summardeby, co. Linc.:  
 Guy of, witn., 106  
 Hugh of, witn., 104, 106 (2)  
 Roger of, seneschal of Gilbert of Ghent, witn., 119  
 William of, witn., 106

Somerton, Sumerton, co. Linc.:  
 Geoffrey of, witn., 82; *serviens* of, 80  
 Spalding, co. Linc., priory of, 201–2  
 Spalding, Nicholas of, witn., 149  
 Spenser, Haimo le, witn., 143  
 Spilsby, co. Linc., 21  
 Spirewic, his son. *See* Eudo  
 Spyrel, Spirel, William, 29–30 (2)  
 Stafford, Robert of, 151n, 210n  
 Stainby, Stichendebi, Stichindbi, Stiendeby, Stigedebi, Stighandebi', Stih'bi, co. Linc., 24, 28, 107–8  
 William of, vicar of Edlington, 206  
 —, (another), witn., 206  
 Stainfield, co. Linc., prioress of, 8n  
 Stainton, Stanton, *unidentified* Robert de, 181 (2), 187  
 Stallingborough, Stalyngburgh, co. Linc., 32  
 Stanford, sir W. de, chaplain to Gilbert son of Robert of Ghent, witn., 119  
 Stanley, abbey, co. Wilt., 216 (2), 221 (2)  
 Stanton. *See* Staunton  
 Staunton, Stanton, co. Nott., William of, parson of, 166  
 Stapleford, Stapelf', Stapelfort, co. Linc., 197–8  
 mill in, 197  
 Peter of, chaplain, witn., 186  
 Stedman, Richard, witn., 53  
 Steeping, Great or Little, Steping', co. Linc., the lord Henry of, witn., 32  
 Stenning, Estevening [in Swineshead par.] co. Linc., 222 (2), 224 (2)  
 Stephen :  
 181; witn., 183  
 archdeacon of Buckingham, witn., 103  
 brother of Walter son of Roger son of Rudstone, 101 (3)  
 the chaplain, witn., 92–3  
 the clerk, 74n, 75 (2), 77 (2); witn., 65, 72, 74–6, 78 (2)–9  
 the clerk of Navenby, 70–1 and n., 72n, 81n; witn., 89  
 count of Brittany, 23–4  
 king of England, 83n, 86n, 213  
*nepos* of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, 225; witn., 12–3  
 son of Alexander, 182 (2); witn., 185–6 (2), 189  
 —, cf. Thurlby, Stephen of his son. *See* Eustace; Hugh; Ralf; Richard; Walter; William  
 Steping'. *See* Steeping  
 Stichendebi, Stichindbi. *See* Stainby  
 Stickney, co. Linc., 201  
 Stiendeby, Stighandebi', Stihandebi. *See* Stainby  
 Stixwould, Stikeswald, Stykeswald, co. Linc.:  
 priory of, 100n, 223  
 —, agreement with and quitclaim to the chapter of Lincoln, 166–7

Stixwould, priory of—*cont.*  
 —, cartulary of, 100n  
 —, charters to, 151n  
 —, master of, 167. *See also* Geoffrey  
 —, prioress of, 166–7  
 Stixwould, Geoffrey of, witn., 43  
 Ralf of, witn., 28  
 Roger of, witn., 28  
 William of, 96n  
 —, his wife. *See* Maud  
 Stoke Bardolph, co. Nott., 216  
 Stoke, East, Stokes, co. Nott.:  
 church of St. Oswald in, 166  
 Geoffrey of, witn., 166  
 Stephen of, witn., 166  
 Stoke, North, Norstok', Northstok', Northstokes [in Stoke Rochford par.], co. Linc., 164–74  
 clerk of. *See* Richard  
 court of the dean and chapter of Lincoln in, 167  
 court of the priory of Stixwould in, 166  
 court of Thomas of York in, 167  
 places in :  
 Cotelesdale, 172  
 Dupodale, 165  
 Estholmes, 164  
 Stoke, South, Sustokes, Suthstokes, co. Linc., 164–74  
 fields of, 172  
 Sutscrub in, 172  
 Stoke North or South :  
 chapel of, chaplain of. *See* Henry  
 clerk of. *See* Nigel; Robert  
 priest of. *See* Alan  
 Alexander son of Osbert of, 151–2n; grandson of Colegrim his heir. *See* Nigel son of Alexander  
 Stoke, Stoca, *unidentified*, Alexander of, witn., 220n  
 Stow, Stowyte, Stywe, co. Linc., archdeacon of (also called of the West Riding of Lindsey):  
 his *serviens*. *See* Pain  
*See also* Alexander; Almeria, Richard de; Almeria, Roger de; Osbert; William son of Fulk; William son of Osbert  
 Stowe, Stwe (*unidentified*), co. Linc., Richard of, clerk, 26n; witn., 25  
 Stratune, Hugh de, witn., 206  
 Street, the. *See* Ermine Street  
 Stretton, Sterton, Stratton, Streton', Stretton, Strettun', Richard de, 146n., witn., 146; clerk, witn., 43, 51, 62–3, 73, 99, 144–5, 155, 162, 186, 191  
 Richard de (another) warden of St. Peter's Altar, 139–40; witn., 138; prebendary of Sexaginta Solidorum, 140n; prebendary of Thorgate, 140n

**Stubby :**  
 Geoffrey, 173  
 Robert, 170  
**Stubton, Stubbet', Stubeton' , co. Linc., 95-7, 214**  
 dean of, his son. *See* Thomas  
**Sturton, Great, co. Linc., 86n**  
**Stykeswald.** *See* Stixwould  
**Steward, Stiward :**  
 Alexander, of Aunsby, 192; witn., 193  
 John, 181 (2), 183  
**Suen, 217**  
**Suffolk, Geoffrey of, goldsmith of London, 217**  
**Sumerdeby, Summardeby.** *See* Somerby by Grantham  
**Surensis, Philip, 73n**  
 —, his wife. *See* Alexandria  
 William brother of Philip. *See* Dunston, William of  
**Surfleet, Surflet, co. Linc., 13-4 and n**  
 dale called Besinhouse in, 13  
 saltpan in, 13  
**Sutton, Suttun' (unidentified), probably Sutton St. Mary, co. Linc.**  
 dean of. *See* John  
**Sutton (unidentified) :**  
 Gerard of, witn., 220n  
 John of, of Boston, witn., 25  
**Swain :**  
 114  
 his son. *See* Andrew  
**Swarby, Swarreby, co. Linc., 194n**  
 John son of Elias of, 195n; witn., 195 (2)  
**Swaton, Suauet', Suauetona, co. Linc. :**  
 clerk of. *See* Ralf; Richer  
 master Ralf of, 127-31, 133 (2)  
 —, his heir. *See* Richer the  
 clerk  
 —, his seal, 128  
**Swave, his son.** *See* Ralf  
**Swineshead, Swinesheued, co. Linc., 222 (2), 224**  
 abbey of, 224  
 abbot of. *See* Ralf  
 —, land of, in Hoffleet, 15  
 fee of Robert Grelley in, 14-5  
**Sybil, 144 (2)**

**T. the sacrist.** *See* Norton, Thomas of  
**Tallington, co. Linc., Simon of, parson of Wyville, 197n**  
**Taner, 108**  
**Tateshale, de;** family of, 86n  
**Tattershall, Tateshale, Tetteshale, That-**  
 teshale, co. Linc.  
 Hugh of, witn., 5, 7  
**Tebaltot, Richard de, 197**  
**Templar', Templ, Templar, le John, 69,**  
 75, 77; witn., 70

**Temple, de Templo :**  
 Fulk son of Maurice of the, 40 and n  
 —, his heirs, 40 and n  
**Henry of the, 40**  
 —, his wife. *See* Emma  
**Nigel of the, witn., 92**  
**William of the, witn., 41**  
 — (another), 90  
**Temple, Order of the, 213, 221-2**  
 land of the brothers of, in Carlton  
 le Moorland, 56  
 —, in Navenby, 77  
 —, in Rowston, 221-2  
 —, boundary of, in Wellingore, 90  
 mill of, called Phalefrei, 100n  
**Temple Bruer, co. Linc., Preceptory of, 58**  
**Tereswell'. See** Treswell  
**Terwast, Richard, 93**  
 Tetbert, witn., 88  
**Tetteshale.** *See* Tattershall  
**Tezant, 78**  
**Thame, Tham', co. Oxon. :**  
 abbey of, 204  
**Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 33**; precentor of Lincoln, 143n; witn., 143  
**Thatteshale.** *See* Tattershall  
**Theobald, Tibert :**  
 archbishop of Canterbury, 203n  
 miller of Navenby, witn., 80  
 his son. *See* Alexander  
**Thoft'.** *See* Fishoft  
**Thomas :**  
 brother of Osbert of Skillington, witn., 163 (2)  
 brother of Robert son of Leveric.  
*See* Thomas son of Leveric  
 the carpenter of Scredington, witn., 137-9  
 the clerk, witn., 6  
 — (another), 90 (2)  
 father of Geoffrey of Coleby, 57n  
 nepos of master Richard de Hardres, witn., 7, 31  
 —, cf. Hardres, Thomas of  
 parson of Navenby, witn., 58  
 prior of Shelford, 110-1 and n  
 the reeve, 90  
 serviens of Skillington, witn., 164, 171, 174  
 the smith (*marscallus*), witn., 48  
 — (another), *faber*, witn., 92  
 son of Annais, witn., 123  
 son of the dean of Stubton, witn., 141-2  
 son of Geoffrey, 150-3  
 —, his wife. *See* Margaret  
 son of Gumar, witn., 4  
 son of Hilda, 132n  
 son of Ivo, 59n  
 — (another), 158n; witn., 158  
 son of Jordan, witn., 25  
 son of Lambert, witn., 193  
 son of Leveric, 114 (3)-5; witn., 113-4, 116-8

**Thomas—cont.**

son of Mariota, 162  
 son of Martin, witn., 17–8  
 son of Noniva, 113  
 his brother. *See* Hugh son of Noniva  
 son of the parson, 148  
 son of Richard the chaplain of Kirkby Green, 42  
 son of Robert, 26n; witn., 25  
 —, his brother. *See* Peter  
 son of the smith, 174; witn., 170; of South Stoke, 172–3  
 son of Thorward, 22 and n  
 Thomas son of William Chancellor. *See* Chancellor  
 his son. *See* Gilbert; Ralf

**Thor, 132**

Thorald the chaplain, witn., 7

**Thorganby, co. Linc., 36n**  
 Robert of, his widow. *See* Aline

**Thornton Abbey, co. Linc., 53n, 57n**

**Thornaco, Thornacho, Tornaco, William de, archdeacon of Stow, 111n; archdeacon of Lincoln, 109n–10, 208; dean of Lincoln, 50–1, 53–5, 64 and n, 90–1, 94, 99, 131, 133, 142n; witn., 142**

**Thorpe in the Fallows, co. Linc., 113n**

**Thorpe on the Hill, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Islip, Henry of**

**Thorpe, Tilney, co. Linc., 40 and n, 41n**  
 Fulk of, 37  
 his daughters. *See* Alice; Aline; Beatrice; Cecily; Emma; Margaret; Mariota  
 cp. Temple, Fulk son of Maurice of

**Thorpe, Thorp', Torp', Torph' (undifferentiated, probably co. Linc.)**  
 priest of. *See* Geoffrey

John son of Michael of, witn., 195–6  
 Michael of, 193n; witn., 193  
 —, his brother. *See* William  
 Nicholas of, witn., 160  
 Robert of, 132n  
 — (another), 193n  
 Simon of, witn., 27, 57, 129  
 — (another), witn., 196

**Thorward, Thoreuerd, his son. *See* Thomas; Ulfkel**

**Thory, Thure. *See* Timberland**

**Threckingham, co. Linc.: Hugh of, 131n, 132n  
 Walter of, 132n**

**Three wapentake, 106n, 113n**

**Thumba. *See* Lincoln (9), tomb of St. Hugh**

**Thurgarton, co. Nott., priory of, 202**

**Thurhef', Thurheved. *See* Turheued**

**Thurlby by Lincoln, Thurlby by Haddington, Thurleby, co. Linc., 176–92**  
 boundary between Haddington and, 181–2  
 capital messuage of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto in, 176

**Thurlby by Lincoln—cont.**

*cultura* of seven selions in, 187–8  
 fields of:  
 north, 181  
 south, 180, 182  
 west, 181–2  
 moor (*mora*) of, 181  
 places in:  
 Ahychyl, 181  
 Akerdyc, 181, 188  
 Aldwudlegate, 181  
 Beleaker, 181  
 Burewelles, 181  
 Burg, 182 (2)  
 Claypittes, 182  
 Deuenesland, Deuenys, terra Deuenis, 182 (3)  
 Engecroft, 187  
 Goshaker, 182  
 Hencroft, 191  
 Holmstigh, Holmstych, Holmes-styg, 178, 191 (2), 192  
 Holmsyc, 187  
 Hyrsebec, 181  
 Layrberg, 182  
 Lyttelsyc, 181–2  
 Morfurjang, 181 (5), 182 (2)  
 Myckeldail, 182  
 Namannesland', 180, 182  
 Nordlanghyl, 182 (2)  
 Rasteldyc, 183  
 Riding, 182  
 Rufhaker, 181  
 Schukestorn', Schuchesporn, 181–2  
 Sudlanges, Sudlanghes, 181–2  
 Sudlang de Berg, 182  
 Sudlanghes de Gildeberg, 183  
 Thopornhil, 182  
 Welles, 182  
 Whydfures, 181  
 Wudegate, 181 (2), 188  
 road in, 192  
 road de Stouh' in, 181  
 — from Bassingham in, 178, 182, 187, 191–2  
 — from Norton Disney in, 181 (2)  
 Alexander of, son of Margaret of, 181 (4)–2 (4); witn., 181, 183–5  
 Stephen of, 178 (2), 191 (2)–2; witn., 184, 188  
 cp. Stephen son of Alexander  
**Thruill'. *See* Turville**

**Tilney, unidentified, master Peter of, 214, 222**

**Timberland, Timberlund', Tymberlund', co. Linc., 30, 35–41**  
 chaplain of. *See* Brice  
 fields of, 39  
 —, north, 39  
 —, south, 39  
 places in:  
 Foxhol, 39  
 Suthengdale, 37

- Timberland, places in—cont.**
- Thoresdyfurlang, 39
  - Westlanges, 37
  - wood in, 39
- John son of Henry son of Thory of,** 40
- Maurice of, chaplain, witn., 38
  - Philip of, 36n; witn., 36, 41; kt., his court in Timberland, 37
  - Philip son of Henry of, 39; witn., 41
  - Philip son of Henry son of Thory of, 40
- Titun', Tittune.** *See* Tytton
- Tochi son of Outi,** 209
- Toft'.** *See* Fishtoft
- Toft', Katherine daughter of John of.** *See* Katherine daughter of John the cook of Fishtoft
- Toft, unidentified,** Robert of, witn., 119
- Toli,** his widow. *See* Maud
- Torp.** *See* Thorpe
- Torpel, Torpell'** [in Ufford par.], co. Northant., Henry of, chaplain, witn., 37-8 (2), 40, 57, 66-8 (2)-9, 127, 161
- Torrington, West,** co. Linc., 36n
- Totnes,** co. Devon, 222
- Tovi,** his son. *See* Henry
- Toynton, unidentified,** 223
- Towthorpe** [in Londonthorpe par.], co. Linc., 112n, 113n
- Trenchenote,** Robert, witn., 191
- Treswell, Tereswell',** co. Nott., Walter of, witn., 89
- Trig,** 104 (2)-6
- Truerus,** 150
- Tuschet, Tuchet,** Alan, witn., 14
- Tuddenham,** Tudenam, *unidentified*, Stanard of, 26
- Tumba, Thumba.** *See* Lincoln (9), tomb of St. Hugh
- Tunbote, Ralf,** 123
- Tunstede,** Walter de, of Scredington, witn., 139
- Turheued, Turhef', Thurhef', Thurheued:** Henry, 63, 73  
John, 81n; witn., 81  
Robert, 94n; witn., 74-6, 78 (2)-9
- Turniant,** William, son of Osbert the sheriff, 225
- Turpin,** 172
- Turs, Geoffrey de,** 202  
his wife. *See* Amabel
- Turville, Thurvil', Thuruill', Turuil', Turvile,** co. Buck.: Roger of, with., 39, 156; clerk, 169-70 (2)-2 (2)-3 (2)-4; witn., 159
- Tuxford, Tuxeford',** co. Nott., William of, 84  
— (possibly another), witn., 37, 40, 59, 161
- Tylebroe, William of,** 36n; witn., 36
- Tymberlund.** *See* Timberland
- Tytton** [in Wyberton par.], co. Linc., Tittune, Titun', 9n-10  
clerk of. *See* Emeric
- Emeri of, witn.,** 12-3  
—, ep. Emeric the clerk of Titton
- Joce son of Walter of.** *See* Malre-ward, Joce
- Walter of.** *See* Malreward, Walter
- Tywe,** master Gilbert de, 31n
- Uesci.** *See* Vesci
- Uffington, Huffingtun,** co. Linc., Hugh of, 149
- Ulf, Vlf,** 215  
his son. *See* Richard; Siward
- Ulfkel,** Ulkellus, son of Thorward. *See* Boston
- Unfrid.** *See* Humfrey
- Up Holland, co. Lanc., 224
- Ursel, Richard,** 214, 218
- Vanyn, Matthew,** witn., 131
- Vaudey Abbey** [in Edenham par.], co. Linc., 151n  
abbot of, 195n
- Vaux, Petronilla de,** also called Craon, q.v.
- Vavasur, Vavashur, Vavassur:** Henry, witn., 181, 183 (2), 185; of Thurlby, witn., 192  
John, witn., 83
- Vere, Ver:** Aubrey de, earl of Oxford, 205  
Ralf de, chaplain, witn., 38  
Robert de, constable, 86n; witn., 85  
—, his wife, 86n
- Verur, le, vitrearius.** *See* Geoffrey
- Vesci, Uesci, Vesey:** Eustace de, 132n  
William de, 162n, 182n; witn., 162
- Vger,** witn., 151
- Virineto, Vireneto, Wirigin, Ralf de,** canon of Lincoln, witn., 49, 103
- Vlf.** *See* Ulf
- Vntingfelde.** *See* Huntingfield
- Volant, Voland, le Volant, William,** 9 (2), 10-1n, 12-3  
his seal, 13
- Vseby.** *See* Ouseby
- W.** the subdean of Lincoln (either William of Blois or William de Bramfeld), witn., 36
- , the subdean of Lincoln (either Winemer or William of Blois), witn., 49
- , the treasurer. *See* Edmundsbury, Walter of
- Wa'.** *See* Wanci

- Waddingham, co. Linc., 96n  
     Nicholas of, chancellor of Lincoln,  
     witn., 34, 39, 142, 144, 156–7
- Waddington, Waddington, co. Linc.,  
     Richard of, witn., 144
- Waddingworth, Wadingwrd, co. Linc.  
     Eudo of, witn., 206
- Wadeshu, William de, witn., 50
- Wake:  
     Baldwin, 127n  
     Hugh, 177n
- Walcot by Folkingham, co. Linc., 194n
- Walding', Roger, 62–3
- Walensis, Richard, 216 (4)
- Walington'. *See* Wellington
- Walkelin, witn., 88
- Walter:  
     atte Well, 116  
     the baker, 114  
     the chaplain, 15n; witn., 15  
     — (another), witn., 28  
     the chaplain of Cleybe, 63, 73  
     the chaplain of Harmston, 144–5  
     —, his seal, 145  
     the clerk, 148–9 (3)  
     the clerk of Cleybe, witn., 88  
     en le Herne of Stoke, witn., 169  
     the man of Geoffrey Alselin, 211  
     the miller, his son. *See* William  
     *nepos* of Robert, witn., 7  
     the parson of Navenby, 61n, 70n;  
     witn., 61  
     the priest, 12  
     — (another), witn., 88  
     the priest of Aunsby, witn., 194  
     the priest of Haydor, parson of  
         Demblye, witn., 194  
     the shepherd (*pastor*), 90  
     son of Alexander. *See* Gernun  
     son of Alfred, 202  
     son of Geoffrey, 75  
     son of Hugh, witn., 144  
     son of Isabel, 112 (2)  
     — his brother. *See* Elias  
     son of John, 19  
     — (another), witn., 22  
     — (another), 148; witn., 149  
     son of John the parson, witn., 144  
     son of Matefrei, witn., 1  
     son of Perchemund, 11 (2), 12 and n.,  
         13 (2)  
     son of Ralf the smith of Timberland.  
         38  
     son of Rannulf, 96n  
     son of Richard, witn., 30  
     — (another), 88  
     son of Roger, witn., 85  
     — (another), 194n  
     son of Stephen, 125  
     his man. *See* William  
     his son. *See* Alexander; Geoffrey;  
         John; William
- Waltham, co. Essex, abbey of, 8n
- Waltham, *unidentified*, Thomas of, witn.,  
     37–8, 40, 66–8 (2)–9, 72
- Walton by Grantham, co. Linc., 102–3  
     mill in, 103
- Walton, Waltun, *unidentified*, Robert  
     son of John of, 147 (4)
- Waluee, William, witn., 16–7  
     his brother. *See* John
- Wanci, Wa', Osbert de, witn., 48 (2)
- Wapley, co. Glouc., 221
- Warewich, Maud de, 114
- Warin, Gwarinus:  
     56  
     brother of Richard son of Ralph,  
         witn., 123–6  
     the chaplain, 59  
     fitz Gerold, chamberlain of Henry II,  
         218  
     the parson of B' (? Bassingham),  
         witn., 48 (2)  
     son of Henry, witn., 50  
     son of Roger the reeve, also called  
         Warin son of Roger of Carlton,  
         46 (2), 48 (2)–9 (2), 53  
     vicar of the church of Lincoln,  
         witn., 71  
     his *nepos*. *See* William  
     his son. *See* Henry; Roger
- Warner:  
     the clerk, 147  
     his *nepos*. *See* William
- Warrenne, William earl, 217
- Warwickshire, 31n
- Washingborough, Guasineb', Wassing-  
     bure, co. Linc., 24
- Richard of, rector of Toynton, 95n;  
     witn., 95
- Walter of, witn., 123–6  
     —, his brother. *See* Ralf
- Waspray, Wasprey, Ralf de, 160, 177n;  
     witn., 177, 183–4
- Wastenei, Alice de, 125
- Waten' Ansell de, 66–7 (2)–8
- Waterville, Ralf de, 106n
- Waxham, co. Norfolk, Reiner of, 6n
- Welbeck Abbey [extra-parochial], co.  
     Nott., 220
- Welbour, Welleburne, co. Linc., 148–50  
     church of, land of, 149 (2)  
     doorkeeper of. *See* Alan  
     fields of, north, 150 (2)  
     —, south, 150  
     hill in, 148  
     king's highway in, 149 (3)  
     mill, the sixth, in, 148  
     parson of, land of, 150  
     places in:  
         Brademersike, 149  
         Broches, 148 (2)  
         Chaldefurlange, 148  
         Digat, Digkate, 148–9 (2), 150  
         Digatefurlanges, 150  
         Hesthenge, 149  
         Litelgate, 148  
         Netegate, Netgate, 149 (2)  
         Suthenge, 149  
         Tunefurlanges, 150

- Welbourn, places in—*cont.*  
 Vulmecroft, 150  
 Westengate, 149  
 Westhenge, 148  
 road in, 148  
 road to, in Carlton le Moorland, 56  
 Welby, Wellebi, co. Linc., clerk of. *See* John  
 Wellington', Walinton, Philip de, witn., 54–5  
 Well, Welle, co. Linc., William of, witn., 131  
 Welle, Adam, 157  
 Wellingtone, Weliggouere, Welinghouer, Welingouer', Welingouere, Wellinghoure, Wellingouer, Wellingouer', Willingouer, co. Linc., 59n, 65n, 80, 82–95  
 chaplain of. *See* Hugh  
 church of All Saints in, 87–8, 92 (2)–3  
 —, cemetery of, 89  
 fields in :  
   east, 90  
   north, 90 (2)–1  
   south, 90  
 hill (*mons*) in, 91  
 king's highway (*regia strata*) in, 90 (3)  
 places in :  
   Harwelbec, 90  
   Holmesdale, 90 (2)  
   Hongate, 90  
   Ker le, 91  
   Littleheyng, 91  
   Mickelhylgate, 90  
   Northwell, 91  
   Uppewarpes, 91  
 priest of. *See* William  
 road (*via*) in, 90  
 Hugh of, chaplain, vicar of Metheringham, 70n, 85  
 —, ep. Hugh the chaplain of Wellingore  
 Roger son of Gervase of, 84, 89  
 Walter son of Roger of, 91–2  
 William son of John of, 65n; witn., 65, 70, 85  
 Wells, Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 28n, 53n, 177n, 197n, 207  
 itinerant justice, 5, 60, 84  
 episcopal rolls of, 61n, 208  
 Wells, Welles, Welle, Walter of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 99, 157  
 Weseham, Roger de, dean of Lincoln, 34 and n; bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 157n; witn., 157  
 his clerks. *See* Adam; Nicholas  
 Wessborough, co. Linc., 209, 210n  
 Westby [in Bassingthorpe par.], co. Linc., William of, also called of Harrowby, son of Robert of Harrowby, 100n  
 Westminster, court of the king, at, 170  
 Weston, unidentified, Matthew of, witn., 119  
 West Riding of Lindsey, archdeacon of.  
*See* Stow  
 Whaplude, Kappelade, co. Linc.:  
 church of, 204n  
 Alexander son of Fulk of, 207  
 Ismenia of, 197n (2)  
 Lambert of, witn., 28  
 Wharram, co. York, 224  
 Whisby, Wisceby, Wyseby [in Doddington Pigot par.], co. Linc., 103, 159–60  
 Richard son of Robert of, 160;  
 witn., 160  
 Whithern [Galloway, Scotland], bishop of, 206  
 Wiberton. *See* Wyberton  
 Wicetebald, his chaplain. *See* Hugh  
 Wickenby, Wikingesbi, co. Linc., 223–5  
 Widington, Wydington', Wythington', John of, canon of Lincoln, 200n; witn., 82, 143, 200  
 Wifingham. *See* Willingham, North  
 Wiger, Wyger, witn., 151  
 Wigot sheriff of Lincolnshire, 86n  
 Wigtoft, Wiketoft, co. Linc., 223  
 church of, mediety of, 28n  
 Hoffleet in, q.v.  
 parson of. *See* Willoughby, John of Hugh of, 224  
 Robert son of John of, witn., 15  
 Thomas son of John of, witn., 15  
 Wikeford. *See* Lincoln (3), Wigford  
 Wiketoft. *See* Wigtoft  
 Wikingesbi. *See* Wickenby  
 Wilde, William, witn., 104  
 Wildeker, Wyllker', Wilk', Wileris, Willebet', Wyldek', Wylyk', Geofrey de, 164n, 165, 171–4 (2); witn., 164–5 (2), 172; the lord Geoffrey, witn., 172  
 his seal, 174  
 Wilgheton', Wilheton'. *See* Willoughton  
 William :  
   witn., 56  
   (another), 195  
   abbot of Bardney, 223  
   the archdeacon (probably William son of Osbert), witn., 151  
   the baker, 101  
   brother of Michael of Thorpe, witn., 193  
   the chaplain, witn., 14  
   — (another), witn., 64  
   the chaplain of Aunsby, 194n  
   —, his foster daughter. *See* Alice  
   the chaplain of St. Rumbold, witn., 87  
   chaplain of Sir Thomas Hauteyn, writer of a charter, 131n; witn., 133  
   chaplain of Walter the treasurer of Lincoln witn., 43  
   the clerk, witn., 179–80, 187–91  
   — (another), witn., 142  
   — (another), 89, 77; witn., 65, 85

William, the clerk—*cont.*

— of Peter of Hungary, witn., 192  
 the clerk, his son. *See* Geoffrey  
 the clerk of Seredington, witn., 139  
 clerk of the Temple, witn., 88  
 constable of the bishop of Lincoln,  
 201 (2)  
 the deacon, witn., 48  
 dean of the city of Lincoln, 61n;  
 witn., 61  
 dean of Hagworthingham, witn., 206  
 þe flechand, witn., 8  
 the Irishman, witn., 50  
 the man of Walter, witn., 28  
 the merchant, 26  
*nepos* of Warin, witn., 15  
*nepos* of Warner, mayor of Lincoln,  
 93n  
 the parson (probably of Gosberton),  
 3n, 4n; witn., 4  
 —, his son. *See* Lambert  
 the priest of Hykeham, 152 (2) and n  
 prior of the hospital of the Holy  
 Sepulchre in Lincoln, 29n, 44n  
 prior of Shelford, 111n  
 sir, rector of Grantham, witn., 174  
 rector of St. Rumbold, Lincoln, co-  
 executor of the testament of  
 William Blund, 156–7  
 the reeve, 116  
 son of Ailmer, 10  
 —, his house in Wyberton, 11  
 son of Alan, witn., 142  
 son of Alexander, 14  
 — (another), 154; witn., 155  
 — (? another), 158–9  
 son of Auden, witn., 6  
 son of Baldwin. *See* Navenby  
 son of Benedict, 17–9  
 son of the chaplain, witn., 53  
 son of Elias, witn., 53  
 master, son of Fulk, witn., 14; canon  
 of Lincoln; witn., 121  
 —, archdeacon of Stow, witn., 99  
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 41  
 son of Godric, 14  
 son of Goer, 203  
 son of Hacon, sheriff of Lincolnshire,  
 86n  
 son of Haimo, witn., 144  
 son of Hereward, witn., 17–8  
 son of Hugh, witn., 44  
 son of John, witn., 89, 92  
 —, cp. Wellingore, William son of  
 John of  
 son of Jordan, witn., 30  
 — (? another), witn., 147  
 —. *See also* Lincoln (5)  
 son of Kene, witn., 57  
 son of Lambert, 29  
 son of Margery or Margaret, 192  
 son of Osbert, archdeacon of the  
 West Riding of Lindsey, 201 (2)–2  
 son of Osyth, 108, 110  
 son of Ougrim, witn., 88

William—*cont.*

son of Outi, 114  
 son of Peter, 124n  
 son of Rannulf. *See* Idonea  
 —, his wife, 220 and n  
 son of Rannulf, the parson of  
 Aunsby, 193–4  
 son of the reeve, 146  
 son of Richard. *See* Navenby  
 son of Roger, 45  
 — (another), witn., 140  
 son of Roland, 96n  
 son of Sigrið, 160  
 son of Stephen, 219, sheriff of  
 Gloucester, 219n  
 son of Walter, witn., 11  
 son of Walter the miller, 71  
 son of Wulmer, 37  
 son of William, 114 (2), 116  
 son of Wydia, 114, 119  
 his son. *See* Geoffrey; Gilbert;  
 Reginald; Richard; William  
 Willingham, North, Wiflingham, co.  
 Linc., Henry of, chaplain, witn.,  
 97  
 Willoughby (*unidentified*), John of,  
 parson of half the church of  
 Wigtoft, 28n; witn., 28  
 Willoughby, Scot., co Linc., 194n  
 —, hundred of, 194n  
 Willoughby, Silk, Wileghby, Wileghby,  
 Wylchgebi, co. Linc., 157–9, 224  
 Robert son of Ralf of, 157–9  
 Willoughton, Wilgheton', Wilhetton,  
 Willetun', co. Linc., 119–21  
 Wilsford, Wiflesford, co. Linc., William  
 of, 97–8  
 Wilton, co. Wilt., Richard of, sheriff  
 of Wiltshire, 220n  
 Wiltshire, sheriff of. *See* Wilton, Richard  
 of  
 Wimes, Roger, meadow of, in Canwick,  
 30  
 Winchcombe, Wynecombe, co. Glouc.:  
 sir Richard of, canon of Lincoln,  
 136–8; prebendary of St.  
 Botolph, 137n  
 —, sir William of, canon of  
 Lincoln, witn., 34  
 Winchester, co. Hant., bishop of. *See*  
 Roches, Peter des  
 Winemer, Wynemer:  
 witn., 161  
 subdean of Lincoln; 49n, 128n;  
 archdeacon of Northampton, 128n  
 Winnibriggs wapentake, 113n  
 Winterbourne, co. Glouc., 215–7, 220–1  
 Wirard, Edlof, 13  
 Wirigin'. *See* Virineto  
 Wirkesop. *See* Worksop  
 Wisbech, Wisebech, Wysebech', co.  
 Camb.  
 Adam of, 135  
 Richard of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
 33, 159–60

Wisceby. *See* Whisby  
 Witham, river, Wyne, 181 (2)  
 Wither, Osbert, 59  
 Wittenheued, Reginald, of Boothby  
     Graffoe, witn., 148  
 Wlfyet. *See* Wulfgeat  
 Wlmer. *See* Wulmer  
 Wlquiet, Roger, 114, 116  
 Wodeboys, Thomas son of John of, 199–  
     200  
 Wodeman, Alan, of Hale, witn., 137–9  
 Woodhall, co. Linc., 86n  
 Worksop, Wirkesop, co. Nott., Richard  
     of, witn., 45  
 Worth, Simon de, canon of Lincoln,  
     witn., 200  
 Wragby, Wragheby, co. Linc., Robert of,  
     witn., 120  
 Wrangle, Wrangell, Wrelengel, Wrelngle,  
     co. Linc., 4–8  
     great way in, 6  
     old dike of the marsh in, 6  
     place in :  
         Dastercalecroft, Dastercarle-  
             croft, 4, 7  
 Wrawby, 209–10 and n  
 Wulbern, son. *See* Roger  
 Wulfgeat, Wlfyet, 111  
 Wulmer, Wlmer, his son. *See* Gilbert ;  
     William  
 Wyberton, Wiberton', Wibertun', Wy-  
     bertune, co. Linc., 8–13, 222–3 (3)-  
     4  
     close which was of Albert son of  
         Ringolf in, 10  
     close which was of Iwun in, 10  
     close, high, in, 8  
     places in :  
         Brac, 9–10 (2)  
         Dunnesbrigge, 9  
         Dunnesbriggelant, Dunebrigeda-  
             land, 10, 12  
         Edolmtoft, 9  
         Indic, 8  
         Locholm, 8  
         Michelfordrue, 12  
         Middelskisting, 10  
         Mikelwurtherupe, 10  
         Nordscisting, 12  
         Northfenland, Nordfenland,  
             Norhtfenland, 9 (2), 10, 12  
         Peseolm, 11  
         Sanddoland, 11  
         Sudfenland, 9 (2)  
         Suhtoftes, Suhtoftes, 10 (2)  
     road in, 10  
 Benedict of, 9n

Wyberton—cont.  
     Benedict son of Roger of, 10  
     Nigel of, witn., 10  
     Ralf son of Ralf of (son of Ralf son  
         of Stephen of Holland), witn.,  
         10–12, 223 (3)–4, collector of an  
         aid, 224, coroner, 224  
     Roger father of Benedict of, 9n  
         (possibly Roger Bacon, q.v.)  
     Walter son of Giri of, also called, of  
         Frampton, 9–11  
         —, his wife. *See* Agnes  
 Wychton', Peter de, witn., 95  
 Wydia :  
     son of Ascer, 114 (2), 116 (2)  
         his son. *See* Robert ; William  
 Wyham, Wiun, co. Linc. :  
     William of, witn., 4  
         William son of Ralf, of, In  
 Wykeham, West, co. Linc., 203  
 Wykes (? in Donington in Holland par.),  
     co. Linc., Maud de, daughter of  
         Ralf son of Richard of Leaden-  
         ham, 161  
 Wylchgebi. *See* Willoughby  
 Wynchcombe. *See* Winchcombe  
 Wynkele :  
     Fulk de, 116  
         John de, 114  
 Wysebech. *See* Wisbech  
 Wysman, Alan, witn., 170  
 Wythelena, 168  
 Wyville, Wiuelle, co. Linc. :  
     parson of. *See* Alan ; Tallington,  
         Simon of ; Harborough, Alan of  
         —, Peter son of Alan of, 197n  
 Yarborough, Jordeburb, wapentake, 141  
 Yggoldeby. *See* Ingoldsby  
 Yllarius. *See* Hilarius  
 Ynguin. *See* Jungwine  
 Yngham. *See* Ingham  
 Yngoldeby. *See* Ingoldsby  
 York, Eboracum, co. York :  
     Abbey of Holy Trinity in, 203  
         archdeaconry of, 205  
         archdeacon of. *See* Ralf  
         cathedral church of :  
             canons of, 205  
             chancellor of, 166  
             deanery of, 205  
             precentor of, 166  
             treasurer of, 205  
 Yslep. *See* Islip  
 Yungwin. *See* Jungwine



## INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

**BEDFORDSHIRE**  
Bedford**BUCKINGHAMSHIRE**  
Buckingham                          Turville**CAMBRIDGESHIRE**  
Wisbech                              Saham**CHESHIRE**  
Chester**CORNWALL**  
Cornwall**DERBYSHIRE**  
Blackwell                            Derby**ESSEX**  
Waltham**GLOUCESTERSHIRE**  
Cudlington                         Gloucester  
Wapley                              Winterbourne                              Winchcombe**HAMPSHIRE**  
Winchester**HEREFORDSHIRE**  
Hereford**HERTFORDSHIRE**  
Graveley**HUNTINGDONSHIRE**  
Buckden                             Ecton                              Huntingdon**KENT**

Gravesend                            Hardres                              Meopham

**LEICESTERSHIRE**

Blaston                             Burton Lazars                     Croxton                              Harborough                              Kibworth                              Leicester

**LANCASHIRE**  
Up Holland

## LINCOLNSHIRE

Aisby [in Haydor par.]	Dorrington	Kelsey, North or South
Algarkirk	Dowsby	Killingholme
Alvingham	Dunsby	Kirby Underwood
Anwick	Dunston	Kirkby Green
Asgarby by Sleaford	Easton [in Stoke Rochford par.]	Kirkby (probably Laythorpe)
Ashby (? de la Launde)	Edlington	Kirkstead
Ashby, West	Elsham	Kirmond le Mire
Aslackby	Eresby	Kyme, Philip of
Aubourn	Evedon	Langton ( <i>unidentified</i> )
Aunsby	Ewerby	Laughton by Folkingham
Awthorpe	Folkingham	Lavington, <i>also called</i>
Bardney	Fen [in Fishtoft par.]	Lenton
Bassingham	Fishtoft	Leadenham
Bassingthorpe	Fulstow	Leake
Baston	Garwick [in Heckington par.]	Legbourne
Beckering [in Holton par.]	Gedney	Lincoln
Beckingham	Gelston [in Hough on the Hill par.]	Londonthorpe
Bennington in Holland	Glenham	Louth
Benington, Long	Gonerby	Mablethorpe
Benniworth	Gosberton	Manby
Bicker	Grainthorpe	Mareham, Cold [in Burton Pedwardine par.]
Billingborough	Grantham	Marston
Binbrook	Greetham	Martin by Timberland
Birthorpe [in Sempringham par.]	Grimsthorpe [in Edenham par.]	Mere
Bitchfield	Hacey	Metheringham
Blankney	Haconby	Minting
Bleasby	Haddington	Moulton
Blyborough	Hagworthingham	Navenby
Boothby Graffoe	Hainton	Nettleham
Boston	Hale, Great	Newton by Folkingham
Boultham	Hale, Little	Nocton
Bourne	Hanworth, Potter	Normanton
Bracebridge	Harmston	Northorpe
Brandon [in Hough on the Hill par.]	Harrowby	Norton Disney
Branston	Haydor	Orby
Bratof	Hawthorpe [in Irnham par.]	Osbournby
Brauncewell	Heckington	Oseby [in Haydor par.]
Brinkhill	Hibtoft [in Algarkirk par.]	Ouseby [in Sempringham par.]
Broughton, Brant	Hoffleet [in Wigtoft par.]	Pointon [in Sempringham par.]
Bullingdon	Holbeach	Quadrung
Burton Coggles	Honington	Quarrington
Cadeby, North or South	Horbling	Rasen, West
Cadney	Horkstow	Rauceby, North and South
Caistor	Horncastle	Ravesby
Cammeringham	Horsington	Ringstone [in Rippingale par.]
Canwick	Hough on the Hill	Rippingale
Carlton le Moorland	Hougham	Riseholme
Caythorpe	Howell	Ripsley
Cheal [in Gosberton par.]	Hykeham	Rothwell
Claxby ( <i>unidentified</i> )	Ingham	Roughton
Coleby	Ingleby [in Saxilby par.]	Rowston
Cranwell	Ingoldsby	Rosby
Crofton	Irby	Ruskington
Crowland	Keelby	Sapperton
Cuxwold	Kelby [in Haydor par.]	Scarle, North
Deeping		Scopwick
Dembleby		
Denton		
Digby		
Doddington, Dry		
Doddington Pigot		

Scredington	Stoke, South	Washingborough
Sempringham	Stubton	Welbourn
Shillingthorpe [in Brace- borough par.]	Sturton, Great	Welby
Silkby [in Silk Wil- loughby par.]	Surfleet	Well
Sixle	Sutton (probable St. Mary)	Wellingore
Skegness	Swarby	Westborough
Skidbrook	Swaton	Weston
Skillington	Swineshead	Whaplode
Skinnand	Tattershall	Whisby [in Doddington Pigot par.]
Skirbeck	Temple Bruer	Wickenby
Sleaford	Thorganby	Wigtoft
Snelland	Thorpe in the Fallows	Willingham
Somerby by Grantham	Thorpe on the Hill	Willoughby, Scot
Somerton	Thorpe Tilney	Willoughby, Silk
Spalding	Threchingham	Willoughton
Spilsby	Thurlby by Lincoln	Wilsford
Stainby	Timberland	Woodhall
Stainfield	Torrington, West	Wragby
Stallingborough	Towthorpe [in London- thorpe par.]	Wrangle
Stapleford	Tyton [in Wyberton par.]	Wrawby
Steeping, Great or Little	Uffington	Wyberton
Stenning [in Swineshead par.]	Waddingham	Wyham
Stickney	Waddington	Wykeham, West
Stixwould	Waddingworth	Wykes [in Donington in Holland par.]
Stoke, North	Walcot by Folkingham	Wyville
	Walton by Grantham	

## MIDDLESEX

London

## NORFOLK

Castle Acre	Hellesdon	Oxnead
Dereham, West	Huntingfield	Waxham
Gressenhall	Norwich	

## NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Boddington	Northampton	Polebrook
Braybrooke	Pattishall	Rothersthorpe
Collingtree	Peterborough	Torpel [in Ufford par.]
Milton Malsor		

## NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Balderton	Kirkby	Shelford
Bingham	Laxton	Staunton
Bolsover	Leverton	Stoke, East
Bothamsall	Mattersey	Thurgarton
Bridgford, East	Misterton	Treswell
Chesterfield	Newark	Tuxford
Collingham	Nottingham	Worksop
Farndon	Retford	
Gedling	Scarle, South	

## OXFORDSHIRE

Banbury	Langford	Shutford, East and West
Godstowe	Oxford	Thame
Islip		

## SOMERSETSHIRE

Bristol

## STAFFORDSHIRE

Lichfield

Stafford

## SUFFOLK

Bury St. Edmund's  
Haughley

Leiston

Sibton

## SURREY

Guildford

## SUSSEX

Chichester

Hastings

## WARWICKSHIRE

Coventry

Mancetter

## WILTSHIRE

Salisbury

Wilton

## YORKSHIRE

Acklam  
Birkin  
Denthorpe  
Everingham  
FeatherstonHemingborough  
Leavening  
Marfleet  
Newton KymeRichmond  
Scarborough  
Wharram  
York

## SCOTLAND

Whithern

## BELGIUM

Ghent

## EGYPT

Damietta

## FRANCE

Arras (Pas de Calais)  
Avalon (Ysère)  
Bayeux (Calvados)  
Brittany  
Blois (Lois et Cher)  
Caen (Calvados)Guingamp (Brittany)  
Marcigny (Saône et Loire)  
Paris  
Rouen (Seine Inférieure)  
Savigny (Manche)

## ITALY

Rome

## SPAIN

Almeria

Places unidentified owing to their being more than one in different countries.

Ashby  
Barton  
Burgh  
Fiskerton  
Marston  
MartinMorton  
Newton  
Norton  
Preston  
Richmond  
RochfordStainton  
Stanford  
Stowe  
Tuddenham  
Waltham

## Unidentified

Akesby  
FaxfleetHilderwell  
NewmarchPereton'  
Widdington

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Abjuration of claims in the chapter house, 120-1  
 Advowson :  
     of Quarrington, 198  
     of Scredington, 131, 133  
     of Skegness, 207  
 Agreement. *See* Chirograph: Lease  
 Agriculture :  
     assart, 219  
     barn :  
         of the brothers of St. Katherine's, Lincoln, 152-3  
         of Ralf Pilate in Scredington, 138-9  
     bovate :  
         27 (3), 36-9, 42-3, 46-7, 49  
         (4)-50 (2)-1, 55, 134, 158-60,  
         162, 213-4  
         of twenty acres, 223  
     parts of, specified, 55-6, 134-5  
     with meadow pertaining, 180-2  
     called Brunesland, in Harrowby, 100  
     half, 72 (2), 80 (2), 134  
         parts of, specified, 114  
         which Thor held in Scredington, 132  
     with meadow pertaining, 102  
     with meadow and toft, 122  
         with toft, parts of, specified, 115-6  
     quarter, 10, 122n  
     of the grantors demesne in Heckington, 118  
     of Achard Raven in Stainby, 107  
     of Adam son of Burneis in Haydor, 101  
     of Amfrid the mason in Grimsthorpe, 140  
     of Henry son of Tovi in Oseby, 105  
     of Hugh son of Outi in Marston, 97-8  
     of Reginald brother of Roger son of Ouke in Haydor, 101  
     of Robert son of Ralf in Stubton, 95-6 (2)  
     of Robert son of Sayve in Marston, 97-8  
     of William Blund in Heckington, 118-20  
     with toft, 100  
         of Jordan son of Amfrid in Grimsthorpe, 140  
     with toft and croft, 106  
         of Hugh in Rowston, 108-10

Agriculture, bovate with toft and croft  
 —cont.  
     of Ralf Glede in Rowston, 108, 110  
     of William son of Osieth in Rowston, 108, 110  
     two of the grantor's demesne, containing forty-two acres in Welligore, 83  
     of Benedict the cook in Rowston, 108  
     of Haldanand Trig in Oseby, 104 (2)-5  
     of Isabella daughter of Haimo in Hykeham, 152-3 (2)  
     of Jungwine in Scredington, 129, 133  
     of Stephen brother of Walter son of Roger of Rudstone in Haydor, 101  
     of Wulfgeat in Asgarby, 111  
     — and a half with meadow pertaining, 184-5  
     — and meadow formerly of Reginald le Fiechur and Margaret, 185  
     and a toft of William son of Alfred in Haddington, 177  
     two with a toft and croft of Jungwine in Scredington, 127, 131, 133  
     five, pertaining to a capital messuage, 175  
 bull, 214  
 butts, three pertaining to a toft, 37  
 close, *clausum*, 3, 186  
 high, 8  
     formerly of Albert son of Ringolf in Wyberton, 10  
     formerly of Iwun in Wyberton, 10  
 common rights :  
     both in fields and fen, 117  
     from sea to marsh, 13  
     — pertaining to four bovates in Haydor, 101  
 cows, 100, 214  
 cowshed, *boveria*, 162  
 croft, crofts, 36, 117, 134  
     containing four acres, 31-2  
     of the men of Potter Hanworth, 31  
 half 35  
 called Dastercalecroft in Wrangle, 4, 7  
 called Ketelscroft in Aunsby, 192  
 of Edward in Scredington, 128  
 of Ralf de Bolebec in Fulstow, 20

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Agriculture, croft—*cont.*  
     of Ralf Pilate in Scredington,  
         called Wygotcroft, 136  
     of Walter the clerk in Welbourn,  
         148  
     crop, *vestitura, vestura*, 169, 172, 175  
     *cultura, quarentena*, 116, 124 (2),  
         128, 145, 169, 191, 193, 212–3 (2)  
         — containing seven selions with a  
             headland, 1, 187–8  
         — containing twenty selions, 169  
         — of the Hall in Carlton le Moor-  
             land, 56  
         — of Peter of Hungary in Thurlby  
             by Lincoln, 178  
     dale, *dala*, called Besinhous in  
         Wyberton, 13  
     dayworks, 214  
     demesne, 213 (2)  
     field, *campus*, 29, 39, 58 (3), 62–3 (4),  
         73–5 (4), 77 (4), 79, 90 (4)–1,  
         128, 145–7, 150 (3), 154–5, 157,  
         169, 180–1 (2)–(3), 192 (3), 195  
     furrow, *radius*, 145 (2)  
     gore of meadow in Ruskington, 213  
     grove, *nemus*, 101  
     headland, *forarium, forerium, forrera*,  
         heuedland, 55 (3), 77, 114, 148, 182  
         half, 182  
         little, containing one perch, 56  
         containing one and a half  
             perches, 56  
         containing half an acre, 56  
         of the brothers of the Hospital  
             in Carlton le Moorland, 55  
         of the church of St. Andrew of  
             Anwick, 154  
         of the monks of Kirkstead in  
             Canwick, 29  
         of the parson of Navenby, 63,  
             73  
         of Hugh in Carlton le Moorland,  
             56 (2)  
         of the prior of Haverholme in  
             Wellingore, 91  
         of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto in  
             Thurlby, 182  
         of Richard son of the chaplain  
             in Anwick, 154  
         of Robert son of the chaplain  
             in Anwick, 154  
         of William son of Alexander in  
             Anwick, 154  
         formerly of William de Templo  
             in Wellingore, 90  
     hedges, 166  
     horse, 47  
     land to be cultivated not left fallow  
         at the end of term of lease, 176  
     meadow, 8 12 (3)–4, 20, 29–30 (6)–  
         3, 58 (3), 83–4, 90–1 (3), 97, 100,  
         114 (*passim*), 118 (2), 125 (2),  
         148–9, 172, 180–2, 213 (2)  
         containing seven perches, 31–3  
     new, 43, 114–5, 118
- Agriculture, meadow—*cont.*  
     seven feet wide, 113  
     pertaining to a bovate in Cay-  
         thorpe, 162  
     pertaining to a bovate retained  
         by the grantor, 101 (2)  
     pertaining to two bovates, 53  
     of William de Sancto Lucio in  
         Welbourn, 149  
     rights in, renounced, 95  
     whole (*pratum integrum*), 125  
     oxen, 167  
     pasture, 8, 42, 117  
         common, in Carlton le Moorland,  
             47  
         — in Navenby, 58  
         — in Scopwick, 41  
         — in Wrangle, 6  
         — in Wyberton, from the sea  
             to the marsh, 11–2  
     pertaining to half a bovate in  
         Harmston, 144 (2)  
     pertaining to two bovates in  
         Scopwick, 43  
     for sixty sheep in Thurlby by  
         Lincoln, 191–2  
     for a hundred sheep in Binbrook,  
         203  
     for a hundred sheep in Whisby,  
         160  
     for a hundred and forty sheep  
         in Scredington, 135  
     for a hundred sheep, a plough-  
         team and four cows in  
         Harrowby, 100  
     for two hundred sheep in Wel-  
         lingore, 83, 94  
     for at least five hundred sheep  
         and forty beasts in Rusking-  
         ton, 213  
     perch, *perca, percata, particata*, 10 (2),  
         28–30, 32, 37 (3), 42–3 (*passim*),  
         55–6 (*passim*), 58 (*passim*), 64  
         (*passim*), 66–71, 74–9 (*passim*),  
         83 (2), 89–90 (*passim*), 145–6  
         (*passim*), 154  
         of eighteen feet, 31  
         three, given in augmentation of  
             the court of the common of  
             Lincoln in Scredington, 133  
     plough, 214  
     ploughbeasts, *animalia, averia*, 47, 95  
         —, rights of feeding in a meadow  
             for a fortnight renounced, 95  
     plough-team, 100  
     selion, 9–10 (*passim*), 11–2 (3), 14–5  
         (2), 29, 90, 114–7 (*passim*), 123–5  
         (*passim*), 128 (*passim*), 135 (*pas-*  
         *sim*), 143, 148–9, 50 (*passim*)  
         capital, half of, 180  
         half, 182  
         half, called Gosaker, 182  
         long, 124  
         part of, measurements specified,  
             for enclosing and building, 76

**Agriculture, selion—cont.**

- three, with two head lands, 189–90
- sheep, 83, 94, 100, 135, 160, 167, 191–2, 203, 214
- swathe, *andela*, 43
- toft (*passim*):  
  - containing three acres, 17–9
  - third from the church towards the east in Heckington, 114
  - called Stevenecroft in Scredington, 134
  - in Silkby with its increment towards the south, 158–9
  - precisely measured, 65–70
  - half, 80 (2)
  - , with appurtenances, 72 (2)
  - , with half a bovate, 141–2
  - , precisely measured, 89
  - part of, 61, 136
  - , formerly held by grantor's brother, 80–1
  - , precisely measured, 71, 138–9, 144 (2), 148, 154–5, 162
  - with buildings, precisely measured, 63–4 (2)
  - pertaining to a bovate retained by grantor, 101 (2)
  - of the men of Potter Hanworth, 32
  - of Alexander son of Robert in Navenby, 81
  - of Anfred son of Ivo in Stainby, 108
  - of the hospital of Burton Lazars in Carlton le Moorland, 47
  - of the Common of Lincoln in Scredington, 137–8
  - of Daniel son of Fulk in Coleby, 57
  - of Elias brother of Walter in Asgarby, 112
  - of Geoffrey Stubby in South Stoke, 173
  - of Henry the Miller in Aunsby, 194
  - of John of Norton, formerly parson of Scredington, 131, 133
  - of Lefwin in Scredington, 128
  - of Peter of Hungary in Thurlby by Lincoln, 179–80
  - of Ralf Pilate in Scredington, 138 (2), 138 (2)
  - of Reginald Ruffus in Dembleby, 196
  - of Richard le Bet in Rippingale, 126
  - of Richard son of Haldan in Marston, 97–8
  - of Robert son of Robert the parson of Harmston, 144
  - of Roger Bucstan in Navenby, 76

**Agriculture, toft—cont.**

- of Sybil in Harmston, 144
- of Taner in Stainby, 108
- of Thomas of Caythorpe in Aunsby, 193
- of Walter son of Ivo in Navenby, 61
- of Walter son of John in Welbourn, 148
- of Warin the chaplain in Navenby, 59
- of William Blund in Heckington, 118
- of William Hewke in Welbourn, 148
- of William Malet in Stubton, 95–6
- of William Peche in South Stoke, 173
- of William son of Baldwin in Navenby, 61
- of William son of the reeve in Boothby Graffoe, 148
- of William of Wilsford in Marston, 97–8
- formerly held by Richard Terwast of the church of Wellingore, 93
- formerly of Adam Welle in Rauchy, 157
- formerly of Aelfric in Wellingore, 83
- formerly of Osbert son of Gippe in Navenby, 58
- formerly of Osbert Wither in Navenby, 59
- formerly of Ralf Page in Potter Hanworth, 35
- formerly of Ralf son of Maud in Timberland, 36–7
- formerly of Wythelena in North Stoke, 168
- and bovate of Roger son of Gervase in Wellingore, 84, 87
- and two bovates of Roger son of Gilbert in Thurlby by Lincoln, 186
- and two bovates in Leadenham which Richard del die formerly held in Leadenham, 161
- with buildings, 34, 53–4 (2), 136–7, 152–3 (2)
- with a messuage which Thomas son of Richard the chaplain of Kirkby held in Kirkby Green, 42
- with a selion pertaining, of Ralf of Blaston in Thurlby by Lincoln, 178–9 (2), 192
- toft and croft, 33, 126, 170–1, 173
- pertaining to a bovate, retained by the grantor, 102
- with buildings in Carlton le Moorland, 52

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Agriculture, toft and croft—cont.**
- formerly of Oger in Carlton le Moorland, 47
  - formerly of Ralf son of Hugh in Stoke, 171
  - formerly of Robert Cut in Stoke, 170
  - formerly of Robert of Norfolk, in Stoke, 171
  - formerly of Robert Stubby in Stoke, 170
  - wood, boscum**, 31–2, 38 (2), 212–3
  - wood :**
    - common rights of, pertaining to half a bovate in Haydor retained by grantor, 102
    - half an acre of, pertaining to a bovate, 39
  - of John Picot in Whisby, 160
- Alienation of land :**
- permitted, 25, 105, 137, 193–4
    - with consent of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 120, 159
    - in sickness or in health, 150, 171–3
    - to wife after the death of her husband, 150
  - prohibited :
    - except to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 51
    - within the term of a lease, 52
    - without licence of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, 62–3
    - to Jews or religious houses prohibited, 33, 81, 91, 98, 155, 157, 173–4
    - to religious houses, permitted, 80
      - , prohibited, 93
  - Alienation or removal of buildings prohibited**, 99, 168
- Alms :**
- free and perpetual, grants in, 48 (2), 160
  - free pure and perpetual, grants in, 1, 40 (2), 72, 74, 82, 89, 134–5, 143, 146, 164 (2)
  - free pure and perpetual, quit of all service, 27, 29–31, 39, 61, 65, 70, 74–9, 85, 106, 131, 146–7, 149, 158, 177
  - perpetual, free and quit of all secular service, grant in, 20, 41, 151
  - pure and perpetual, grants in, 2, 5–6, 11, 13–19, 21–3, 58, 95, 104, 108, 114–5, 117–8 (2), 125–7, 129–30, 133, 142, 165–6, 197
    - quit of the grantor and his heirs, 8, 28, 92–3
    - quit of all secular service, 3, 9, 12–3, 15–6 (2)–7, 22, 26, 28, 36–8, 43, 46 (2)–7, 57, 59, 62, 64, 66–7 (2)–9, 71, 73,
- Alms : pure and perpetual—cont.**
- 83, 97, 100–2, 104, 109, 112–3, 122–4, 126, 128, 133, 140–1, 144–5, 154–5, 161–2 (2), 178–92, 197
  - saving forinsec service, 10, 127–8
- Amercements of persons hunting without licence**, 218
- Archdeacon.** *See* Bedford ; Buckingham, Conan ; Huntingdon ; Lincoln Middlesex ; Stow ; York
- Assart.** *See* Agriculture
- Assize of Mort d'ancestor**, 60, 94
- Barn.** *See* Agriculture
- Bible, Great, of Lincoln**, 203
- Bond :**
- acknowledging obligation to pay rent and not to alienate without licence, 63
  - not to alienate a toft, 35
  - to pay rent, 81, 110
- Boundary**, 56 (3), 74, 90, 181–2
  - of toft, known, 138–9
- Bovate.** *See* Agriculture
- Bridge :**
- of Cnut in Scredington, 128
  - in Scredington, 134
- Buildings :**
- maintenance of, required of the grantee, 168
  - , cost of, if more than five marks to be paid by the lessor to the lessee at the end of the lease, 176
- Bull.** *See* Agriculture
- Burgesses.** *See* Lincoln (3)
- Burial in the cathedral, arranged**, 23
- Butts.** *See* Agriculture
- Candle of one pound's weight**, 157
- Castle.** *See* Guildford ; Lincoln
- Causeway, calcea**, 163
- Cemetery :**
- of Dembleby, 196
  - of Scredington, 136
  - of Skillington, 163
  - of Wellingore, 89
- Chamber, thalamus**, 193
- Chamberlain :**
- of the king of England. *See* Eustace :
  - Ralf son of Stephen
  - of the King of Scots. *See* Herbert
- Charger**, 219
- Charter destroyed by fire**, 120–1
- Chattels :**
- granted with a *nativus*, 38, 40 (2), 48 (2), 72, 92 (2), 108, 199
  - of a thief or cutpurse, 218

- Chattels—cont.**  
to be taken with a corpse to Lincoln, 23
- Chirograph :**  
original surviving, 33–5, 52, 80–1, 90, 99, 103, 155–6, 158–60, 166–7 (2), 169, 172, 175–6  
(word only), 153–4, 159, 168
- Church.** *See* Anwick; Boothby Graffoe; Edlington; Hykeham; Rowston; Scredington; Scopwick; Stoke, East; Welbourn; Wellingore
- Close.** *See* Agriculture
- Collector of an aid,** 224
- Common rights** (*communa villa*). *See* Agriculture
- Concord, final,** 5–6, 60, 84, 94, 221
- Constable :**  
of the bishop of Lincoln. *See* William of Lincoln castle. *See* Haye, de la: Reginald
- Copes,** 222
- Coroner.** *See* Wyberton, Ralf of
- Court :**  
of the king at Westminster, 170  
suit of, 157  
—, to be performed by the grantor, 25, 89, 164, 171, 173 (2)
- (house):  
of the Common of Lincoln in Scredington, 133  
of the dean and chapter in North Stoke, 167  
of the priory of Stixwould in North Stoke, 166  
of John Berner in Carlton le Moorland, 55  
of Peter of Hungary in Thurlby by Lincoln, 178  
of Philip the knight in Timberland, 37  
of Ralf son of Azo in Thurlby by Lincoln, 181  
of Robert de Scurs in Skillington, 163  
of Roger Bacon in Wyberton, 8  
of William the baker in Haydor, 101  
formerly of Thomas of York in North Stoke, 167  
part of, precisely measured, of William son of Thomas, son of German of Caythorpe, 162
- Cows.** *See* Agriculture
- Croft.** *See* Agriculture
- Crop.** *See* Agriculture
- Cross in Navenby,** 79
- Crossroads, furce,** in Scredington, 128
- Crusade, the third,** 221
- Cultura.** *See* Agriculture
- Curtilage, curtie,** of Hugh Grapin in Canwick, 28
- Cutpurse,** 218
- Damages :**  
recovery of, provided for, 51  
—, in event of defect of warranty, 51, 169  
—, in event of defect of service, 176
- Dayworks.** *See* Agriculture
- Dale.** *See* Agriculture
- Deans, rural.** *See* Hugh; John; William; Rothwell, Robert of
- Demesne.** *See* Agriculture
- Dikes, fossata, fovea,** 20, 56, 193  
old, of the marsh in Wrangle, 6 surrounding a croft, 4–5, 7–8
- Dogs, unlawed,** 219
- Dovecote,** 195 (2)
- Dower,** 212, 214–6, 220–1  
claim to, 84, 220
- Easements,** 25, 101, 157, 160–2 (3), 164–5 (2), 168, 171, 173, 178 (2)–9, 184–6, 189
- Eels,** 45
- Ells, royal,** 25 (2)
- Entry :**  
upon land, right of, conceded, to recover damages, 51
- Entry and exit, rights of,** 2, 8, 42, 66–7 (2)–9, 71 (2), 164–5 (2), 171–3, 178–80, 183  
by day and night, 160  
by the gates of the toft, 81 (2)  
for horses, carts and other vehicles, 25  
for sheep, oxen and other animals and for cartage, 167
- Exchange, escambium :**  
of land, 13, 105 (2), 188  
of wood, 39
- Executors of Testament,** 156–7
- Exit,** 20. *See also* Entry and exit
- Fabric.** *See* Lincoln (9)
- Faith, pledging of,** 207
- fide mea pro me et heredibus meis*  
*interposita,* 39, 65, 75–6, 78–9
- fide media pro me et heredibus meis*  
*interposita,* 158, 177
- fide mediante,* 147
- Fee, feodium, feoudum :**  
of the chapter of Lincoln in Potter Hanworth, 35  
of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, 222–3  
of Robert Grelley in Hoffleet, 14  
of Robert de Scurs in Skillington, 163  
of Walter the Chamberlain in Heckington, 118–9  
of Walter son of Hugh of Bratof in Wyberton, 13

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Fen, *mariscum*, 42, 115 (2)  
 Field. *See Agriculture*  
 Fishery :  
     in Boultham, 44  
     in Boultham fen, 45  
     of Bassingham, 181  
     of a close in Thurlby by Lincoln,  
         186  
 Forest. *See Chippenham; Sherwood*  
 Foresters, 218  
 Foster daughter, 193  
 Freeman, *liber homo*, 7  
     —, formerly *nativus*, 93  
 Furrow. *See Agriculture.*
- Garden, 195 (2)  
 Gore. *See Agriculture*  
 Grant for life and three assigns with  
     reversion to the dean and chapter,  
         99  
     —, for life, for imprisonment of  
     property, *sub spe melioracionis*,  
         34  
 Grove, *nemus*. *See Agriculture*
- Headland. *See Agriculture*  
 Heath, *brueria*, 105–6  
 Hedges. *See Agriculture*  
 Hill :  
     in Welbourn, 148  
     in Wellingore, 91  
 Homage (*sic*) *humagium* of a man sold  
     with chattels, 88  
 Homage and service, grant to daughter  
     for, 192  
 Horse. *See Agriculture*  
 Horse market in Boston, 22 (2), 26  
 Hospital. *See Burton Lazars; Lincoln*  
     (5)  
 House, *domus*, 208, 209  
     licence to build, 24  
     which grantor lives in, in Navenby,  
         82  
     of the rector of Skillington, 163  
     of Alexander son of the priest of  
         Boothby Graffoe, 146 (2)  
     of Hugh of Boddington in Fulstow,  
         20  
     of Nicholas son of the priest in  
         Haydor, 101  
     of Ralf Pilate in Scredington, 136  
     of Richard son of William in Quad-  
         ring, 3  
     of Robert the carpenter in Frampton,  
         19  
     of Serlo the clerk in Fulstow, 20  
     of William son of Ailmer in Wyber-  
         ton, 11  
     *mansum rectorie* in Scredington, grant  
     of land to increase, 136
- Hundred, computation by the short  
     or lesser, 148  
 Hunting, rights of, in Sherwood, 218–9
- Jews, land not to be alienated to, 33, 81,  
     91, 98, 155, 157, 173–4  
 Justices, itinerant, 5, 60, 84, 94
- King's highway, *regia strata, via regalis*,  
     90 (3), 145, 149 (3)
- Landtol, one penny of, 110  
 Lease :  
     for four years, 52  
     for twelve years, 169–70  
     for twenty years, 172  
     until twenty crops have been taken,  
         175  
 Lights :  
     in parish church, rent for, 2  
     before cross in parish church, rent  
     for, 166
- Man :  
     grant of, 36  
     rights in, grant of, 7  
     *nativus*, grant of, with chattels,  
         48 (2)  
     —, with *sequela* and chattels, 38,  
         72, 92 (2), 108–10, 199–200  
     free of servile condition, 40 (2)–1  
     sale of, 88, 122–3  
     —, with his heirs (*sic*), 122–3  
     —, with *sequela*, 197  
 Manor of the rector of Scredington,  
     136  
 Manuimission, 40 (2)–1  
 Mark, 88, 123, 173, 193, 214, 216 (2), 219  
     silver, 6, 54 (2), 94, 190  
 Marriage, gift in, 119, 212  
     —, frank, gift in, 147  
 Marsh, *mariscum*, 11–2  
 Mayor. *See Adam*  
 Meadow. *See Agriculture*  
 Messuage *masagium, mesuagium*, 5 (2),  
     22, 26, 36, 46, 49–50, 57, 60 (2),  
         119 (2), 168 (4)  
     with buildings, 119  
     called Alinetoft, 35  
     capital, of Walter son of Isabel in  
         Asgarby, 111  
     —, of Ralf de Sancto Vedasto in  
         Haddington, 175  
 Mill :  
     in Canwick, 29  
     in Navenby, 77

**Mill—cont.**

- in Walton by Grantham, 103  
on the Doverbeck, 212  
on the Slea, 213  
the sixth, in Welbourn, 148  
built by the grantor in Stapleford,  
197
- Moor, mara, mora :**  
of Cold Mareham, 128  
of Middleest in Scredington, 128  
of Skillington, 165  
of Thurlby by Lincoln, 181
- Mortgage by way of lease**, 51–2, 169–70,  
172

**Names :****(1) Forenames, old English, male**

Ailmer (Æthelmaer)	Kene (Coena)
Ailric, Eilric (Æthelric)	Lefwin, Lewin (Leofwine)
Ailwin (Æthelwine)	Leueric (Leofric)
Alfred	Osbert
Bruntat	Ringolf (Hringwulf)
Doda	Safrid (Sæfrith)
Dudeman	Sired (Sigeraed)
Edlaf (Eadlaf)	Stanard
Eilric <i>See</i> Ailric	Wictebald (? Wihtbald)
Elfwin (Ælfwine)	Widmund
Godric	Wulmer (Wulfmaer)
Godwin	Wulfgeat
Hereward	Wydia
Jungwine	

**(2) Forenames, old English, female**

Eda	Osynth
Elviva (Ælfgifu)	Quenilda
Folpriht (? Foldþryp)	(Cwenhild)
Hilda	Sayve (Saegifu)
Nonniva	Wydia

**(3) Forenames, Scandinavian, male**

Agge	Guthred
Aki	(Guðrøðr)
Ascer (Ozurr)	Hacon (Hákon)
Asger (Ásgeirt)	Haldan,
Auden (? Auþern)	Haldein
Auke	(Halfdanr)
Cnut (Knútr)	Houkes. <i>See</i>
Colegrim (Kólgrímr)	Ouke
Colsuain (Kolsveinn)	Osbern
Gamel (Gamall)	(Asbiorn)
Gippe (Gípr)	Ougrim
Gisle, Gisel	(Audgrímur)
Grim	Ouke, Houkes,
Gunni	Oukes
	Outi (Auti)

**Names—cont.****Forenames, Scandinavian, male**

—cont.

Raven (Hrafn)	Thory (þori)
Rumfar	Tochi (Toki)
Siward (Sigwarth)	Toli
Suen, Swain (Sveinn)	Tovi
Thor (þor)	Trig (Tryggr)
Thorald (þoraldr)	Ulf
Thorward	Ulkel
	Wiger
	(Vigarr)
	Wigot

**(4) Forenames, Scandinavian, female :**

Githa	Swave
Sigrith (Sigriðr)	(Svafa)

**(5) Hybrid old English and Scandinavian  
male**

Wulbern

**(6) Forenames, Breton, male**

Alan	Spirewic
Conan	

**(7) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly  
Continental**

Acaris	Halte
Achard	Hermer
Alard	Heppo
Albert	Hervey
Amaury	Hilarius
Amfrid	Hubert
Anfred	Humfrey
Ansel	Ilbert
Astin	Ingelram
Aubrey	Ivo
Azo	Joce
Baldrie	Jocelin
Baldwin	Jollan
Boydin	Jordan
(? Baudin (O.G.)	Lambert
Brice	Laurence
Burneis	Martin
Emeric	Matefrei
Ernald	Maurice
Ernis	Miles
Eudo	Nicholas
Eustace	Nigel
Frederick	Norhtlang
Fulk	Norman
Gerard	Oger
German	Oliver
Gervase	Pain
Gilbert	Perchemund
Giri, Geri	Picot
Godfrey	Ragmer
Goer	Ralf
Gregory	Randulf
Gumar	Reginald
Guy	Reinbold
Haimer	Reiner
(? Hademar (O.G.)	Reinford
Haimo	Reinger
	Richer
	Roland

## Names—cont.

Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly  
Continental—cont.

Samson	Truerus
Savaric	Turpin
Serlo	Vger
Silvester	Walkelin
Tauer	Warin
Tetbert	Warner
Tezant	Winemer
Theobald	

(8) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly  
Continental, female

Agnes	Helen
Aline	Huguelina
Amabel	Idonea
Annais	Isobel
Annette	Ivetta
Aubrey	Juliana
Avice	Lecia
Basilia	Leta
Cecily	Mariota
Christina	Maud
Constance	Milisent
Dereina	Muriel
Edelina	Odierna
Eleanor	Paveia
Emma	Rosamund
Eva	Sara
Fousafia	Selva
Genevra	Sybil
Gunnora	Wythelena

## (9) Occupation names

Arbalester. *See* Heppo; Jocelin  
Baker. *See* John; Nicholas;  
Simon; Walter; William

Bailiff. *See* Simon

Butler. *See* Geoffrey

Carpenter. *See* Adam; Gerard;  
Hugh; Philip; Robert; Simon;  
Thomas

Carter. *See* Hugh

Chaplain. *See* Abraham; Achard;  
Alexander; Andrew; Augustine;  
Baldric; Brice; Conan; Eudo;  
Fulk; Geoffrey; Henry; Hugh;  
Nicholas; Peter; Philip; Ralf;  
Richard; Richer; Robert;  
Roger; Rumfar; Stephen;  
Thomas; Thorald; Walter;  
Warin; William

Clerk. *See* Adam; Alan; Alexander;  
Astin; Elias; Emiric; Frederick;  
Gervase; Gilbert; Henry;  
Herbert; Hugh; James;  
Jocelin; John; Nicholas; Peter;  
Ralf; Randulf; Reginald;  
Richard; Robert; Simon;  
Thomas; Walter; Warner;  
William

Cook. *See* Benedict; Godwin;  
John

Doctor, *medicus*. *See* Hugh

## Occupation names—cont.

Doorkeeper, <i>janitor</i> . <i>See</i> Alan
Falconer. <i>See</i> Alan; John
Fisherman. <i>See</i> Adam son of Laurence
Gardiner. <i>See</i> Simon
Glassmaker, <i>vitrearius</i> , <i>le verur</i> . <i>See</i> Geoffrey
Mason. <i>See</i> Amfrid
Merchant. <i>See</i> Richard; William
Mercer. <i>See</i> Baldwin; Robert
Miller. <i>See</i> Henry; Walter
Parker. <i>See</i> Geoffrey
Reeve. <i>See</i> Hugh; Richard; Robert; Roger; Thomas; Warin son of Roger; Wil- liam
Smith. <i>See</i> Robert; Ralf; Rumfar
Shepherd. <i>See</i> Walter
Tailor, <i>scissor</i> , <i>talliator</i> . <i>See</i> Gil- bert; Ralf
Winnower, <i>vannator</i> . <i>See</i> Simon

## (10) Surnames

Aineurt	Bracy
Albus	Brand
Alselin	Bretun
Alta Ripa, de	Brian
Amundeville	Brun
Amys	Buch
Angelicus	Buestan
Anglieus, Lengleis	Buddeville
Arderne	Bude
Arsic	Bule
Aubigny	Bully
Aumenil	Bunning
Autretot	Burd'
Bacon	Burgh, de
Bada	Bussei
Basages	Butteileyn
Basset	Cade
Baswyn	Camvill
Bek	Cancel
Belet	Cantelot
Belhus	Cantilupe
Bern	Caperun
Bernard	Caux
Berner	Chamberlain
Berners	Chancellor
Bet	Chapman
Bighe	Charneles
Bissing	Chaumpenays
Blukeuill	Cheruill
Blund	Chesney
Bohun	Chidde
Boidel	Clare
Bokk	Cleruaus
Bolle	Clifford
Bondeman	Clinton
Bonde	Cole
Bonding	Coleman
Bosse	Colevill
Bracur, le	Columbayn

Surnames—*cont.*

Coperen	Hanuill'
Cormery	Heuteyn
Corns	Haye
Costard	Hayrun
Costy	Haged
Cotstam	Henne
Craon	Hewke
Cressy	Hindes
Creuequer	Hod
Curzon	Hog
Cut	Hoog
Damet	Hopper
Darey	Horre
Deudainur	Hors
Deuenys	Hoiuile
Dic del	Hudeg'
Disney	Hule, de la
Doinell'	Hunfray
Druri	Hurel
Duck	Innocentibus, de
Duket	Insula, de
Dunhalle	Jocelin
Dunitune	Jorz
Dymur	Kaineuille
Engaine	Kenes
Enge	Kuluer
Euermeue	Kuske
Faukes	Kykemay
Fenei	Lacy
Ferrers	Landa, de
Fiechur	Lascelles
Fiket	Latewis
Foliot	Latimer
Flamber	Layt
Flammene, le	Le Scrurs
Flehend	Lesige
Flury	Lestrangle
Folp	Lettres
Franceys	Linsted
Freman	Loenays
Fremund, de la	Longchamp
Furmage	Lucy, de
Furneaux	Luvayne
Gent	Luel
Gernun	Luet
Giaigne	Luetot
Girdelaf	Lyntoft'
Gladewy	Lysurs
Glede	Malebuche
Godefray	Malet
Godelad	Malreward
Godelaf	Marc
Grapin	Marcholf
Grelley	Mare, de la
Grim	Marmiun
Gris	Marsh
Grosseteste	Martel
Grubbe	Mauclerc
Gubold	Menwat
Gule	Merle, del
Guinn	Messager
Haket	Millai
Halai	Milon

Surnames—*cont.*

Mohaud	Rupe, de
Monte Alto, de	Russel
Montfort	Rust
Mowbray	Rye
Munde	Sart
Muntani	Schipman
Mus	Scirmissur
Neucomin	Scot
Nevill	Scurs
Noreis	Selthe
Norman	Selvain
Nunde	Sessoyne
Oilli	Snatel
Oyry	Spalding
Oysun	Spenser
Page	Spyrel
Palefrey	Stedman
Palmer	Stubby
Paris	Styward
Park	Surensis
Parleben	Tebaltot
Pasdelu	Templar
Passemer	Terwast
Patrick	Trenchenote
Peché	Tuschet
Pe de chen	Tunbote
Perunel	Tunstede
Peverel	Turheued
Picot	Turniant
Pilate	Turs
Pirun	Ursel
Planta	Vanyng
Plantecardun	Vaux
Plochswain	Vavasur
Pollard	Ver
Pondemer	Vesci
Prell	Vireneto
Prest	Volant
Prigun	Wake
Priūn	Walding'
Prouays	Walensis
Pullan	Walneve
Punel	Wanci
Prudun	Warrenne
Quarel	Waspray
Raulot	Wastenei
Raven	Wilde
Redbert	Welle
Rede	Wildeker
Renevill	Wimes
Riparia, de	Wirard
Roches, des	Wither
Roman	Witteheued
Roten	Wluiet
Roumare	Wodeboys
Rudd	Wodeman
Ruffus	Worth
Rugelenn	Wysman
Rune	
Necessity :	
grant in, 171–3	
lease in, 52, 169–70, 172	
Nun, 223	

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

**Oath, 170**

of the pledges of the sheriff in 1170, 205  
not to sell a tenement except to the dean and chapter, 51  
*iuramento interveniente*, 63, 73, 85, 141, 146  
*iuramento mediante*, 64  
corporal, *corporale sacramentum*, 51  
*corporali iuramento interveniente*, 54–5  
*inspectis sacrosanctis*, 144  
*tactis sacrosanctis*, 52, 190  
*tactis sacrosanctis evangelis*, 176  
*tacto mairi altari Linc'*, 162

**Obit :**

of Idonea of Blackwell and William son of Rannulf, 220  
of Ralf of Holland, 222  
of Robert the archdeacon, 203  
of Walter of Ghent, 222

**Official of the archdeacon of Lincoln.**

*See* Horkstow, John of:

Innocentibus, Gilbert de

**Option to buy croft to be offered to the church of Lincoln in event of sale, 35****Oxen. *See* Agriculture****Palfrey, 219****Papal judges delegate, 166–7****Park, 218****Pasture. *See* Agriculture****Path, *chimina*, 6****Penalty of a mark to the fabric for non-penalty of damages within eight days, 176****Pension :**

of three marks from the church of Edlington, 206  
of three marks from the church of Rowston, 213–4

**Perch. *See* Agriculture****Pledge, *pignus*, 190****Plot, *area, placea*:**

with house on, 163 (2)  
precisely measured, 24, 90, 136

**Plough, ploughbeast, ploughteam. *See* Agriculture****Quitclaim, release, 5, 7, 32, 39–40 (2)–1, 50, 53–4 (2)–5, 60, 84, 94–5, 121–3, 131, 133, 143–4, 147, 153, 168, 174, 195, 198–9****Reeds, right to take, for thatching, 217****Regard of the forest, 218****Religious houses, land not to be alienated to, 33, 81, 91, 98, 155, 157, 173–4.  
*See also* Alvingham; Bardney;****Religious houses—*cont.***

Beauchief; Belvoir; Blanchland; Blyborough; Bourne; Bulington; Castle Acre; Catley; Coton; Nun; Crowland; Croxton; Darley; Elsham; Godstowe; Haverholme; Kirkstead; Kufford; Leiston; Marcigny; Minting; Newhouse; Newstead; Peterborough; Revesby; Roche; Saint Martin d'Acy; Savigny; Shelford; Sibton; Sixle; Spalding; Stainfield; Stanley; Stixwould; Swineshead; Temple Bruer; Thame; Thornton; Thurgarton; Vandey; Waltham; Welbeck; York (Holy Trinity).

Rents, 1–2, 11–2, 19, 25, 33–5, 44–5, 49–50, 53, 54, 63–4, 71, 81–2, 87, 91, 93, 98–9, 103, 110 (2), 143, 152 (2)–4, 156 (2), 159–60, 171–4, 192, 194, 214

of a bushel of salt, 4

of a candle of one pound's weight, 157

of a clove gilly-flower at Christmas, 137

of a peppercorn, 163

of a pound of cumin, 196

of a pair of gilt spurs or sixpence at Easter, 105

of two shillings with ten sticks of eels and a pound of pepper, 45

of two shillings during joint lives of grantees, to be reduced to one shilling on the death of either, 23

to be paid to the chief lord by the grantor, 25

ecclesiastical censure or other compulsion in event of non-payment of, 33, 111

penalty of half a mark to the fabric of Lincoln for non-payment of, 111

River, main channel of the Witham, *flum*, 25

Road, *iter*, 56

*via*, 2, 10, 19 (2), 29–31, 43 (2), 55, 62–3, 67, 76, 108, 110, 117 (2), 124–5, 134, 141, 144 (2), 178, 180 (4), 182, 187, 191 (2)–2 (2)–3

*communis via*, 14–6

*communis strata* in Scredington (Mareham Lane), 137

called Gerbodegate in Navenby, 65

great, 58

*strata*, 56, 89, 145 (2)

*vicus*, 136.

*See also* Ermine Street

Rood (length), 90 (2)

of twenty feet, 138 (2)–9 (2)

(area), 90–1 (2)

- Salt, 4  
 tolls on, passing through Sherwood, 219
- Saltpan, 13
- Sea, 8, 11-2
- Seals, lesser of the chapter of Lincoln, 35  
 privy. *See* Ghent, Gilbert of  
*See also* Agnes daughter of Albert ;  
 Bacon, Roger ; Bernard, Roger ;  
 Berner, John ; Besago, William  
 de ; Boddington, Hugh of ;  
 Boothby, Reginald son of Brian  
 of ; Boothby, Reginald son of  
 Reginald of ; Brandon, Reginald  
 son of Elias of ; Catley Priory ;  
 Chamberlain, Walter ; Coleby,  
 Geoffrey son of Philip of ; Costy,  
 Geoffrey ; Crevequer, Alexander  
 de ; Disney, William ; Flury,  
 Thomas ; Ghent, Gilbert of ;  
 Gilbert, son of Quenilda ; Gubald,  
 John ; Harmston, Robert of ;  
 Lincoln (5) Hospital of St.  
 Sepulchre ; Longchamp, Henry  
 de ; Luvet, Geoffrey ; Mercer,  
 Baldwin ; Navenby, Geoffrey son  
 of Alexander of ; Navenby, Osbert  
 son of Walter the clerk of ;  
 Navenby, Richard son of Alexander  
 of ; Navenby, Roger son of  
 Robert of ; Navenby, Walter son  
 of Ivo of ; Navenby, William son  
 of Baldwin of ; Robert the baker ;  
 Shelford Priory ; Swaton, Ralf  
 of ; Sancto Vedasto, Hugh de ;  
 Skillington, William son of Osbert  
 of ; Volant, William ; Walter  
 chaplain of Harmston ; Wyldeker,  
 Geoffrey de
- Selion. *See* Agriculture
- Sequela of nativi, 38, 40 (2)-1, 72, 92 (2), 108-9, 199
- Servant, household (*familiaris serviens*), 157
- Service :  
 all, to be performed by the grantor, 109  
 of a penny for all, except that due to  
 the chief lord, 174  
 due to the King to be performed by  
 the grantee, 107  
 —, to be performed by the grantor,  
 together with all other service, 122  
 forinsec, due from a quarter bovate  
 held in socage, 10  
 due from one twenty-eighth part of  
 a knight's fee, 223  
 —, to be performed by the grantee, 87  
 —, to be performed by the grantor, 27
- Sheriff. *See* Cornwall ; Gloucester ;  
 Lincoln (1)
- Spring, *fons*, in Skillington, 163
- Socage, *socagium*, 10  
 Solicitor of gift, 108  
 Stream, *flet*, in Hoffleet, 15  
 Suffragan bishop of York. *See* Whit-  
 hern
- Swathe. *See* Agriculture
- Synod, 203
- Tenement, *mansura*, *mansum*, 41, 213-4
- Testament, 156-7
- Thief, 218
- Tithe, 202, 207
- Toft. *See* Agriculture
- Turbary, rights of, 8
- Valley, 58
- Vernacular words :  
 flet, 15  
 est, 20  
 heuedland, 77  
 nort, norht, 20, 26, 58  
 sud, suht, 20, 26, 58  
 suthpart, 58
- Vice-archdeacon. *See* Hardres, Robert de ;  
 Hardres, William de
- Wall, *murus*, 162  
 licence to erect a, 191-2  
 paries, 193
- Wapentake. *See* Aswardhurn ; Aveland ;  
 Boothby ; Flaxwell ; Graffoe ;  
 Langoe ; Louthesk ; Loveden ;  
 Threo ; Winnibriggs
- Warranty, 2-3, 5-6, 9-10, 12-3 (2),  
 15-9, 22 (2), 26-7, 30-1, 36-41,  
 43-7 (2), 50-1, 53-4, 56-9, 61-2,  
 64-7 (2)-71 (2), 73 (2)-9, 83, 85,  
 87, 91, 96-7, 101-2, 104-9, 112-4,  
 117-9, 122-8, 131 (2), 133, 135-8  
 (2)-42, 144-5, 147, 149, 155, 158,  
 161-3, 177-81, 183-5 (2)-7 (2)-  
 94, 196-7  
 against men and women, 89, 164-5  
 (2), 171-3 (2)-4, 195  
 against men and women both  
 Christian and Jew, 25  
 provision for recovery of damages  
 arising from defect of, 52,  
 169  
 provision for exchange in event of  
 defect of, 105
- Warranty of lease :  
 provision for exchange if loss is  
 suffered through defect of, 176  
 provision for repayment of loan in  
 event of defect of, 190  
 vouching of dean and chapter to,  
 5, 60, 84

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| Widow, retention of land in return for<br>permission to remain a, 216-7 |  | Wood. <i>See</i> Agriculture  |
| Widowhood :<br>grant made in, 108, 161<br>quitclaim made in, 32         |  | Writ :<br>of the Justiciar to give seisin, 85<br>of <i>Perdono</i> , 214<br>of right, 223 |
| Wine, 217   |  | Writer of this charter, 133   |

-





DA Lincoln Record Society,  
670 Lincoln, Eng.  
L69L5 Publications  
v.46

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---

